MACWORLD

October 1986 $3.95
Canada $4.95

The Macintosh™ Magazine

Four for the Money
Microsoft Works

- Network Choices
  Pros and Cons
- LightspeedC
  Cheap–Easy–Fast!
- Plotter Power
- Exciting Advances
  Mac in the Lab
- Reviews!
  Insight, Micro Planner Plus, Acta, Graphics Magician

Clear your desk, SideKick's here!

SideKick,® The Macintosh™ Office Manager,™ gets rid of antiques like desktop phone directories, calculators, calendars, notepads, clocks, adding machines, and similar clutter. It sweeps all that off your desk and into your Mac.

You can now bring true desktop organization, information management, and telecommunications to your Mac and do all that *while you're running other programs.*

What PhoneLink does for you

PhoneLink™ automatically dials all your phone numbers. Your fingers no longer do the walking. You don't need a modem—but if you do have one, PhoneLink does this even while your modem is in use. You get both SideKick and PhoneLink for only $99.95!

What SideKick does for you

- Gives you a full-screen editor and mini-word processor that lets you jot down notes, create and edit files, and/or be used in conjunction with programs like MacWrite™ or MacPaint.™
- Provides you with a telecommunications program that sends and receives data from any on-line network or bulletin board *while using* other applications. (You need a modem for this feature.)
- Lets you tap into a full-featured financial and scientific calculator that will let you print out a paper tape of your work.
- Offers you a print spooler that prints any text file while you run other programs.
- Shows you an instant calendar—by day, week, or month—which you can also print out.
- Reminds you of important dates/times/appointments with a "things-to-do" file.
- Alerts you to engagements with a convenient alarm system.
- Tells you what you're spending in telephone charges by calculating the cost of every call to whatever area code or time zone.
- Keeps you aware of business and travel expenses.
- Gives you a credit card file that tracks entries, balances, and limits.
- Arms you with a report generator that prints out your mailing lists, calendar, or phone directory.
- Tells you the time with a sweep-hand analog clock.
- Gives you instant on-line "Help" with one mouse click.

Heart of America's skipper Buddy Melges with *Borland International's* skipper Philippe Kahn on a testing, training, and analytical run, Santa Cruz, California.

Mac News for Kangaroos!

Heart of America, one of the U.S. 12-meter contestants in the America's Cup races in Australia, is relying on Reflex for the Mac to help *Bring That Cup Up.* (They're also using Borland's SideKick® and Turbo Pascal.®) Reflex analyzes 20 different variables like *wind speed, heel angle, backstay load, trim tab angle, rudder angle* and 15 other criteria to show and tell *Heart of America* where to be when—and what to do now to win!

NEW

Turbo Pascal for the Mac coming November 15!

The incredibly fast (more than 12,000 lines a minute) Turbo Pascal for the Mac™ is about to be released. It will be priced at only $99.95, and includes a complete development environment with a built-in editor and the ability to run programs *and* generate *double-clickable* programs *while you run* the lightning-fast compiler! (You can also do separate compilations using UNITs.)

We've also made the compiler fit into 48K. Small, powerful and fast is beautiful.

Borland's Turbo Pascal for the Mac is compatible with Lisa® and Macintosh™ Programmers' Workshop Pascal.

Turbo Pascal for the Mac is even better than the current Turbo Pascal version we have for the IBM®PC, but don't tell anyone. November 15 is soon. Get Turbo Pascal for the Mac—don't settle for anything less!

Introducing Reflex for the Mac, Borland's remarkable new relational database

Because it is a truly relational database, Reflex for the Mac™ lets you get your various acts together. Lets you connect "A" to "B" to "C," or "Dog" to "Cat" to "Fight." Or whatever links and connections you need to make and need to see. It's a simple spreadsheet-style series of electronic and visual cross-references. There's a clear connection (which you first make by drawing it on-screen) between "Client"—"Matter"—"Attorney"—"Time Sheet"—"Expenses" and "Bill." Or between "Slow Driver in Left-Hand Lane"—"Mile-long Traffic Jam" and "Shot from Behind." It's all relational.

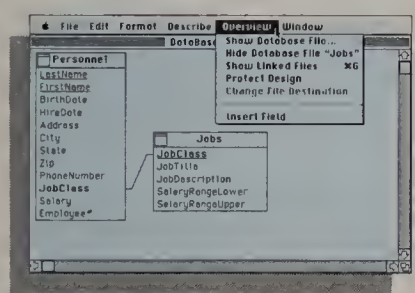
Designed to make the most of your Mac's visual talents, Reflex for the Mac lets you place fields and pictures wherever you want them on the page—and print them that way with your Report Generator.

A funny way to use Reflex for the Mac

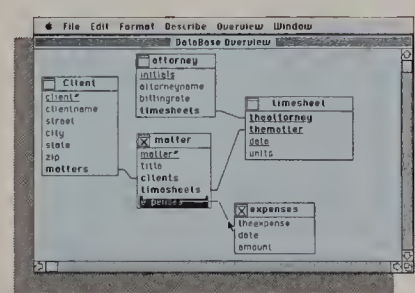
Let's say you have to make a lot of speeches and you like to tell jokes, but can't always remember the right one for the right audience at the right time. So you use Reflex for the Mac to set up multiple files that all connect to each other.

Your "Joke" file connects to your "Audience" file, which is split into categories like "Friendly," "Hostile," "Dumb," "Student" or whatever—all of which are interconnected and relational. Reflex for the Mac lets you find the right joke for the right audience, right now.

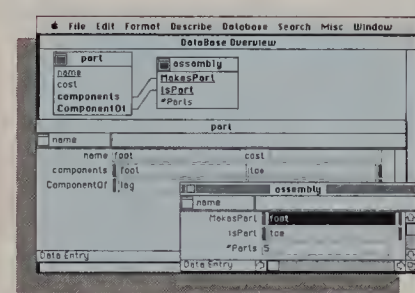
(The serious sides of business include applications like client billing, stock portfolio management, tax planning, and your checkbook.)



After opening the "Overview" window, you draw link lines between databases directly onto your Macintosh screen.



The link lines you draw establish both visual and electronic relationships between your databases.



You can have multiple windows open simultaneously to view all members of a linked set—which are interactive and truly relational.

Five free templates when you buy Reflex for the Mac.

"You get—absolutely free—5 ready-to-use templates for:

- Sample 1040 tax form preparation
- Stock portfolio analysis
- Client billing
- A parts 'explosion' application that breaks down objects into components for cost analysis
- Personal checkbook template.

Total cost to you? $Zip!"

Philippe Kahn,
President, Borland International

You need Reflex for the Mac

Get some Reflex action out of your Mac. Call now. With Reflex for the Mac, you'll have all the right connections.

"Really uses the visual strength of the Mac to produce a database design tool

Adam Greene, InfoWorld

. . . a stunningly wonderful application generator/dbms

Esther Dyson, Release 1.0

Bridges the gap between the pretty programs and the power programs

Stewart Alsop, PC Letter"

YES! I want the best!

Send me Reflex for the Mac or SideKick for the Mac at:

$99.95

To order by phone or for a dealer nearest you,
call (800) 255-8008
in CA call (800) 742-1133

__ Reflex for the Mac	$99.95*	$ ____
__ SideKick for the Mac (with PhoneLink)	99.95	$ ____
Outside USA add $10 per copy CA and MA res add sales tax		$ ____
Amount enclosed		$ ____

Prices include shipping to all US cities

Payment: VISA MC Money order Check

Credit card expiration date ___/___

Card # _____

NOT COPY PROTECTED
*****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE***

Name: _____

Shipping Address _____

City: _____

State _____ Zip: _____

Telephone _____

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice.

**Introductory price-expires 1/15/87*

***YES, if within 60 days of purchase you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.*

Minimum system requirements: *Reflex for the Mac: 512K. SideKick for the Mac: 128K.*

M52

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

Borland products include Turbo Prolog, Turbo Pascal, Turbo Tutor, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard, Reflex, The Analyst, Reflex for the Mac, Reflex Workshop, SideKick, SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager, Traveling SideKick, and SuperKey - all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc.

PhoneLink and Turbo Pascal for the Mac are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratories, Inc. and is used with its express permission. Lisa is a registered trademark and Macintosh Programmers' Workshop Pascal, MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright 1986 Borland International BI-1074A

Circle 381 on reader service card

MACWORLD

October 1986 The Macintosh™ Magazine

Getting Started

96 **The Power behind the Plotter**
Prasad Kaipa and Edwin Haskell
A pen plotter is only as good as its driver. Learn how plotter drivers work and take a look at the latest batch for the Macintosh: *MacPlots II, MacPlot, Plotstart,* and *Plot-It.*

Review

104 **A Network Divided**
Jim Heid
Share the wealth of hard disk storage and exchange data with ease using distributed network software. Reviews of *MacServe, TOPS,* and *HyperNet.*

112 **Microsoft's New Works**
Danny Goodman
While you work your way up to more powerful programs, let this very workable integrated package be your productivity workhorse.

118 **C in a New Light**
Jim Takatsuka
Discover the unified theory of C programming. *LightspeedC* combines a multiwindow text editor, a linker, and utilities into an integrated environment that lets you write and test code with relative ease.

122 **Insight**
Keith Thompson
A graceful user interface, sophisticated reporting features, and power to spare make Layered's *Insight* the high-end accounting package to beat.

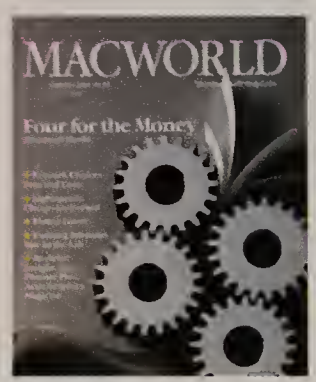
Hands On

126 **The Ins and Outs of Interlace**
Laurie Flesher
Two dozen tips for faster, more efficient operation and better-looking reports.

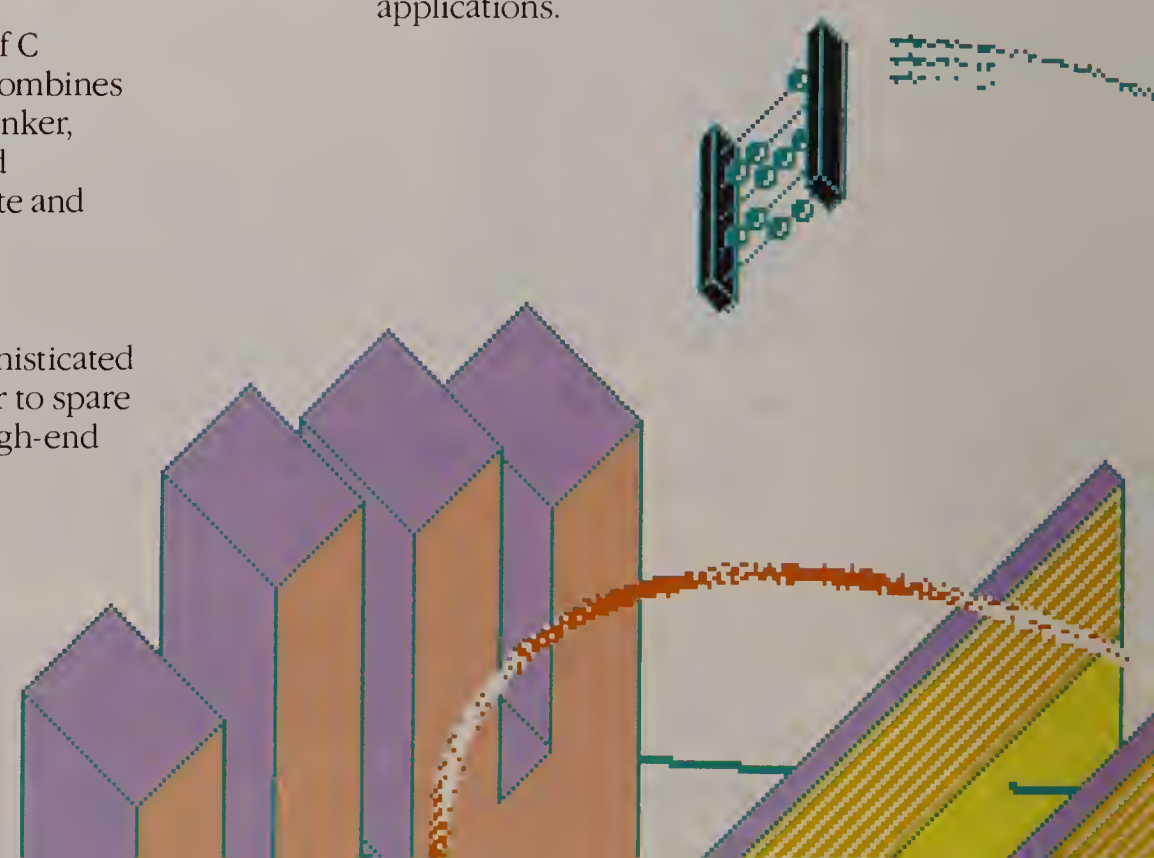
130 **Keys to the Future**
Nanci Hamilton Reel and Christopher Osburn
Are you still using a keyboard layout designed over 100 years ago to slow down speedy typists? Break out of the nineteenth century by converting to the speed-optimized Dvorak layout.

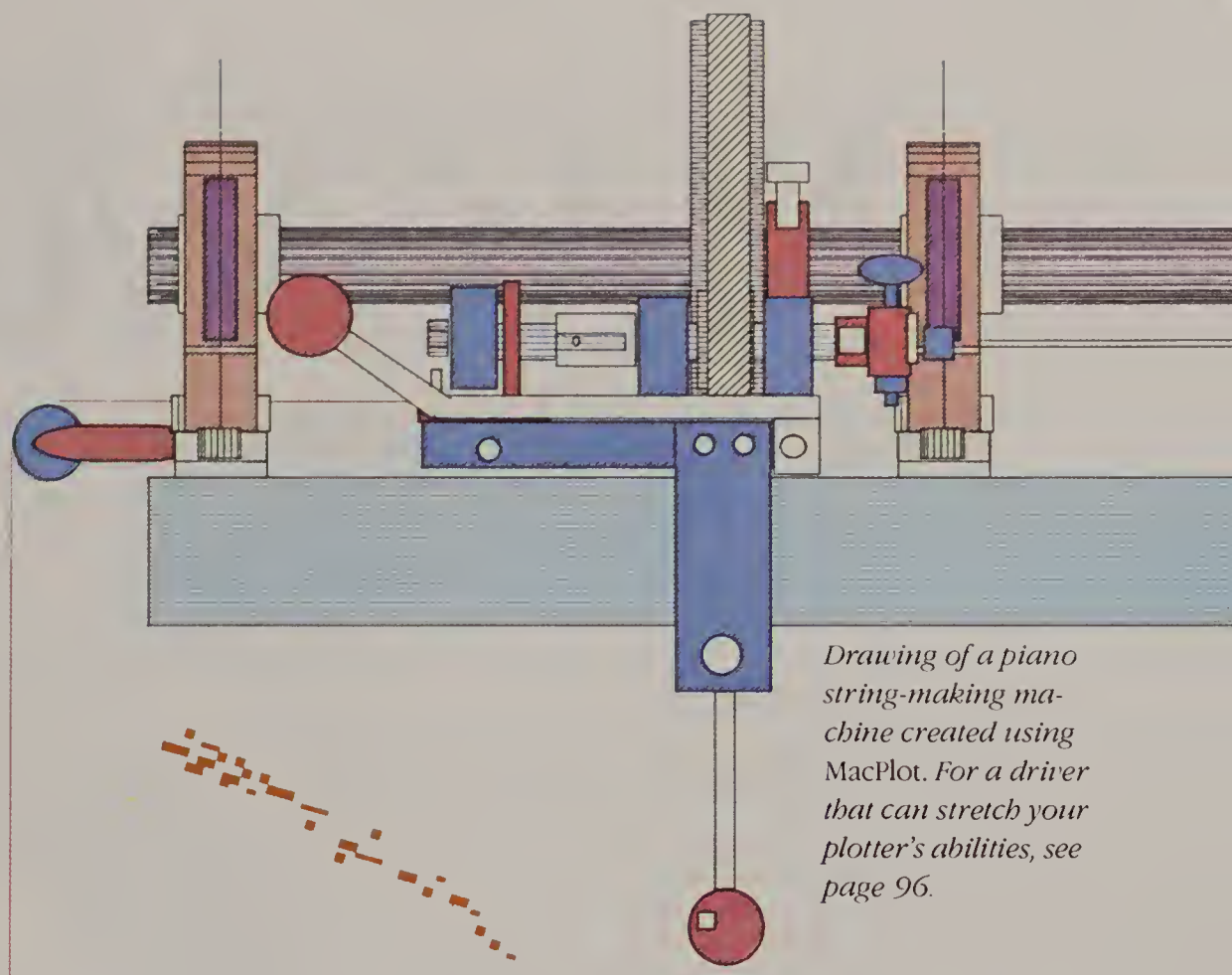
Community

136 **The Labtop Macintosh**
Dan McNeill and Paul Freiberger
It's no longer an experiment: from data acquisition and instrument control to biological modeling and molecular diagramming, the Mac is getting results in scientific applications.



On the Cover
Put your Macintosh in gear with Microsoft's new integrated package. See page 112.





Drawing of a piano string-making machine created using MacPlot. *For a driver that can stretch your plotter's abilities, see page 96.*

Departments

13 **A Tale of Two Systems**
David Bunnell

27 **What Do Macintosh Users Want?**
Jerry Borrell

35 **Can a Plus Be a Minus?**
Steven Levy

47 **Letters**

65 **Macworld View**
A look at *Servant,* details on the new Apple II, *dBase* comes to the Mac, an Apple support group for programmers, and more.

79 **Get Info**
Lon Poole
Macworld's tutor answers questions about printing envelopes on the ImageWriter, the Finder versus the MiniFinder, RAM disk difficulties, and other Macintosh concerns.

143 **Macware Reviews**
- *Word Handler* A new alternative to *Word* and *Write.*
- *Micro Planner Plus* A project manager for people with big plans.
- *Acta* If you agree that an outliner should be an adjunct rather than an application, consider this handy desk accessory from Symmetry.
- *ColorChart* A color graphics program that's low on the price spectrum.
- *The Graphics Magician* Add a little action to your programs with this animation application.
- *Turbo Maccountant* A full-featured accounting program with an agreeable bottom line.
- *Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader* and *Smart Eyes* Quick scans of two speed-reading packages.
- *Softstrip* The biggest thing since bar code or a concept without a constituency?
- *Mac + II* Run (or is it walk?) Apple II software on the Mac.

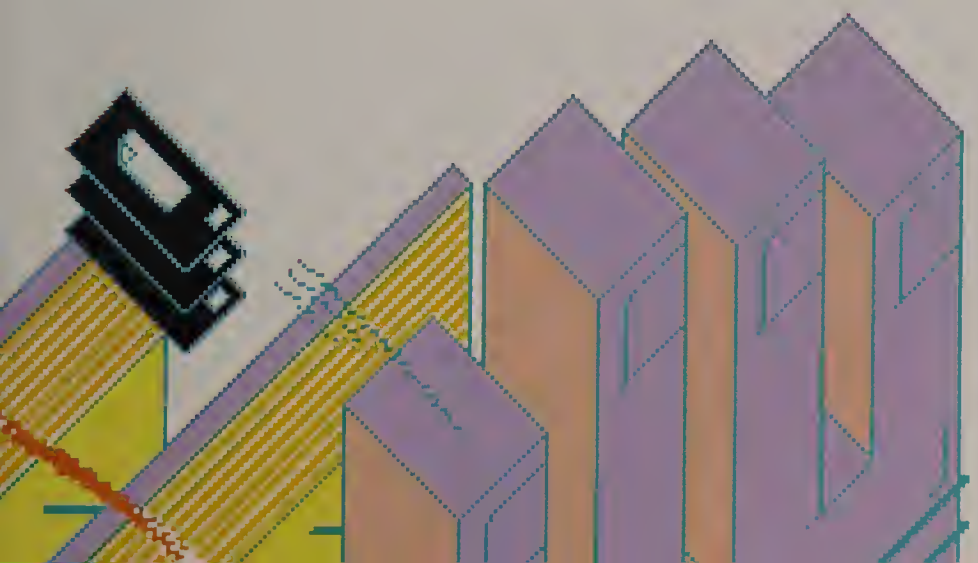
179 **Open Window**
An exchange of Macintosh discoveries, including three *Excel* macros for scientists and statisticians, tips on undocumented Microsoft BASIC features, and pointers on using *Tempo* and *MacTracks* to print multiple copies of *MacPaint* files.

171 **Macworld Directory**

Indexes

176 **Advertisers**

177 **Products**



Two-headed Mac: Radius's full-page display lets you use the Mac's screen at the same time. See Macworld View *for details.*

MACWORLD

David Bunnell
Editor-in-Chief

Jacqueline Poitier
Director/Art and Design

J. Kelley Younger
Executive Editor

Jerry Borrell
Editor
Christopher Burg
Acting Art Director

Editorial
Managing Editor: Charles Barrett
Associate Editors: Daniel Farber, Adrian Mello
Technical Editor: David Ushijima
Assistant Editors: Nancy E. Dunn, Joe Matazzoni, Janet McCandless
Senior Copy Editor: Kathleen Christensen
Copy Editors: Cathy E. Abes, Katherine Ulrich
Editorial Assistants: Eileen Drapiza, Valerie L. Kuletz
Assistant to the Executive Editor: Gina Vanlue
Editorial Administrative Assistant: Otto Waldorf
Contributing Editors: Danny Goodman, Jim Heid, Steven Levy, Gordon McComb, Erfert Nielson, Lon Poole, Jeffrey S. Young

Art and Design
Designer: Susan Howard
Design Associates: Leslie Barton, Victoria Floyd

Production
Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Managers: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Manager: Ellyn L. Hament
Ad Traffic: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: Georgia George
Assistant: Rosanne Reynoso

Research
Director: Cheryl Woodard
Manager: Gary L. Rocchio
Research Analyst: Ralph Ames
Administrative Assistant: Steven F. York

Corporate Development
Manager: Karen Wickre
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
Administrative Assistant: Gloria C. Sundin

James E. Martin
Publisher

Marketing and Advertising Sales
National Advertising Manager: Larry Hildebrand
Regional Advertising Manager/ No. California (San Francisco): Penny Rigby (415/546-7722)
No. California (San Jose), Northwest: Patricia Navone (415/546-7722)
Midwest: Bob Diftler (312/827-4477)
Southeast: Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)
Eastern Advertising Manager/ New England: Linda Holbrook (617/879-0700)
New York: Gale Paterno (201/967-1350)
So. California, Southwest, Texas: Cynthia L. Ramsey (213/201-5900)
Directory/1/6-Page Ads: Niki Stranz
Advertising Services Manager: Ray Petsche

Circulation
Associate Publisher/Director: Penny Ertelt
Single-Copy Sales Manager: George Clark
Subscription Manager: Gail Egbert
Promotion Manager: Pamela Stevenson
Fulfillment Coordinator: Doug Norde

Administration
Director: Janet McGinnis
Accounting: Pat Murphy
Facilities: Joseph Wollenweber
Personnel: Shelly Ginenthal
Technical: Nancy Canning
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence
Assistant to the Publisher: Loretta Giglione

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

James E. Martin
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

October 1986
Volume 3, Number 10
Macworld™ (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $50 for 24 issues, and $70 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $6 per year from Canada and Mexico; add $12 per year for surface mail or $80 per year for airmail from all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place new orders, call 800/524-3200. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/546-7722. *Macworld* is a publication of PCW Communications, Inc.

Macworld is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: Note Pad, Macware Reviews, Open Window, Macworld Gallery, Macware News, Macworld View.

Printed in the United States of America.
Copyright ©1986 PCW Communications, Inc.
All rights reserved.

A disk each month delivered to you... packed with programs for your Macintosh!

DISCOVER UPTIME. Build an exciting library of programs for less than one dollar each. You deserve value. At UPTIME value is yours. Each month over 30,000 people just like you enjoy UPTIME. Your disk arrives with eight programs and more every month...

Enjoy eight programs including two new desk accessories on each monthly disk. Make your life easier. Get more from your Macintosh. Organize and be more productive with **home management** programs. Learn with **educational** programs. Relax and enjoy monthly **games** or **adventures.** Using your Macintosh is now a snap with **tutorials** and **desk accessories.**

It's easy, inexpensive and fun. It's UPTIME! Too good to be true? There's even more! Each monthly disk has reviews of the latest software, hardware and peripherals. Save time and money. Learn the strengths and weaknesses of each item we evaluate. Shop "on the disk" in our Micro Discount Mall.

Subscribe now and save. You won't believe the low price! Satisfaction is guaranteed — or your money back. You'll be amazed at just how much comes on every UPTIME disk. Make the very next one yours. Fill out the coupon. For immediate service call toll-free:

1-800-437-0033

anytime, day or night.

LESS THAN $1 PER PROGRAM

NEW

FOR ALL MACINTOSH COMPUTERS

VOLUME 1 ■ NUMBER 1

Programs

- LABEL MAGIC™
- CALENDAR DA
- FILE DOCTOR
- GINGHAM FONT
- LIVING ART
- MacSEVENS
- WE ARE THE WORD DA
- YAHTZEE

I'LL BYTE!!! SAVE $89.90 ➜ **12** Disk Issues $89.50 ☐

I'm a Macintosh enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

6 Disk Issues $59.50 ☐

3 Disk Issues $36 ☐

1 Disk Issue $14.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed. (Please make checks payable to UPTIME.)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Account No. _____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925
10/86

Circle 537 on reader service card

Macworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *Asian Computerworld;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld;* Brazil: *DataNews, PC Mundo;* China: *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World, Run* (Commodore); Finland: *Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Theoreme, Distributique;* Germany: *Computerwoche, Infowelt, PC Welt, Computer Business, Run;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia, PC Magazine;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico;* Netherlands: *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, PC Mikrodata;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, PC World, Commodore World;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World;* United Kingdom: *Computer News, PC Business World, Computer Business;* Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela;* United States: *Amiga World, Computerworld, inCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro, Focus Publications, On Communications.*

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

If your Mac can't graph like this, it's not quite Cricket.

Cricket Graph

• *Get the **12** most popular business/scientific charts and graphs in **one package** • Plot **2000** data points per series. (95% more than any other Mac graphic package) • Full color and **3-D** capability • Position up to **10 graphs** on a single page • Page layout for **desktop publishing** merges graphics with text*

Only one software package arms business and science with the tremendous graphic power of the Macintosh™. Cricket Graph. The first Mac package to deliver all the impact of color presentation charts and graphs. And all the possibilities of desktop publishing.

Transform data into graphics that speak louder than words. Then, print your creations out in crisp black and white or brilliant color on any of the most popular Mac-compatible printers, plotters and film recorders.

Cricket Graph. Nothing else even comes close. Just $195. Special versions available for film recorders and other high end output devices.

Requires 512K Macintosh with two disk drives, or Mac Plus with one internal drive.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Charts printed on LaserWriter™, Hewlett Packard Color Pro™, and ImageWriter II.™

cricket software

3508 Market Street, Suite 206
Philadelphia, PA 19104
(215) 387-7955
1-800-345-8112

Circle 384 on reader service card

Finally, The Drive That Matches Your Ambition.

To succeed in business, you bought an ambitious, hardworking Macintosh™ Plus. Now you need mass storage that can satisfy your need for speed and convenience. AST delivers the solution with two high-performance storage subsystems—the AST-2000™ and AST-4000™.

AST-2000 For 20 to 60 MB of High-Speed Storage. The AST-2000 SCSI subsystem eliminates the need for tedious floppy disk swapping so that you can spend more time accomplishing your goals and less time waiting. Our 20 MB disk drive with 20 MB tape backup provides the speed and storage to increase productivity in a wide range of business and personal applications, including data base management, word processing, spreadsheet analysis and desktop publishing. For additional storage, simply plug in an expansion unit with single or dual 20 MB hard disks.

Fast and Easy Data Insurance. Archiving files and backing up information from disk drives is no longer a chore. In less than nine minutes the AST-2000 backs up 20 MB of data onto a single 20 MB tape cartridge.

AST-4000 for 74 to 370 MB of High-Speed Storage. The AST-4000 picks up where AST-2000 capacity ends with a 74 MB disk drive and 60 MB cartridge tape. And with its 30 millisecond average disk access time, 5 MB per minute tape transfer rate, SCSI interface and expandability to 370 MB, the AST-4000 provides unparalleled performance in single-user or multi-user AppleTalk™ network environments.

We Make Apples Grow!

One Clear Choice—AST. Consider your alternatives: 1. Internal drives: if service is required, you must give up the use of your computer. 2. Floppy drives or drives connected to serial ports: painfully-low performance. 3. Plain wrap drives: don't include essential features, such as a tape backup. 4. Here today, gone tomorrow drives: offered by companies that have no history, or may soon be history.

No other disk and tape solution comes close to offering the same performance, features or product reliability as the AST-2000 and AST-4000.

AST Quality and Reliability. AST Research, Inc. has earned a worldwide reputation for reliable, high-quality products that ensure customer satisfaction. And every AST-2000 or AST-4000 subsystem comes with a six-month warranty.

For more information about the clear choice for data storage, contact your nearest AST-authorized Apple® Dealer or call the AST Apple Products Group at **(714) 553-0340.** BBS: (714) 660-9175. FAX: (714) 660-8063. AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714-4992.

Yes, I want more information about AST's ultimate storage solutions for the Macintosh Plus.

☐ AST-2000 ☐ AST-4000

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

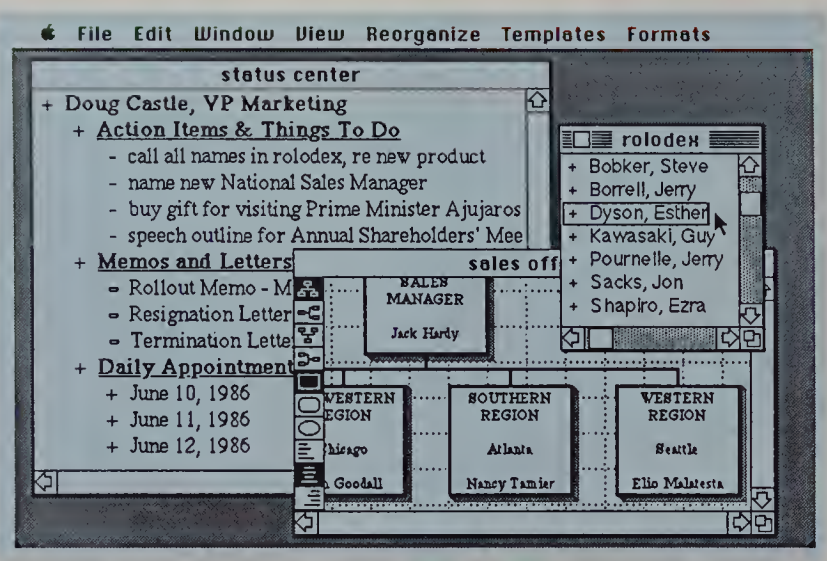
Phone _____

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992
ATTN: Apple Products Group MW

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST-2000, AST-4000 trademarks AST Research, Inc. Apple registered trademark, AppleTalk trademark of Apple Computer, Inc Macintosh trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc., licensed to Apple Computer, Inc , and used with the express permission of the owner. Copyright © 1986, AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

MORE™



Presentation to the Board of Directors

- *Douglas B. Castle, VP-Marketing*
- *Price Wars - How they Affect American Tech*
- *American Tech's Strengths and Weaknesses*
- *What's the Competition Doing?*
- *Opportunities*
- *Why We're Vulnerable*
- *Recommendations*

1 MORE can manage up to six **100% Mac-standard** outline windows at once, so you can juggle more details, projects, more facts and ideas. Headline levels are represented **visually,** under your control, using **boldface,** *italics* and underlining (check the "status center" window). The "rolodex" window holds phone numbers which can be dialed using MORE's **autodialer.**

2 MORE opens a new **desktop publishing** frontier for Macintosh: automatic display and printing of **Bullet Charts.** Your presentations and overhead transparencies look like a professional spent **hours** tinkering with MacDraw.™ This leaves you with **more time** to spend developing, reorganizing and refining your ideas.

MORE Intelligent Idea Processing

- *hoisting – focus on one section of an outline*
- *cloning – dynamic outline cross-references, change one "view," all others change*
- *mark+gather – automatic reorganization of outlines*
- *pattern matching – context-sensitive and intelligent*
- *levels – represented visually using size and style*
- *from Living Videotext – the undisputed leaders in idea processing technology*

MORE Desktop Publishing

- *bullet charts – from outlines to overhead transparencies, in seconds*
- *tree charts – for timelines, project plans and organization charts*
- *direct transfer to page layout programs – Aldus Pagemaker,™ ReadySetGo™*

MORE Desktop Productivity

- *outline templates – create standard outline "forms," makes routine work routine!*
- *time management – smart calendar templates, time and date stamping*
- *auto dialer – dial a phone number from any headline*
- *word processing or graphics windows can be attached to any headline*

MORE Macintosh™ Power

- *windows – up to six open at once, Macintosh standard*
- *window tiling – horizontal, vertical or diagonal*
- *standard editing – click* **anywhere** *to edit* **any** *text*
- *transfer outlines: to MacDraw,™ MacWrite,™ Microsoft Word™*

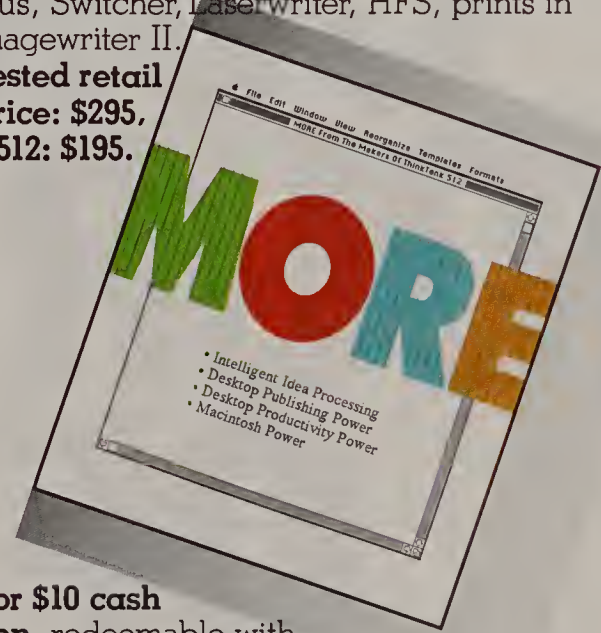
UNPRECEDENTED

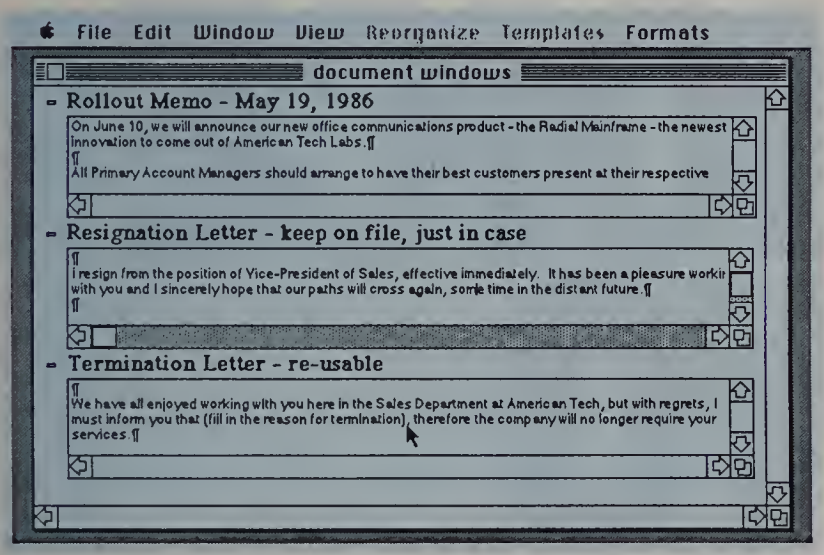
From the makers of ThinkTank 512™

Unites idea processing technology with the desktop publishing revolution

3 MORE can **instantly transform** any outline into a **Tree Chart,** providing a **graphic** way to illustrate your ideas. Tree Charts are great for presentations and organized discussions. Many people find the box-diagram format much easier to follow. Other applications: timelines, project schedules, instructions and documentation, genealogy, tournaments and contests, and of course, **organization charts.** Tree Charts and Bullet Charts **connect** the organizational power of idea processing software to the **desktop publishing revolution.**

Not copy protected. Compatible with Macintosh 512, Macintosh Plus, Switcher, Laserwriter, HFS, prints in color with Imagewriter II.
Suggested retail price: $295, ThinkTank 512: $195.





4 MORE has the **third-generation** idea processing features you'd expect from Living Videotext, the undisputed leaders in idea processing technology and the company that brought you ThinkTank 128™ and ThinkTank 512.™ Cloning, hoisting, mark+gather, promote, demote, **windows within windows,** intelligent pattern matching, outline templates and calendar templates are just the **tip of the iceberg.** We've been listening to your ideas and suggestions, that's why MORE has **more** idea processing, **more** desktop publishing, **more** desktop productivity, **more** word processing and **more** unprecedented power for your 512K Macintosh or Macintosh Plus. ***MORE has more of what you want!***

Call today for $10 cash rebate coupon, redeemable with proof of purchase. Registered ThinkTank 512 and ThinkTank 128 users call for a special offer. **Limited time only.**

MORE and ThinkTank 512 and ThinkTank 128 are trademarks of Living Videotext. The names of the products above may be trademarks or registered trademarks.

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Software that people really use.

California 800-443-4310

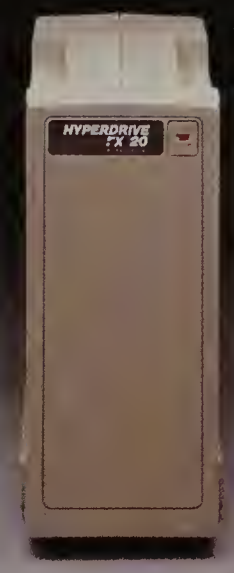
2432 Charleston Road, Mountain View, CA 94043

CALL 800-822-3700

Circle 50 on reader service card

NOW SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE COMES IN YOUR CHOICE OF TWO ELEGANT PACKAGES.

THE HYPERDRIVE 20 INTERNAL HARD DISK.



THE NEW HYPERDRIVE FX/20 EXTERNAL HARD DISK.

INTRODUCING HYPERDRIVE FX/20.

When General Computer introduced HyperDrive, it set performance standards that remain unmatched by all but succeeding HyperDrives.

That's because HyperDrive was installed inside the Macintosh, where it connected directly to the microprocessor and came with software that made the most of this unique arrangement.

Now General Computer engineers have set their sights outward. And designed the first external hard disk with the inner strengths of HyperDrive.

THE FASTEST FULL-FEATURED EXTERNAL HARD DISK.

HyperDrive FX/20 not only runs all software programs developed to Macintosh or Macintosh Plus standards; it runs them faster than any other external hard disk.

Plug it into the Mac Plus' SCSI port, and it will reduce power-up time by 66%. It will load Aldus' PageMaker over one and a half times as fast as a Mac Plus. And Microsoft's Excel two and a half times as fast.

But unlike other external disks, HyperDrive FX/20 brings both speed *and* sophistication to the management of information.

A program called Backup, for example, lets you quickly make back-up copies of your files onto diskettes—and even checks to make sure each copy matches its original.

A print spooler program lets you use your Mac for other documents even while your LaserWriter is still busy printing the one you just finished. And it reduces by up to 90% the time you might otherwise have to wait.

A security program protects your files from unauthorized entry. It scrambles data so that it's indecipherable to everyone who doesn't know the password you assign it.

The FX/20 also *stores* information intelligently. Its 20-megabyte capacity accommodates the data that would otherwise occupy up to 50 diskettes. Files are structured hierarchically. So your data is dynamically stored and retrieved, and you don't have to partition the hard disk.

In short, with the FX/20, as with the Macintosh itself, elegance is more than cosmetic; it is designed into the system, and measured by functionality rather than just appearance.

NEW WITHOUT THE PENALTIES OF NEWNESS.

HyperDrive FX/20 arrives with the paradoxical advantage of being both new and proven at the same time.

Its software has been proven on previous HyperDrives. And its overall reliability is perhaps best summed up in the fact that HyperDrive is the largest-selling Macintosh peripheral in the world.

It's also backed by a ninety-day limited warranty and over 1200 authorized General Computer dealers nationwide. Additional serenity is available in the form of an optional service program (HyperCare) that lets you extend your coverage almost indefinitely. (See your local dealer for complete details.)

So if you prefer an external hard disk, you no longer have to settle for performance beneath the standards of HyperDrive. And if you prefer an internal hard disk, that issue was resolved in favor of HyperDrive some time ago.

The issue then becomes which form of HyperDrive you prefer: visible or invisible.

A General Computer dealer will be happy to help you sort that out. For the name of one near you, call (800) 634-9737. In Illinois, (800) 854-9737. In Canada, (800) 565-1267.

GENERAL COMPUTER

The leading edge starts here.

© 1986 General Computer Corp. HyperDrive, HyperCare, The leading edge starts here and the General Computer Corp. logo are trademarks of General Computer Corp. PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corp. Microsoft and Excel are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. LaserWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 143 on reader service card

"Smartcom II® (communications software) for the Mac is the best terminal program for the Macintosh..."

—*Link Up*, September 1985.

What more can we say?

Hayes®

Say yes to the future with Hayes.

© 1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Ga. 30348, 404-441-1617.

Circle 257 on reader service card

David Bunnell

A Tale of Two Systems

Once the whole world of personal computers seemed to orbit around IBM. Now it's unclear who's orbiting around whom.

'While IBM moves toward a closed system, Apple moves to open up the Mac.'

Somewhere in a distant personal computer galaxy, a new star is being born. In the meantime, back here on earth, we're being pelted by meteorites the size of IBM PC clones.

It's been almost a year since Apple president and CEO John Sculley issued his prophetic warning to the gurus and moguls of personal computing gathered at Esther Dyson's annual forum in Phoenix to discuss the shape of the PC universe.

A serious consequence of sweeping MS-DOS standardization, Sculley cautioned, was that South Korea, Taiwan, and Japan would flood the United States with low-cost, high-quality personal computers and dominate the PC-compatibles marketplace.

No one at the conference took him very seriously. The personal computer industry leaders agreed that only one standard existed—namely, MS-DOS—and that anyone who wanted to be a force in the industry would have to conform to that standard.

This prompted another warning from Sculley. "Industry standards that don't allow for future innovation will end up stifling the industry's growth instead of regulating it," he reminded them.

But Compaq Computer president Rod Canion and others argued that the MS-DOS standard actually promoted rather than inhibited creativity. They maintained that staying within the standard would free you to do anything you wanted, while ensuring your software's compatibility with whatever machines were dominating the PC world.

The consensus was that Apple had positioned the Macintosh to be a factor in the corporate world—like the IBM PC—and that the attempt had failed miserably. I remember a moment during the conference when someone actually remarked, "Apple is dead but doesn't know it yet."

In session after session, speakers repeated the doomsday forecast for Apple Computer. They insisted that once the *Microsoft Windows* interface for the PC was released, the Macintosh—with its words-and-graphics sophistication—would lose its temporary advantage over the PC.

Once *Windows* was available, they claimed, there would simply be no reason to own a Macintosh.

Well, *Windows* has been released, and the Mac is doing better than ever. It's now clear that if *Windows* does make an impact, it will largely be on the faster 286- and 386-based PCs: *Windows* requires more speed and more memory than the standard PC provides. Even with an accelerator board, *Windows* seems very slow.

It's also apparent that *Windows* on a PC doesn't yet compete all that well with a Macintosh, because the Mac's screen resolution is far superior to that of the IBM PC.

Eventually, *Windows*-based machines will indeed rival the Macintosh. But because *Windows* demands faster processing and more memory, there won't be enough *Windows*-based machines to constitute a real threat to the Mac for at least another year. And when this point is reached, the machines will probably be much more expensive than the Mac-based systems.

Microsoft chairman Bill Gates recently told me that "the Macintosh will be the

(continues)

Make A Fortu

The issue of Fortune magazine on the left side of this ad was painstakingly created by a large staff of editors and proofreaders and art directors and typesetters and camera operators and keyliners.

The Fortune on the right side of this ad was painlessly recreated by one person using PageMaker® software.

Because PageMaker gives anyone the ability to publish just about anything.

PAGEMAKER TURNS YOUR MACINTOSH INTO A PUBLISHING HOUSE.

With PageMaker you can set your own type, juggle pictures, control line spacing, enlarge or shrink graphics, create line rules, crop photos and move all the elements of a page around until you get them exactly where you want them.

Then you can print the whole thing out on a laser printer with 300 dot resolution. That means it will look so good no one will believe you did it yourself.

And you don't need to be a design genius to make PageMaker work. Because what you see on the screen is what you'll get on the page.

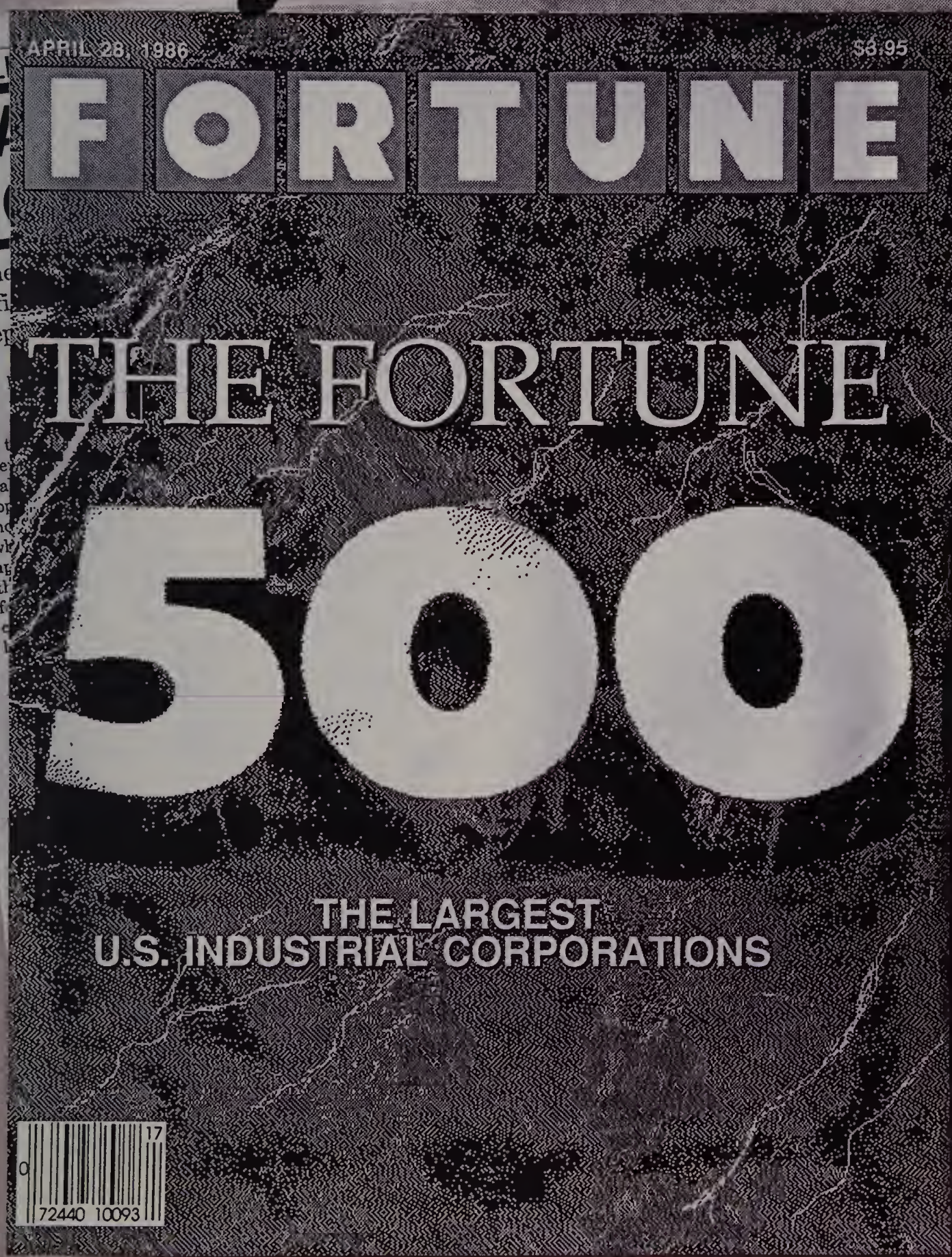
IT CAN MAKE EVERYTHING FROM MAGAZINES TO ROUTING SLIPS.

It doesn't take a great deal of imagination to see that if PageMaker is capable of producing something like Fortune, it will also be able to do some pretty spectacular things with your newsletters.

Or your financial statements. Or your price lists. Or your new business proposals. Or any

© 1986 Aldus Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with its express permission.
Cover created with PageMaker and other support hardware/software.

ne By Yourself.



thing else you can think of.

PAGEMAKER CAN SAVE A FORTUNE AS EASILY AS IT CAN MAKE ONE.

In addition to giving you control over the creative aspects of publishing, PageMaker can also help you with the financial details.

Because it will save money in typesetting and production on every piece you produce.

PageMaker runs on both Apple 512K Macintosh and Macintosh Plus computers and costs less than $500.

So call or send for our free brochure or see a demonstration of PageMaker at your local Aldus dealer today.

You'll discover how easy it is to make any good idea look like a million bucks.

ALDUS
PageMaker

FORTUNE © 1986 Time Inc. used with permission.

411 First Avenue South, Suite 200, Department A, Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 622-5500

Circle 306 on reader service card

ANNOUNCING A *FREE* OFFER WITH A 3,000-YEAR GUARANTEE.

What a deal! Your first Shanghai™ game's on us! Just send for your free Shanghai demonstration disk which contains one tantalizing puzzle. It's guaranteed to whet your appetite for the billions of options on the complete disk.

What makes us so sure? History. Shanghai is derived from the ancient oriental game of Mah Jongg, which has captured players' imaginations for over 30 centuries.

Find out what a 3,000-year obsession is all about. Write for your free Shanghai Demo:

Activision, Inc.
P.O. Box 7287
Mountain View, CA 94039

Enclose a $3.00 check for postage and handling.

Now available for Macintosh, Apple II, IBM PC/PCjr, Tandy 1000 and compatible computers

Coming this Fall for Commodore 64, 128, Atari ST and Amiga.

ACTIVISION
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE®

Ancient Tiles of Shanghai

Commodore 64, 128 and Amiga are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Limited. Apple II and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC and PCjr are trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation. Tandy 1000 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. Atari ST is a trademark of Atari Corporation. Activision is the registered trademark of Activision, Inc. © 1986 Activision.

Circle 569 on reader service card

low-cost alternative for graphics-based personal computers."

Meanwhile, the Macintosh has shown tremendous improvements in speed, performance, and software. And since it's based on a proprietary system that has yet to be successfully cloned, Apple can command healthy profit margins. In fact, Apple owns the whole Mac market, while IBM has only 40 percent of the PC market. And Apple has more than $600 million in the bank.

IBM, on the other hand, has witnessed a dramatic change in its fortunes. Because of competition from the clones, IBM has lost its hold on the MS-DOS world. Once reigning supreme, lately IBM has seen its power eroded not only by low-cost imports from Asia but by homegrown clones right here in the United States.

At the Phoenix conference IBM may have been touted as invincible, but here we are, less than a year later, asking the question, Will Big Blue ever regain the position it once held in personal computing?

The prospects are bleak indeed. Ironically, IBM is about to embark on a strategy of making its future computers less clonable and more proprietary—probably with methods similar to those Apple used with the Macintosh, such as placing routines that draw text fonts and display graphics in a proprietary ROM.

While IBM moves toward a closed system, Apple plans to open up the Macintosh.

At this point, Apple has the advantage because it stands to benefit from the lesson of IBM's trials in the world of compatibility. Thus Apple can incorporate all the benefits of open architecture while avoiding the pitfalls that have befallen Big Blue.

By putting in slots that will accommodate third-party circuit boards, memory boards, and interface boards, Apple is encouraging the creation of different Macintosh configurations that otherwise might not have come about.

I predict that in the not-too-distant future we will see an explosion of diversely configured Macintoshes on the market. These machines will be loaded with different kinds of internal boards and configured to a wide variety of input and output devices.

However, despite the open Mac, Apple is unlikely to simplify the Macintosh's ROM

(continues)

Presenting Two Drives...

Introducing the MagNet 40/40 and the MagNet 30X.

Speed, Storage, Security, All in One.

The MagNet 40/40 hard drive with tape backup offers speed, dependability, multiuser software, plus peace of mind. Perfect for big applications like desktop publishing, CAD, CAM and financial modeling where large storage and data integrity are crucial. The MagNet 40/40 connects directly to your Mac Plus via the SCSI port or to your Mac 512K by adding our FastPort™ option.

40 Meg Hard Storage and 40 Meg Backup at a Realistic Price

$1195.00 *Suggested retail*

The MagNet 40/40 offers all this power at a small price. Designed to fit under your Mac and into your budget. You waste neither desk space nor dollars.

We based the MagNet 40/40 on the NEC hard drive and the 3M tape 40. Two giants in the industry. We figured it just made sense to work with the best. We added MacServe from Infosphere to give you multiuser, multitasking along with more features than ad space. The result is your hard driving with confidence.

N.E.C.,™ 3M™ and MacServe,™ Perfect Partners

The Power/Value Package.

The MagNet 30X with 30 Meg of storage and MacServe software is the perfect choice for users who feel their storage needs will grow. (That about covers all of us, right?) Priced only slightly higher than other 20 Meg hard drives, the 30X gives you 50% more storage.

We designed the 30X with the Seagate ST238 or the LaPine LT200 "engine" in mind. Seagate has over 3 million hard drives in use today and was selected by Apple as their hard drive supplier. The LaPine is the only hard drive using a patented head lifter to prevent disk crash. To complete the package we have included MacServe from Infosphere, the Apple recommended networking solution. We figured why argue with success...

The MagNet 30X, 30 Megabytes of Storage for the Value Minded

Seagate and MacServe, Apple™'s Choice

The Macintosh Storage Specialists.

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES Inc.

Without Macserve

Manufacturer reserves the right to change product specifications without notice

Circle 406 on reader service card

...From a Hard

Mirror Technologies. The

Magnum Tape 20

At Mirror Technologies, we've become Macintosh experts by designing storage systems and devices only for the Macintosh. The result is a line of products advanced in concept, quality and reliability. You chose the Mac for its potential as well as its performance. By choosing Mirror Technologies products, you'll finally realize that potential *and* dramatically increase your performance.

The Tape Drive Worth Waiting For.

The Magnum Tape 20 will backup and restore data on practically any Mac-compatible hard disk. It's quiet because there's no need for a cooling fan. It's compact because we designed it to fit on your desktop with the smallest possible footprint. And it's accurate because it simply has to be. Our software update policy allows you to keep up with our latest utilities. When we improve our Magnum Tape 20, you can improve yours . . . Free.

How'd We Put 20 Meg Into Something This Small?

It wasn't easy. But when you use our MagNet 20X™ external 20 Meg hard drive, you'll agree it was worth the effort. We packed speed, portability and great software into the most powerful single or multiuser hard drive around. Plug it straight into your Mac Plus SCSI port. Or get SCSI "Plus" performance from your 512K Mac with our FastPort option. The MagNet 20X bundled with MacServe™ features print spooling, disk cache, volume partitioning, full or incremental file backup and true multiuser/multitasking. There's no question why we did it. The only question is how.

MagNet 20 External

$299.00
Suggested retail

Magnum 800

The Money Saving 800K Drive

When we first introduced our Magnum 800,™ Mac owners snapped it up. That's understandable. After all, it was not only the first 800K drive for the Mac, it was also very affordable. The Magnum 800 is fully compatible with your 128K, 512K or Mac Plus. It will recognize 400 or 800K formatted disks and write to them accordingly. And it's priced far less than the comparable Apple drive. Now with our new slim line cabinet!

One Year Product Warranty

We warranty our drives for one full year. That kind of buyer protection is usually available only as an extended warranty, costing as much as $300. It's our standard warranty and it doesn't cost you a thing. Naturally, we wouldn't do this if we didn't have complete confidence in everything we make. Well, we have . . . so we do.

Drivin' Company

Macintosh Storage Specialists

Our MagNet 20. The Full Inside Story.

The MagNet 20 internal offers you the capability to build your Mac into a powerhouse computer by internally mounting our drive. Imagine all the speed, portability and convenience of an internally mounted hard drive for considerably less than you would expect to pay the competition. The MagNet 20 also comes bundled with MacServe to give you the power to grow into. **Now every MagNet 20 comes with our WindChill™ option to make the MagNet the coolest running, most reliable internal Mac drive available.**

MagNet 20 Internal

Hungry For Power?

The MagNet 85 Meg and 172 Meg hard drives combine blistering speed and enormous capacity with tape backup and multiuser/multitasking software to make your Macintosh office an incredibly productive reality. Using voice coil technology, these high capacity drives are three times faster than standard hard drives. Now an entire office of Macs can share data and peripherals for maximum performance and efficiency. The MagNet 85 and 172 can satisfy your hunger for power, no matter how big your appetite.

MagNet 85/172

Great Hard Drives Deserve Great Software.

And so do their users. That's why all our hard drive products come with MacServe™ from InfoSphere™ at no extra cost. MacServe includes some great single user features but also allows multiuser access to your Mac. With our MagNet drives and their MacServe software, you'll have the kind of power and performance you and your Mac deserve.

See your authorized Apple dealer for a convincing demonstration of Mirror Technologies storage devices for the Macintosh. Nobody drives your Mac harder.

The Macintosh Storage Specialists.

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES Inc.

2209 Phelps Road
Hugo, Minnesota 55038
612-426-3276

Circle 406 on reader service card

COPY II MAC™

BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes automatically and supports single and double-sided drives. (We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk (including the Apple hard disk-20) as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½" disk with some of the most popular business software. Call for current list.

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE.

Copy II Mac can even repair some damaged disks and recover accidentally deleted files.

System Requirements: Macintosh or Macintosh Plus, 1 drive. (2 drives, all available memory and hard disks fully supported.)

Call 503/244-5782, M–F, 8–5:00(West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II, Atari ST, and Commodore 64/128.

Now available!!!

800K drives for Macintosh: $195.00 (plus $10 shipping/handling). Plugs directly into Mac & Mac Plus!

Circle 175 on reader service card

Dysan CORPORATION

Dysan diskettes are the ultimate in quality flexible recording media for flexible disk drives. They are certified to be 100% error free on-track and between tracks. Diskettes are tested on-track as well as between tracks for missing pulse, extra pulse, and modulation. Quality is built into each diskette from the inside out. The ultra smooth disc surface is burnished on both sides to promote longer media life, longer head and load pad life, as well as better recording and playback performance. And to help introduce you to the Dysan quality standard we're running a special on their diskette product line.

What separates us from our competition? Simply a combination of the best service in the industry, highly competitive pricing, and an ever widening range of products. Above all we care about our reputation and we are willing to work on a lower margin while delivering what others only claim—and we do it all on a day-in day-out basis.

Every subscriber to **Mac World** will receive our New 96-Page Winter Spring 1986/87 Catalog over the next few months. We hope to be your source for computer supplies & accessories. **Now with 15 pages of consumer/industrial products.**

Lyben Computer Systems

1050 E. MAPLE RD. • TROY, MI 48083
(313) 589-3440

WATCH FOR OUR NEW 1986/87 CATALOG

Circle 455 on reader service card

enough to make it copyable. Apple is certainly not going to make it easy for competitors to churn out Mac clones.

That's another valuable lesson Apple has learned from IBM's experience, as well as its own Apple II saga.

Should Apple ever decide that having Mac clones could be an advantage, it can simply license the Macintosh ROM to a manufacturer and collect royalties on the clones that its licensee produces.

Vern Rayburn, president of Symantec –the company that makes the *Q&A* program for MS-DOS machines–recently observed that most of the exciting software development today is taking place in the world of the Macintosh, not in the PC world.

Suddenly the tables are turned. Many large corporations are now buying Macintoshes for their high-quality output and their ability to integrate text and graphics in an aesthetically pleasing manner.

For such applications, the Macintosh clearly has the edge over the PC. By the time the 386-based machines come along to steal the show, Apple will have built enough bridges to MS-DOS to include MS-DOS emulation on the Mac itself.

In this way, corporations can easily integrate the Macintosh system into a PC environment and exchange data and files, and even programs, through networks.

So Apple has the chance to make the Macintosh a winner in large corporations after all.

Several lessons can be learned from this tale of two systems. One is that you can't always rely on the conventional wisdom of industry gurus for answers to complex questions. They're frequently wrong. Another is that things aren't always what they appear to be.

A year ago, it appeared that the whole personal computer industry had gone into orbit around IBM and would never escape. Now it's not clear who's orbiting whom.

In fact, there may be more than one PC solar system out there. Just watch out for the black holes. And always remember, today's giant nebula may turn out to be tomorrow's dwarf star. □

Introducing FileMaker Plus.

Now, the only Mac database ever to get both *MacUser's* and *InfoWorld's* highest ratings does even more, with even more ease.

Humble, ordinary-but-necessary forms like mailing labels, purchase orders, invoices, credit memos or packing lists. Pain-in-the-rear forms like expense reports and insurance inventories. Hard selling forms like proposals and quotations. Indispensible forms like phone messages, address books and sales contact records.

Filemaker™ Plus lets you do these any way you want, or does them *for* you if you want. An extra disk full of templates gives you a whole set of typical formats, so all you have to do is fill in the blanks.

And in addition to doing what a database is supposed to do — calculations, summary reports, sorting — FileMaker Plus does everything you *wish* a database would do. View multiple records on a screen. Pull information from different files together. Include graphics in your fields and reports. Print mailing labels 3 or 4-up, or more.

Your information takes much more human form. It makes more than sense. It makes an *impression*.

With FileMaker Plus, you can put information *in* any way you want, without arbitrary limitations. It automatically indexes every word, number and date. You design your output right on the screen, so you can see exactly what you (and your clients, staff, suppliers, publishers, board of directors) are going to get.

You can exchange information with other programs, like MacWrite,™ MacPaint,™ MacDraw,™ Microsoft® Word and Microsoft Excel. You can share applications or formats you've created with other members of your team, or consolidate group efforts into one database. And FileMaker takes full advantage of the Macintosh™ family, including the Mac Plus, Mac 512, Imagewriter and LaserWriter.

So, for a mere $295, you can watch as your data takes on all kinds of interesting and profitable new forms. Call 1 800 MACWARE today for the name of your nearest dealer.

We guarantee it.

If FileMaker Plus doesn't completely fulfill your expectations, call 1 800 MACWARE and we'll solve your problem or arrange a refund.* From Forethought, Inc.

Watch your data take human forms.

© 1986 Forethought, Inc. FileMaker Plus is a trademark of Nashoba Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
*Refund must be requested within 30 days of purchase. Offer limited to purchases made before October 31, 1986.

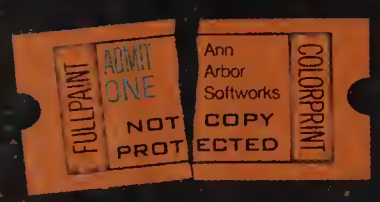
Circle 144 on reader service card

Ann Arbor SOFTWORKS

A GREAT MAC DOUBLE FEATURE

FULLPAINT™ WITH COLORPRINT

BETTER THAN EVER!



Thousands of you listened to reviews like this, making *FullPaint*™ the best-selling multi-document painting environment. We also listened, making the changes *you asked for.*

All copy protection has been dropped! We've licensed *ColorPrint,*™ so now a full range of colors can be added to *FullPaint.*™ More? Okay, the newest ImageWriter™ and LaserWriter™ print drivers provide up to poster size printing *and* we've established an entirely new technical support system!

Now for the best part, every registered owner will receive a FREE UPGRADE, automatically, continuing Ann Arbor Softworks' commitment to support the people who support *FullPaint.*™ So now the best is "better than ever."

File Edit Goodies Windows Font FontSize Style

Clark

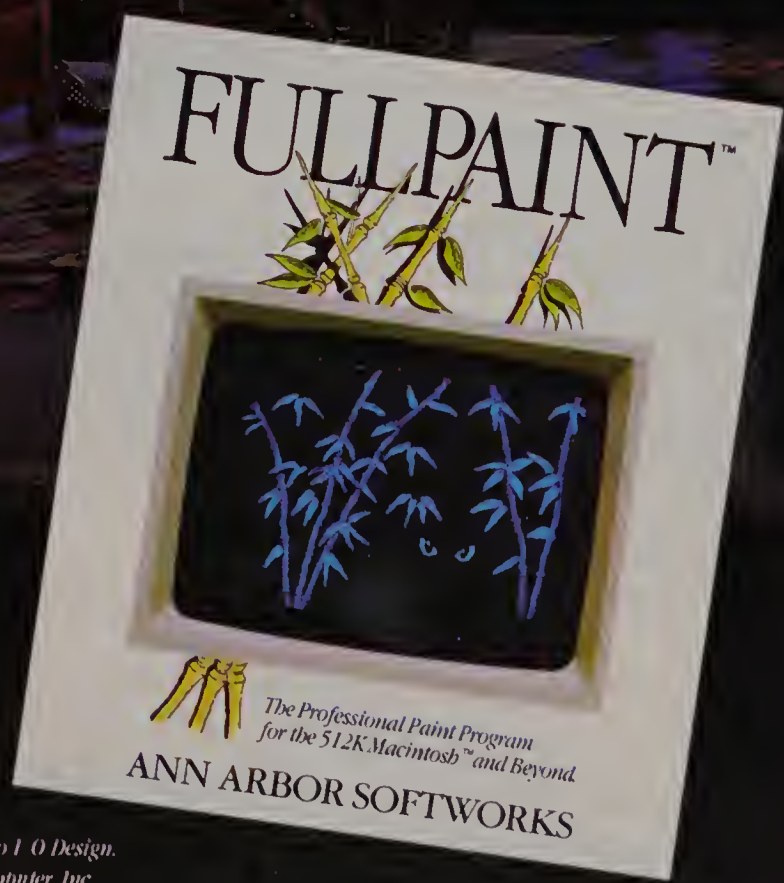
Monty

Marilyn

NOT-COPY PROTECTED! Hey, these guys **listened!**

FREE Upgrade!

Wow! Now Prints in **Color!**



Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.

308½ S. State St. Ann Arbor, MI 48105 313-996-3838

FullPaint™ is a registered trademark of Ann Arbor Softworks. ColorPrint™ is a registered trademark of Esoft Ent., licensed to I O Design. Macintosh™ is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.; ImageWriter™ and LaserWriter™ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 204 on reader service card

Running like crazy and getting nowhere?

Try the new quadLYNX Trackball.

We understand. You're attached to your mouse. But it takes up a lot of precious desk space, gets into all kinds of dirt, and those little feet have a tendency to wear out. That can make the mouse erratic and unusable.

Just like your mouse, the new quadLYNX trackball handles all Macintosh™ software, and plugs directly into your mouse port. Its stationary base is ergonomically designed for almost effortless use. And think of all the desk space you'll save!

The quadLYNX uses a non porous phenolic ball that is perfectly round and impervious to dust and dirt.

Overall quality construction means incredibly precise cursor manipulation. We think you'll agree, the mouse is just no match for quadLYNX versatility, reliability and ease-of-use.

Interested? The quadLYNX price of only $129 includes a full year warranty — nine months longer than the warranty offered by Apple.™ For a limited time we're even offering a $20 rebate when you send in your old mouse. This offer expires Friday, November 7, 1986, Midnight. So call us today. Or talk to one of our dealers. Then, get your hands on a quadLYNX, and quit mousing around.

Macintosh and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Honeywell
Disc Instruments Subsidiary
102 East Baker Street • Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714-979-5300 800-824-3522

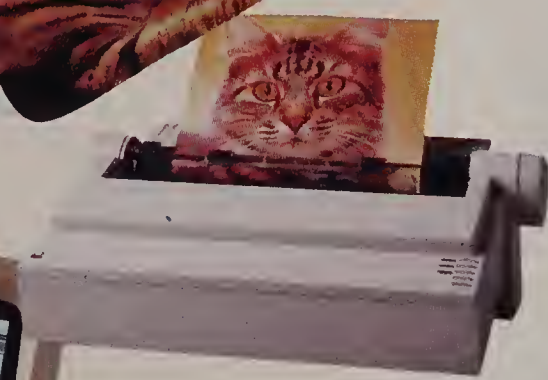
quadLYNX

Circle 529 on reader service card

THERE'S MORE THAN ONE WAY TO SCAN A CAT

When you want to create graphics with your Macintosh, there's no need to pussyfoot around with anything less than ThunderScan. Because ThunderScan® turns any printed image into a detailed, high resolution Macintosh graphic. Then lets you change and enhance the image any way you wish. With a powerful set of software tools, written by Mac developer, Andy Hertzfeld.

CAT ***(AKA Kitty)***
Start with any original image, black & white or color, up to 14" wide (with a wide-carriage ImageWriter).



FEED THE KITTY
Feed it into any ImageWriter (I, II, or wide-carriage). ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge, so you don't need a video camera.

CAT SCAN
Now ThunderScan is zipping back and forth, digitizing the image at up to 288 dots per inch, in 32 shades of gray.

CAT & MOUSE
With mouse in hand you have micro-control of the contrast, brightness and half-toning. Over all or selected parts of the image. You can scroll, erase, cut, paste, draw...

CAT'S EYE
...enlarge or reduce...

CAT PRINTS
...then print out your finished work on your ImageWriter or LaserWriter. ThunderScan taps the full resolution of LaserWriter, producing exquisite graphics with up to 300 dots per inch.

CATALOG
Cut and paste scanned images into catalogs, newsletters, reports, correspondence, personalized cards and more. ThunderScan works great with page layout software, adding high-quality graphics to your publications.

CAT CALL
You can even send images from Mac to Mac by modem.

So you see, there are as many ways to scan a cat as you can imagine. As long as you have ThunderScan. Just $229 complete. See your Macintosh dealer or contact us.

Thunderware,® Inc.
21 Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

ThunderScan

ThunderScan, as shipped, is compatible with the 128K or 512K Macintosh, ImageWriter I & II and LaserWriter. Compatibility with the wide-carriage ImageWriter and Mac Plus requires accessories. Contact us directly for answers to your compatibility questions.

Mac, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ThunderScan, Thunderware, and the Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. © 1986 Thunderware, Inc.

INTRODUCING TOPS®

The Macintosh™ Network that teaches IBM® how to share.

Now, for the first time, your Macintosh can share files, even peripherals with your IBM PC or compatible. So, for the first time, it's not necessary to have an all Mac or all PC office.

TOPS is the only local area network that connects the Macintosh with PCs. And it's the only one to provide direct real time communications between these operating systems.

TOPS in Compatibility

TOPS is 100% AppleTalk™ compatible. For the first time, you can access and work on files stored on remote drives, exactly as if they were in your own computer. Regardless of operating system.

For example, you can access your IBM Lotus 1-2-3™ files and modify them on your Macintosh under MicroSoft Excel.™ Then save them on your remote IBM hard disk!

TOPS in Versatility

TOPS is three networks in one: Mac to Mac, Mac to PC, PC to PC. TOPS is the only Mac to Mac distributed file server network. And TOPS works with all Macintosh hard disks. Plus TOPS is the only network to offer Mac users real record and file locking.

TOPS makes IBM PCs transparent to Macs and vice versa. Users never even know TOPS is there because it operates invisibly with no disruption in computer functions. No special procedures are needed to access remote programs or files. And as a full function network, TOPS is the easiest to set up and use.

TOPS in Price Performance

TOPS eliminates the need for an expensive file server. Any Mac or PC can be a file server or user at the same time. TOPS for the Macintosh consists of one piece of software for each Macintosh on the network, and costs just $149@. TOPS for the PC consists of software and a board for each PC, together priced at a low $389. Networks that don't even come close in performance can cost three times as much.

Whether you're using all Macs, all PCs or Macs and PCs, we're so convinced that TOPS is the best network you can buy that Centram is offering a special introductory 30-day money back guarantee. Don't waste a minute. Call and order TOPS today.

And get your IBM on speaking terms with your Macintosh.

For inquiries, call 415/644-8244 or write Centram Systems West, 2372 Ellsworth Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704.

Introductory 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
For orders, call

800-222-TOPS

in California call 800-445-TOPS

Centram systems west

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corp. AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Excel is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. TOPS is a registered trademark of Centram Systems West, Inc

Circle 524 on reader service card

TOPS for the PC, $389

TOPS for the Macintosh, $149

Jerry Borrell

What Do Macintosh Users Want?

As the Mac changes, are users following suit?

'Apple may sell as many Macs this year as in the machine's first two years combined.'

Determining how Macintosh users are changing is an all-important pursuit for the editors of *Macworld* if we are to produce a vibrant, entertaining publication. How can one measure the needs and interests of a group of some 600,000 individuals? Moreover, do the needs of a 128K Mac owner coincide with those of the 512K or Mac Plus owner? How do the interests of the longtime Mac user differ from those of the new user? Which products, in a proliferating market, deserve editorial attention?

Finding the answers to these questions is fundamental to serving you effectively. One way we learn is by direct inquiry: quarterly subscriber surveys, phone calls to our readers, and conversations with developers and user group members.

The results provide us with a general reader profile. The most popular applications, we're told, are word processing, spreadsheets, data management, graphics, games, and communications. And while you use the Macintosh primarily for business, it is often found in the home, employed for "personal enrichment."

A significant number of readers acquire new hardware shortly after its announcement. A 1985 survey, for instance, showed that most readers owned 128K Macs, while 1986 results indicated that most owned 512K Macs. This same period also showed significant acquisition of hard disk drives and laser printers.

Your growing numbers reinforce the point: the Macintosh is on the move. Apple may sell as many Macs this year as in the machine's first two years combined. While it's still too early to make generalizations about the expanding Mac user base, we can draw some conclusions. Two trends, in particular, come to mind. First, many new buyers choose the Macintosh for a specific application: desktop publishing; desktop communications; or, increasingly, applications such as engineering and design. Understandably, these users want detailed information on how to use the Mac in their particular fields.

Second, we find a growing intolerance of the problems common to all computers. You want the product to work right the first time around—to be "the right thing." Toward that end, we laud Apple's release of system software version 3.2 and Finder 5.3. When hardware and software developers catch up, we'll see an end to system crashes—provided that everyone converts to the new system versions.

While there's no doubt that the Macintosh and its market are changing, you continue to ask us for certain basics: new product information, how to use hardware and software more effectively, and guidance about which products to buy. Characteristics of the reader also hold steady; the typical Mac user continues to be more educated, inquisitive, creative, and energetic than the general population.

Most of our readers aren't "power users," but they do run a variety of applications on their Macs—and so tend to encounter a broader range of problems than

(continues)

Introducing Insight.

No accounting software available anywhere can give you the total understanding of your business that Insight delivers. None.

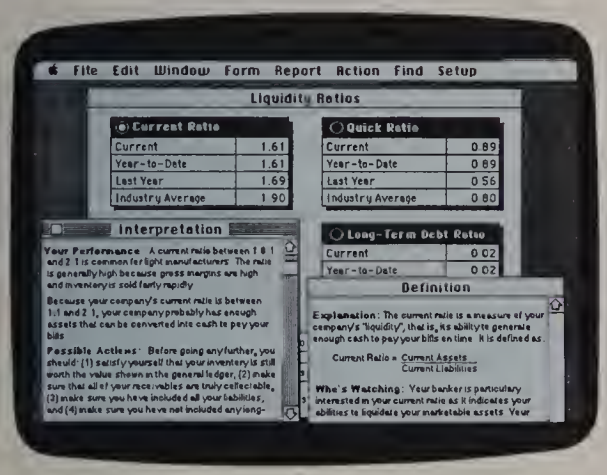
Because while other accounting software programs only organize

Insight General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable modules run on Macintosh 512k and Macintosh Plus.

The accounting software IBM wishes it could offer.

your numbers, Insight analyzes and interprets them for you. So you can make critical decisions that determine your company's destiny. Easier. Faster. More accurately.

Insight achieves this through Expert Reports. A unique process developed by Layered that analyzes and explains information such as current ratios, quick ratios, inventory turns and cash flow. Viewed right on the screen, they let you compare last

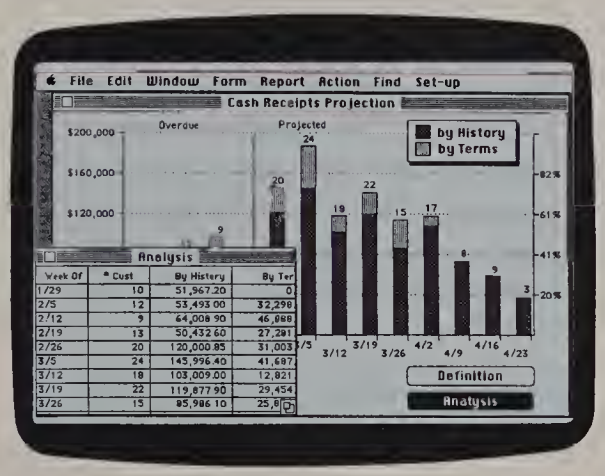


Insight not only analyzes your results, it explains who is watching them and why. Insight interprets your performance, describes business factors affecting it, and finally recommends actions you can take.

year's performance, current year-to-date, and even how you're doing compared to your industry.

All this allows you to quickly understand where your company is, project where it's going, and what adjustments you should consider.

Insight's Expert Reports calculate and interpret trends in your sales, costs, and expenses. So you can better manage and project revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities. Assess



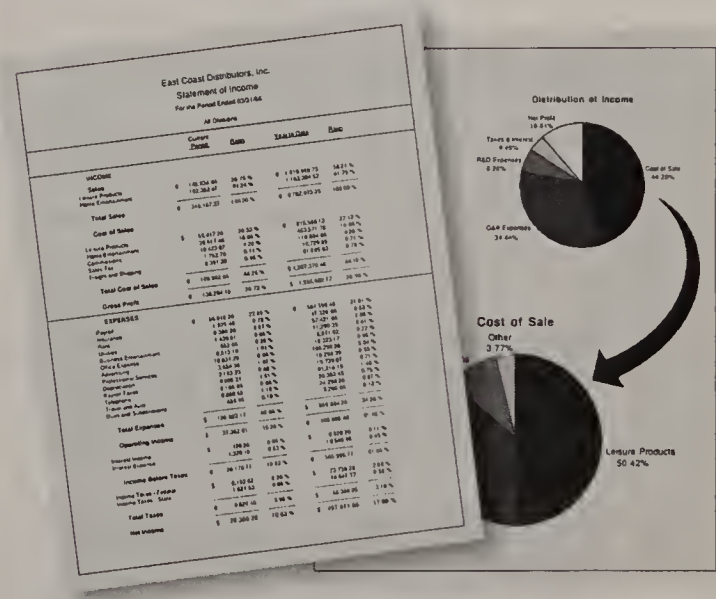
Insight projects cash receipts "intelligently," based on when your customers actually pay you, not when they're supposed to. You can zoom from the big picture graph to a weekly list of payments to individual customer invoices. And Insight's analytical report summarizes all this for you – so you can meet your banker with confidence.

your needs to borrow. Evaluate savings from lower inventory costs. And more.

Insight gives you everything other accounting software packages only promise. Insight's Billing and Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, and Accounts Payable packages deliver power and flexibility that has never been available before on any micro system. Including IBM.®

What's more, Insight is so flexible it will grow as you grow. But won't overwhelm you if you start small. Because by using a unique series of "set-up" switches you get all the accounting power you need today. And by simply changing the appropriate switches, you'll get all the power you could possibly need tomorrow.

Obviously, there's a whole lot more to know about Insight. So contact us directly, or see your local dealer for a demonstration like no other you've seen before.



Insight has the power and flexibility of a spreadsheet, so you can generate any financial statement you need when you need it. Then, you can view key relationships that you might otherwise miss with Insight's built-in graphics package.

It will take just a few minutes for you to realize that when a business has Insight, a business knows exactly where it's going.

Call Toll Free 1-800-262-6620.

LAYERED

85 Merrimac Street, Boston, MA 02114

© 1986 Layered, Inc. Layered and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratories, Inc., and is used with the expressed permission of its owner. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 543 on reader service card

1 / 2 / 4 • MEG • UPGRADE

BRAINSTORM

The upgrade to end all Mac upgrades is available now!

INTERCHANGEABLE MEMORY MODULES:

512K to 1 Meg -- *$379*
128K to 1 Meg -- *$428*
512K to 2 Meg -- *$733*
128K to 2 Meg -- *$782*
4 Meg Add On -- *$559*

One Year Warranty; Lifetime on Memory

Credit for Mac Doctor 512: *$89*
Rebate on 1 Meg Module: *$65*
Take off $49 if you have Apple's new ROMs.

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE

BRAINSTORM™ installs on any 128K or 512K Macintosh. It provides CONTIGUOUS memory, not banked memory, making it 100% compatible with all Macintosh software. It requires no special startup disk, with either the old or new Apple ROMs. And because BRAINSTORM™ is both ultra-low-power and ultra-low-profile, it is 100% compatible with all Mac hardware, including the Apple 800K disk drive, HyperDrive, and the SCSI Port.

POWERSAVER™

BRAINSTORM™ contains a custom PowerSaver™ chip which reduces the power to memory by over 50%. So the 1 MEG runs as cool as a 512K, and a 2 MEG with the new CMOS chips runs COOLER THAN THE ORIGINAL 128K. With PowerSaver™, your Mac runs safer--no overheating or power supply overloading--and without a noisy fan.

SCSI Port $129

512K • UPGRADE

OUR AD MAY BE BLACK AND WHITE BUT OUR SOCKETS ARE GOLD

Before you buy an upgrade from anyone with a fancy color ad, put them to the test: Ask them if they use sockets. Then ask what kind. Are they tin or gold? Closed or open frame? With four contacts or one?

At Mac Doctor we use the best sockets money can buy. OPEN FRAME, FOUR-CONTACT, GOLD sockets. That means your memory chips will stay cool, stay in place, and stay in good electrical contact--a few features worth their weight in gold.

120-day warranty. Free software. No down time. Dealers welcome.

512K $169

Hobbyist's Kit $99. Exchange Kit available.

Mac Doctor Electronics
1145 Terra Bella Ave, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 964-2131

Circle 395 on reader service card

Jerry Borrell

One new Mac user: Silicon Graphics' founder Jim Clark, whose company builds high-performance graphics workstations, keeps a Mac at home.

the average IBM PC user, who runs a single application. You also tend to be critical of your tools.

In the interest of speed, you are demanding functionality that even most mainframe and minicomputer users still have trouble obtaining, along with the ease of use that's already synonymous with the Mac.

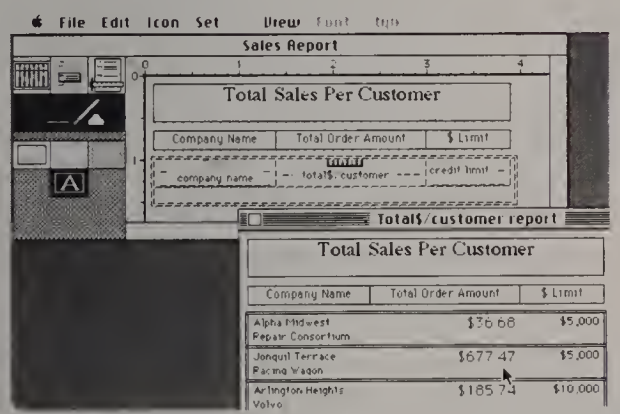
Most of you appreciate what sets the Mac apart from other personal computers because it's the second or third personal computer you've bought. It is used in business, but by people who may also want to play games, program their own applications, or run personal productivity applications.

Although we expect uses of the Mac to change with the open-architecture machines due next February, new buyers are still likely to share many of your interests. No matter how long we have to wait to start exploring the new Mac, we'll probably all be glad we waited for "the right thing." □

NOW YOU AND YOUR BUSINESS CAN DO MORE OF WHAT YOU DO BEST

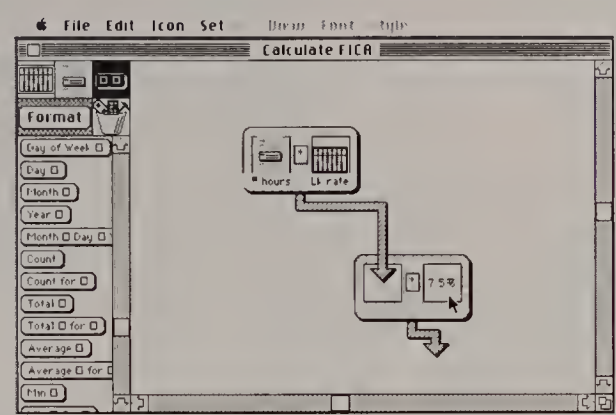
Double Helix
Double Helix is a data-based information management and decision support system — a complete application building environment. With Double Helix you can design a system to run a small business, medium office, or large departmental project.

Works the way you do
Create a complete system according to what you know best — your own business and how it works. Double Helix will not force you to change the way you work. There are no imposed restrictions, artificial structure, or arbitrary procedures. Relational design means that information once entered can be used in any way — now or in the future. You can produce cash-flow statements, customer profiles or research summaries without having to re-enter data. Double Helix is uniquely flexible. It lets you respond to new ideas and evolving conditions as they occur — *without having to rebuild your application.* And no matter how much your business grows, the Helix environment expands to grow with it.



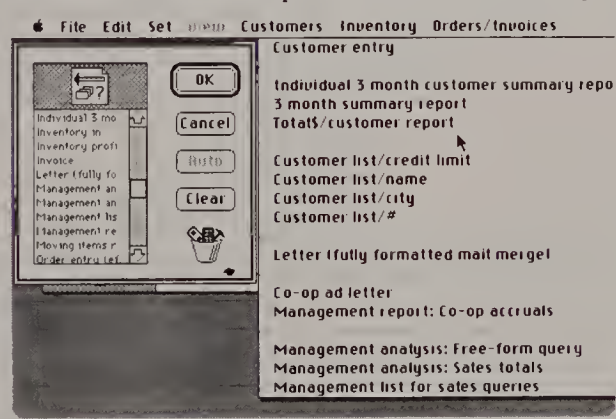
Design forms that reflect the way your business works — from mailing labels to entry forms to presentation-quality reports. All Macintosh fonts, styles and graphics capabilities are supported.

No programming necessary
Use icons and visual design tools to create all the vital input and report forms, lists, analyses, and mail merge letters needed to run your business. No need to learn a programming language, understand arcane command codes or special formulae. Visual building blocks let you quickly set up data-based calculations to take care of any business need; from order entry, inventory control and invoicing to sales analyses, budget tracking and asset management.



With Double Helix, you can fashion visual statements almost as easily as you can say them. Click & drag from among more than 80 calculation tiles in the list to the left. Then just drop in icons or type in constants. Connect with arrows, and you have made a powerful "program" that works automatically wherever it is placed.

Now, applications that anyone can use
Create custom menus with Double Helix. Productive work begins immediately, without computer training or technical support. You can even set passwords to secure your sensitive information and prevent unauthorized changes.



Simply type your own menu names into the Macintosh menu bar, drag form names into the menu and click OK. From then on, just pull down menus to make forms appear for entry, automatic reports, and printing.

Full support from Odesta
This package includes: three disks (the Double Helix program disk, System disk, and Resource/Work disk with sample applications), two reference manuals, a Quick Start Manual and an 18-ring project binder with note pad. To Odesta, your business is as important as our own. Call us toll-free with technical questions or to inquire about our Consulting and Design Services.

Key Features
- Custom menus for full tailoring of applications
- Relational capabilities including subforms to dynamically unite sets of information
- All fonts, styles and graphics supported on-screen and in printing with ImageWriters and LaserWriters
- Double Helix applications work with MultiUser Helix, RunTime Helix and Remote Helix
- Variable length fields, up to 32,500 characters each
- Length of records and files is unlimited
- Number of fields and records is unlimited
- Data stored as text, numbers, pictures, dates, or flags
- Over 80 calculation tiles representing arithmetic, date, text, and logical operators, functions and values
- Unlimited key fields and automatically updated indexes
- On-screen Help, Custom Help, and "Why" messages explaining how Double Helix works
- Export/import of data to and from minicomputers, mainframes, or other applications in any ASCII file format
- Interactive on-form and linked-form query functions
- Fast searches and lookups (1.5 second retrieval on 10,000 records)
- Built-in text formatting, including copy, cut, and paste
- Three levels of password protection
- Supports AppleTalk, HD20 and third party hard disks, digitizers and barcoding
- Automatically utilizes up to 4 Mb of memory
- Data entry facilitated by optional use of command and cursor keys
- Graphic elements may be stored as data or used as form decoration
- Supports 17 digit precision SANE™ package (a full implementation of IEEE floating point standard)

Requirements
- Works with the Macintosh Plus, Macintosh 512K Enhanced, Macintosh 512K with external drive. Hard disk or 800K drives recommended.

Odesta Corporation 4084 Commercial Avenue Northbrook, IL 60062 U.S.A. 312-498-5615

© 1986 Odesta Corporation. Odesta Helix and Double Helix are registered trademarks of Odesta Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. by MacIntosh Laboratories

Circle 13 on reader service card

This is the Only Aspiring Young Professional We Could Find That Had a Legitimate Excuse for Not Using MacLightning.

To those of you who have made MacLightning™ the nation's best-selling spell checker in just six short months, we say *thanks!*

To those of you who, for one reason or another, have not yet joined the ranks of our satisfied users we introduce **MacLightning version 2.0**. Now there can be no excuse!

When MacLightning made its debut early this year it was the **only** "interactive" spelling checker for the Macintosh. Thanks to Merriam Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, a 45,000-word Thesaurus and a long list of upgrades, **it still is.**

Operating in either the interactive or non-interactive mode, MacLightning spell checks your work at a blazing 75 + words per second. This puts it light years ahead of the competition.

Also available from Target Software are extensive dictionaries covering medicine, law and a host of other technical fields.

So if you'd like more information, or the name of a dealer near you, call Target Software toll-free. You'll never go wrong again.

MacLightning Version 2.0 – $99.95
Merriam Webster Thesaurus – $49.95
Merriam Webster Medical Dictionary – $99.95
Merriam Webster Legal Dictionary – $99.95

Target Software

National: 1-800-MAC-LITE (800-622-5483)
In Fla. (305) 252-0892

Target Software Inc. 14206 Southwest 136th Street, Miami, Florida 33186

Circle 478 on reader service card

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 22094 SAN FRANCISCO, CA

SUBROUTINES
PCW Communications, Inc.
P.O. Box 10735
Palo Alto, CA 94303-9909

FREE ISSUE TRIAL CERTIFICATE

YES, I WANT THE INSIDE INFORMATION!

Send me my free issue of SUBROUTINES, *David Bunnell's Newsletter from Inside the Personal Computer Industry* and enter my 6-month trial subscription for $24.95—a 75% savings off the regular subscription price.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue.

OFFER EXPIRES DECEMBER 31, 1986

44M10

WHAT DO THE TOP EXECUTIVES OF IBM, COMPAQ, APPLE, MICROSOFT, LOTUS, ASHTON-TATE, and NEXT, INC. HAVE IN COMMON?

THEY ALL READ SUBROUTINES

PHOTO Banish & Black/ARX

DAVID BUNNELL
Chairman and Editor-in-Chief of PCW Communications, Inc.

As a successful computer entrepreneur, Bunnell is at the center of the computer industry information flow. After working on the world's first microcomputer (the MITS Altair), Bunnell founded five successful computer publications. A keen observer of personal computer trends in many countries, Bunnell regularly hosts summit meetings for the captains of the industry. Last year he reported on events in Beijing, Paris, London, Sydney, and Tokyo, in addition to complete U.S. coverage.

THREE EXCELLENT & ONE IRRESISTIBLE REASON TO SUBSCRIBE TO SUBROUTINES,

David Bunnell's Newsletter From Inside the Personal Computer Industry

1 You get inside scoops and early warnings. Subscribing to SUBROUTINES is like having an influential friend in the computer business reporting on the comings and goings of your colleagues and competitors. Every month you get critical information that is not available to outsiders. Hot news. Current issues. Future projects. Product developments. International coverage. Trade show reports. Tips. Trends. Market analysis.

- **You get the news fast in a quick & easy-to-read format.** SUBROUTINES is produced overnight and sent first-class to you the next day.

2 SUBROUTINES predicts the shape of things to come. These projections go beyond market data—Bunnell's analysis reflects the atmosphere of the industry and the thinking of high-level movers and shakers. You have a solid grasp of what's important. You hear what's coming down the computer industry pipeline next. You receive valuable information for business strategy and investment.

- **SUBROUTINES keeps you ahead of the game.** You know who is doing what—often exclusively and long before you find out elsewhere. Industry trends, news, and gossip are all flavored with Bunnell's inimitable wit and insight.

3 The most influential people in the computer industry read SUBROUTINES. Decision makers. Pioneers. Innovators. Trend setters. You owe it to yourself to belong to this select group of active, intelligent, and ambitious people who, like yourself, need to be in the know and produce results.

READ WHAT INDUSTRY LEADERS READ

4 You get a FREE copy of SUBROUTINES, great savings and a money back guarantee. Usually, SUBROUTINES costs $195 a year but you can try SUBROUTINES free. If you like your free issue, pay $24.95—a 75% savings!—for a 6-month trial subscription. If not, write "cancel" on our invoice, return it, and owe nothing.

If SUBROUTINES doesn't live up to your expectations at any time, you may cancel and receive your money back on all unmailed issues.

Return this coupon and get a FREE copy of what industry leaders read.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Call 800-222-2990 for same-day service.
Offer good in the U.S. only.
Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue.

OFFER EXPIRES DECEMBER 31, 1986

SUBROUTINES, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 **44M10**

SUBROUTINES *David Bunnell's Newsletter from Inside the Personal Computer Industry*

PCW Communications, Inc. · Publishers of PC World, Macworld, and Publish! 501 Second Street, San Francisco, California 94107 · 415-546-7722

SILICON BEACH

THE WAVE OF THE FUTURE!

World Builder™
World Builder was used to create Enchanted Scepters, our highly acclaimed adventure game. Now you can create your own games, or use it to create interactive training, story boards, etc. There's a *World* of possibilities awaiting you!

Dark Castle
Can you defeat the Black Knight, evil ruler of the Dark Castle? The action is hot and heavy as you fight your way through scenes full of enemies. The stunning graphics and smooth animation will take your breath away.

Enchanted Scepters™
"Clearly a true Mac pioneer (program) . . . one of the first examples of . . . a whole new standard in quality for adventure games." — Show Page, Dec 1985
"The sound effects alone prompt everyone to look over your shoulder." — Int'l Apple Core Express, Jan 1986

Airborne!™
Voted 1985 Game of the Year in Readers' Polls by A + magazine and the MACazine.
"Destined for the software hall of fame." — A + , Nov 1985
"The first time I heard the jet I was petrified." — MACWORLD, Sep 1985

Silicon Press™
"Silicon Press takes Desktop Publishing one step further. The program is pure genius." — Gold Coast Mac, Apr 1986
". . . invaluable for easy label-type creation." — MacInTouch, Apr 1986

Accessory Pak 1™
"I found Paint Cutter an invaluable tool." – MACWORLD, Nov 1985
"Paint Cutter is the kind of tool I wish I'd had at least 50 times since I've owned my Mac." — MACazine, Sep 1985

To get any of these products, see your local dealer or send the total amount (Calif. residents add 6% sales tax) plus $3.00 shipping to:
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 261430
San Diego, CA 92126
Or call (619) 695-6956 (Visa or Mastercard accepted)

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE™

"New" Dark Castle

Fast-paced, arcade-style action as you control the hero who battles his way through the chambers of the castle. Features RealSound.™ Two disks.
Macintosh 512K, Plus
Price: $49.95

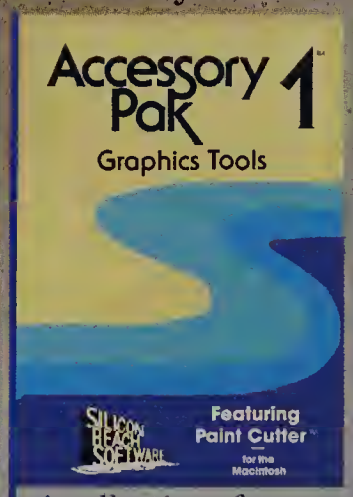
"New" World Builder™

An authoring system to create stand-alone, interactive programs that have graphic scenes accompanied by text and digitized sounds.
Macintosh 512K, Plus
Price: $79.95

Silicon Press™

A printing utility for labels of any size and layout. Mix graphics and text, merge-print and print in color with an ImageWriter II. LaserWriter compatible.
Macintosh 512K, Plus, XL
Price: $79.95

Accessory Pak 1™



A collection of utilities featuring Paint Cutter™, the program that allows you to cut and paste up to an entire MacPaint document. Includes several desk accessories.
Macintosh 128K, 512K, Plus, XL
Price: $39.95

Enchanted Scepters™

A graphics-text adventure game with RealSound™. Explore over 200 scenes, fight battles, escape traps and solve dilemmas.
Macintosh 128K, 512K, Plus
Price: $39.95

Airborne!™

The classic. Arcade style action at its best. Defend your gun emplacement from paratroopers, helicopters, tanks and jets.
Macintosh 128K, 512K, Plus
Price: $34.95

Circle 266 on reader service card

World Builder, Silicon Press, Enchanted Scepters, Airborne!, RealSound, Accessory Pak 1 and Paint Cutter are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 1986 Silicon Beach Software, Inc.

Steven Levy

Can a Plus Be a Minus?

Taking the upgrade path is costly and confusing but ultimately satisfying

MAX SEABAUGH

Nowhere is it easier to be left behind than in the field of personal computing. Obsolescence is always just a product announcement away. When that happens, users face a tough decision: upgrade, or muddle through with yesterday's technology. Sometimes, progress's relentless advance does not even permit upgrading. Fortunately, in the case of Apple's introduction of the Macintosh Plus, the upgrade is an option.

But is it a step worth taking?

A deceptively difficult inquiry. For my part, I had developed a fierce affection for my Macintosh 512K, nicknamed the Hummer. The machine earned its moniker from the frequent conversational interludes between its internal and external floppy disk drives. Sometimes, when I least expected it (and surely when I least desired it), a message came up on screen that the Hummer required a specific disk, and then it would sullenly wait until I supplied it. The chat then recommenced, conducted in hums of varying pitches.

The Hummer's private discourse symbolized the relative slowness of the original Mac. Owners have come to accept a suggestion to go out and get a cup of coffee after they've given commands to set a program in motion. The Mac Plus, combined with a hard disk drive, promises something else: The Decaf Mac—with no place for coffee in the process.

Specifically, the Mac Plus's improvements include more memory (a megabyte's worth), a double-sided internal disk drive to replace the single-sided one, new ROM chips that somehow speed up digital housekeeping, and a high-speed port—called the SCSI (pronounced *scuzzy*)—for lightning-fast access to hard disk drives that utilize the port. There's also a new keyboard with a numeric keypad and cursor-control keys, the very keys that Macintosh maestro Steve Jobs vowed would never darken the Mac's keyboard. Oh, well.

Owners of 512K Macintoshes can get a whole-hog upgrade for around a thousand bucks, or a baby upgrade (just the disk drive and the new ROM) for three hundred. I went whole hog and bought a brand-new Plus, handing over the Hummer to my friend at home. (And let me tell you, I had some fun getting her Apple II+ files into the Mac—but that's another story.)

Plug-Incompatible

A problem greeted me when I opened the Macintosh Plus box: the connectors for the serial ports don't match the ports on the Hummer. I was unable to hook up my ImageWriter or modem to the Plus without special adapter plugs. After searching frantically in the box for the adapters, I sadly reached the conclusion that there were none in there, and I had to venture into the world and find them.

A frantic survey of New York stores revealed a remarkable shortage of adapter plugs. Finally I found a store that agreed to sell me two adapters for $20 apiece. I ran uptown and purchased two flimsy pieces of plastic and metal with a fair value, I figure, of about $3. It was the most unpleasant experience I'd had since unpacking an IBM PCjr and finding out that the keyboard wouldn't work without batteries (not included).

The next surprise was the end of the hum. The double-sided disk drives on the Mac Plus make a distinctly different sound—a robotic gurgle. The good news is that the gurgle seldom lasts for long—undoubtedly because with the improved ROM chips, the Mac Plus does not access the disk with the same loony insistence as the Hummer did. And, of course, the new disk drive holds twice as much information as the old one.

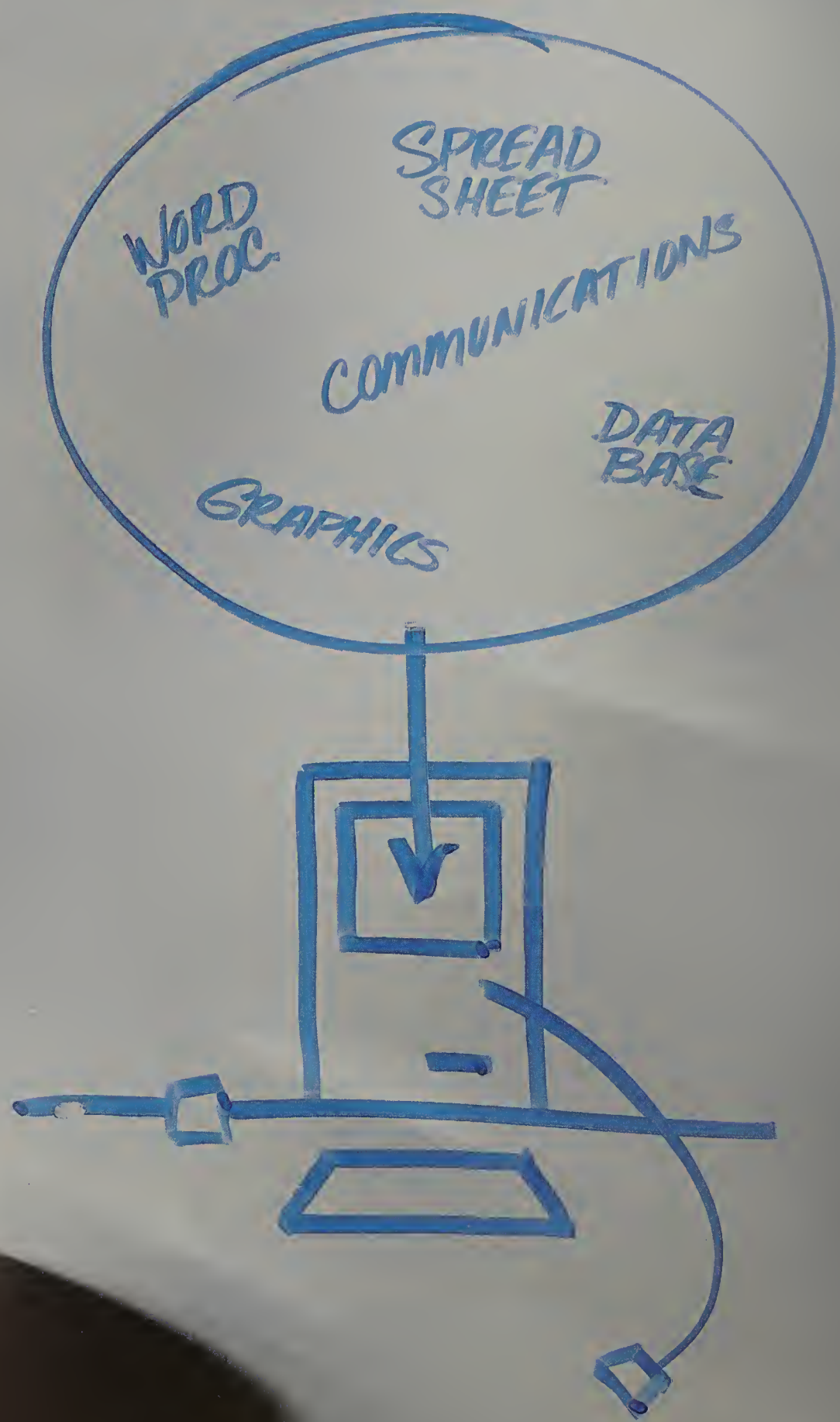
Drive, He Said

This brings up the question of what people should do with their old disk drives. Not only is it inefficient to use a single-sided drive in conjunction with double-

(continues)

CONSTANT COMMITMENT

JAZZ



MORE THAN A SPREADSHEET!

CONTINUOUS INNOVATION

You do more than spreadsheet calculations. Jazz® does more than that, too. Five times more than that. More than any other single piece of software made for your Apple® Macintosh™ personal computer.

Five powerful functions—not just a smattering of this and that—but five functions deep enough to stand alone: spreadsheet, database, word processing, graphics and communications.

All five so thoroughly integrated that they work beautifully together through a unique Jazz feature called HotView.

With Jazz you can direct your attention to many projects—or many parts of the same project—without changing programs. With Jazz you can revise or update information in one document or several documents instantly. With Jazz you can work the way you work best.

All of which simply means this: you can be more productive, more effective—you can do more, with Jazz, than you can with any other piece of software.

Go ahead. Get a demonstration at a Lotus authorized dealer.

Your Macintosh is capable of doing a lot more than spreadsheets. For that matter, so are you.

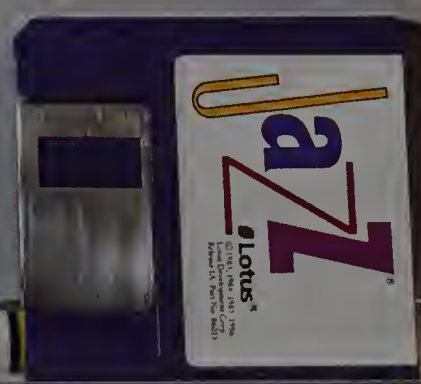
Lotus Jazz

Business software for the Apple Macintosh integrating spreadsheet, graphics, word processing, database and communications.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and Jazz are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with expressed permission of its owner. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

THE POWER DESK

JAZZ + MAC



sided disks, it can be somewhat dangerous because of the confusion that inevitably arises in such a situation. Unable to fathom the nature of this (double-sided) beast, the doddering old external drive concludes that it's not a formatted disk at all and asks that you click the mouse to format the disk properly. If you have not been watching carefully, you might do this and wipe out as much as 800K—or an entire book's worth—of information.

For a while, I played with the Plus using no external disk drives at all, hard or floppy, to see if such a stripped-down approach was feasible. I found it not too time-consuming to make up some double-sided disks that included a well-stuffed System Folder, an application or two, and considerable room for documents. For simple word processing or spreadsheeting, this is quite adequate. Then, attempting to take advantage of all that memory inside the Plus, I loaded a System Folder and *Microsoft Word* into a RAM disk (a program that carves out a chunk of computer memory to behave like an extra disk drive, only faster), stuck a floppy into the drive for my document, and absolutely wailed away.

Then, abruptly, I encountered a very weird bug. The cursor on my screen suddenly grew to a height of about 4 inches, and the rest of my text disappeared. And nothing I typed produced a response. Since this is not my preference for turbo computing, I tried to undo whatever I had done, without success. I finally had to shut down the machine, thus wiping out the contents of my RAM disk. After encountering the same problem on my second try, I gave up and went back to using the standard floppy. Then I discovered that somewhere along the line, the computer's clock had gone haywire. It informed me that some of my more recent files were created not in 1986 but in 1904. The idea of time-travel word processing was intriguing, but I would be happier in a less volatile computing environment.

Clouded Vision

What caused the bug? You guess. All I know is that somewhere in the interaction between the RAM disk software, *Word,* the system software, and the new ROM, something was amiss. Is it too much to expect that things go right? Since Apple has done considerable boasting about the easy upgrade path from the Mac 512K to the Plus, you expect the snags to be kept to a minimum.

Instead, adventures. Pull down the calculator and use the numeric keypad to work it; the plus sign on the board makes a minus sign on the screen (I'll ignore the symbolism). The cursor-control keys work in *Word,* but use the numeric keys and no numbers appear, though the cursor moves. Try the cursor keys on *PageMaker* version 1.1, and you'll get little boxes on the screen.

Even worse, some things don't work at all on the Plus. Most notably, certain hardware devices that worked on the Hummer—MIDI interfaces and ThunderScans, for instance—get nowhere on the Plus. Yes, you can buy new MIDI interfaces and new ThunderScans—but what about the ones you already paid for? (At least companies such as Borland offer free upgrades to owners of software that doesn't work on the Plus, and companies such as Microsoft and Lotus package double-sided Mac Plus disks for their products.)

(continues)

MacBuffer™

The First Print Buffer System for the Macintosh that Really Works, Saves Time, and is Available Now.

Tired of your Mac waiting for the Imagewriter throughout the day? MacBuffer is the solution that works. MacBuffer controls the printer leaving the Mac free to use. MacBuffer's 256K, 512K, or 1 Megabyte of memory, and a super fast data transfer rate can improve your productivity up to 400%. MacBuffer comes with all cables, ready to install. Other features include:

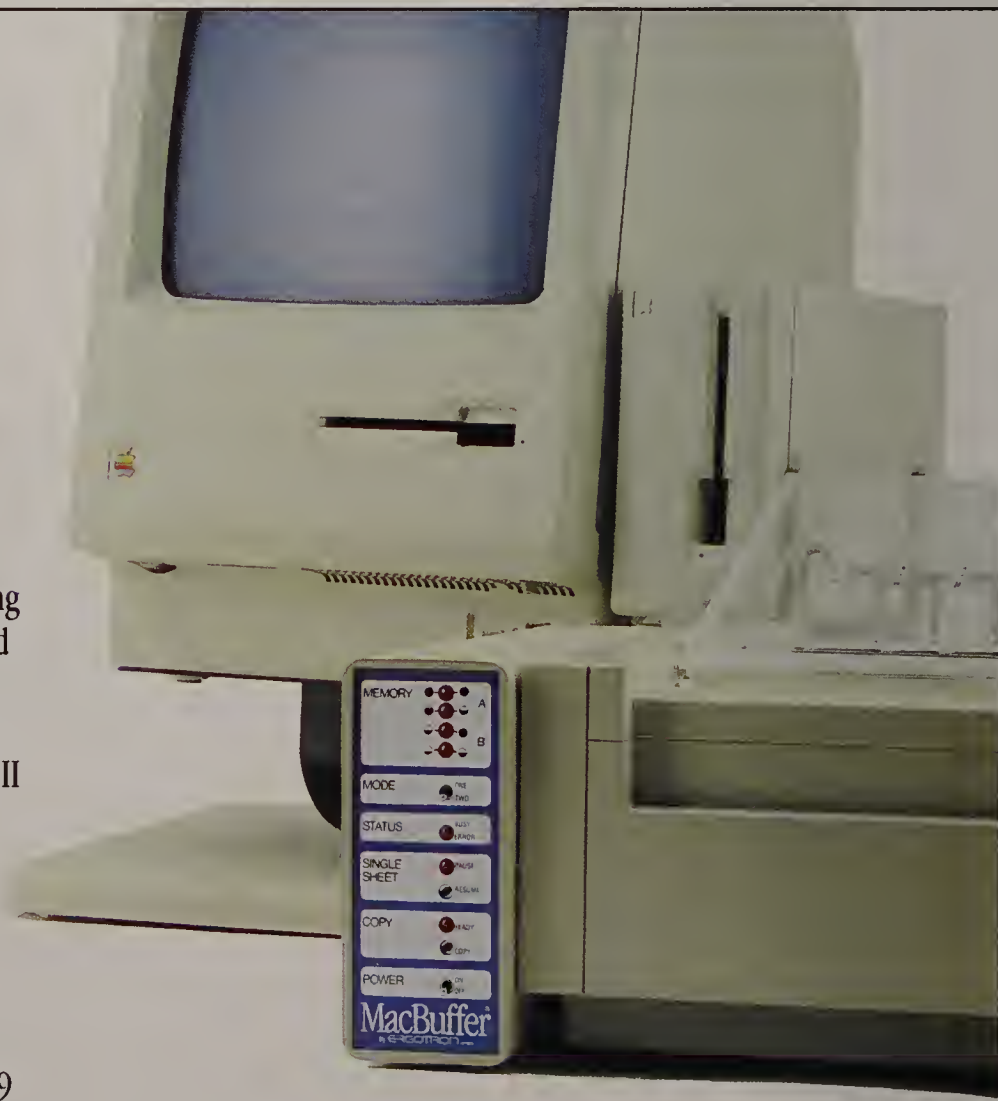
- Compatible with existing Macintosh software and Imagewriter I and II
- Two Macs can share one MacBuffer and printer
- Local Copy and Single Sheet Modes.

Based on either price or performance, MacBuffer is unequalled. For more information see your local Apple dealer or contact Ergotron, Inc.

ERGOTRON inc

P.O. Box 17013 • Mpls., MN 55417 • (612) 854-9116 • 800/328-9839

Ergotron and MacBuffer are trademarks of Ergotron, Inc.



Circle 83 on reader service card

You don't have to experience a disk crash

To appreciate our hard disk with CRASH PROTECTION.

A cure for frustration.

A hard disk crash is frustrating. You lose all your work and may even want to throw your system out the window. But now there's an alternative. The new MacSlimLine™ with **CRASH PROTECTION** protects data files—and pedestrians below—from the frustration of disk crashes.

CRASH PROTECTION is an *exclusive* MacSlimLine feature that ***puts an end to data loss due to hard disk crashes.*** Total data protection!

Univation's MacSlimLine is a 20, 30, or 43 megabyte, high speed SCSI hard disk/file server with **CRASH PROTECTION** built in.

CRASH PROTECTION protects you three ways:

- **AWS™** (Advance Warning System). Unique in the industry, AWS monitors hard disk operations and provides advance warning of common malfunctions that lead to disk failures.
- **Tape Backup.** Proven on larger systems, magnetic tape duplicates all MacSlimLine files quickly and easily. And,
- **Automatic Backup.** Programmed memory guarantees that MacSlimLine data is backed up at preset times, every day.

Protect yourself today

Only MacSlimLine has **CRASH PROTECTION.** It can save your business, your data, your valuable time. MacSlimLine is available in streaming tape or removable hard disk backup options.

Call today for immediate information:

(800) 221-5842

In California:

(408) 263-1200

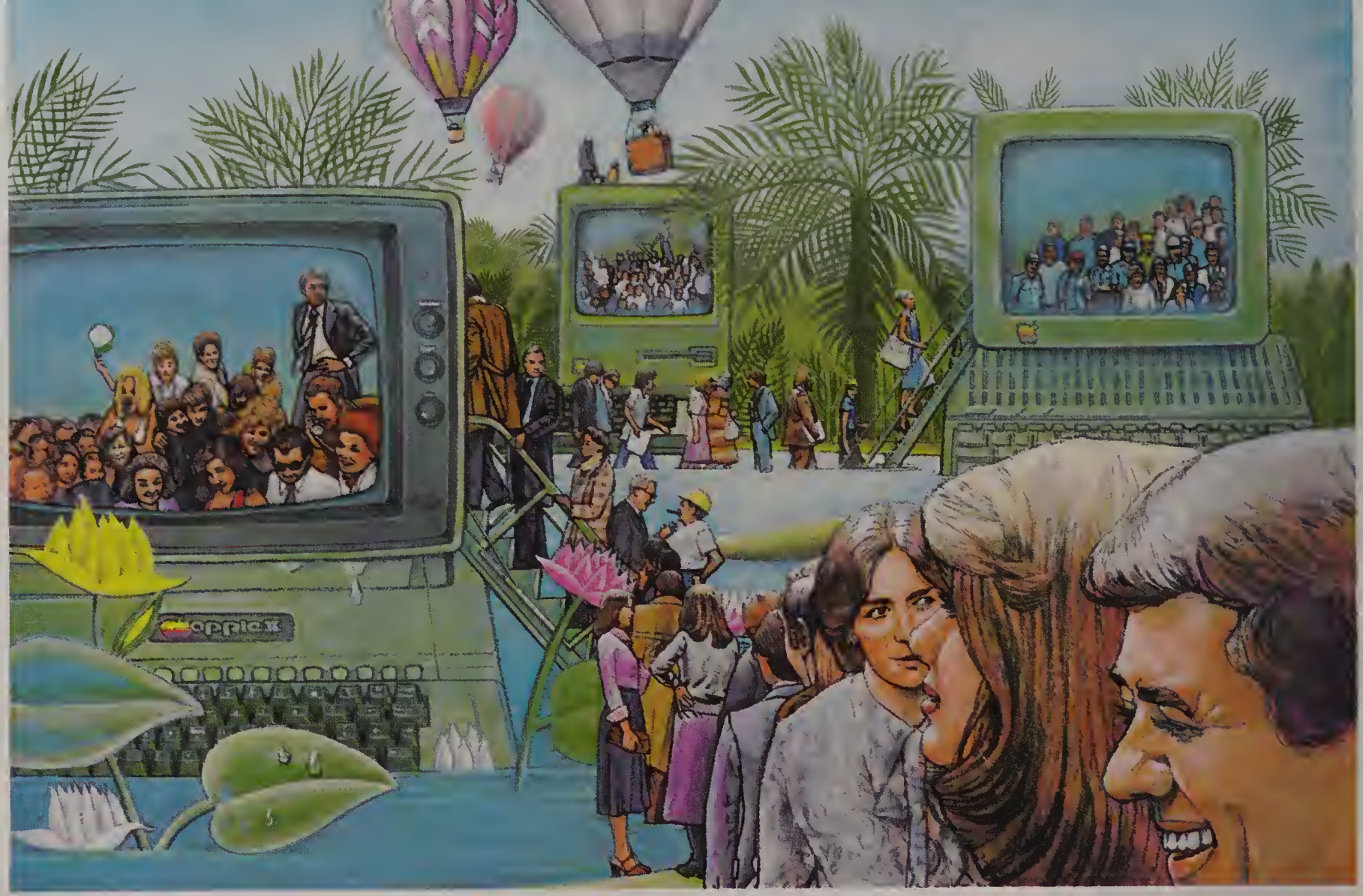
UNIVATION

System Solutions for Business

1231 California Circle
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 263-1200

TRADEMARKS: MacSlimLine, AWS, Univation—Univation, Inc.

Circle 549 on reader service card



USE THE BRAINS YOUR APPLE WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's Apple® Forums.

Join the CompuServe **Apple II and III Forum** to swap everything from tall tales to short cuts with other users, and explore thousands of classic programs stockpiled since 1979.

Swap programs and files with fellow Mac owners in our **Macintosh® Users Forum.** Questions? You'll get answers from the experts here!

Visit the **Macintosh Developers Forum.** Get updates to the "Inside Macintosh Software Supplement." Interact with the Mac "team" in Cupertino.

The **Apple User Groups Forum,** supported by Apple Computer, unites officers of Apple user groups—"ambassadors" for hundreds of thousands of Apple-active enthusiasts worldwide.

Easy access to free software, including FREE uploads.

- *Download first-rate, non-commercial user-supported software and utility programs.*
- *Upload your own programs free of connect time charges.*
- *Take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates (when forums are most active, and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute).*
- *Go online in most major metropolitan areas with a local phone call.*
- *And receive a **$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit** with purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.*

Information you simply can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum *Message Board* to send and receive electronic messages, and pose specific questions to Apple owners.

Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum *Conference*—with Apple luminaries like Bill Atkinson, Doug Clapp, Dan Cochran, Jean-Louis Gassee, Guy Kawasaki, Mark Pelczarski, John Sculley and Steve Wozniak.

Search Forum *Data Libraries* for free software, user tips, transcripts of previous CompuServe online conferences and more.

Enjoy other useful services like:

- ***Popular Computer Magazines***—*electronic editions, including **Apple Online** and other Apple-related publications.*
- ***Other CompuServe Forums***—*supporting Jazz™ and other LOTUS® products. Microsoft®, MicroPro®, Borland International,® Ashton-Tate,® and other software.*

All you need is your Apple computer and a modem . . . or almost any other personal computer.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO MAUG (Micronetworked Apple Users Group) at any ! prompt to see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, Call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company

Circle 330 on reader service card

Manx Aztec C
The C for the Macintosh
Frees the Genius in You

You want results. You want to solve a problem or create something no one has ever done before. You don't want to get bogged down in administrative details, or waste time chasing elusive problems. You don't want to wait for slow compilations, or spend days shaving bytes and milliseconds from programs.

Manx **Aztec C** produces the results you want, minus these distractions and hassles. This comprehensive development system is loaded with features that cut through the non-creative tedious tasks, giving you the time and freedom to put your genius to work.

With Manx **Aztec C**, you quickly produce fast-executing compact code every time. **Aztec C** has a built-in optimizer which does the squeezing and trimming for you. Whether at the compile or assemble phase, **Aztec C** will give you the efficient, professional results you expect.

And **Aztec C** includes many of the timesavers which you previously enjoyed on larger computers only.

You'll wonder how you ever handled a large project on a microcomputer without the ingenious **make** utility to coordinate the changes for you. **Make** follows the project "blue print" and quickly and accurately executes only the required compilations and utilities in just the right sequence.

Manx Aztec C turns un"bear"able programming tasks into child's play.

With **sdb**, Manx's Source Debugger, you'll be able to create complex macro breakpoint routines, display variables, records, and structures by name or even change source code on the C language level.

As a final check, you can use the **Profiler** to quickly and accurately find any possible program "hot spots." You can change an algorithm, redesign a subroutine, and your program will soar.

You Be The Judge

All **Aztec C** systems purchased directly from Manx have a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. If you don't like it, send it back.

Find out today, why Manx **Aztec C** has one of the highest user satisfaction ratings in the industry.

Portability

Moving software to new systems is a breeze with Manx **Aztec C**. Only **Aztec C** is available for PC/MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Amiga, Macintosh, Apple II, TRSDOS, and CP/M-80. New systems are added on a regular basis.

Reviews

"An excellent effort . . . blows away the competition for pure compile speed, code size and run time."
Computer Languages April '85

"Aztec C is the most comprehensive and professional package of the five in our test group . . . Aztec C offers features and advantages that the others cannot begin to touch."
BYTE November '85

". . . the best C compiler / assembler / linker available for developers."
MacUser May '86

Features: excellent HFS and Mac Plus support • Source Debugger • Optimized C MDS Support • MPW Support • 68881 support • 68k Asm • Overlay Linker • UNIX make • create clickable applications and desk accessories • 32 character variable names • unlimited data size • RAM disk • Resource maker • many source examples including RAM and Terminal emulator • Z (vi) editor -c • Library Source -c • One year of updates -c

Items marked -c are supplied only with Aztec C68k-c.

Prices

Aztec C68k-c	$ 499
Aztec C68k-d	$ 299
C' Prime (C + Asm + Linker + Lib + Shell)	$ 99

To order, or, for information

Call Today

1-800-221-0440 Telex: 4995812

In NJ or outside the USA call (201) 542-2121

MANX

Manx Software Systems
One Industrial Way
Eatontown, NJ 07724

MS is a registered TM of Microsoft, Inc CP M TM DRI, HALO TM Media Cybernetics, PANEL TM Roundhill Computer Systems Ltd . PHACT TM PHACT Assoc . PRE-C, Plink-86 TM Phoenix, db Vista TM Raima Corp . C-terp, PC-lint, TM Gimpel Software, C-tree TM Faircom, Inc . Windows for C TM Creative Solutions Apple II, Macintosh TM Apple, Inc . TRS-80 TM Radio Shack, Amiga TM Commodore Int'l

Circle 112 on reader service card

Then we have the problem of the system software. The first Mac Pluses were shipped with System version 3.1 and Finder version 5.1. The Finder uses the new method of keeping track of files—the Hierarchical File System, or HFS—that doesn't talk too well with files foldered by the previous system. And bugs kept appearing, so Apple issued System 3.1.1 (that's right, three-point-one-*point-one*) and Finder 5.2. Meanwhile the version numbers of the ImageWriter driver and the Desk Accessory Mover kept inching up, too. Finally, I heard of the supposedly final, bug-free System 3.2 and Finder 5.3.

Sound confusing? No joke. Apple is making an effort to keep people informed of the latest updates, but not enough of an effort. Although Apple sends the latest versions to dealers and makes them available on CompuServe for downloading, the burden is still on the users to (1) determine whether they need new versions and (2) take time and expense to get the upgrades themselves. Apple should take the more responsible approach of immediately sending the upgrade disks to anyone who filled out Mac Plus warranty cards, 512K Enhanced Mac cards, or upgrade kit cards.

I run on about these problems because all this improvement has subtly but effectively blemished the vision of the Macintosh: computing without worrying about what a computer is. The way I see it, people should be able to buy a Macintosh as a first computer, go to work on it, and never have to think about what a System is and what a Finder is and what version of these things they have in their machines. That kind of garbage should have gone out with the MS-DOS computers. While I realize this complexity goes hand in hand with the effort to improve the Macintosh, the situation is still disappointing.

Hard Drivin' Man

That said, let me go on to the more cheerful experience of hooking up to a hard disk drive. After a few weeks of using both the Apple HD 20 (connected to the external disk drive port) and a SuperMac DataFrame 20 (connected to the SCSI port), I have to conclude it's the only way to go. In fact, for anyone even considering an upgrade, I recommend going directly to a hard disk drive and not bothering with the sleek double-sided external floppy.

This style of computing is certainly in the heart of the Macintosh vision. Both the hard disks I tried were ludicrously simple to set up: the HD 20 was no more difficult to format than a floppy disk, and the DataFrame arrived already formatted, complete with system software installed. Whereas the early Macintosh hard disk drives were more costly and saddled with complicated software problems, this generation lets you get going with zero learning time and provides an easy discover-shortcuts-as-you-go route to real power computing.

The other big advantage of a hard drive is the ability to build as huge a System file as you want. I built my dream system with fonts of all varieties and desk accessories ranging from stuff uploaded from CompuServe (*Word Count,* a devilishly useful little thing) to utilities like *Tempo,* to several key components from Borland's *Sidekick.* Using *Sidekick*'s phone books, I began to take advantage of my computerized Rolodex for the first time, because I could access the phone numbers—and dial the phone, too—in the middle of any task.

(continues)

FLUENT LASER FONTS™
Downloadable PostScript™ Typefaces for the Macintosh™ & LaserWriter™
THIS AD WAS CREATED USING ACTUAL LASERWRITER OUTPUT
1 BODONI Italic Bold BoldItalic
2 SANS SERIF Italic Book BookItalic DemiBold DemiItalic
3 RIGHT BANK RITZ RitzCondensed RitzItalic
4 MONTEREY Italic Medium Bold BoldItalic
5 Regency Script Calligraphy
6 Prelude Script Light Slant Bold BoldSlant
Six Volumes Available—Each Sold Separately
• Automatic Downloading to LaserWriter or Linotronic
• Fully Compatible, including PageMaker 1.2
• European and Scandinavian Accents
• Not Copy Protected
• Reasonable Prices
• Small License Fee for Multiple Printers
• Screen Fonts and Printer Installation Disk with each package
Two-Disk Set of Bitmap Typefaces for the Macintosh™ & ImageWriter™
FLUENT FONTS™
Get the most from your ImageWriter™ with our original collection of Bitmap Fonts. 48 styles on two disks—text, display, foreign languages, technical symbols, images, and borders.
Casady Company P. O. Box 223779 Carmel, CA 93922
TRADEMARKS: Fluent Fonts, Fluent Laser Fonts—Casady Company; Macintosh, LaserWriter, ImageWriter—Apple Computer Inc.; PostScript—Adobe Systems Inc.; PageMaker—Aldus Corporation.
For Orders Call (800) 331-4321 or in Calif. (800) 851-1986
For Information Call (408) 646-4660 • MCI Mail: CASADY 272-1695

Many Questioned Whether The Macintosh™ Would Really Succeed In The Office. MICAH Offers Them Real Answers:

Q: Can you supply the large-capacity mass storage that business users need?

A: MICAH provides 30 megabytes (mb) of hard disk storage, either as an internal upgrade or a compact external drive. There is also a 60mb version, the industry's price/performance leader in mass storage. These units use MICAH's sophisticated data-management software that ensures high-speed performance and document security.

Q: Our office cannot afford to lose data. Do you offer backup protection?

A: MICAH provides a safe and simple 60mb tape backup that plugs into the Macintosh Plus™. In the 60mb external hard disk, the tape backup is already built-in. This error-free system uses low-cost media cartridges and will automatically back up your valuable data.

MICAH
REAL ANSWERS

Q: Even if you can store and back up my data, how do I share that information with others in my office?

A: MICAH offers the first true network for the Macintosh—MICAHTOPS™—which allows any hard disk running on an AppleTalk network to become a true distributive file server, with efficient MS-DOS/Macintosh file transfers.

Q: We depend on our computers to work all the time. What about reliability and service?

A: MICAH has been providing highly reliable hardware and software products for more than eight years and is backed by nationwide servicing dealers. MICAH stands behind all its products with a full one-year warranty, which can be extended to three years. You can trust the quality built into every MICAH product.

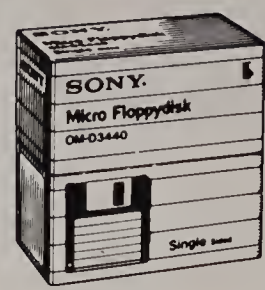
For More Information And The Location Of Your Nearest MICAH Dealer, Call (800) 523-9394. In California, call (415) 331-6422. Telex: TWX 510 600 1221.
If You Have A Macintosh With A Modem, Log On To MICAHLINK™: (415) 771-1119

Macintosh, Macintosh Plus and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. 'TOPS' is a registered trademark of Centram West, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. MICAHLINK is a registered trademark of MICAH Inc.

Circle 352 on reader service card

Because your MAC Deserves the Best ...

SONY®



3½" SS Disks — Boxed in tens

100+	50+	20+
1.27	1.29	1.35

3½" DS Disks — Boxed in Tens

100+	50+	20+
1.99	2.05	2.09

Best Presents...

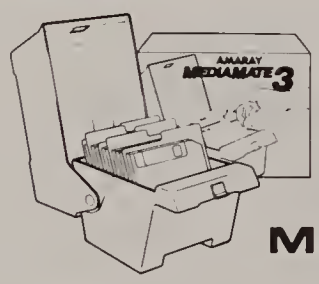
the SONY MAC PAC

3½" Disks — Boxed in 50's

	400+	100+	50+
Single Sided	1.19	1.22	1.25
Double Sided	1.65	1.70	1.75

Nashua®

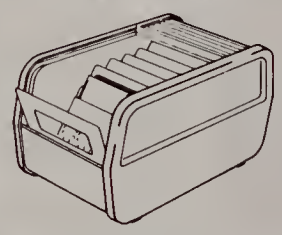
Boxed in tens	100+	50+	20+
3½" SS	1.15	1.19	1.25
3½" DS	1.69	1.85	1.79



Holds 30 3.5"
$8.95
With Lock
$10.95

MediaMate 3

Deluxe Roll-Top File



Holds 55 3.5"
$15.55
With Lock
$17.95

Mouse-Pad
$5.95
Red - Blue - Gray - Brown

New Supplier

Highest Quality

Imagewriter Ribbons
Black (2-5) 3.45 (6+) 2.95
Color Packs 20.70

Glare/Guard® by OCLI
- Cuts 94% of Screen Glare
- Enhances Contrast
- Optically Coated Glass

$34.95

ORDER NOW

Best COMPUTER SUPPLIES
457 McGlincey Lane
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 559-9339

1 800 351 - BEST (2378)
1 800 451 - BEST (in California)

Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D. or Prepaid. Corporations rated 3A2 or better, government agencies and schools may send in purchase orders on a net 30 basis. Minimum order $25.00. Shipping charges are $3.00 per 100 diskettes (minimum shipping order $3.00) (within the continental U.S.), APO, FPO, AK, HI, PR and Canada Orders add 10% to cover PAL and Insurance. All other countries add 20%. C.O.D. Orders Add $4.00. No Sales Tax outside California.

Satisfaction guaranteed on all products.

Circle 373 on reader service card

My only complaint was with the onerous software copy protection that publishers install to punish legal users for the sins of thieves. During the first week of hard-driving, much of what I gained in speed was canceled out by mad searches of my actual desk top to find the required master disk. The very worst happened when the drive on my new Plus ejected a disk only halfway—nothing I tried could free it from the drive. Before I took the Plus to the dealer to liberate the disk, I tried to finish an article in *Word*—but since I could not feed the master disk into the internal drive to certify that I was kosher, I had no access to my legally obtained program.

The solution was a copying program, *Hard Disk Util.* This remarkable program, in uncomplicated fashion, turned me into a master breaker of copy protection—

Is the upgrade worth it? If you measure your life by spoonfuls, it is.

something I have no desire to be, except in self-defense—and allowed me to install unprotected copies of *Word, Excel, OverVue, PageMaker,* and *ThinkTank.* I then settled in to everyday Mac Plus computing—where files open and close with decaffeinated ease—every so often pondering whether the SCSI-driven DataFrame was really much faster than the non-SCSI Apple drive.

I finally concluded that SCSI is faster, but the distinction is trifling compared to Plus computing's big advantages of speed and convenience. Is the upgrade worth it? Well, if you measure your life by spoonfuls, it certainly is, because eventually you'll save enough spoonfuls of time to fill a truck. Just the other day I took some work home and sat down at my old Hummer. Within 5 minutes I was pulling my hair out while the conversation buzzed on.

Sorry Hummer, I've got a new best friend.

Macworld *Contributing Editor Steven Levy wrote* Hackers: Heroes of the Computer Revolution *and is a contributing editor of Rolling Stone.* □

Control Center, $99.95

Printer Stand, $29.95

Surge Suppressor, $49.95

Tilt/Swivel, $34.95

Mouse Cleaning Kit with Pocket, $24.95

Mouse Pocket, $9.95

Mouseway, $9.95

A-B Box, $99.95

Disk Case with Disk Pocket, $29.95

Circular Polarizing Filter, $49.95

Disk Drive Cleaning Kit, $29.95

Dust Covers, $9.95 to $13.75

Kensington has a solution for every Macintosh™ problem. Maccessories.®

A whole family of enhancement products for the Macintosh.™

You'll find the perfect solution for every problem. From the complete power organization of a Control Center to the simple, portable protection of a Surge Suppressor. From the convenience of an A-B Box or Printer Stand to the comfortable relief of a Tilt/Swivel or Polarizing Filter.

Of course, the best way to solve problems is to prevent them. That's why we make a complete line of Cleaning Kits and Dust Covers for your Mac.

That's also why we've just introduced the System Saver® Mac! Turn back a page to see this important new peripheral.

For a Maccessories dealer near you, for a free 12 page brochure, or to speak to a Kensington sales representative, call toll-free (800) 535-4242. In New York (212) 475-5200.

© 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd

KENSINGTON™

Circle 11 on reader service card

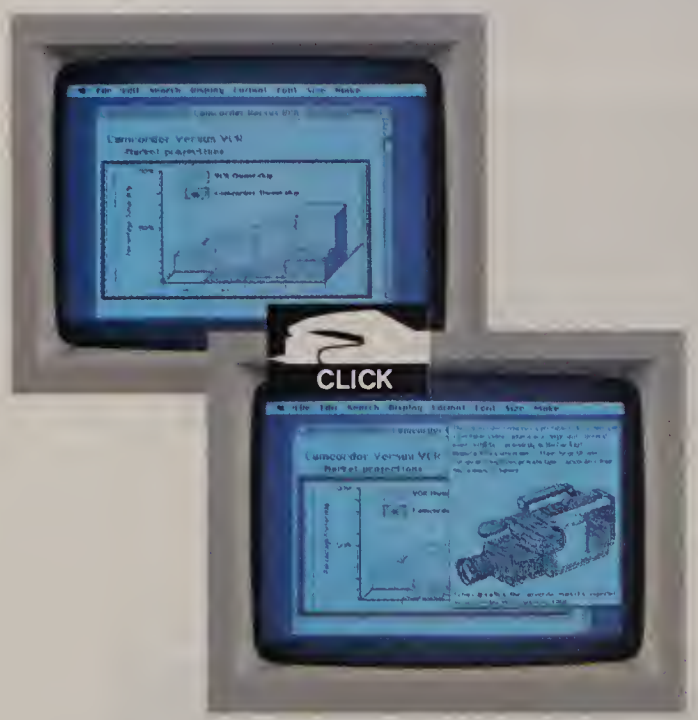
Guide takes the hype out of Hypertext

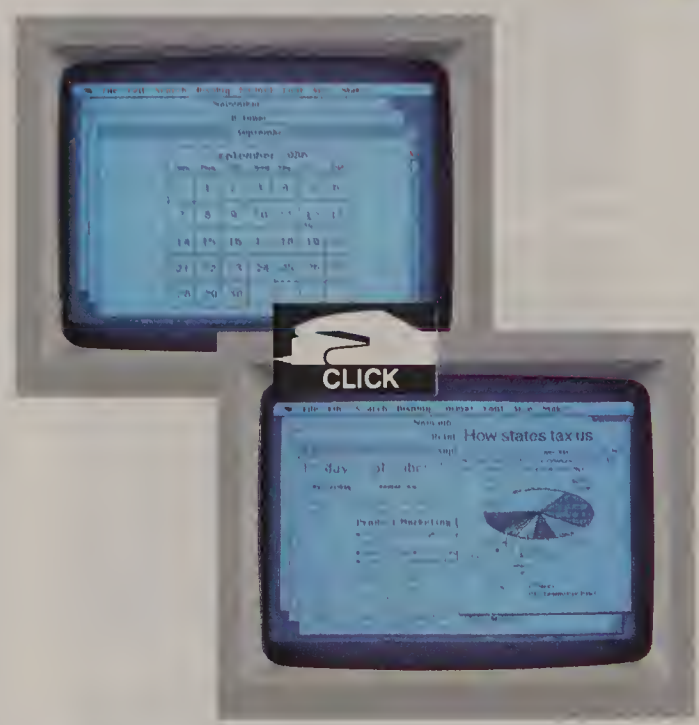
Guide is the first hypertext system designed specifically for the Macintosh. Now you can direct the power of the Mac with the most innovative principles of hypermedia for your personal information management.

Move through information at the speed of thought.

Guide provides virtually limitless flexibility in storing, retrieving and assembling electronic information. Unlike outline processors that force you to structure information according to a rigid format, Guide allows you to flow naturally through stored text.

Rather than emulating a printed page, Guide is designed to take advantage of the computer screen by allowing any number of windows containing graphics and text to be displayed. When windows are resized, graphics are automatically proportioned and text is reformatted instantly. Any displayed window can be activated and worked from.





Information management that's as flexible as you are.

A click of the mouse at any user-defined point in a body of text and a more comprehensive level is created on the screen for storage or retrieval of information, cross references and notes. If your Guide document cross references another document, Guide automatically opens a new window for it. Guide lets you tailor your information system to suit you...not some programmer.

With Guide you can...

- build a scheduling calendar with whatever level of detail you require. Cross reference meetings with relevant documents. Click on any date and see your agenda for that day along with other pertinent information.
- create a graphics Guideline with MacDraw or MacPaint. Click on different parts of your graphic and create new levels of information or open other documents containing cross-referenced information.

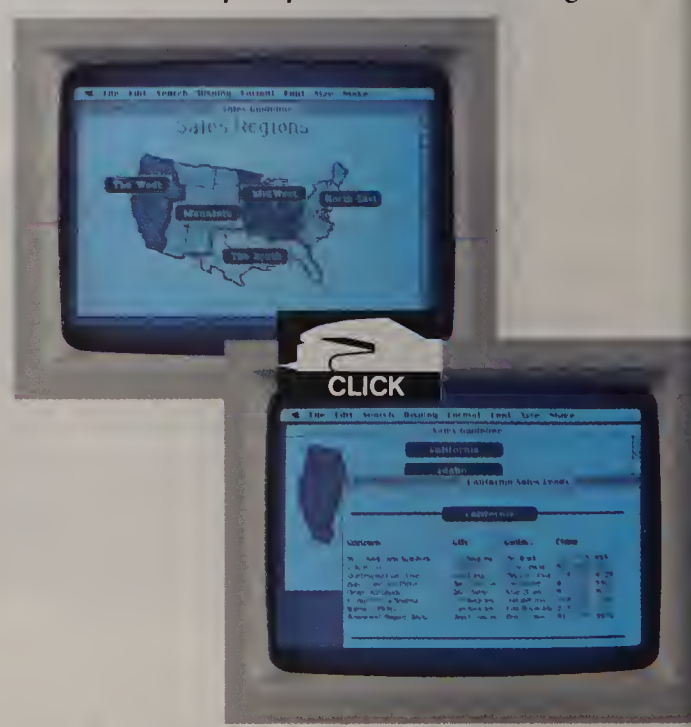
Use Guide for product specifications, research reports, personal information, legal documents, technical documents, electronic correspondence and a lot more.

Enhancement for desktop communications.

Guide brings a new dimension to desktop communications. Use Guide to create any type of electronic document for desktop publishing, electronic mail, creative writing, researching, etc. Guide supports MacWrite, MacPaint and MacDraw. You can print anything that can be configured on your screen.

Easy to learn...easy to use...easy to buy.

Guide is a program that you can learn while you use it. Four cursor patterns and six screen devices are all you need to know. It is 100% Mac honest. You can start using Guide immediately for your information management.



Suggested retail for Guide is $134.95 but if you respond before Nov. 15, you can put Guide to work for only **$99.95** (includes Mini-Guide desk accessory).

OWL International, Inc.
14218 NE 21st Street
Bellevue, WA 98007
(206) 747-3203

Yes, I want to do more with my Macintosh!

Please send me _____ copies of Guide at the introductory price of $99.95.

Total amount: _____

Payment by: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Enclosed Check

Card Number _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

To place an order, call 206-747-3203 or enclose a check with this coupon. Please add $2.50 for shipping within the U.S. Mail to OWL International, Inc., 14218 NE 21st Street, Bellevue, WA 98007

Foreign orders add $10. Washington State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

To Order: 206 747-3203

Circle 547 on reader service card

Letters

The other side of the copyright debate, reports from HyperDrive users, and more thoughts from readers

Mail-Order Blues
I'd like to point out the trouble I've had resolving a billing problem with Northeastern Software. I ordered a program for my church by telephone and charged it on my credit card. Inadvertently, the treasurer also paid Northeastern by check. Despite my repeated efforts to straighten this out, I was still being charged for the software eight months later.

Robert L. Graham
Gales Ferry, Connecticut

We have received a number of similar well-documented complaints, which have been forwarded to Northeastern. The company informed us that in June it had cleared up a backlog of complaints, and sent us word of how each was resolved. We want to hear from others who have tried unsuccessfully to clear up such snags, and we'll try to assist you.—Ed.

Keyboard Nostalgia
I'm not impressed with the Mac Plus's keyboard. On my small desk the old keyboard still makes more sense. I have a numeric keypad but seldom use it. When I do, I place it to the left of my keyboard. Does Apple realize its new keyboard is anti-lefty?

Also, is there any way to get a Dvorak keyboard? I am a poor typist determined to improve, and the thought of learning on a new keyboard is intriguing.

Kevin A. Bickerstaff
West Seneca, New York

The original keyboard works on a Mac Plus, and both keyboards can be converted to Dvorak, as reported in "Keys to the Future" in this issue.—Ed.

Hypertense about Backing Up
Jim Heid's review of hard disks ["Hard Decisions," *Macworld,* June 1986] paints a rosy picture of the HyperDrive. Everything he says is true. It's what he leaves out that's misleading. Heid mentions the nifty backup software, but he misses the glitches and peculiarities of the HyperDrive backup.

Specifically, during incremental backup the HyperDrive does not top off a floppy disk, even if only a fraction of that disk was previously occupied. A dialog box advises that the floppy disk contains data and asks if it's OK to use the floppy disk anyway. Pity the poor user who clicks OK; the cursor freezes on the screen, preventing further operation of the computer.

Do you know how long it takes to erase 25 to 35 floppy disks so you can back up onto them?

Other than that, the HyperDrive is all Mr. Heid says it is.

Dean R. Malissa
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

For speedy and space-saving backup, the HyperDrive stores data on floppy disks with a unique file system that does not recognize data already stored on the floppy disk. But a General Computer Company spokesperson says the backup program ought to automatically erase the floppy disks when the user clicks OK in the dialog box; the company is sending a new copy of the software to Mr. Malissa.—Ed.

Take a Stand
A quick look at the comparison table "Hard Disks at a Glance" in the June issue's "Hard Decisions" leads one to think that the HyperDrive is the only way to go. But the article says nothing decisive in this regard.

Why didn't Jim Heid cover the technical support aspects of each drive? When I call General Computer, the technical support staff is very friendly and generous with its time.

I'll stand on my soapbox and tell anyone that the complete software package, hardware reliability, sheer speed, and ease of use make the HyperDrive the clear leader of all the hard drives.

Lonnie M. Luce
San Angelo, Texas

The fact is, different users have different needs. While our reviewer prefers to work on a HyperDrive or a MicahDrive,

(continues)

You've put your finger on 4 key reasons to subscribe . . .

1 **SAVE OVER $27 A YEAR!** Your subscription means handsome savings for you—almost 60% off the cover price.

2 **GET THE MOST FROM YOUR MAC!** Your money-saving subscription also insures a steady flow of the practical information you want—reviews of software and hardware you can rely on, new applications, techniques, and practical "how-to" tutorials.

3 **GET A FREE MACWORLD COMPUTER CLOCK.** Just for ordering a subscription to MACWORLD, you'll receive a miniature computer clock as your FREE gift. It features a liquid crystal display that shows you the time and date. Just return the order card today!

4 **GET THE MACWORLD GUARANTEE!** We're so certain you'll get what you need—and more—from MACWORLD, we guarantee it! If for any reason you're not satisfied with MACWORLD, just let us know, and we'll promptly refund the cost of your subscription for every unmailed issue.

MACWORLD

The Macintosh™ Magazine

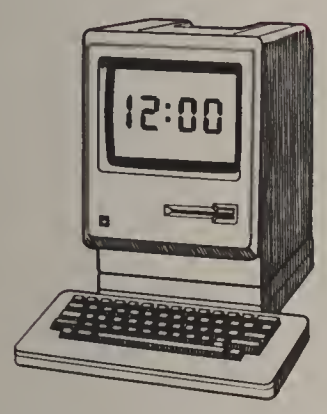
Save

$27.45

off the

~~$47.40~~

cover price



Order Now to Take Advantage of These Special Savings and Receive Your FREE Computer Clock. Limited-Time Offer!

Call TOLL FREE: 800/524-3200

Visa and MasterCard Accepted!

SUBSCRIBE NOW

☐ **YES!** Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Macworld* for only $19.95, and the FREE computer clock. I'll save $27.45 off the annual cover price of $47.40, a savings of almost 60%. (That's over $10 off the regular subscription rate of $30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires February 28, 1987.

4A8A4

MACWORLD
The Macintosh™ Magazine

SUBSCRIBE NOW

☐ **YES!** Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Macworld* for only $19.95, and the FREE computer clock. I'll save $27.45 off the annual cover price of $47.40, a savings of almost 60%. (That's over $10 off the regular subscription rate of $30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires February 28, 1987.

4A8A4

MACWORLD
The Macintosh™ Magazine

Sign me up!

FREE Macworld Computer Clock

☐ **YES!** Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Macworld* for only $19.95, and the FREE computer clock. I'll save $27.45 off the annual cover price of $47.40, a savings of almost 60%. (That's over $10 off the regular subscription rate of $30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)
☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires February 28, 1987.

4A8B2

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

With reviews like these, who needs advertising?

STEWART ALSOP, P.C. LETTER:

"MicroPhone...sets the standards that general-purpose communications software will have to follow."

INFOWORLD:

"...powerful and easy to use. At the same time, MicroPhone offers a full plate of advanced features that should please seasoned communicators."

MACUSER:

"...it has many features designed to make it easy for a novice to get started...its many options make it a power user's delight."

FREIBERGER & ROBINSON, SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS:

"Impressive...makes macro creation easier than anything we've seen. MicroPhone succeeds... where most communications programs fall short: simplicity and automation."

They say the best advertising is word of mouth. So we're reprinting some of the multitude of words that have already been said about MicroPhone communications software for the Macintosh.

And what they're saying, universally, is that MicroPhone—created by Dennis Brothers—has far outdistanced all its predecessors. That for the novice, MicroPhone is the simplest telecom software ever devised. That for the expert, MicroPhone is the most powerful.

On-line for the lazy.

MicroPhone gives you the means to create infinitely elaborate macro (automated) routines with infinite simplicity. Its powerful script language is written in plain English, and it also features a recording mode that watches, saves, and repeats what you do. So no programming skills are required.

The upshot is that MicroPhone will save you time, hassle, and on-line fees by automating virtually every operation you now have to key by hand. Log on procedures. File transfers. And, for a good example, E-mail retrieval routines.

At a single command from you, MicroPhone will dial your E-mail service, give your ID number and password. Navigate its way through the labyrinth to your mailbox. Check for mail. Log off if there is none. And if there is, MicroPhone will collect, print, and save all messages to your disk. Then, politely log off.

If you prefer, you can direct MicroPhone to initiate this sequence simply by inserting the disk. Or automatically, at any specified time, day, night. Or at regular intervals.

Anything else you need to do, from collecting stock quotes to sending and receiving files, is just as simple.

Try it out at home or office.

You can find out firsthand just what a remarkable program MicroPhone is. Without risking a cent. Just take telephone and credit card in hand and order it. We give you a thirty-day moneyback guarantee, no questions asked. Which is virtually unprecedented in software.

Since MicroPhone is not copy protected, we obviously have vast confidence both in our program. And in you.

Let's get technical box.

- 50 to 57,600 Baud
- Supports XMODEM
  - YMODEM
  - ASCII
  - 1K BLOCKS
  - MACBINARY
  - MACTERMINAL 1.1
- Emulates TTY
  - VT52
  - VT100
- Capture file On/Off
- Append to file
- Printer On/Off
- Auto log on scripts for information utilities provided
- Scripts Invoked by Button
  - Menu
  - Command Key
- Scripts have full logic constructs
- Works with ALL Macintosh models & LaserWriter
- Supports TrailBlazer/Fastlink modem (up to 18,000 bps)
- Works with all async modems (Hayes included)
- Includes Switcher & CompuServe subscription
- Includes text editor licensed from Dreams of the Phoenix Inc.
- Documentation by Neil Shapiro

MicroPhone™
Communications Software for the Macintosh

SOFTWARE VENTURES™

I've got to try this. Send me MicroPhone. At **$74.95** with a 30 day money-back guarantee, how can I go wrong?

Call 24 hours toll free **800-336-6477** to order by phone, In California, 800-336-6478. In Canada, 800-336-6479. Or, for the name of your nearest MicroPhone dealer, call 415-644-3232.

Send me ___ copies of MicroPhone at $74.95 each $_____
In USA & Canada add $5 each for postage & handling $_____
Outside USA/Canada, add $10 each for postage & handling $_____
In California, add $4.87 per copy sales tax $_____
Total enclosed or to be charged $_____
Pay by: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check ☐ Bank Draft or M.O.

Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Credit Card Expiration Date ___/___

SHIP TO: NAME COMPANY

SHIPPING ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Phone No. ( )

ALL FOREIGN ORDERS: please make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars, drawn on a US bank. No C.O.D. or Purchase Orders.

Send to: SOFTWARE VENTURES, 2907 Claremont Avenue, Suite 220, Dept A, Berkeley, CA 94705

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

MicroPhone is a trademark of Software Ventures Corporation. © 1986 Software Ventures Corporation

Circle 500 on reader service card

Mac Owners — Meet the Market Pro™

The First Fully-Integrated Portfolio Management System For The Mac

- Save valuable analysis time
- Gain access to greater market information
- Increase your investment decision-making confidence
- Easily track the performance of your securities

"An indispensable resource for anyone interested in the stock market"

Not Copy-Protected!
Communications Included!
512k, external drive required

Software Package Includes:
- Portfolio Manager • Technical Analysis
- Fundamental Analysis

Also Available:
- Commodity Analysis (Individual Module Only)

30 Day, No Risk, Money Back Guarantee!
If not completely satisfied simply return for a full refund.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

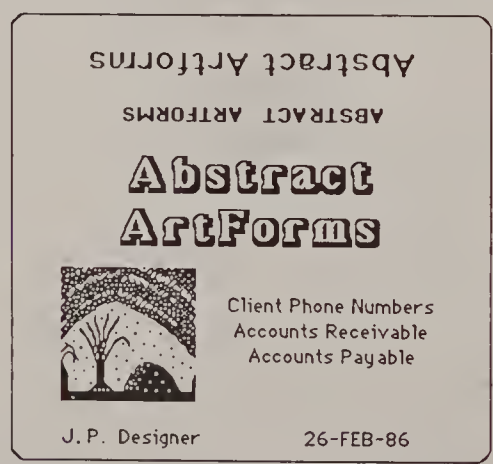
Complete Fully-Integrated Package $395*
Individual Modules $195*
Demo Disk $10*

TO ORDER THE MARKET PRO™ CALL TODAY!
1-800-992-2919
In Arizona 1-830-8835
Visa/MasterCard/American Express Orders Accepted
*Add $5.00 for shipping. Arizona residents add 6½% sales tax

PRO
Exclusively offered by
Pro Plus Software, Inc.
2830 E. Brown Rd. Suite C-12, Mesa, Arizona 85203

Circle 516 on reader service card

Williams & Macias
myDiskLabeler™



- For Macintosh™ MacPlus, 128, 512 or XL and Imagewriters™.
- 216 addt'l. labels only $18.00*.
- Not copy protected. Supports HFS.

Advanced, Version 2, $44.95.*
With color, only $54.95.*
Call toll-free: 1-800-752-4400.

M-F 8:00-5:00 PST (Wash. & Alaska: (509) 458-6312)

*Plus $3.00 shipping ($1.00 for each addt'l. item).
Washington State residents add 7.8% sales tax.

Macintosh, Imagewriter and Macpaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Save time finding 3½" disks. Design/print high quality labels with powerful Version 2 myDiskLabeler™.
- **Grab and modify application icons for your label.**
- **Create icons with fast Icon Editor or Macpaint™.**
- **Create and mix graphics with text in seven windows.**
- **Transfer disk directories to your label.**
- **Graphics interface ensures easy, precision printing of one or more labels.**
- **Print color labels with color option and Imagewriter II™.**
- **Includes 54 removable, wraparound Smart Labels™.**
- **Top rated labeling program: ". . . *myDiskLabeler should be your disk labeler.*" — Macworld. *"Exceptional overall performance."* — Macazine. *"One of the best programs of this type."* — MacUser.**

Williams & Macias
Microcomputer Products
Spokane Airport Business Park
P.O. Box 19206, Spokane, WA 99219

Circle 374 on reader service card

some people need greater storage capacity, and others want an external hard disk. The review stated preferences within those areas. In addition, not all factors can be quantified in a comparison table.

We would like to report on user support, but we often evaluate products so early in their life that there aren't yet any users to query about their experience. —Ed.

Copyright and Wrong

In response to Paul Heckel's June *Note Pad* cheering Apple's attempt to copyright the look and feel of the Mac's user interface: thank goodness it was VisiCorp and not Apple that first developed the computer spreadsheet; otherwise there would be no Lotus *1-2-3*, no *Excel*, no *Jazz*—not much of anything except *VisiCalc*.

Would Apple have won the Digital Research case in court? When Apple sued Digital Research, it picked on a vulnerable company with a fraction of Apple's financial resources. While the AT&T UNIX personal computer uses a mouse, windows, and pop-up menus, it doesn't appear that Apple has raised the slightest objection.

What is in the best interest of society? Sir Isaac Newton may have discovered gravity, but he didn't invent it. The principles of the ideal human-machine interface remain to be *discovered*—not invented. And certainly not copyrighted.

Leon Cejas
New York, New York

Aldus Saves the Day

After I upgraded my 512K Mac with the new ROM and an 800K drive, I was dismayed to find that I was losing pages of my *PageMaker* layouts. The technical support staff at Aldus Corporation explained that the trouble resided with bugs in Apple's 3.0 version of the system software, which came with the upgrade.

The next day a courier arrived with a beta-test version of Apple's 3.2 system, courtesy of Aldus. Talk about service! That afternoon I had my newsletter completely laid out, with no apparent bugs.

Brian Hines
Salem, Oregon

FORTRAN Revisited

I bought Macintosh FORTRAN version 2.1 ["FORTRAN's New Life on the Mac," June 1986] for my Macintosh Plus, mouth agape at the power I thought I had just acquired.

(continues)

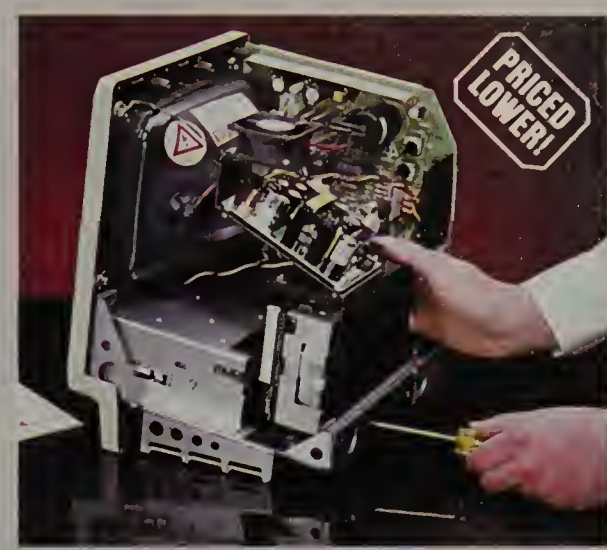
PRICED LOWER! SHIPPED FAST!

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE

PHOTON 20

Compact, yet powerful, the Photon 20 unleashes the true potential of the Mac Plus by allowing you to put all your data and software on one hard disk. And if that's not enough, the Photon 20 allows you to daisy chain up to eight devices. Mac 512K owners can get the same results by ordering the Photon 20/512, an upgrade that adds an SCSI port to a Mac 512K.

$845 Photon 20 / 512 **$695** Mac Plus



INTERNAL HARD DRIVE

WARP 20

A 20 megabyte hard drive that installs inside either a 512K or a Mac Plus. Like the Photon 20, the Warp 20 has its own cooling fan and power supply. Also, both drives are equipped with an automatic head lifting/locking mechanism for safe and secure data storage wherever your Mac travels. The Warp 20 is carefully designed to be installed by any Mac owner, regardless of experience or technical expertise.

$795 Mac 512 K **$849** Mac Plus

Compare for Yourself and Save

	Photon 20	Mac Bottom	Data Frame	Apple HD 20	**Warp 20**	Hyper-Drive	MicahDrive AT 20
Capacity	**21**	21	20	20	**21**	20	20
Internal/External	**External**	External	External	External	**Internal**	Internal	Internal
HFS Compatible	**Yes**	Yes	Yes	Yes	**Yes**	Yes	Yes
Mac Plus Compatible	**Yes**	Soon	Yes	Yes	**Yes**	Yes	Yes
Data Transfer Rate, Mb	**5.0**	5.0	5.0	0.5	**5.0**	5.0	5.0
Avg. Drive Seek Time, ms	**65**	85	63	85	**65**	66-85	70
Price	**$795**	$1495	$1299	$1195	**$949**	$1699	$1695

3.5" - FLOPPY DRIVE

PHASER 800

Double your floppy drive capacity with the Phaser 800, a double sided disk drive compatible with the 128K, 512K, Mac Plus and HFS. The Phaser 800 can distinguish both 400K and 800K diskettes and will read/write to them accordingly. Designed to operate whisper-quiet day after day, the Phaser 800 also features an auto eject mechanism. No Mac owner should be without a Phaser. . .especially at this great price. **$219**

FULL FACTORY WARRANTY All WARP NINE drives are covered by a 90 day factory warranty. A full one year warranty is also available.

30 DAYS TO LOVE IT We are so confident that you will like the WARP NINE drives that we will give you 30 days to use it. If at the end of that time you don't think it's a great buy, send it back for a full refund.

IT'S EASY TO ORDER Simply call us today toll-free. We accept MasterCard, Visa, or C.O.D. orders. Don't delay, call WARP NINE today!

MasterCard VISA

WARP NINE ENGINEERING INC.

1751 W. COUNTY ROAD B, SUITE 107, ROSEVILLE, MN 55113

Warp Nine is a trademark of Warp Nine Engineering Inc. / Macintosh and Hard Disk 20 are trademarks of the Apple Computer Corp., Hyperdrive is a trademark of General Computer Corp., MicahDrive AT20 is a trademark of Micah.

1086

TOLL FREE 1-800-328-6795 (Ext. 433) in Minnesota (612) 426-9769

Circle 439 on reader service card

Now

SOFTSTRIP® PROGRAMS ARE EVERYWHERE.

PROGRAMS! PROGRAMS! PROGRAMS!

Hundreds of SOFTSTRIP data strip programs are available NOW.

All add an exciting dimension to your personal computing...and more are coming every day.

Business programs...personal finance programs...application notes...music...games...entertainment...graphics. ALL ON THE UNIQUE SOFTSTRIP DATA STRIP...ON PAPER!

WHERE ARE THEY? WHAT ARE THEY?

You'll find SOFTSTRIP data strip programs...

- In the leading Macintosh magazines including *MACazine, Mac User, MacA.P.P.L.E., Nibble Mac* and the *Macintosh Buyer's Guide*. All are now printing data strips with many of their articles to give you complete software programs and demos.
- In The Cauzin Effect...our monthly newsletter.
- In our advertising...like this one.
- In selected Cauzin StripWare™ software packages such as *MacArt for Business* and *The Financial Advisor*.

PLUS...in leading Macintosh user group newsletters such as Yale MUG and Portland MUG.

BUT YOU NEED THE SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM READER TO USE THEM

CAUZIN
835 South Main Street
Waterbury, CT 06706
(203) 573-0150

Softstrip®
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT™

The Macintosh User's Edge

HERE, THERE & . . .

To Help You Make Up Your Mind We're Having a MACelebration! Buy a reader now . . . send in the warranty card and we'll immediately send you . . .

MacPlenty

Utility Programs

Utility Programs
16 programs including Banner — print large banners — and Mass Copier — simplifies disk copying.

12 Desk Accessories

12 Desk Accessories
Including Big Ben, and Cube, a version of the famous puzzle.

Clip Art™

Clip Art™
Valuable assortment to aid your Desktop Publishing.

R Font Library

Font Library
Featuring Apple Fonts for the Macintosh.

Games and Entertainment

Games and Entertainment
Including Backgammon and Megaroids.

Offer expires Sept. 30, 1986.
May not be combined with other offers.

PLUS — PREVIEWS!
Fully operational segments of the original program. Not just a simple demo but a full featured extract that lets you see how the 'hottest' current programs work. Useful as they stand. Sent to you regularly with our newsletter, The Cauzin Effect.

THE SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM . . . READ STRIPS AND PRINT YOUR OWN.

Our unique encoding technology prints programs on paper in computer code. Anything that can be put on a disk can be put on a SOFTSTRIP data strip. Only the SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM READER can read the strips and enter the information into your personal computer.

It's as easy as can be. Simply place the reader over the data strip . . . Click the mouse and the reader does the rest . . . in a matter of seconds.

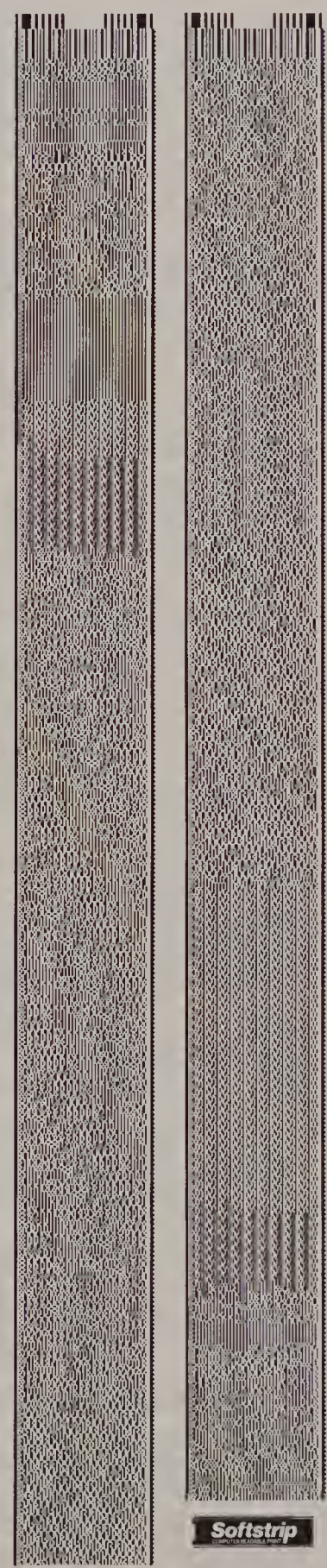
In addition to all this you can make your own strips using our STRIPPER™ software. STRIPPER allows you to print your own data strips on a dot matrix printer and is available for only **$19.95.**

Whether your computing is all business or just for fun . . . or both . . . the SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM will add a broad new dimension to your computer system.

ACT NOW!! Don't delay. See your local SOFTSTRIP dealer or call us at 1-800-533-7323. In Connecticut: 203-573-0150.

DISK MEMO *(at right)*, Give memos a personal touch with these strips that contain an art file created with MacPaint that can be loaded into MacPaint or many of the Macintosh word processors. From the Finder, double click on the DISK MEMO icon. If MacPaint is also available, the file will be opened.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of McIntosh Laboratories, Inc., and is licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
MacPaint and The Finder are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Copyright © 1986 by Cauzin Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
Reprinted with permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
Cauzin and Softstrip are registered trademarks of Cauzin Systems, Inc.
StripWare is a trademark of Cauzin Systems, Inc.



1 2

Macintosh is a registered trademark of McIntosh Laboratories licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 452 on reader service card

SONY®

BOXED IN TENS

FREE One VHS or BETA Sony blank tape with every 30 Sony boxed disks purchased from this ad.

	30+	50+	100+
3½" SS	1.33	1.28	1.25
3½" DS	1.99	1.96	1.92

SONY MAC•PAC

Packaged in fifties

	50+	100+	400+
3½" SS	1.24	1.20	1.15
3½" DS	1.72	1.68	1.63
gray 3½" DS	1.60	1.56	1.51

While quantities last

MODEMS

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

MACINTOSH PORTABLE MODEMS

300 BPS $69.00

- Connects directly to wall telephone jack
- Full/half duplex select switch
- Battery powered
- Weighs 12 oz.

"desktalk" MODEMS

300/1200 BPS $159.00

300/1200/2400 BPS $299.00

- Internal speaker
- 100% Hayes compatible
- Last number redial
- Full or half duplex
- With Quicklink Software and cable

Nashua™

3½" DS DISKS *Packaged in fifties

50+	100+	400+
1.55	1.51	1.49

maxell®

3½" SS DISKS *Packaged in fifties

50+	100+	400+
1.24	1.20	1.15

Verbatim® DataLife®

3½" SS Disks Boxed in tens As low as ..... 99¢ ea.*

	40+	100+
3½" SS Disks	1.24	1.19
3½" DS Disks	1.85	1.78

*With manufacturer's rebate.

Your choice of rebate with the required number of UPC symbols and a dated receipt:
1. FREE 10 PACK - 3 UPC symbols
2. $12 REBATE CHECK - 2 UPC symbols
3. $5 REBATE CHECK - 1 UPC symbol
Coupon and instructions enclosed in box.

ROLLTOPS

Genuine teak, holds 50 3½" disks. $17.49

The original, in buff and oak, holds 55 disks. $15.49

RIBBONS

Apple Imagewriter $2.35 ea., Qty. 6

Color 6-packs $3.05 ea., Qty. 6

(One each red, green, blue, brown, purple, yellow)

CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 USA FLEX (1 800 872-3539)

7 to 7 Central Time
10 to 3 Saturdays

In Illinois 1 800 FOR FLEX (1 800 367-3539)

Shipping/handling additional. Minimum order $50. Visa, Mastercard and Prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add an additional $5.00 special handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR orders add an additional 5% to the total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of Illinois. All other countries add 20%.

USA FLEX

135 N. Brandon Drive Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Circle 134 on reader service card

The symbolic debugger alone brought a buzz to my head; hassle-free FORTRAN at last, in true Macintosh tradition. But my joy quickly degenerated as I found irritating bugs and idiosyncracies that your review did not mention.

Michael Treacy
Pittstown, New Jersey

Version 2.1 did not work with the Hierarchical File System of the Macintosh Plus. Absoft produced version 2.2, now available from Microsoft. Our reviewers did not encounter any bugs, though the developers had included a list of about a dozen known bugs in the package. Most developmental languages are evolving tools that have some bugs; the ones Absoft listed were so minor or esoteric that they do not diminish the power, ease of use, or functionality of Mac FORTRAN.—Ed.

A Is for Author, B Is for Book Length

Your review of *MacIndexer* [*Macware Reviews*, June 1986] was interesting, but I suspect that the product wouldn't be much help in creating a subject index for a serious book, although it might be all right for an author or title index. Such a program works by noting occurrences of words in text, though ideas are the foundation of a good index. In my book, for example, I use the terms *atomic war* and *nuclear war* interchangeably, yet I would want the index to list together passages containing those phrases. It takes human intelligence to see that varying terms belong under the same heading or require cross-referencing.

In addition, if you are having a book published professionally rather than printing it out on the Mac, *MacIndexer* would be of little use because your manuscript's page numbers would be unlikely to match those of the printed page.

Paul Brians
Pullman, Washington

Plaudits

Steven Levy's "Room for Improvement" and David Bowen's *Note Pad* in the July issue should be required reading for every software and hardware developer. Made good reading for us users, too. Thanks for saying it like it is.

Deacon MacCubbin
Via CompuServe

(continues)

W·O·R·D HANDLER

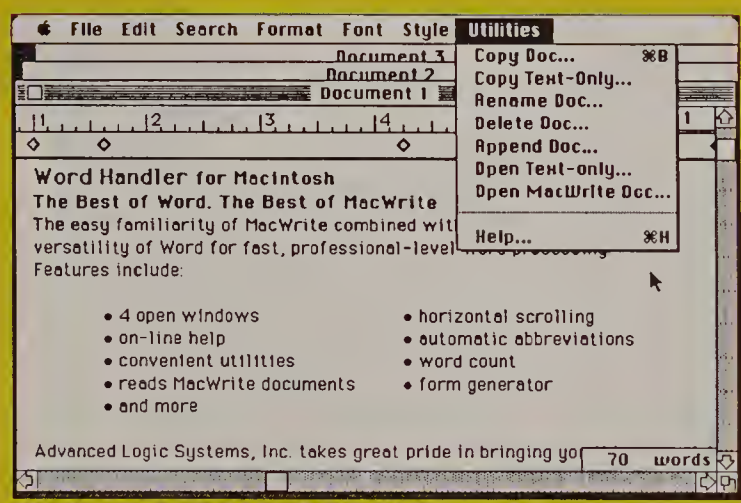
Word Processing for the Macintosh™

POWER

Word Handler.™ is a powerful, full-function word processor for the 512K Mac and beyond.

- Open up to four documents simultaneously to cut and paste text between documents or refer to one document while you work on another.
- Full functioning Ruler supports paragraph indentation, margin changes and regular and decimal tabs.
- Fill-in feature for personalized form letters and documents.
- Change case of headings and titles without retyping text.
- Mirror-image printing for bound documents.
- Word Count lets you know how much you've typed.

The Best of Word™ The Best of MacWrite™ for only $79.95



Compare our features then compare our price. We're sure you'll agree that Word Handler is the best word-processing value available today.

EASE OF USE

Word Handler's pull-down menus and dialog boxes take full advantage of the user-friendly Macintosh environment.

- Horizontal scrolling makes it easy to view and edit a document larger than the window.
- Use the convenient Utilities menu (shown at left) for a quick and easy way to rename, delete, copy documents and more.
- Store frequently used words and phrases with Word Handler's Abbreviation facility to avoid repetitive typing.
- Open fully-formatted MacWrite documents.
- Advanced scrolling options.
- Help is always available at a touch of the mouse.

Special Trade-In Offer for MacWrite Owners:

For a limited time*, you can get Word Handler direct from ALS for the astoundingly low price of **$29.95!**

Just put your original MacWrite master disk in an envelope along with the coupon from this ad and your check for $29.95 and send it to Advanced Logic Systems, Attention: ALS Word Handler Offer.

You be the judge. If you don't agree that Word Handler is better than MacWrite, just send us a note within 30 days of purchase and we will send you a replacement MacWrite disk for a postage and handling fee of $25.

*Offer may be withdrawn at any time.

YES! Please send me Word Handler for the Macintosh.

☐ I want Word Handler but do not want to trade-in my MacWrite disk. Enclosed is $79.95.

☐ Enclosed is my original MacWrite disk and $29.95.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

Circle one: MasterCard Visa American Express Check

Card No./exp. date _____

Send to: ALS Word Handler Offer, 1283 Reamwood, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. California residents add 7% sales tax. Please allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. • 1283 Reamwood Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • (408) 747-1988

Word Handler is a trademark of Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.
Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. MacWrite and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 525 on reader service card

Choose from our Collection of Select Macintosh Products

The Icon Review Showcase

FileMaker Plus

From Forethought **$179**

Now the only database to get both MacUser and InfoWorld's highest rating does even more, and even more easily. In addition to doing what a database is supposed to do—calculations, summary reports, sorting—FileMaker Plus lets you view and edit multiple records on screen, include graphics infields, automate common tasks with "Scripts," and print mailing labels three-, four-, or more, up. A disk of templates

that is included FREE makes many common business jobs (expenses, fixed assets, mailing lists, purchase orders, etc.) even easier. All you have to do is fill in the blanks.

Requires 512K or Mac Plus

Mirror MagNet 40/40 SCSI Drive

From Mirror Technologies **$2495**

ICON SELECT REVIEW

Designed to fit under your Mac and into your budget, the Mirror MagNet 40/40 SCSI Drive from Mirror Technologies wastes neither desk space nor dollars. This powerful hard drive with tape backup offers speed, large capacity, dependability, multi-user networking software, and peace of mind. Perfect for big applications such as desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, and financial modeling where large storage capacity and dependable backup are crucial. Incorporating a 40-meg NEC Winchester drive and a 40-meg tape drive from 3M, the MagNet 40/40 connects directly to your Mac Plus' SCSI port. MacServe (a $250 value) is included FREE, allowing the entire office to share this drive over AppleTalk. Put the MagNet 40/40 to work in your office today!

Requires Mac Plus

ORDERS

800/228-8910

IN CALIFORNIA

800/824-8175

MONDAY THRU SATURDAY 6 A.M. TO 8 P.M.
SUNDAYS 9 A.M. TO 5 P.M. (Pacific Time)

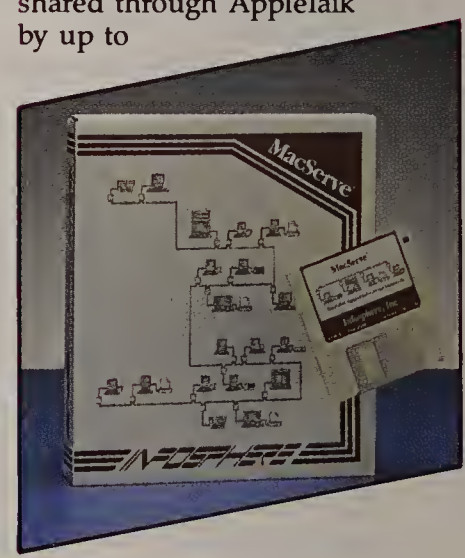
Order by mail:
P.O. Box 2566, Dept. MW106 Monterey, CA 93942

Circle 272 on reader service card

MacServe 2.1

From Infosphere **$250** per server

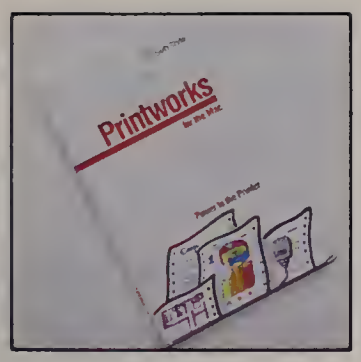
Installed as a desk accessory, MacServe facilitates hard disk management to include better disk performance and data security via password protection. Partition your hard disk into as many as 16 volumes that can be shared through AppleTalk by up to



31 Macs. Additional features include: print spooling; on-line help; backup utility; disk caching; and compatibility with multi-user databases. Since MacServe runs in the background, you retain the full capabilities of server Macs at all times. And MacServe automatically reconnects all users with no loss of data if and when your server goes down.

Requires 512K or Mac Plus; no charge for user nodes

Icon Review



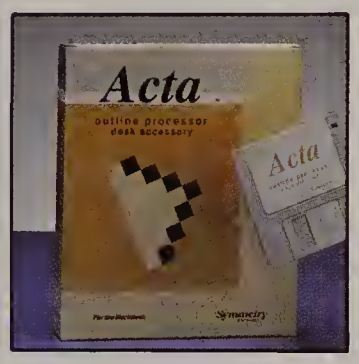
Printworks
From SoftStyle **$49**

Print faster. Print while you work. Print color on the ImageWriter II. Print previews of pages to the screen, then skip or print. Print near letter quality on any ImageWriter. Print merged printer text with graphics. Printworks for the Mac is the first color, high-performance ImageWriter printer driver. It installs quickly on an application disk or hard disk to speed all printing operations. Includes three desk accessories, four printer-spaced fonts, and more than 15 drivers to power most popular printers.

512K or Mac Plus recommended but not essential

Acta
From Symmetry Corp. **$39**

Now every application can have a built-in outline processor! Acta is a powerful, easy-to-use outline/idea processor that installs as a desk accessory so you can use it with any program. Simple Copy and Paste procedures let you copy your outline into any application. You can even save outlines in MS Word- or MacWrite-compatible formats and convert Think-Tank documents to Acta documents. Use Acta to prepare and organize schedules, reports, manuscripts, journals, seminars, documentation—any written material.



Mahogany Disk Holder
From Smith & Bellows **$28**

The good looks and functional design of this handsome wood disk holder will add a touch

of class to your desktop—while providing years of worry-free protection for your disks. Beautifully crafted of highly polished mahogany, each box holds up to 96 disks in six compartments for easy reference. Lock-stop hinges that allow the lid to remain open, a heavy-duty latch with internal lock, and felt pads on the underside to protect your work surface are the details that make this disk holder as practical as it is elegant.

LoDOWN
20 Meg SCSI Drive $895
Tape Backup 20 Meg $795
For Mac Plus

Mirror Technologies
MagNet 20x SCSI Drive $999
MagNet 20x SCSI Drive $1099
with FastPort
MagNet 30x SCSI Drive $CALL
Magnum Ext. 800K Drive $249
Mirror 20 Tape Backup $949
Mirror MagNet 40/40 *NEW* $2495
40 meg hard drive w/40 meg tape backup; MacServe included

Paradise Systems
Mac 20 Hard Disk *SPECIAL* $549
While supply lasts

PCPC
MacBottom 20 Meg Drive $749
MacBottom 20 Meg SCSI Drive *SPECIAL* $949

ACCESSORIES

Beck-Tech
Fanny Mac $79
Fan fits in Mac's handle

Computer Friends
MacInker for ImageWriter $44
Re-inks ImageWriter cartridges only—includes ink!

Eichner
Disk Holder $25
Disk Holder with Lock $33

Environmental Software
Dust Covers $CALL
For Mac, Mac Plus, ImageWriter I & II, etc. Available in gray, navy, or burgundy

Ergotron
MacTilt $75
Swivel stands for Mac & 2nd drive

Icon Review
HeadCleaner $15
MacCracker $20
Long-handled torx screwdriver and cover pry tool for qualified technicians
New Owner's Kit for 128/512K Macs $132
New Owner's Kit for MacPlus $142
New Owner's Kit for 128/512K w/Ehman 800K Drive $320
New Owner's Kit for Mac Plus w/Ehman 800K Drive $330

I/O Design
4-Color Printer Ribbon $12
For ImageWriter II
Printer Ribbons $20
Black 4-pack
Printer Ribbons $20
Color 4-pack (R,Y,B,G)

Iomega
Bernoulli Box Cartridges
- 10 Meg (3 pack) $169
- 20 Meg (3 pack) $219

Bernoulli Box Cleaning Kit $75

Kensington
Control Center $65
Polarizing Filter $33
SystemSaver Mac *NEW* $79

Kette Group
MacNifty A-B Switch *SPECIAL* $27
MacNifty A-B-C-D Switch $45

MacHELP
MacHELP Reference Cards $12
Cards perch on Mac or keyboard providing quick reference. Choose from Jazz, MS-Word, Multiplan, Excel, MacPaint/MacWrite. Be sure to specify program name & card style when ordering.

MicroStore
disk•book-32 $22
Highest quality, notebook-sized carrier for 32 diskettes—made in U.S.A.
disk•book-Plus $22
Holds 16 diskettes plus appt. calendar, note pad & pen
disk•book-10 $14
Holds 10 diskettes

Mountain Equipment, Inc.
ImageWriter Carrying Case $59
ImageWriter II Carrying Case $69
Carrying Case for Mac & Mac Plus $89
The best! Heavy-duty and stylish

Mouse Systems Corp.
A+ Mouse $39
Optical tracking adds speed, dexterity

Moustrak
7" x 9" Mouse Pad $8
9" x 11" Mouse Pad $9

N² Products—Cables
MacPlus-to-DB9 Adapter Cable $20
Adapts MacPlus serial port to Mac 512/128 standard
Mac-to-ImageWriter II Cable $20
Mac to ImageWriter II/Apple Personal Modem
Mac Plus-to-ImageWriter II Cable $20
Also works with Apple Personal Modem
Mac-to-ImageWriter I Cable $18
SCSI-to-Mac Plus Cable $25
Connects Mac Plus to first SCSI device
SCSI Daisychain $35
Lets you add SCSI device 2-7
SCSI Extender $45
1-meter cable adds length; can link 7 max.
SCSI Terminator $35
Filters noise along SCSI cable

RH Electronics, Inc.
Mac 'N Frost *NEW* $79
Cooling system, surge suppression, & more

Smith & Bellows
Mahogany Disk Case $28
Holds 90 diskettes

SoftStyle
Laserstart $69
Prints page of text in 6 seconds
Plotstart $79
Latest version
Printworks $49
Enhance printing on any ImageWriter

DISKETTES

Sony 3½" **(10) SS/DD** *SPECIAL* $17
Sony 3½" **(10) DS/DD** *SPECIAL* $27
The Best!

Icon Review

MONDAY THRU SATURDAY 6 A.M. TO 8 P.M.
SUNDAYS 9 A.M. TO 5 P.M. (Pacific Time)

ORDERS
800/228-8910

IN CALIFORNIA
800/824-8175

Order by mail:
P.O. Box 2566, Dept. MW106
Monterey, CA 93942

CUSTOMER SERVICE 408/625-0465
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 408/625-1957

Icon Review is dedicated to supplying select Macintosh software, peripherals, and accessories; quick service; and discounted prices. Call toll free or order by mail.

OUR POLICIES

- We accept MasterCard and VISA with no added service charge. Private and company checks accepted; for faster delivery, send certified check, cashier's check, or money order.
- Sorry, we cannot accept C.O.D.'s.
- We accept corporate, government, and school purchase orders for a minimum of $300 from qualified institutions. Mail purchase orders to Icon Review P.O. Box 2566, Dept. MW106, Monterey, CA 93942.
- California residents add 6% sales tax.
- All goods are new and guaranteed to work, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective products replaced immediately; call 408/625-0465 for a Return Authorization Number.
- Save time or save money. For ECONOMY, we ship UPS Ground ($5 min.). We recommend EXPRESS, our standard shipping method via Federal Express Standard Air ($7 min.). NEXT DAY service is also available via Federal Express Priority One ($25 min.). SPECIAL SHIPPING: Alaska, add 6% ($10 min.); Hawaii, add 10% ($15 min.); Canada, add 8% ($15 min.). FOREIGN ORDERS add 18% ($25 min.). All payments in U.S. dollars only.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. • Icon Review is a division of MindWork Enterprises, Inc. • MindWork and Icon Review are trademarks of MindWork Enterprises, Inc. • Icon Review, published by MindWork Enterprises, Inc. 6750 Mid Valley Center, Carmel, CA 93923 • © 1986 MindWork Enterprises, Inc.

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

Call today to find out how our National Accounts Program gives organizations like yours the benefit of **Icon Review's** unique brand of service and support. For more information, call **Brett LaSorella** at 408/625-1957.

NEW FALL CATALOG!

With details on more than 200 exciting Mac products our catalog can help you make more informed buying decisions—while saving you time and money! Ordering from us is the most convenient and reliable way to get the Macintosh hardware and software you need.

Helix 2.0/Double Helix

From Odesta

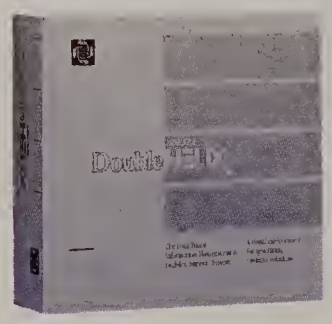
Helix 2.0 is a powerful, relational database that performs with icon-based simplicity. It has unlimited file and record sizes and more than 80 calculation operators, making it useful for the most demanding scientists and engineers. Data is dynamically linked so that you can see how changing data in one window affects data in another. Helix lets you display lists, design entry forms, and create reports with ease.

More powerful and even easier to use, Double Helix takes a quantum leap ahead. New features include: the ability to create customized pull-down menus; three levels of password protection to secure structure and information; subforms for easy invoices and powerful reports; expanded data import/export capabilities; global delete; and speed and statistical optimization. Double Helix allows 32,500 characters per field and 255 sort fields.

While Helix 2.0 is an incredible bargain at this special low price, Double Helix delivers equal value for those who need its expanded capabilities. Both packages are powerful, flexible, and backed by excellent technical support.

Both programs are Mac Plus compatible

Helix 2.0 **$ 99** **Double Helix** **$299**



Mirror Magnum 800K External Floppy Drive

From Mirror Technologies **$249**

We think just about everyone is eager to double their floppy storage and access data 50% faster by upgrading to a double-sided, 800K floppy drive. Wait no longer—the Mirror Magnum 800K external floppy drive is available today! It reads and writes both double-sided and single-sided disks. Compatible with both the old file system and new HFS from Apple, the Magnum works with the 64K or the new 128K ROM without any adjustments.

Requires 512K or Mac Plus

Spellswell

From Greene, Johnson Inc. **$45**

Fast and accurate, Spellswell lives up to its name and then some. It scans

documents of unlimited size, checking your spelling against a 60,000-word dictionary. You can add as many words to Spellswell's dictionary as your disk storage permits, as well as create separate dictionaries for special tasks. Catches capitalization and abbreviation errors that other spelling checkers would miss, and even checks homonyms. Order Spellswell for perfect spelling.

Requires 512K or Mac Plus

MacSafe

From Kent Marsh Ltd. **$52**

Protect your files from unwanted scrutiny with password protection. MacSafe is an advanced security system that allows you to protect your files in a "safe" area on Mac disks with a password known only to you. This hides the files from the Finder and curious onlookers. Each safe has a secret compartment, and a disk may have more than one safe. You can also encrypt or scramble sensitive files by using the uncrackable DES encryption scheme embraced by the U.S. Government! Sold in U.S. only.

Orders only 800/228-8910

In California 800/824-8175

BUSINESS

Blyth Software
Omnis 3 Plus $299
Powerful relational database

Borland
SideKick w/PhoneLink $59
Desk/phone/schedule organizer; dials too!

Creighton Development, Inc.
MacSpell+ $65
For 512K

Cricket Software
StatWorks $79
Great value with best statistical graphs

Execucom
MindSight $179
Business planning and decision analysis

Forethought
FileMaker $105
FileMaker Plus *NEW* $179
New and improved

I/O Design
ColorChart $32
Plot & print color charts, graphs

Innovision
Calliope $49

Layered
Notes...for Excel $42
Notes...for Jazz $42

Legisoft/Noio Press
WillWriter *SPECIAL* $30

Living Videotext
ThinkTank 512 $109

Micro Planning Software
MicroPlanner Plus! $309
Enhanced version, requires 512K

Microsoft
BASIC $89
Chart $75
Excel $229
Multiplan *SPECIAL* $107
Word *SPECIAL* $112
Works *NEW* $CALL

MindWork Software
Factfinder $49

Monogram
Dollars and $ense *SPECIAL* $81
Forecast $45

Odesta
Helix 2.0 *SPECIAL* $99
Double Helix $299
Requires 512K or Mac Plus

Paladin Software
Crunch *SPECIAL* $29

Personal Bibliographics
Professional Bibliographic System $220
Simplifies creating/maintaining properly formatted bibliographies

ProVUE
OverVUE 2.0 $149
Fast, powerful, easy-to-use database
Mail Manager Template $29
Personal Finance Template $29
Templates for OverVUE

Satori Software
Bulk Mailer $99
Enhanced version manages 40,000 names!

SoftStyle
Decision Map $79
Innovative decision support and modeling

Software Discoveries, Inc.
Record Holder *NEW* $42
A full-function file/data manager

State-Of-The-Art
Electric Checkbook *SPECIAL* $29

Symmetry
ACTA *NEW* $39
A desk accessory outliner

Telos
Business Filevision $199
Visual access to information

Think Technologies
Lightspeed C $129

ACCOUNTING

Chang Labs
Rags To Riches
- Accounts Payable $99
- Accounts Receivable $99
- General Ledger $99
- 3 Modules *(All the above)* $249
- Inventory $199
- 3 Modules (G/L,A/P,Inv) $329
- Professional Billing $199

Peachtree
Back to Basics
- Accounts Payable $89
- Accounts Receivable $89
- General Ledger $89

GRAPHICS

Abvent
MacSpace $249
Professional 3D CAD for Mac

Altsys Corp
Fontastic Font Editor $29

Ann Arbor Software
FullPaint $69

Back-Tech
MacMovies *NEW* $69
Easy-to-use graphics animation program

Casady Company
Fluent Fonts *SPECIAL* $29
Fluent Laser Fonts $49
Six disks available; call for details

Challenger Software
Mac 3D *SPECIAL* $119

Cricket Software
Cricket Graph $129
Plots 20 times more data points than Excel!

Datafood Software
DrawForms $30
Requires MacDraw
MacForms $42
Requires MacPaint

Desktop Graphics
DrawArt $29

Electronic Publisher
MacMatbook *NEW* $69
Indexed clipart accessed as Desk Accessory

Enabling Technologies
Easy3D *SPECIAL* $89

Innovative Data Design
MacDraft 1.2 *NEW* $189
Most powerful drafting tool for the Mac

I/O Design
ColorPrint $25
Print your graphics in color!

Living Videotext
MORE *NEW* $195
Outlining with presentation graphics

Manhattan Graphics
ReadySetGo 2.1 *SPECIAL* $99
Best value in page processing—fast, flexible, and powerful!

Silicon Beach Software
Accessory Pak #1 $21
Silicon Press *SPECIAL* $42
Makes color labels on your ImageWriter II

SoftStyle
Colormate $59
Print MacPaint, other documents in color
Colormate Art $29
Colorful clipart library

Springboard Software, Inc.
Art a la Mac *NEW* $29
More than 600 clipart pictures

Symmetry
PictureBase $55
Organize your picture files for easy access!

T/Maker
ClickArt Effects $29
Add tools to MacPaint
ClickArt Holidays $29
Images with a holiday or party theme
ClickArt Letters $29
ClickArt Personal Graphics $29
ClickArt Publications *NEW* $29

MUSIC

Kette Group
MacNifty Sound Digitizer $99
MacNifty Studio Session $69

HOME

Rubicon
Dinner at Eight $35
Now Mac plans gourmet meals
Silver Palate Collection $29
Requires Dinner at Eight

X-10
Powerhouse
Computerize home or office for convenience & security
- Computer Interface $69
- Manual Controller $9
- Burglar Alarm Interface $26
- Thermostat Control Set $25
- Appliance, Lamp & Wall Modules $15 each

EDUCATION

First Byte
First Shapes *NEW* $30
Kid Talk $39
MathTalker *NEW* $39
SmoothTalker $49
Speller Bee $39

Great Wave
KidsTime $33

QED Information Services
Typing Made Easy $35
It works!

GAMES

Too many games to list all! Please call for prices of your favorites.

Broderbund
Ancient Art of War $29
Knights, Archers, Cowboys, Indians, and more!

Microsoft
Flight Simulator $33

Mindscape Software
Comic Works $49

Practical Computer Applications
MacGolf $39
Requires 512K or MacPlus

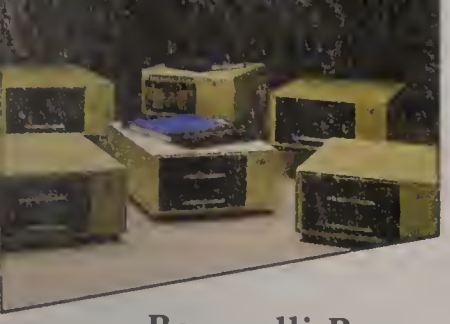
Psion
Psion Chess $33

Spectrum Holobyte
Orbiter $27
Space shuttle simulator

DESK ACCESSORIES

Cortland
Top Desk $39
Seven for the price of one!

Dubl-Click Software
Calculator Construction Set $32
New low price!



Bernoulli Boxes
From Iomega

The Bernoulli Boxes for Mac Plus offer fast, reliable, and cost-effective mass-storage solutions for any office. Features include auto-boot, HFS support, and daisy-chaining with other SCSI devices. Average access time is 35 milliseconds, with a data transfer rate of 1.13 megs/sec. The unlimited data storage, efficient backup, and maximum flexibility provided by 10- or 20-meg removable data cartridges put the Bernoulli Boxes in a class by themselves.

All require Mac Plus

Single-Cartridge Drives
- 10 Meg $1495
- 20 Meg $1895

Dual-Cartridge Drives
- 10 + 10 $2095
- 20 + 20 $2695

10-Meg Cartridges (3pk) $ 169

20-Meg Cartridges (3pk) $ 219

Cleaning Kit $ 75

Imagine Software
Smart Alarms $39
Integrates appointment book with alarms —flashes timely reminders for appointments

Target Software
MacLightning 2.0 *SPECIAL* $54
THE breakthrough design in spelling checkers; requires two drives
- Legal Dictionary $69
- Medical Dictionary $69
- Merriam Webster Thesaurus $33

Dictionary supplements require MacLightning

T-Maker Graphics
ClickOn Worksheet *SPECIAL* $45
Great for casual spreadsheet use

UTILITIES

Affinity Microsystems
Tempo $79
Powerful macros with logic branching

Central Point Software
Copy II Mac $20
Includes hard disk install

FWB Software
Hard Disk Backup $39
Hard Disk Utility $59
Removes software copy protection to install on hard disk

Greene, Johnson Inc.
Spellswell $45
Catches capitalization & homonym errors

Ideaform
MacLabeler $29
Enhanced version!

Innovision
Calliope *NEW* $49
Helps capture & refine creative ideas

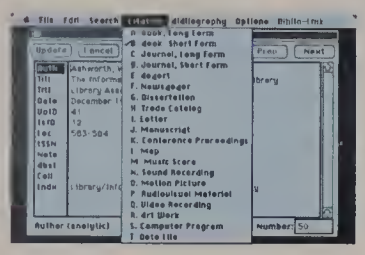
Kent Marsh Ltd.
MacSafe *SPECIAL* $52

MacMemory, Inc.
MaxRAM/MaxPrint Disk *NEW* $33
Save time w/RAM disk & print spooler

Macromind
Macromind Utility Disk *NEW* $29

Professional Bibliographic System 2.56
From Personal Bibliographic Software **$220**

The easy way to create, maintain, and retrieve properly formatted bibliographies and reading lists! Select one of 20 standard bibliographic document types for input; choose from four popular style sheets—APA, MLA, Science, ANSI—or customize your own. This new version speeds operations and allows alternate fonts. The



optional Biblio-Links programs listed below reformat records downloaded from specific on-line services and transfer them into Professional Bibliographic System.

BRS
Dialog
MEDLARS **$149** each

Micro Analyst
MacZap $39
Hacker's backup utility and more!

Nevins Microsystems
TurboCharger 2.0 $39
New, more powerful Disk Cache works with hard disks

New Canaan MicroCode
MacDiskCatalog II *SPECIAL* $33
Organizes your disk library

PBi Software
HFS Locater $29

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe
Starter Kit $29
FREE with Hayes Bundle

DataViz
MacLink w/8' Cable *SPECIAL* $109
Transfers and converts files between Mac and IBM

Hayes
SmartCom II $99
Smartmodem 1200 $429
Smartmodem 2400 $649
Smartmodem-to-Mac Cable $18
Please specify either 1200 or 2400

1200 Smartmodem, SmartCom & Cable (Bundled) $CALL
We add FREE CompuServe Starter Kit!

Mac 'N Frost
From RH Electronics **$79**

Mac 'N Frost is a high-powered, quiet fan that reduces heat build-up to protect your Mac's inter-

nal components. This sophisticated cooling system also features a dual-switch accessory control and two-stage surge suppression. The Mac 'N Frost unit fits into the top of your Mac, leaving the handle free for easy transport. For added protection there is a "touch-me" static discharge plate; for added convenience there is a small storage compartment that holds up to five diskettes.

Transet 1000/128K $299
Multi-function buffer and switch—incredible!
Transet 1000/512K $419
Transet Mac Accessory Kit $29

Infosphere
MacServe *(per server)* $250
Partitions hard disk, network disk server, print spooler & more!

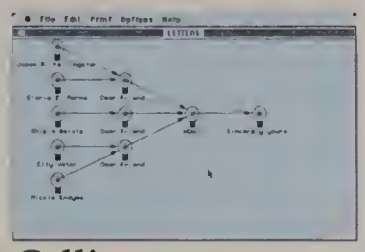
Micah, Inc.
Micah Tops *NEW* $129

Software Ventures
MicroPhone *NEW* $69
Best communications software!

Think Technologies
In Box Starter Kit *NEW* $219
Includes 3 connections; send electronic mail over AppleTalk
In Box Personal Connection $65

Top Express Ltd.
TopMail $175

USRobotics, Inc.
Courier 2400 Modem $499
Combines power, ease of use, and many special features
Password 1200 Modem *NEW* $239



Calliope
From Innovision **$49**

Calliope (named for the muse of writing) is a tool for the capture and refinement of ideas. The fact that it does not impose any structure on your ideas unless you want it to is one of the things that distinguishes Calliope from outline processors. Develop individual thoughts in depth or link related ideas into clusters; use Calliope to log phone calls, create letters, and work on large projects—all in the same workspace.

Requires 512K or Mac Plus

HARDWARE

Cuesta
90 Watt Datasaver $299
200 Watt Datasaver $399
Protection from power blackouts

DC Systems
EasyDrive 20 meg SCSI *NEW* $779
EasyDrive 30 meg SCSI *NEW* $879

Ergotron
MacBuffer 256K $249
MacBuffer 512K $375
MacBuffer 1024K $575
Hot new print buffer

Kensington
Surge Suppressor $34

Koala Technology
MacVision *SPECIAL* $169
Puts images from your video camera into Mac

MacMemory, Inc.
The MaxPlus $399
Upgrade your Mac Plus memory to 2 meg. Plugs into standard SIM sockets; includes Max Chill fan and software

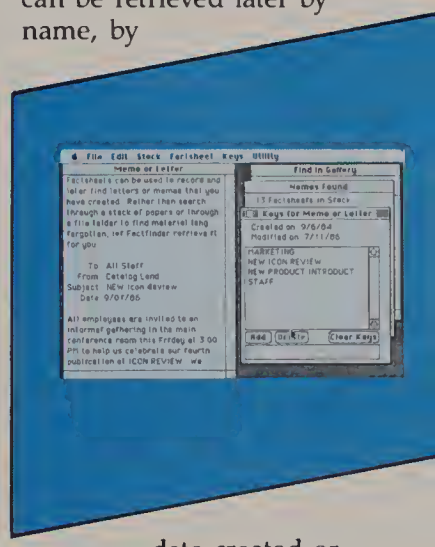
Summagraphics
MacTablet 6"x9" $299
MacTablet 12"x12" $399
Absolute pointing device, great for tracing and drawing

Systems Control
Mac Gard $59
Protect your Mac from power surges

ICON SELECT REVIEW

Factfinder
From MindWork Software **$49**

Factfinder is a text-retrieval system. Use it to store, organize, and cross-reference all your phone numbers, addresses, recipes, and miscellaneous notes. Information is entered free-form—no fields to define or formats to choose. The electronic index cards, or Factsheets, you create with Factfinder can be retrieved later by name, by



date created or last changed, or by keyword search. If you need help, open the index window—names, dates, and keywords are neatly organized for rapid retrieval. Perform complex boolean searches, cut and paste between Factsheets or other applications, or save selected Factsheets to disk as text files that can be accessed by your word processor. A must for every memo writer, manager, researcher, writer, student, teacher, or professional.

Mac Plus compatible; not copy protected

Thunderware
ThunderScan *SPECIAL* $185
ThunderScan Adapter Kit $89
For MacPlus
ThunderScan Super Bundle $249
For Mac Plus owners; includes adapter

ICON SELECT REVIEW

Orders only **800/228-8910**
In California **800/824-8175**

MacBottom 20 SCSI Drive $949
From PCPC

The new MacBottom 20 SCSI Drive gives you 20 megs of storage and nearly instant access to all your applications and files. It permits fast backup to floppies—copy entire volumes, changes only, or selected files. Daisy-chain as many as seven for increased storage. A resizable print spooler saves you time by buffering print files so that you can work at the keyboard while printing on your ImageWriter. This drive is quiet, reliable, highly portable, and FAST. Available now at an incredibly low price!

Requires Mac Plus

DISK DRIVES

AST
AST-2000 $2195
20 meg Winchester, 20 meg tape backup
AST-4000 $5295
74 meg Winchester, 60 meg tape backup

Ehman Engineering
Ehman 800K External Drive *SPECIAL* $199

Iomega
Bernoulli Boxes for Mac Plus *NEW*
- 10 Meg Drive $1495
- 10 + 10 Dual Drive $2095
- 20 Meg Drive $1895
- 20 + 20 Dual Drive $2695

Cartridge drives add flexibility

Mac Pascal Update

June's *Macworld View* mentioned a new version of Macintosh Pascal. How do I get this update?

Dana Wannemacher
Estes Park, Colorado

Apple distributes updates through its dealers; simply trade in your 1.0 disks. To find the dealer nearest you, call 800/538-9696. Telephone before going in to make sure the dealer is prepared to make the swap. Some dealers may provide upgrades by mail; you make a backup before sending in your master disks and then await the new version. –Ed.

Over the Hill Seekers

How can I reach the "over the hill hackers" featured in the June *Macworld View?*

Mike Clark
Via AppleLink

Contact Manny Nodar and Bert Gader through PD Mac, their public domain user group for the Macintosh: P.O. Box 5626, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. –Ed.

Corrections

The comparison table in "New Relations," May 1986, erred in saying that ProVue Development Corporation's *OverVue* sends reports only to the printer. In fact, *OverVue* can also send a report to a text file on disk, thus enabling users to paste data into a word processor, print form letters, and export data to other database programs.

Contrary to the report in June's *Macware Reviews, TopDesk*'s print spooler car print graphics in both standard and high-quality resolution. Here's the trick, according to Cortland Computer: because *MacPaint* communicates directly to the serial port and not through the printer driver, you must first paste *MacPaint* graphics into a document in another application, such as *MacWrite*.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. Include a return address. We reserve the right to edit letters. All published letters become the property of* Macworld. □

SuperMac Dealers:

AK: Anchorage: Pictures, Inc. 279-1515; Fairbanks: Empire Electronics. **AL**: Birmingham: AC3 Computing 942-9564; Village Computers 870-8943; Huntsville: AC3 881-6600; Montgomery: AC3 271-2211. **AZ**. Kingman: Computer Room 753-1711; Mesa: Computer Pro 820-5064; Compushare 898-0610; Phoenix: Computer Pro 942-9776; Computer Pro 263-6077; Compushare 943-2938; Compushare 285-0985; Compushare 953-1884; Scottsdale: Computer Pro 949-8833; Tempe: Computer Pro 829-7993. **CA**: Albany: ComputerLand 527-8344; Arroyo Grande: Computer Terminal 481-4860; Bakersfield: Computer Basics 339-5080; Computer Warehouse 327-3393; MicroAge 397-5864; Belmont: ComputerLand 595-4232; Berkeley: CJS Systems 849-3730; Mr. Natural's Computer Stores 548-8155; Spintronics 843-2743; Winner's Circle 845-4814; Burlingame: ComputerLand 348-7731; Carmel: Computer Design 625-6150; Carson: Sun Computers 538-8338; Chico: Computer Center 891-1630; Citrus Heights: Computers for Less 726-1212; Concord: Infomax 689-2331; Costa Mesa: Coast Computer 646-8981; Dublin: ComputerLand 828-8090; Dublin Computers 829-8644; El Cerito: Software Solutions 237-4406; Fresno: OnLine Computers 432-4324; Garden Grove: Inacomp 898-2665; Hayward: Computer Center 538-7368; ComputerLand 538-8080; Irvine: OnLine Computers Plus 551-0220; Wabash Computer 859-5100; La Jolla: University Bookstore 452-4291; LaMiranda: ComputerLand 739-0941; Long Beach: ComputerLand 595-6683; Los Alamitos: ComputerLand 594-6813; Los Angeles: Computer Showcase 474-6409; ComputerLand 837-5388; Los Gatos: Wolf Computer 354-1210; Newport Beach: ComputerLand 476-8360; Oakland: ComputerLand 839-5230; Computer Store 763-7900; Palo Alto: Computer Attic 322-0639 & 328-0171; Computer Ware 323-7557; Pasadena: ComputerLand 449-3205; Petaluma: Executron 778-1242; Pleasanton: Home Business 846-3944; Rancho Cordova: AVC Computers 638-2242; Net Profit Computers 638-0588; Redwood City: Peninsula Office Supply 364-1333 and six other Bay Area locations; Riverside: Computer Kingdom 787-1142; Rocklin: AVC Computers 624-0601; Sacramento: Inacomp Computer Center 427-8993; Net Profit 638-0588; AVC 962-2100; Salinas: Peninsula Office Equipment 424-2103; San Diego: Byte Shop 565-8008; Computer Age 565-4042; Computer Merchants 565-2463; San Francisco: Computer Selection 543-9888; Software for Less 753-1066; Computer Connection 781-0200; Computer Attic 398-4541; ERA Electronics 398-6361; Santa Ana: ComputerLand 929-2026; San Mateo: MicroAge Computer 348-2983; Santa Clara: ComputerLand 246-4500; Santa Cruz: Computer Center of Santa Cruz 458-1644; Computers 458-1644; Stockton: Stockton Computers 952-2028; Sunnyvale: Fry's Electronics 733-1770; Torrence: Personal Computer Center 373-0022; Ventura: Computer Village 644-5226; W. Los Angeles: P.C. Land 478-7709; Whittier: Logic Tree Computers 947-9411. **CO**: Aurora: Connecting Point 366-1566; Boulder: Computerworks 444-6550; Connecting Point 449-8282; Friendly Computers 530-5115; Colorado Springs: Software Land 599-5925; DMA Computer Solutions 475-2488; Denver: CW Electronics 832-1111; Computerland 759-4685; Computerworks 740-8650; Fort Collins: Connecting Point 223-4000; Greeley: Connecting Point 356-7224; Lakewood: Neighborhood Computer 988-9140; Littleton: Connecting Point 973-5849; Longmont: Micro Computer World 651-1177; Westminster: Colorado Computer Systems 426-5880. **CT**: Danbury: The Computer Factory 798-1555; Fairfield: Computerworks 335-6316; Microage 335-3694; Greenwich: Nynex/Datago 629-9100; Hamden: Computer Factory 281-4119; New Haven: Nynex/Datago 782-6200; New London: Computer Lab 447-1079; Norwalk: Microage Computer 347-8428; Simsbury: Logical Computer 651-0241; Stamford: Computer Factory 356-1920; Stratford: Programs Plus 378-3662, Wallingford: Computerease 269-4440; Westport: Computer Factory 255-2822; Wethersfield: Computer Resources. **DC**: Washington: The Computer Factory 879-4955. **FL**: Clearwater: Ray's Computer 535-1414; Clearwater Computer Works 536-2737; Fort Lauderdale: Inacomp Computer Center 492-8055; Unique Solutions 428-8055; Fort Meyers: Microworks 936-4676; Gainesville: Computer System Resouces 376-4276; Jacksonville: Komputer Kingdom 641-9042; Lakeland: Computers Etc. 686-4310; Miami: Integrated Computer 887-4777; Kendal 274-6312; Pompano Beach: Micro Line 928-0444; Sarasota: Computer Centre 955-4451; Inacomp 922-1897; Sattelite Beach: Beach Computer 777-1629; Tampa: Micro Computer Systems 875-0406. **GA**: Athens: Varsity Computing, Inc. 548-3434; Atlanta: Connecting Point 952-0337; Harbinger Microware, Inc. 395-0343; Inacomp Computer Center 998-9120; Inacomp Computer Center 252-9611; Inacomp Computer Center 434-2111; Augusta: Cash Register Exchange 724-1747; CBM Computer Center 737-8313; Carrollton: Century Computers 834-2672; Chamblee: Inacomp Computer Center 451-5498; Columbus: Columbus Computer Center 324-0667; Duluth: Inacomp Computer Center 476-7358; Fayetteville: AIS Computer Store 461-2147; Gainsville: Preferred Sys. 532-3857; Griffin: AIS Computer Store 228-5301; Macon: Computer Source 474-5166; ComputerLand 474-1410; Marietta: FCL Systems 980-9023; Morrow: Inacomp Computer Center 968-8702; Norcross: Varsity 446-3434; Roswell: Rentz Assoc. 998-6995. **IA**: Dubuque: Computers Plus 556-6150. **IL**: Arlington Heights: Computerland 870-7500; Nabih's 253-1972; Aurora: Farnsworth Computer 851-3888; Chicago: Compumat 861-1255; Erickson Communications 631-5181; Golden Rule 929-2592; Evanston: Nabih's 869-6140; Highland Park: Universal Computers 433-8930; Jacksonville: Computer Oasis 245-1461; Lake Forest: Lake Shore Computers 234-1002; Niles: Midwest Computer Center 965-7670; Villa Park: Farnsworth Computer 833-7100; Waterloo: Computer Helper 800-235-6646; Westmont: Compumat 654-0303. **IN**: Fort Wayne: Grahm Computer 423-3422; Marion: Computer Store 662-9994. **KS**: Emporia: Mr. Computer 342-4893. **KY**: Alexandria: Delta Computers 442-0217; Lexington: Lexington Computer 268-1431. **LA**: Metairie: Computer Shoppe 454-6600; Shreveport: Compco Computer 869-1282. **MA**: Acton: Acton Computer Center 263-3600; Allston: University Computer 236-7464; Boston: Nynex/Datago 350-7707; Sherman Howe 423-6787; Nytex/Datago 358-6525; Nytex/Datago 424-0969; Cambridge: Tech Computer 497-0395; Chicopee: Custom Computers 594-6682; Dorchester: K.B. Company 825-3200; Hyannis: Orchard Computer 775-8541; Lynn: Land of Electronics 581-2700; Moburn: Nynex/Datago 932-3866; Natick: Nynex/Datago 651-7630; Newton: Micros Unlimited 964-0202; Sherman Howe 965-8970; Peabody: Computers, Etc. 535-5252; Plymouth: Orchard Computer 747-4683; Randolph: Nynex/Datago 961-4665; Saugus: Land of Electronics 581-3134; Springfield: Nynex/Datago 736-3696; Taunton: Orchard Computer 823-0429; Wellesley: Nynex/Datago 237-6933. **ME**: Portland: Harper Electronics 772-1156. **MD**: Annapolis: Cintronix 261-8337; Beltsville: HLA 345-1123; Gaithersburg: Falcon Micro Systems 341-0100; MacCorner 330-9116; Laurel: Comm Center 792-0600; Wheaton: Computer Crafters 933-5820. **MI**: Ann Arbor: Learning Center 996-1616; Bay City: Inacomp Computer Center 893-6814; Birmingham: Retail Computer Center 644-4820; Columbia: Computer Spectrum 882-7611; Farmington Hill: Retail Computer Center 626-3240; Flint: Inacomp Computer Center 234-0161; Inacomp Computer Center 733-7291; Garden City: Retail Computer Center 425-2470; Marquette: American TV 228-7100; Midland: Inacomp Computer Center 636-7336; Saginaw: Inacomp Computer Center 790-1360. **MN**: Baxter: Computer One 828-4650; Hutchinson: Hutch Computer Inc. 587-2940; Manchester: United Computer 391-9409. **MS**: Meridian: ComputerLand 482-8523; Starkville: Teletronics 323-4614. **MT**: Billings: ComputerLand 259-0565; Computer Store 245-0092; Bozeman: Computer Lines 586-7693. **NC**: Charlotte: Computer Room 377-9821; Greensboro: Computer Gallery 854-2443; Leicester: Great Smokies Software 683-4128; Raleigh: Caroline Computer 469-5555; Rocky Mount: Computer Displays 937-4781. **ND**: Fargo: ComputerLand 237-3069. **NE**: Fremont: Fremont Office 721-6436. **NH**: Manchester: Computer Mart of NH 624-1776; Nashua: Computer Mart of NH: 883-2386. **NJ**: Cherry Hill: Bambergers 665-3214, Cranbury: Clancy Paul 655-8100; East Brunswick: Computerland 390-9095; East Hanover: Computer Factory 887-5711; Englewood: American Business Product 569-0853; Englishtown: Computer Madness 462-9696; CHI Systems 462-9696; Fairfield: Computer Discount 882-0039; Hasbrouck: Nubs Computer 288-6827; Iselin: Computer Factory 750-8810; Little Ferry: Warner Computer 641-7400; Livingston: Bambergers 994-2000; Mahwah: Micro Age 529-1400; Menlo Park: Bambergers 549-4400; Montvale: Computer Center 391-1006; New Brunswick: Clancy Paul 246-8585; Northfield: ComputerLand 646-6611; Ocean Township: Transnet 531-7020; Paramus: Bambergers 843-9100; ComputerLand 845-9303; Computer Factory 599-2700; Princeton: Clancy Paul 921-8500, 683-0060; Red Bank: Clancy Paul 747-7150; Stanhope: FCS 347-9006; Summit: StoneHenge Computer 277-1020; Totowa: Computer Factory 785-0088; Union: The Computer Factory 686-4555; Nynex/Datago 686-1660; Transnet 688-7800; Computerland 851-2858; Wayne: Bambergers/Willowbrook 785-9525; Computer Pro's 256-7070; West Trenton: Clancy Paul 771-1777; Westmont: Nubs 858-1774. **NM**: Albuquerque: C.L.I. Computers 883-0955; Computer West 897-2001; Rocky Mountain Computers 292-2775; Carlsbad: Computer Network 621-0937; Wayne: Computer Pros 256-7070. **NY**: Bronx: Nubs 828-4200; Brooklyn: Computer Factory 377-4999; Clifton Park: Lela Computer 383-0035; Colonie: Nynex/Datago 458-2222; Endwell: Nynex/Datago 754-9120; Garden City: Nynex/Datago 248-5075; Computer Factory 248-6700; Hauppauge: Computer Factory 360-7700; Hicksville: World Computers 822-1400; Nynex/Datago 933-1881; Huntington Sta.: B.C.Communications 549-8843; Little Neck: ComputerLand 423-5280; Malba: Dafax Computer 746-8220; Manhasset: Computer Microsystems 627-5240; Melville: Computer Factory 351-8460; Merrick: Byte Shop 379-2983; Middletown: Computer Emporium 343-8740; Nanuet: Computer Factory 624-8006; **NYC**: ComputerLand/Third Avenue 624-8006; ComputerLand/Seaport 608-2266; ComputerLand 213-1000; Computer Place 222-9536; Olden Computers 725-1234; Software Solution 608-9595; Computer Factory/52nd St. 664-0170; Computer Factory/Lexington 687-5000; Computer Factory/Broadway 344-0733; Computer Factory/47th Street 687-5000; Computer Factory/Maiden Lane 968-0100; Computer Factory/Third Ave. 980-1700; Newburgh: Nubs 564-3152; Paramus: Nynex/Datago 444-0490; Portchester: A World of Computers 937-6662; Reyo Park: Computer Factory 896-0700; Rochester: Nynex/Datago 272-0770; Syosset: ComputerLand 496-4554; Syracuse: Nynex/Datago 445-0794; Valhalla: Nynex Retail 747-2200; Vestal: Micro World 757-0500; Waptingers Falls: Computer Land 297-1144; White Plains: Computer Factory 681-6060; Nynex/Datago 682-3366; Whitesboro: Upstate Computer 768-8151; Yonkers: Computer Factory 793-1300. **OH**: Akron: ComputerLand 836-7800; Valcom-Fairlawn 867-8121; Beaver Creek: Micro Computer Center 429-9355; Canton: ComputerLand 493-7786; Computer World: 478-0033; Cincinnati: Future Now 681-5617; Cincinnati Computer Store 671-6440; Cincinnati Computer Store 651-4100; Cleveland: Holcomb's 341-3000; Columbus: Campus Computing 294-3475; Micro Center 481-8041; Dayton: Micro Computer Center 435-9355; Springfield: Micro Computer Center 322-0519; Strongville: CBM Computer 238-0068; Toledo: Abacus 865-1009. **OK**: Lawton: Audio Tech 353-7772; Oklahoma City: OnLine Computers; Tulsa: ComputerLand; Computer Warehouse 664-7575. **OR**: Beaverton: Software Station 641-4667; Canby: Clackamas Computers 650-0379; Corvallis: Computerland 753-LAND; Eugene: Computerland 485-5591; Computer Solutions 344-9677; Everyware Enterprises; Medford: ComputerLand; Micro Works 773-9861; Oswego: Alpha Computers 636-7208; Portland: Conroy LaPoint 620-4990; Moore's Audio Visual 233-5621; Salem: Microage Computer Stores 399-0534. **PA**: Allentown: General Computer Centers 266-1880; Professional Computer Center–Hess's 435-2911; Chambersburg: Sunrise Electronics 263-4503; Columbia: Byte Shop 788-2525; Erie: Erie Computer 838-6386; Harrisburg: Professional Computer Center–Hess's 564-9307; King of Prussia: Bambergers 337-9395; Millvile: Computer Clinic 458-4034; Philadelphia: Bundy Typewriter 922-0500; The Computer Factory 977-9302; Designers Network 925-5255; Pittsburgh: Computer Factory 355-0101; Pittsburgh Computer Store 655-8220; Reading: General Computer Centers 921-9800; State College: Logical Link 234-8772; General Computer Centers 237-3444; Stroudsburg: General Computer Centers 424-8587; Tamaqua: General Computer Centers 386-3900; Whitehall: Bambergers 266-1144; Williamsport: Computer Clinic 323-5095; Wilkes Barre: Professional Computer Center– Hess's 825-9548. **RI**: Providence: Nynex/Datago 331-4490. **TN**: Goodlettesville: Computer Shoppe 859-4015; Knoxville: Computerland 637-7179; Computerland 693-8225; Educational Computing Systems 966-6731; Memphis: Opus 2 682-2455; Opus 2 683-0117; Nashville: Computer Shoppe 282-6269; Computer Shoppe 255-3486. **TX**: Abilene: Computer Shop 695-7320; Arlington: Hardin Computer 478-2775; Austin: ComputerLand 834-2499; Beaumont: Concept Computer 842-1163; College Station: Professional Computing 846-5332; Texas A&M University 845-3211; Dallas: Microage Computer Store 739-7033; Software Centre International 991-6911; Houston: After Math Systems; Computerland; Computer Craft 977-0247; Compurite 956-7483; Touch Publications 497-7901; Kerrville: Computerland 257-4800; Lake Jackson: The Computer Store 297-5515; Laredo: ComputerLand 724-1551; Leesburg: Computer Solutions 777-3770; Lubbock: Agriplex; North Spring: Williams Computer Center 367-1600; Richardson: Metropolitan Computer 437-9119; San Antonio: Jordan Electronics; Sherman: Business Computers 893-6834; Spring: Williams Computer 821-9813; Temple: Action Business Sys. 773-5351; Victoria: Computer Command 573-4305; Waco: Computer Concepts 756-1155. **VA**: Alexandria: Customs Micros; Arlington: Computers Systems Management 525-8585; Charlottesville: Omnicomp 971-6771; Fairfax: Family Computer Centers 385-2758; Richmond: Audio Fidelity Corp. 422-4429; First Step Computers 320-6492. **WA**: Kennewick: 783-6420. **WV**: Charleston: CBM 344-1001. **WI**: Appleton: American TV 731-3800; Madison: American TV 271-1000; CBM Computers 274-5580; Marquette: American TV 228-7100; Morgantown: Computer Corner 292-8298; Sheboygan: 452-2777; Waukesha: American TV 549-3440; West Allis: Software Centre 545-5727. **WY**: Casper: Computer Solution 265-8888.

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

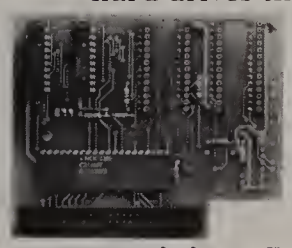
950 N. Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8884

Why DataFrame is the *right* hard disk for any Mac:

Because we looked carefully at what users need in a hard disk system for the Mac, and made the right design decisions. Decisions that give you significant benefits over any other Mac hard disk. They are:

Decision: Floppy disk port or SCSI?

Hard disks that use the serial or floppy disk port, such as the Apple hard disk, are *slow.* The SCSI interface (introduced with the Macintosh Plus) is considerably faster. The DataFrame uses the SCSI interface, and consequently runs *much* faster than hard drives that use slower ports. Yes, even faster than non-SCSI internal drives. It really makes your Mac *fly.*



◀ (If you own a Mac 512, you can get DataFrame performance too, with our $99 SCSI adapter.)

Decision: Internal drives versus external drives?

Internal drives save desktop space, but there are serious trade-offs. First, you lose your system while the drive is installed. Worse, you lose your system if the drive needs repair. (Internal drives have earned a not undeserved reputation for frequent breakdowns.)

Then there's heat—the enemy of reliability. Internal drives add heat to the system. You either use a fan—which means you listen to an annoying whine while you are working—or you use no fan, which means your system gets too hot.

DataFrame is external, so it adds no heat to the system. Because the drive is preformatted, you can take it right out of the box, plug it in, and be *working* in minutes. And if your hard disk should ever need service, you just unplug the DataFrame (you can *still* use your Mac) and get a replacement *immediately* from your dealer.

Decision: Under-system or beside-system?

A drive under your Mac has the same heat problems as a drive inside your Mac. The drive must either have a fan (*noisy*) or it sits under your Mac like a little hotplate (*unacceptable*).

DataFrame sits *beside* the Mac, uses a vertical 'chimney' design to vent heat, needs no fan, and therefore stays cool *silently.*

What else?

SCSI means easy expansion—you can 'daisy chain' up to seven additional drives or other SCSI peripherals, using DataFrame's second SCSI port. Plus, DataFrame boots your system directly from disk, saving you time. And we used Apple's Hierarchical File System, so all 20 megabytes are available on line at all times. Most important, DataFrame is so reliable, we back it up with a full, one year unlimited warranty. That's confidence you can't even get from Apple.

The result of all these decisions:

DataFrame has been chosen by more professionals, more Macintosh software developers (including many in Apple Computer, Inc.), more dealers, and in fact, *more people* than any other SCSI Macintosh drive, *by far.*

So before you commit to *any* hard disk for your Macintosh, you owe it to yourself to see DataFrame in action. You'll find it at any of the hundreds of qualified SuperMac™ dealers. They're listed next to this ad.

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY

950 N. Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8884

New Price $1099.

We'll give you and a $5 discount MACWORLD Expo

a free McIntosh if you register for /Dallas by Oct. 1.

MACWORLD Expo/Dallas comes to Market Hall, October 16-18.

How about them apples?

This is the original computer show for both types of people in the world. Those who own a Macintosh™. And those who soon will.

In three days, under one roof, you'll discover tips, tricks, techniques, do's, don'ts, how-to's and why-for's that would otherwise take weeks to collect.

Attend dynamic seminars and product workshops run by industry experts. Visit hundreds of exhibits. Talk to the companies you hear so much about. See, touch and test drive an extraordinary array of hardware, software and peripherals firsthand. Fine-tune your Macintosh skills — on the spot.

Do all this and more. And if you register before October 1, 1986, you can save $5 and get a free McIntosh — the apple.

There's something for everyone. Even you, Mac.

It doesn't matter whether you're a power user or just about to take your first bite. After three days, you'll be chock full of information about Macintosh and what this remarkable computer can do to help you — in the office, at school or at home.

Find out how you can connect your Macintosh to the IBM world. Learn the innermost secrets of the industry's programming gurus. Master new ways to unlock the potential of your Macintosh.

There's literally something for every Macintosh user. Including a special Desktop Publishing Program, Power User Seminars and an Education Forum — guaranteed to interest teachers, students and administrators. All are exclusive to MACWORLD Expo/Dallas.

One Macintosh deserves another.

Avoid long lines at the door. Register now for this exciting three-day conference. You'll save $5. And get a free McIntosh apple!

Simply fill out the coupon and send it with your check for $30.00 (or supply credit card information) to the address listed before October 1, 1986. On-site conference admission is $35.00. And no credit cards or checks will be accepted at Market Hall.

This low $30 fee allows you to visit all exhibits and attend all seminars. If you just want to visit the exhibits, admission is $15, payable only at the door.

To register additional people, just copy this form and complete it for each attendee. For group and student rates, please call 617-329-7466 by September 15th. This form must be received by October 1st. After October 1st, you must register at the show. All registrations are non-refundable.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to feast on Macintosh - the computer, not the apple.

Register by October 1. Save $5 and get a free McIntosh apple.

☐ Sure I want to pre-register for the MACWORLD Expo/Dallas, October 16-18, 1986 at Market Hall. I'll pick up my free McIntosh at the door. But please send my badge to:

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Mailing Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Exposition)

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account # ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

(Include all numbers) MW1

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

(Signature necessary for authorization to be valid)

Send payment and coupon to MACWORLD Expo, Mitch Hall Associates, P.O. Box 155, Westwood, Massachusetts 02090. Coupon must arrive at our offices no later than Wednesday, October 1. For further information, call Mitch Hall Associates at 617-329-7466.

MACWORLD Exposition is produced by World Expo Co., and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. MACWORLD Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Co., Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION®

DALLAS

Trying to stay alive makes these programs killers.

Examine	Open	Close	Speak
Operate	Go	Hit	Consume

Go where computer adventures have never gone before. But you've got to be careful.

Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True™ and Mindscape's new *Uninvited*™ put you in the kind of tight spots that make droplets of sweat appear on your mouse.

MacUser Magazine and the Software Publishers Association both named *Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True* the best entertainment software program for 1985. And they had good reason.

Point and shoot. Just click OPERATE, your weapon, and your target.

With close to a megabyte of involving graphics to manipulate with the ease of a mouse, you're free to do your detective work. Not that your problems are simple. You've awakened in a drug induced stupor with the police and a gruesome gang of hoods on your tail. To make your plight worse, you don't remember who you are.

So you've got to be on your toes. Grab your mouse. Aim your .38. And deter a threat without wasting time.

Examine	Open	Close	Speak
Operate	Go	Hit	Consume

Examine the newest Mindscape thriller. It's not a sequel. But it is sensational.

Uninvited lets you take a terrifying journey of fear through the eerie confines of a dark, mysterious mansion. *Uninvited* really goes bump in the night with full digitized sound.

Animation puts the locals, a collection of demons and specters, in an exciting new light as they step out of the shadows. It won't take long for you to discover that they prefer not to have house guests.

You've got quite a mystery to solve. And your hide to save. So don't wait for a formal invitation.

Examine	Open	Close	Speak
Operate	Go	Hit	Consume

Consume the kind of excitement you would do almost anything to avoid in the real world. Experience what *MacUser* called "...a complete breakthrough in gaming."

Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True and *Uninvited* are available now to maximize your Macintosh™ for spell-binding action. Enjoy them both.

And discover how much fun murder and mystery can be.

Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

Uninvited.

Developed by ICOM Simulations, Inc.

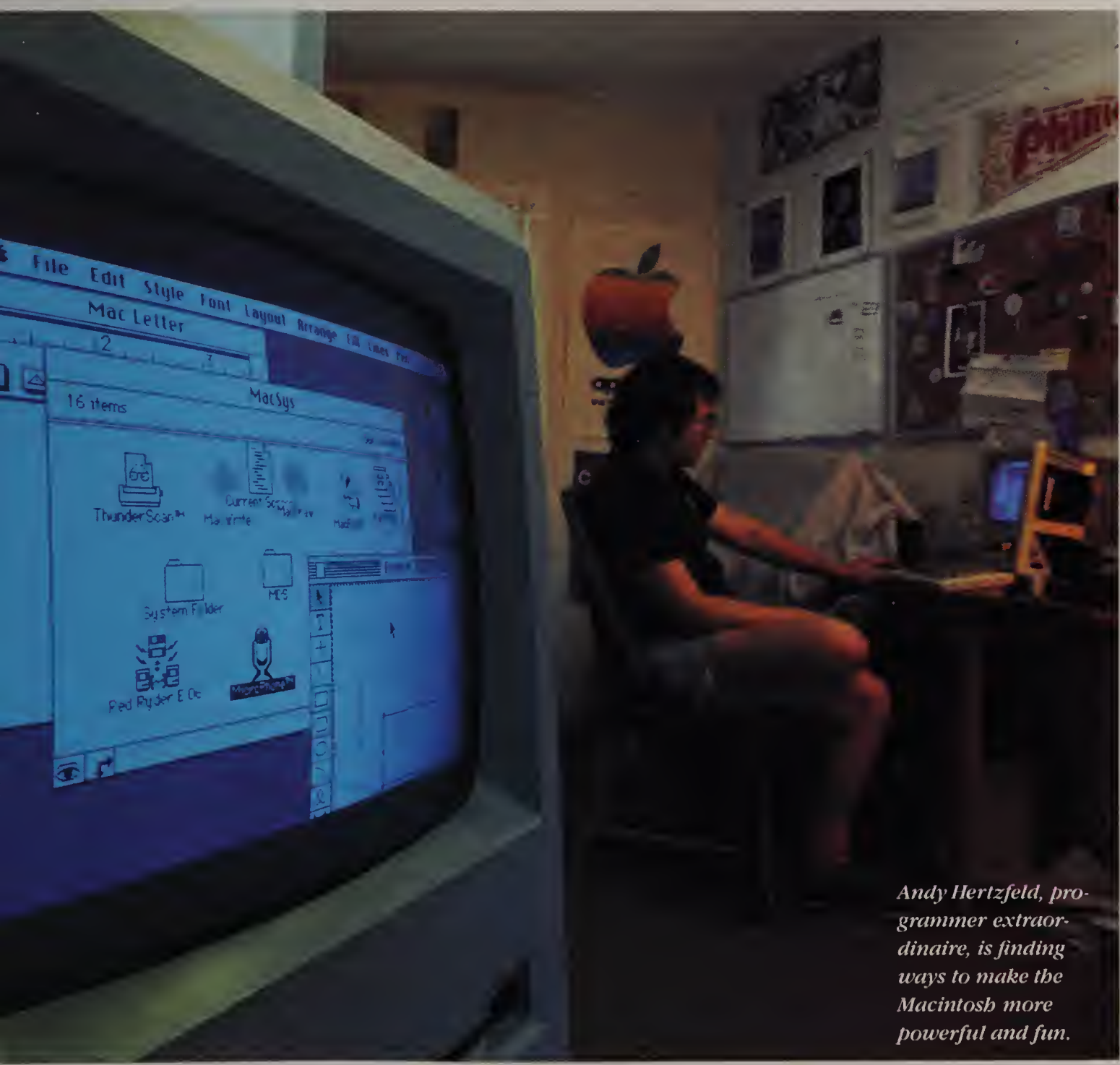
MINDSCAPE

Northbrook, IL 60065. Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-5 weeks for delive
Copyright © 1986, Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Software copyright © 1985 and 1986 ICOM Simulations, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Macworld View

dBase Mac, Macintosh Programmers Workshop, Glue, Servant, and more

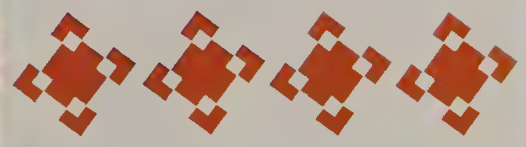
Edited by Daniel Farber



Andy Hertzfeld, programmer extraordinaire, is finding ways to make the Macintosh more powerful and fun.

LEE YOUNGBLOOD

Servant



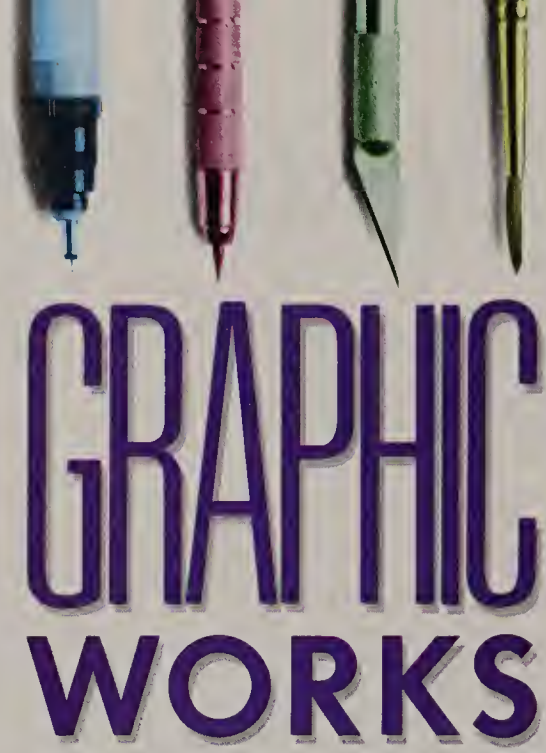
Most members of the talented group that created the Macintosh are no longer at Apple, but some of them are still trying to fulfill their dreams for the machine. Among them is the original Mac Wiz, Andy Hertzfeld. He was a major developer of the system software, wrote the ThunderScan software, and is now working on a new Finder for the Macintosh called Servant.

Servant combines the functions of the Finder and the *Switcher* to let windows from different applications lie on top of one another. Up to seven applications can be opened at once. Servant also supports background printing and file transfer. And Servant is about twice as fast as the Finder.

Hertzfeld has also included some small details that reinforce the metaphor of real objects on a desk top. The desktop offers an icon editor that lets you create custom icons for any application, document, or folder, and the Trash Can lid opens when you drag something into it. When you drag an icon, it maintains its shape (the

(continues)

The Creative Power Tool!



ONLY $79.95

GraphicWorks is the only GRAPHICS, TEXT, and LAYOUT tool you need to create newsletters, flyers, storyboards, brochures, ads, illustrations, posters, cards and anything else that requires graphics and text in one document. Whether you're Fortune 500 or the shop around the corner, this is the only publishing program you'll need for your printed communication. Developed by MacroMind (creators of VideoWorks™), **GraphicWorks** combines an easy-to-use interface with incredible graphics power—available direct from Mindscape.

Features:

- A full-featured paint program
- Ability to intermix text and graphics anywhere on a page
- Full text-editing capabilities
- Multi-page documents
- ThinBits™ overview to see and work with entire page
- Three levels of FatBits magnification for detailed work
- Independent graphic objects with assignable priorities
- Professional-quality airbrush with variable pressure settings
- Full LaserWriter font and printer driver support, ImageWriter support
- Custom four-fold card and poster printing capabilities
- Library of templates for newsletters, storyboards, etc.
- Comprehensive manual with step by step tutorials

GraphicWorks is available direct from Mindscape.

YES! SEND ME GRAPHICWORKS TODAY!

For VISA or MasterCard phone orders call 1-800-443-7982 (In Illinois 1-800-654-3767). To purchase by mail, send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, check or money order to:
Mindscape, Inc. P.O. Box 1167 Northbrook, IL 60065

Name: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip: _____
VISA or MasterCard #: _____
Expiration date: _____

_____ GraphicWorks @ $79.95 each _____
(quantity) (total)

Please add $3.00 each for shipping and handling _____

TOTAL: _____

Mindscape
Software that challenges the mind.

GraphicWorks is based on the same revolutionary software technology as the widely acclaimed comic book tool ComicWorks. Therefore, the programs share the same features and user interface; the template libraries differ. GraphicWorks copyright ©1986 MacroMind®, Inc. and Mike Saenz. GraphicWorks is a licensed trademark of Mindscape, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

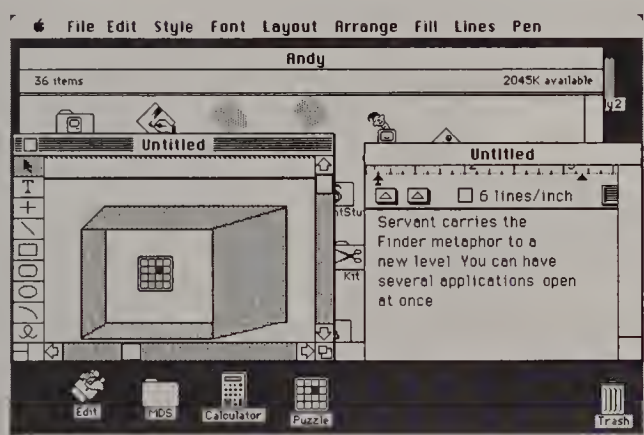
Servant (continued)

Finder defaults to the generic application icon outline). The desktop background can display any *MacPaint* document.

Servant windows differ somewhat in design from Finder windows. "Horizontal and vertical scroll bars are good for text documents, but they are constricting for graphics," Hertzfeld says. In Servant you move around the window with the hand cursor (the grabber in *MacPaint*). This allows you to move in any direction. And you can have an unlimited number of icons in the Servant window.

Servant's navigational tools help you find and keep track of items. A Show Page-like feature displays a reduced view of the contents of the window. You move the view rectangle to display different areas of the window. In addition, a set of arrows indicates where you are in the window. You click on an arrow to move in a specific direction within a Servant window. Although you cannot view the contents of windows by name, type, or size, Servant has controls that search for and sort icons.

Hertzfeld believes the Mac has drifted away from its user-oriented goal. "We need a way to modify the system while making it visible to users. *ResEdit* is certainly too difficult for the average user," he says.



Servant
Servant is designed to turn the Finder into a multiwindowing Switcher. *Several applications can be open on the desktop at once, and you can customize any icon.*

By showing system resources as icons, Servant builds on the foundation of the Finder's metaphor.

Another new concept in Servant is a scripting, or macro, feature that lets you set up complex operations that run automatically. Hertzfeld's plan goes beyond macro programs like *Tempo,* in which the program remembers the user's keyboard and mouse movements. Hertzfeld wants to create *puppet strings*—resources that developers would include in their programs which would allow Servant to interface directly with those programs.

The future of Servant is uncertain, however, with Apple having acquired nonexclusive rights to its technology. According to some sources, it's likely that Apple will adopt Servant's multiwindowing *Switcher* scheme and a few other features for a new version of the Finder. But under the agreement, Hertzfeld still has the right to publish his program. If Apple declines to use major parts of Servant, Hertzfeld will find a way to market it.

APDA

Apple recently created the Apple Programmers' and Developers' Association (APDA) to provide programmers with an efficient shopping service for development languages, tools, and technical documentation. The organization offers a way for people who aren't registered developers to get technical information and programmers' utilities.

APDA is initially being sponsored by Apple, but its implementation and administration will ultimately be handled by A.P.P.L.E. Co-op, an independent organization. APDA members receive quarterly newsletters and catalogs informing them of new products that can be ordered via a toll-free number. The APDA will also offer publishing and distribution services to third-party developers and publishers who have products targeted at programmers. For more information, contact the A.P.P.L.E. Co-op at 290 S.W. 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055, 206/251-6548.

The Two-Headed Macintosh

Radius, of Sunnyvale, California, has introduced a full-page screen for the Macintosh. The Radius Full Page Display (FPD) provides an 8½- by 11-inch image size and allows you to use the Mac screen at the same time. Created by Burrell Smith, designer of the Macintosh's digital electronics, FPD has nearly the same number of dots per inch as the Mac screen (the Mac has 72) for its 640- by 864-line screen. Thus, it maintains visual fidelity with the ImageWriter and LaserWriter printers.

The display is controlled by a digital board designed by Smith that fits on the Mac's digital board. It contains a 68000 microprocessor, which replaces the Mac's 68000, as well as 128K of RAM, and firmware. FPD doesn't require any software to run. The routines that control the monitor's user interface are encoded on the FPD board and were written by Andy Hertzfeld (see "Servant" in this column), Smith's co-worker on the Macintosh development team. The most clever part of Hertzfeld's contribution is the capability to move and even straddle windows between the two screens. For example, you can keep the Scrapbook or other desk ac-

(continues)

GEORGE STEINMETZ

The Radius Full Page Display provides an 8½- by 11-inch screen for the Macintosh. The screen has approximately the same resolution as the Macintosh's and allows you to move windows between the two screens.

The inventors of the 3.5″ drive recommend only one floppy disk.

Theirs.

If your computer has 3.5″ drives, it has a little bit of Sony. Because Sony invented the 3.5″ drive technology that has taken floppy disk memory all the way to two megabytes.

So nobody knows better than Sony how important high standards are for producing 3.5″ floppy disks. But then, Sony invented those, too, as well as the most demanding methods for making 3.5″ disks.

Such as the Sony Vivax™ magnetic medium, with the high coercive force necessary to suppress the "noise" that can cause disk error. And the Sony DDL™ binder system for incredibly even dispersion of magnetic particles on the disk surface. Then there's Sony's burnishing expertise that eliminates microscopic projections as small as 1/1,000,000th of a millimeter.

But the best reason to trust only Sony is your irreplaceable data. After all, you'll be storing six times the information on a disk that's one-third smaller than a 5.25″ floppy. That's why we recommend only one floppy disk for our 3.5″ drives. The Sony.

SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY.®

© 1986 Sony Corporation of America Sony, Vivax, DDL and The One and Only are trademarks

Circle 255 on reader service card

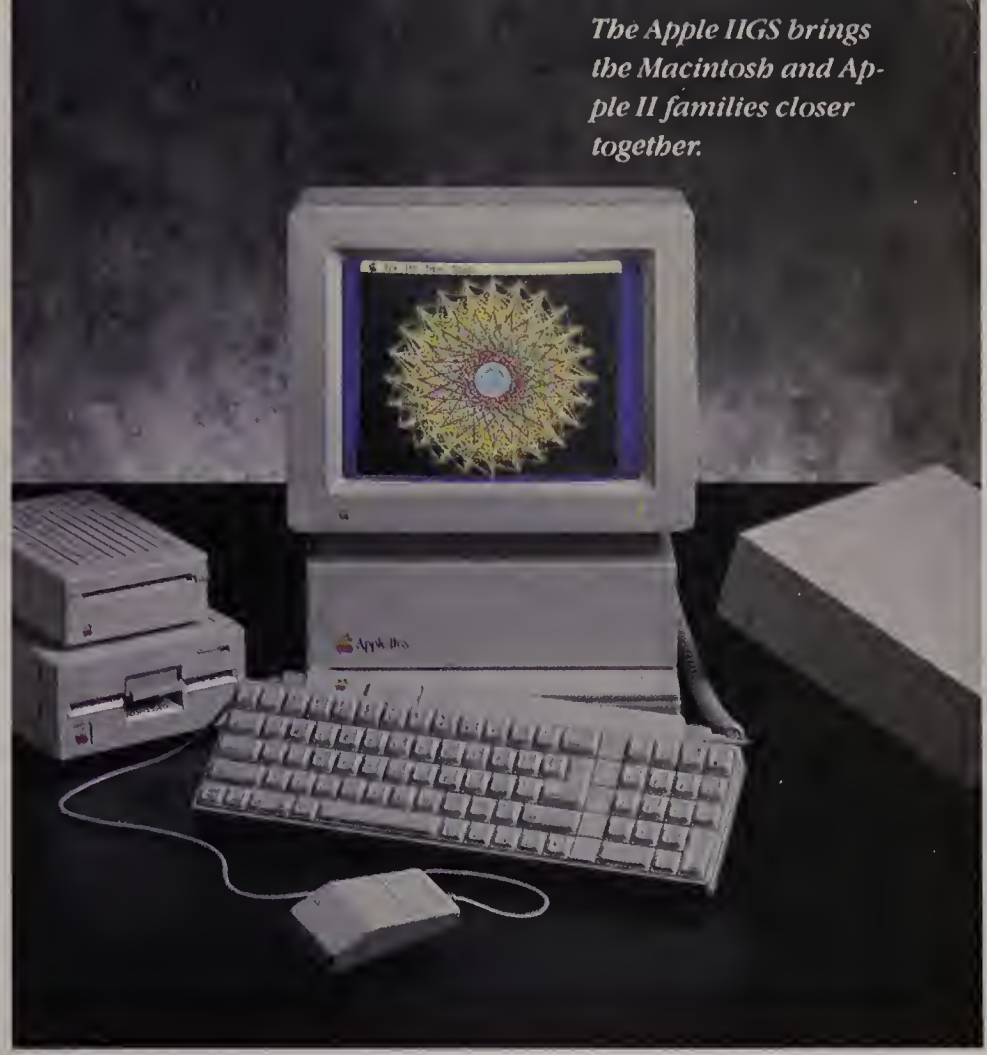
cessories on the Mac screen, and an unobstructed full-page window on the FPD screen.

A control panel lets you set up options tailored for the larger screen, including cursor size, mouse movement speed, and a screen-saver timer (which darkens the screen after a specified amount of idle time). FPD also provides an option to display menu titles and commands in a 16-point font, rather than the 12-point used on the standard Mac screen. In addition, applications such as *MacWrite* that don't use the zoom box for expanding and contracting windows can use zoom boxes with FPD. You can automatically resize full-page windows to fit on the Mac screen.

The $1995 FPD requires the new Macintosh ROM and works with most applications. Programs that make assumptions about the screen size, such as *MacPaint* and certain games, may not work perfectly on the big screen. FPD doesn't work with *Switcher* but will work with future Finders that incorporate *Switcher* technology. For more information contact Radius at 1050 E. Duane Ave., Ste. F, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Changing of the Guard

Assimilation has gone out of business, but the company's hardware offerings are now being distributed by their manufacturer. You can order Mac Turbo Touch, Numeric Turbo, MIDI Conductor, and Mac Port Adaptor from Cambridge Automation (20230 State Rd., Cerritos, CA 90701, 213/402-5389). The company has also taken on support responsibilities and will honor warranties for products purchased from Assimilation.



The Apple IIGS brings the Macintosh and Apple II families closer together.

GEORGE STEINMETZ

Craftspeople at Work

Apple has created the programmer's equivalent to the craftsperson's studio: the *Macintosh Programmers Workshop,* otherwise known as *MPW.* The *Workshop* is an integrated programming environment consisting of the *MPW* shell, an assembler, a linker, a make facility, a debugger, a resource editor, a resource compiler, and a decompiler, as well as numerous other utilities. Additional products available for *MPW* are a C compiler, a Pascal compiler, and a new type of application called *MacApp,* an expandable generic application that lets you build applications using object-oriented techniques.

The *MPW* shell performs many functions. First, it contains a window-based editor that incorporates the traditional Macintosh editing features. The command interpreter lets you execute commands interactively, or you can execute a series of commands stored in a shell script file. The *MPW* shell uses UNIX-like regular expressions and allows the redirection of input and output. In addition, you can run programs (called tools) under the control of the shell. *MPW* provides 24 such tools, including the assembler and the linker, but you can also write your own.

The *MPW* assembler generates code for the 68000, 68010, and 68020 microprocessors; the 68881 floating-point coprocessor; and the 68851 paged-memory management unit. The C compiler is a full Kernighan and Ritchie implementation with many extensions, including structure assignment and enumerated types. The Pascal compiler is an enhanced version of the Lisa Pascal compiler that adds object-oriented programming features to the language. Apple is scheduled to ship *MPW* late this year.—*Fred Huxham*

Apple IIGS

If the Apple II were human, it would be over 65 and ready for retirement. You'd hardly expect it to compete with new kids like the Atari ST and the Commodore Amiga. But Apple Computer recently announced the Apple IIGS (*GS* for *graphics and sound*), revitalizing the venerable Apple II with more speed, more memory, better graphics, and better sound. These improvements make the IIGS no less an Apple II. Compatibility with existing Apple II software and hardware accessories was the number one design goal. As Apple president John Sculley puts it, "This is the first time a product as different as this has been introduced that already has a built-in base of 10,000 applications."

The IIGS uses a 16-bit microprocessor, the 65C816, which runs at more than twice the speed of its predecessor, the 65C02. The IIGS comes with 256K RAM and 128K ROM memory—expandable to over 4 megabytes and 1 megabyte, respectively. Although its seven expansion slots are compatible with most existing Apple II accessory boards, you won't need many of them; the machine comes with six built-in ports for attaching a pair of 3½-inch disk drives, a pair of 5¼-inch disk drives, two serial devices, game controls, a mouse, and an RGB or composite video monitor. A detached keyboard plugs into the same port as the mouse. The serial device port supports the AppleTalk network. Also included as standard equipment is a 16-voice digital sound synthesizer with its own 64K memory.

Two new graphics modes, with palettes of 4096 colors, augment the display modes of

(continues)

Why did Apple Put the SCSI on the MacPlus?

*Introducing the New **S-20+** Hard Drive with SCSI interface!*

Apple had the vision. By integrating the SCSI (small computer systems interface) on the back of the MacPlus personal computer, Apple engineers have provided the MacPlus user with the potential for fast, simple and expandable operations. ***We took advantage of that vision.*** Our S-20+ Hard Drive runs off the SCSI, not the floppy drive. This dynamic technological blend, offers you a communications vehicle which is:

FAST; Up to **ten times** the speed of the MacPlus floppy drive! Up to **six times** faster than other hard drives utilizing the floppy port! The SCSI-driven S-20+ provides rapid program loading and data transfer at 937,000 bytes per second. With the S-20+ and popular software such as Page Maker™, the MacPlus user can produce newsletters and other communications in no time.

EASY; Less than five minutes from box to operation! The S-20+ software allows the same simple operation of the icon as does the floppy drive for fast & easy file copying and manipulation.

MASS STORAGE CAPACITY; No manipulation of diskettes means increased efficiency and productivity! This 20 megabyte, formatted, external subsystem holds the equivalent of about 6,000 double-spaced pages or 25 floppy disks.

COMPACT; The MacPlus user can enjoy the benefits of the S-20+ without giving up valuable work space. Designed to complement the external styling of the Apple hardware, the S-20+ sits neatly under the MacPlus.

DAISY-CHAINABLE; The S-20+ comes with two SCSI interfaces which allow daisy-chaining of up to seven Peachtree Technology SCSI peripherals on the same bus.

Apple had the vision.
We took advantage of it.
For more information, call Bill Daniel, Director of Sales, at (404) 662-5158.

The New S-20+ (rear view)

Peachtree Technology, Inc.

3120 Crossing Park, Norcross, Georgia 30071, Telephone (404) 662-5158, Sales (404) 662-5556

Macintosh Plus and MacPlus are trademarks of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. S-20+ is a trademark of Peachtree Technology, Inc. Page Maker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Circle 564 on reader service card

Apple IIGS (continued)

earlier Apple II models. Resolution is 320 by 200 pixels with 16 colors per scan line or 640 by 200 with 4 colors. When combined with tricks like blending two colors by displaying them side by side, these modes allow the IIGS to display very lifelike pictures on a high-resolution RGB monitor.

Many of the IIGS's enhancements are software tools: a Finder, desk accessories, and the promise of new applications with Macintosh-like user interfaces. Developers will create those applications using the IIGS toolbox, which includes QuickDraw II and management routines. Apple "evangelists" are encouraging both Mac and Apple II developers to apply their special knowledge and experience to the new machine and to develop software for the IIGS.

To some observers, the Apple IIGS blurs the distinction between the Mac and Apple II families. But while the IIGS has some features of the long-awaited color Mac with slots, the IIGS has neither the Macintosh's processing power nor its screen resolution. More important, as Sculley points out, "We are making leaps in Mac architecture, so you must compare the features of the GS and the Mac in terms of where Apple is going, not where it is now."

Apple sees a clear position for the IIGS in the middle of its product line. Priced below it are the IIe and the IIc; above it are the Mac 512K and the Mac Plus. The lower-priced machines are for people interested in education and entertainment, while the higher-priced machines are geared to those involved in business and productivity.

Owners of Apple IIe and II+ machines, especially the 1 million used in schools, will be glad to learn that Apple has not forsaken them. They can upgrade their machines to full GS capability by exchanging the main circuit board and back panel.

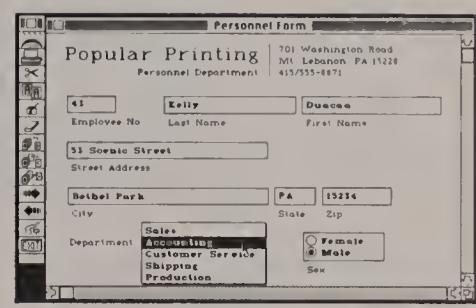
"Apple II Forever" seemed like nothing but marketing hype when Apple first used it to introduce the Apple IIc two and a half years ago. The slogan takes on new meaning, though, with the introduction of the Apple IIGS. Sculley sums up the IIGS this way: "It's what the market wanted. It has all the features of the Commodore Amiga and the Atari ST plus an upgrade path and a clear position in our product line."—*Lon Poole*

dBase Mac

In 1980 entrepreneurs George Tate and Hal Lashley saw promise in a database manager called *Vulcan,* which boasted a total of 60 users. They changed the program's name to *dBase II* and formed a company, Ashton-Tate, to market the product. *dBase II* quickly grew from its CP/M operating system origins to run on MS-DOS computers like the IBM PC. It's since evolved into the more powerful *dBase III* and *dBase III Plus,* part of a line of business software that created a software industry giant.

The Torrance, California, firm didn't exactly leap into the Macintosh software market, however. Microsoft and Lotus, its rivals in the software titan league, committed themselves to developing Mac software early, while Ashton-Tate concentrated on the IBM PC. Some wags quipped that the company's only Macintosh products were books.

Ashton-Tate changed all that, however, with the announcement of *dBase Mac*—a relational database manager with a programming language that lets developers create data



dBase Mac
Ashton-Tate's dBase Mac *provides unique field types and formatting options. Shown here are two choice fields, which let you use buttons or pop-up menus to select options.*

management applications tailored to specific business needs.

Ashton-Tate hopes *dBase Mac* will appeal to *Omnis 3* and *Double Helix* users. The product's specifications are impressive: 36 files can be opened at once (versus *Omnis 3*'s 12 and *Interlace*'s 15), and an application can simultaneously display up to 16 forms and reports. *dBase Mac* provides seven field types. Among the more interesting are picture fields for storing graphic data; logical fields for holding true-or-false values; and choice fields, which hold buttons or pop-up menus that offer several permissible options. These talents combine with *MacDraw*-like form-design features; a Database Structure window that, like *Interlace*'s Overview window, shows how files relate to each other; and a programming language that lets you create procedures for updating files, transferring and checking data, performing calculations, and displaying dialog boxes.

Ashton-Tate also hopes to win over people who have outgrown simple filers like *Microsoft File* and *FileMaker; dBase Mac* provides several "quick create" options that create preset form and report designs with only a few mouse clicks. And not only does the program read data files created by its siblings *dBase II* and *dBase III,* but its preprogrammed script files convert databases from over a dozen Mac products.

At an announced price of $495, *dBase Mac* isn't likely to replace less capable but more economical relational products like *Interlace* and *OverVue. dBase Mac* should appeal to users with demanding tasks, however, and Ashton-Tate's entry into Mac software may help the Mac infiltrate PC-dominated corporations. At the very least, *dBase Mac* will inspire some strategy meetings at Blyth Software and Odesta. Ashton-Tate's late arrival at the Mac data management party will probably turn quite a few heads.—*Jim Heid*

Portal to the City

To the uninitiated, exploring an on-line service can be a formidable task. Unlike the Macintosh's desktop metaphor, services like GEnie, CompuServe, and The Source rely on a series of multiple-choice menus to guide novice explorers through the maze of options. More experienced users can type commands to get from place to place. But navigating through a text-based service devoid of visual and aural guideposts is like exploring Manhattan by reading a travel guide inside a windowless taxi.

Portal, a program from Virtual Space Software (VSS), promises to change all that and make on-line exploration as intuitive as following a map. In fact, a map of the United States

(continues)

POWERFUL TIME BILLING & MAIL LIST FOR YOUR MAC!

LEGAL BILLING

Legal Billing is a time billing package designed specifically for attorneys and accountants. **Legal Billing** is a full featured system, and yet it is incredibly easy to use. Most firms are up and running in 30 minutes or less!

It's no wonder **Legal Billing** has prompted such comments as this: *"You have produced an excellent product. I would highly recommend it to all attorneys – large or small firms – it paid for itself in the first month."*

Here's what **Legal Billing** can do for your office:

- Allows simple and fast entry of information, automatically sorted by date, client, employee and activity
- Productivity reports customized by employee, client, date and activity
- Automatic interest added to past due balances
- Client statements formatted in most any way
- Multiple billing rates for each employee
- Aging Report can be customized
- Can be used with Microsoft Word
- True Work-In-Progress feature holds activity details from month to month

$595.

NEW from Satori Software

PROJECT BILLING

Project Billing is a time billing package designed for ad agencies, graphic designers, architects and engineers. This package will track all aspects of your project billing including budgets for time and expense, actual costs and billed out amounts for both employee and expenses, and project profitability.

It will also automatically mark-up expenses, and provide productivity reports by employee or project, plus print your client bills in a variety of formats.

This is how **Project Billing** can help your office:

- Tracks employee productivity by cost and billable rates
- Automatically marks up expenses
- Provides profitability analysis by project
- Tracks budgeting of time and expense
- Prints statements and can add interest to past due balances
- True Work-In-Progress holds detail from month-to-month
- Enables progress (partial) billing, while holding all detail

$695.

BULK MAILER

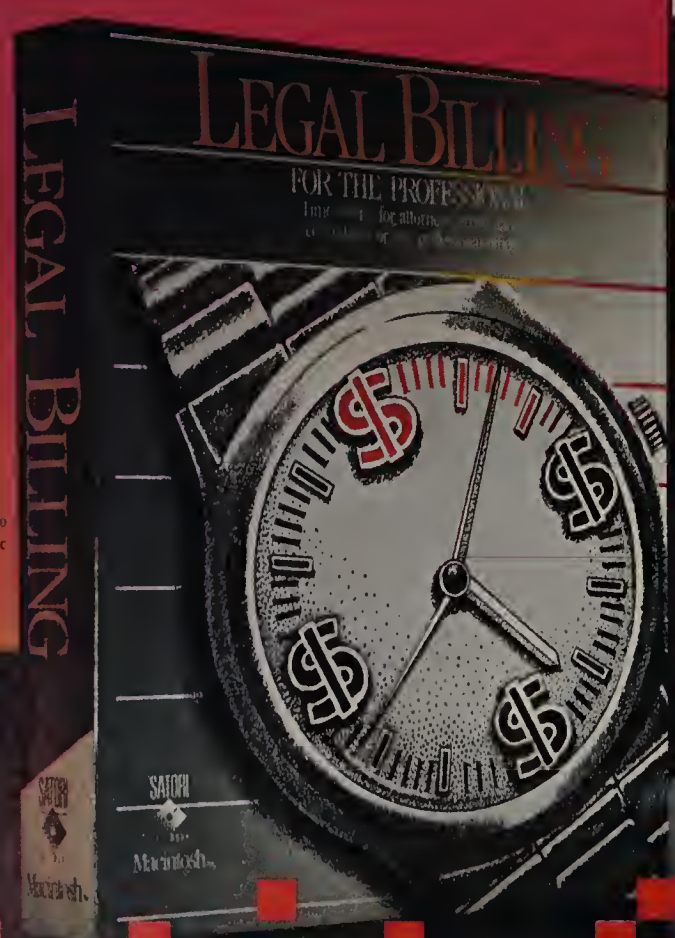
Bulk Mailer is a powerful program specially designed for managing mail lists. **Bulk Mailer** does everything you want in a mail list program, including duplication elimination, zip and alpha sorts, 1 to 4 up labels printed, easy-entry defaults, multiple label format, plus much, much more.

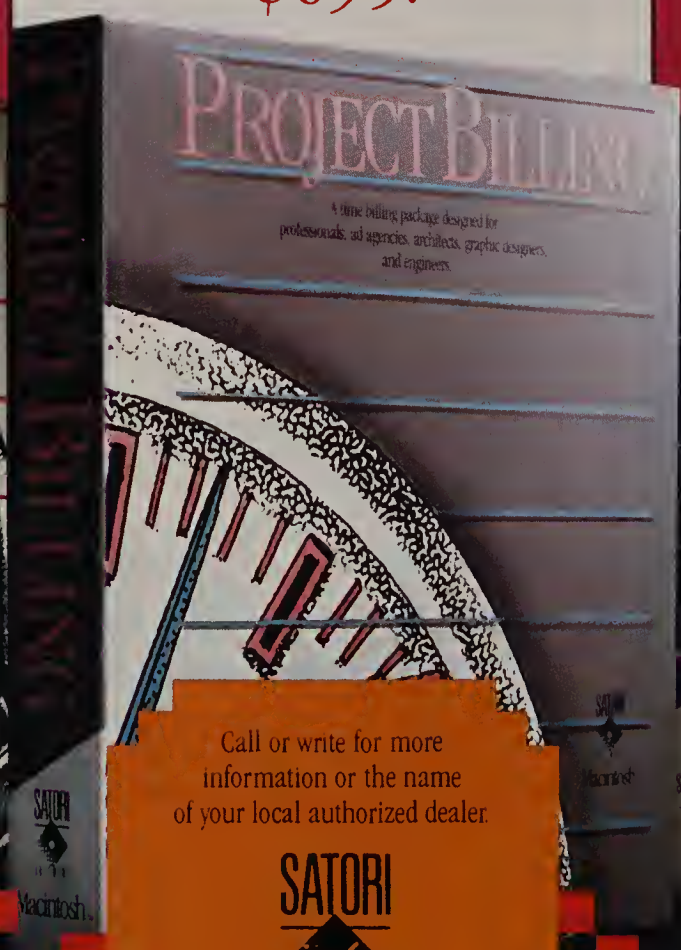
This is the only program to offer all these features:

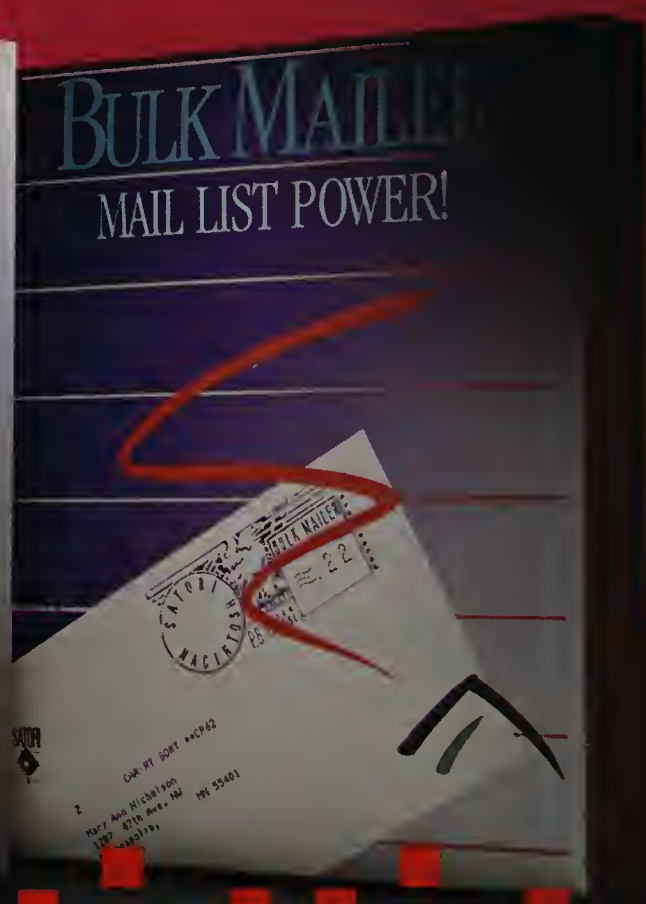
- Duplication elimination
- Zip or alpha sort
- Car-rt sort or zip + 4
- 1 to 4 labels or roster format
- Powerful coding capabilities
- Sophisticated global editing and deleting
- Mail merge with Microsoft Word
- Easy-to-use entry defaults
- Coding and date expiration fields
- Large record capacity (up to 90,000 names)
- Hard disk compatible

$125.00 Bulk Mailer – up to 8,600 names

$350.00 Bulk Mailer + – up to 90,000 names







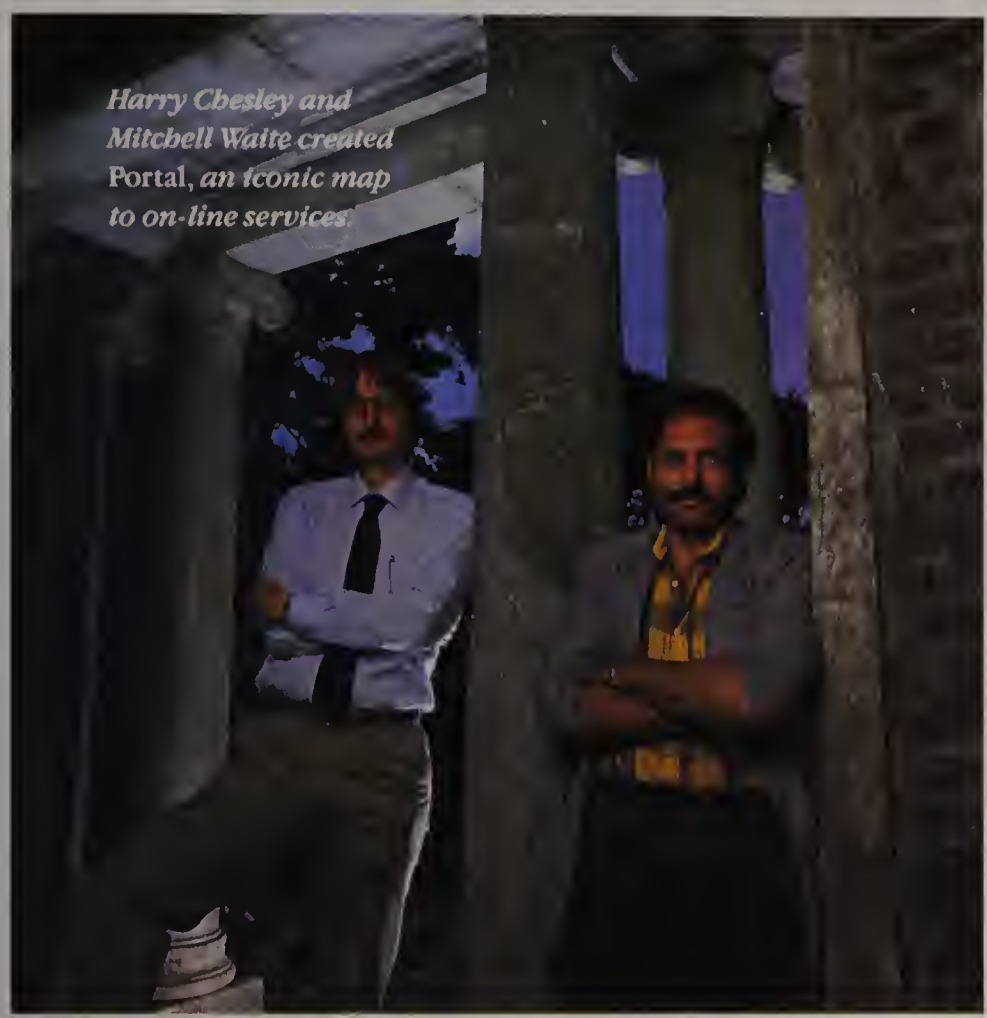
Call or write for more information or the name of your local authorized dealer.

SATORI SOFTWARE

Satori Software
2815 Second Avenue, Suite 590
Seattle, WA 98121 206/443-0765

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc

Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corp



Harry Chesley and Mitchell Waite created Portal, *an iconic map to on-line services.*

GEORGE STEINMETZ

Portal to the City (continued)

is what you see when you start the program. But instead of cities, the country is dotted with the names of bulletin boards and commercial information services. You log on to a service or a bulletin board by simply double-clicking on its name.

Once connected, you see an aerial view of the on-line city. City blocks bear the names of the services they represent. As you would expect, when you double-click on a block, you see a close-up view of a building with doors that represent different options or categories. Double-click on a door and you enter the building. Once you are inside, you can drag objects like magazine articles, drawings, and software from a shelf into your shopping cart, at which point *Portal* automatically downloads the information to your Mac.

Of course, a building can just as easily house a database supermarket as it can an on-line conference center. VSS's *VCO+*, an outgrowth of the *VCO* (Visual/Voice Conferencing) software found on GEnie, Delphi, and the Well, is one possible occupant.

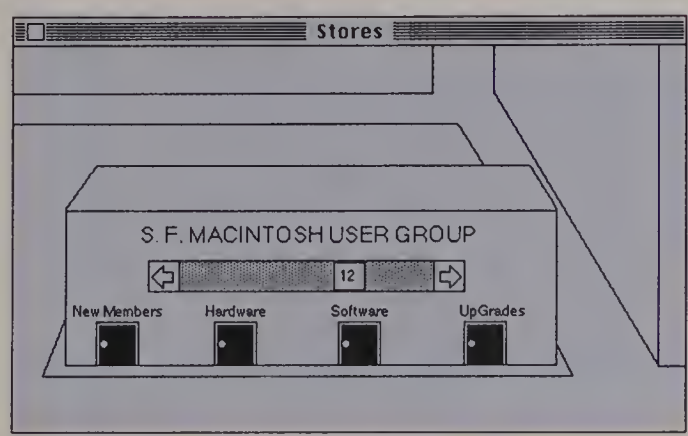
Opening the door to *VCO+*'s conference center leads you into the lounge, a hallway filled with doors leading to various conference rooms. Once inside a conference room, you see the heads of the other participants. When participants speak, their faces appear at the front of the room, and their words (via *Macintalk*) accompany the text of the message.

VCO+ contains its own face editor so that you can design your own faces. The design process involves picking and choosing from a variety of eyes, noses, mouths, and so forth, to show different emotions.

VSS will market *Portal* and *VCO+* to existing information services, according to Harry Waite, president of VSS. In fact, *VCO+* is currently being tested in conjunction with PacTel's Project Victoria, an experimental telecommunications service.

One advantage of *Portal* is its independence from the host computer's software; *Portal* creates its visual metaphor on the Mac without requiring any modifications to the host. And the metaphor is not limited to a city block. *Portal* can just as easily transform an information service into a book or an Alice-in-Wonderland-like fantasy.

Although Waite has not finalized any agreements, he expects *Portal* to be on a major commercial service by the end of the year. For more information, contact Virtual Space Software, 3220 Sacramento St., San Francisco, CA 94115, 415/929-8762.—*David Ushijima*



Shopping on line with Portal *is as easy as clicking on an object and dragging it into the shopping cart.*

Tools for Learning

Learning Tool is a new educational program especially designed for organizing notes, prepping for exams, and composing research papers. Based on principles of cognitive psychology, *Learning Tool* has three levels of information. You can enter key concepts or terms in a Master List, or you can enter them as titles of icons representing note cards. You can position note cards to show relationships among concepts, and link them with arrows to represent specific types of relationships, such as examples or parallelisms. You can also create nested sets of information by dragging one note card onto a related note card.

Clicking on a note card opens a window that includes text or graphic information for the key concepts. The program has some simple drawing tools, including a spray can; a pencil; and line, box, and oval tools. *Learning Tool* also lets you create self-tests to increase your understanding of the material and to prepare for exams. However, the program does not evaluate answers. For more information, contact Arborworks, Inc., 2540 Pittsfield Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/973-0628.

Desktop Publishing Glue

Solutions has introduced a new program that simplifies the process of transferring graphics from almost any Macintosh application into page-composition programs such as *PageMaker, ReadySetGo,* or *MacPublisher II.* Previously only *MacPaint* or *MacDraw* documents could be imported directly to those programs. Aptly named *Glue,* the program also has a print-to-disk feature. Once a graph, a spreadsheet,

(continues)

INTRODUCING

RAGTIME™

Integrated Page Processing

Easily import and size graphics within any document

Draw lines for accent

Highlight areas with eight levels of screens, including white print on black background

Copy automatically flows from column to column or page to page

Generate forms for usage as often as needed

Mix type fonts, styles and sizes within any format

Create frames of various shapes, sizes and border thicknesses

Powerful spreadsheet for independent usage or use within other documents

THE RAGTIME™ NEWS

INTEGRATED PAGE PROCESSING FOR THE APPLE MACINTOSH

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- **Integrated Page Processing** allows versatility in layout design, incorporating text, graphics and spreadsheets
- **Forms Generation** aids design of preformatted documents
- MacPaint and PICT formatted graphics read directly with **cropping** and **scaling** available
- **Dynamic page layout** allows interactive design
- Full Feature **WYSIWYG editor** for Page Processing
- Exclusive **Split Screen** capability allows access to up to nine sections of a document simultaneously
- **Scaling** available in inches, millimeters, picas and points documents
- **Show Page** for viewing/editing of entire document pages

WORD PROCESSING

The fully integrated Word Processor has both automatic wraparound and full editing capability. Pipelining provides automatic flow between columns for input, importing and editing of text. Available format options include Justification, Leading, Character Spacing, Multiple Rulers, Tabs (standard and decimal) and Automatic Paragraph Indentation. **Ragtime** provides custom sizing of fonts from 1 to 127 points in any combination of styles including **Bold**, *Italics*, Outline, Shadow and Underline. Condensed, extended, superscript and subscript are also available. Text styles, fonts and sizes may be substituted for anything from a single word to an entire document with one command. **Ragtime** will also import Macintosh text files from all popular word processing software quickly and easily. With **Ragtime's** fully integrated Word Processor, placing text in any document design is a snap.

SPREADSHEET

	Product A	Product B
Inquiries	1000	750
Responses	596	425
Percentage	59.6%	56.7%

- Fully integrated with over 55 separate functions available
- Multiple fonts and styles within a single spreadsheet
- Interrelate multiple spreadsheets within any document

Finally... professional results from an easy to use, fully integrated package! **Ragtime** delivers on the promise of personal computing with a complete set of powerful tools for **Desktop Publishing, Forms Generation, Word Processing,** and **Spreadsheet,** all from one package. And, we have remained faithful to the concept of the Macintosh, so that you are truly productive quickly and painlessly.

If **Desktop Publishing** is your application, **Ragtime** delivers like no other software. With **Ragtime,** you will be creating professional materials immediately. And although you have sophisticated tools at your fingertips, no publishing or graphic arts background is required.

Powerful **Word Processing** is included as a natural element of **Ragtime.** This not only eliminates the need for a separate piece of software, but means that you need not re-edit your copy as you try to make it fit into your format. And, the word processor is so complete and capable that it will quickly become your standard.

Ragtime's integrated **Spreadsheet** delivers exceptional capabilities. Now you will not only use spreadsheets for financial data, but effortlessly incorporate numeric data into reports, or written copy into spreadsheets. You will easily design spreadsheets with complete flexibility in layout. Or use **Ragtime's** spreadsheet to create standard forms, such as invoices, requisitions, or reports.

A standard **Forms Generator** allows you to design and save any form, of any length, and to change it as you require. You will see the complete form on the screen, ensuring that what you design is exactly what you need. From letterhead to complete financial reports, you can quickly create any format for professional appearance with significant time and cost savings.

Productivity, ease of use, and power. **Ragtime Integrated Page Processing** delivers, in one complete package, the next generation in software. Today. **Ragtime,** the complete solution. See your local computer dealer today for a demonstration.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 Telex 5101001014 ORANGE MICRO

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1986

Circle 575 on reader service card

Desktop Publishing Glue (continued)

or a database report is saved on disk, images can be copied into a newsletter or a document being created with *MacWrite, Word,* or other types of programs. In addition, a document saved on disk—for example, a newsletter created with a desktop publishing program—can be read on screen or printed out by *Glue,* even when the master application is not on that disk. Images are not limited by the size of the Mac screen. The $49 program is available from Solutions Inc., P.O. Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602, 802/229-0368.

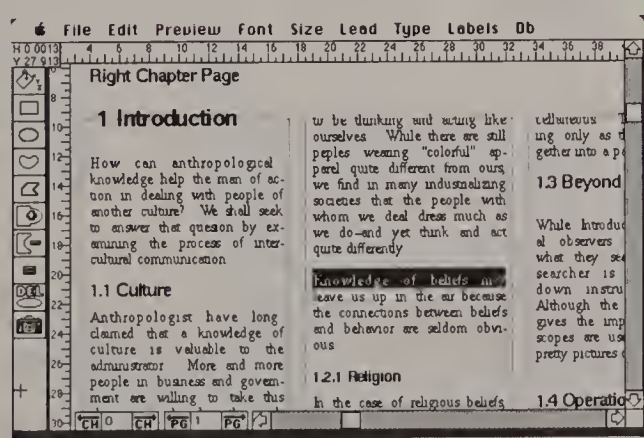
Desktop Publishing Software

The newest entry in the desktop publishing software field is *PS Compose,* from PS Publishing. This program combines full typesetting (a superset of the MCS Compugraphic system) with an editable WYSIWYG display. You can input typesetting commands within the document or compose pages by laying out the elements on screen. As you modify typesetting codes, the WYSIWYG screen automatically incorporates the effects of those changes, and vice versa.

Robert Simon, product manager for *PS Compose,* says the program is aimed at professional typesetters and users who have rigorous typesetting requirements. The code-based mode offers control over tables, superscripts and subscripts, forward and reverse leading, rule placement and measurements, character spacing, fractions, and vertical pagination justification. Other features include style sheets, automatic indexing, hyphenation and justification (1200 characters per second on a 512K Macintosh), floating variable references, and kerning.

The program lets you specify any size paper, and you can draw arbitrary regions and flow text into or around those regions. You can create files with a word processor and tag specific elements for automatic page casting using the style sheets. You can use PostScript commands to manipulate text and to assign gray levels and resolution to scanned images. *PS Compose* works with PostScript printers and with typesetting machines from Compugraphic and Allied Linotype.

PS Compose is priced at under $1000 for a version compatible with PostScript printers and at around $2000 for a version with both typesetter and PostScript support. For information contact PS Publish, 290 Green St. #1, San Francisco, CA 94133, 415/433-4698.



PS Compose
The WYSIWYG page display is translated automatically into typesetting codes, which can be edited in a separate window.

Macworld Best-Seller Software

This month	Business	Last month	Months on chart
1	Microsoft Word, *Microsoft*	2	15
2	Microsoft Excel, *Microsoft*	1	7
3	PageMaker, *Aldus*	3	3
4	MacDraw, *Apple Computer*	4	12
5	Microsoft File, *Microsoft*	6	14
6	Microsoft Chart, *Microsoft*	12	14
7	Jazz, *Lotus Development*	11	11
8	MacDraft, *Innovative Data Design*	10	1
9	Omnis 3, *Blyth Software*	–	5
10	Sidekick, *Borland*	7	1
11	Dollars and Sense, *Monogram*	8	15
11	Helix, *Odesta*	–	8
11	MacProject, *Apple Computer*	13	12
11	OverVue, *ProVue Development*	15	3
12	Microsoft Multiplan, *Microsoft*	5	15

Source: InfoCorp survey of over 200 retail stores

Software Watch

Editors' choice: other recent software of particular interest

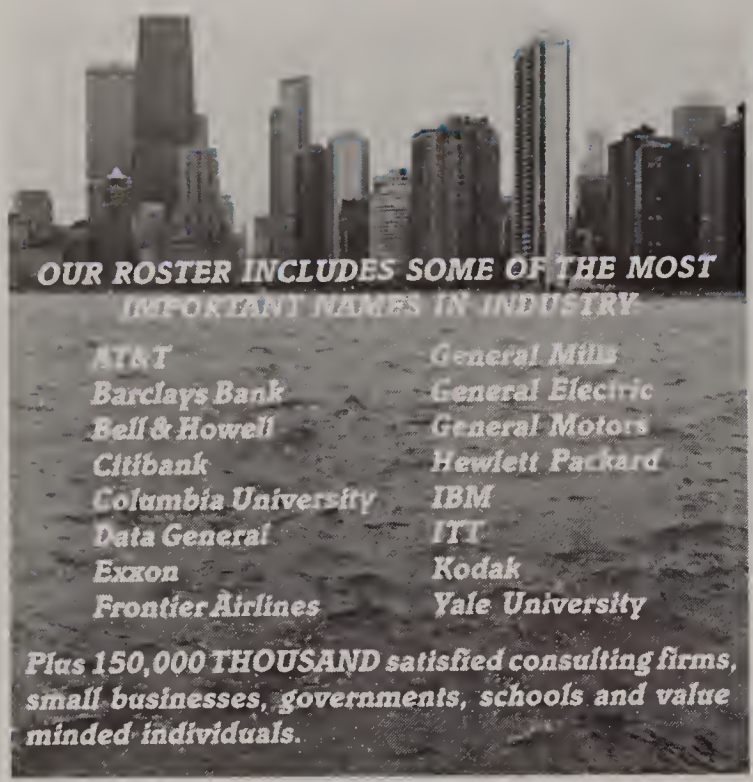
ComicWorks, *Mindscape*
Graphics

Cricket Draw, *Cricket Software*
Graphics

LightspeedC, *Think Technologies*
C compiler

PC NETWORK — THE # 1 SOURCE FOR ALL

MEMBERS PAY WHOLESALE + 8% OR LESS AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS



CALL TOLL FREE
800-621-SAVE *U7X6*

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number

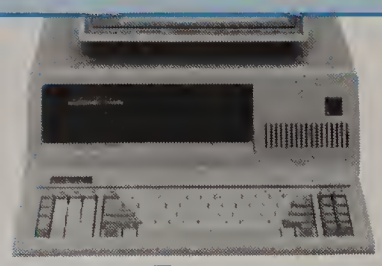
You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. **Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, Sat. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.**

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Macintosh

ALL MODELS AVAILABLE

PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT!!



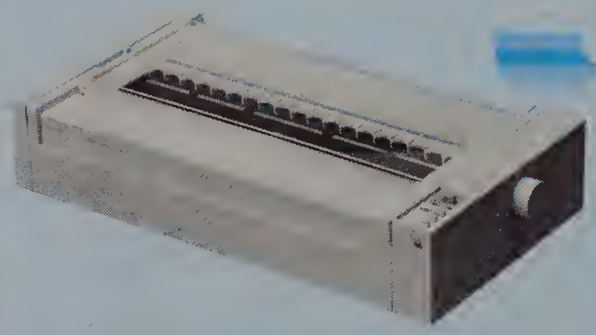
THE™ PC +

256K RAM, IBM™ Compatible, 360K Disk Drive, Turbo Speed, "AT" Style Keyboard

$444.00*

APPLE 15" WIDE

IMAGEWRITER



$475.00*

MICROSOFT®

(At Unheard of Prices!!)

Flight Simulator **$27.00***

Excel **$197.50***

Multiplan, File or Word	*$95.00**
BASIC	*$75.00**
Chart	*$62.50**

THE™ MODEMS

100% Hayes Compatible

BEST BUY for the MAC

1200 COM EXTERNAL

Auto answer, auto dial, auto re-dial and a built-in speaker.

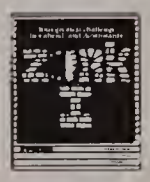
Special Wholesale Price **$129.00***

2400 COM EXTERNAL

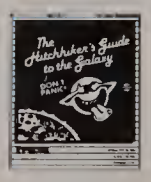
Auto answer, auto dial, auto re-dial, and a built-in speaker with volume control.

Special Wholesale Price **$277.00***

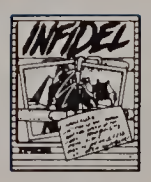
Available for Apple II & Mac **INFOCOM**



*$20.00**



*$19.75**



*$21.50**

APPLE

MacTerminal
Mac's Most Popular Communication Package

$77.00*

APPLE

MacDraw
Apple's Most Comple Design Package for the Mac

$125.00*

EPSON PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

LX 80	*80COL/100CPS*	*$225.00**
FX 85	*80COL/160CPS*	*345.00**
FX 286	*132COL/200CPS*	*505.00**
LQ 1000	*132COL/180CPS*	*CALL*

MONOGRAM

DOLLARS AND SENSE™ *for the Mac* **$71.99***

First Byte®

Smooth Talker

$44.00*

CENTRAL POINT Software

Copy II Mac

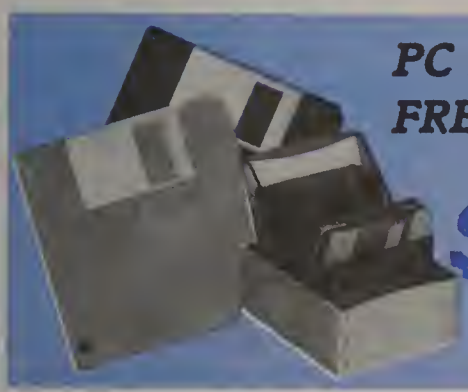
$16.25*

DISK 800: DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY 3.5 DISK DRIVE FOR THE MACINTOSH

- *Stores 800K of Memory*
- *Automatic/Manual Ejection Control*
- *Use 3.5 Diskettes*
- *Just plug it in and go*

Wholesale Price

$215.00*



PC NETWORK 3.5 DISKETTES
FREE FLIP 'N' FILE W/BOX OF 10

SS/DD	DS/DD
$12.50*	**$16.95***

GUARANTEED FOR LIFE

*Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.
All prices subject to change without notice.

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: **7X6**

	1 Year	2 Year
• **Basic Membership** **With 14 Day Rentals**	**$8** ☐	**$15** ☐
Business Software Rental	$25 ☐ add'l. per year—Members Only	
Games Software Rental	$10 ☐ add'l. per year—Members Only	
• **Special V.I.P. Membership** **With 30 Day Rentals**	**$15** ☐	**$25** ☐
BOTH Business and Game Software Rental	$30 ☐ add'l. per year—V.I.P. Members Only	

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check of Money Order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

My Computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM XT ☐ IBM AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1986, PC NETWORK, INC.

IMAGEWRITER II
For the Macintosh

- Prints up to 7 colors
- Slope Design for easy reading
- Prints 250 CPS

Wholesale Price

$419.95*

Automatic Sheet Feeder **$149.00***

Paradise 10MB Hard Disk

- Designed for the Macintosh **$524.00***

20MB Drive $745.00*

*Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610

YOUR MACINTOSH NEEDS!

OVER 30,000 PRODUCTS AT EVERYDAY LOW, LOW PRICES!

GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered.)

	Wholesale
Aegis *Mac Challenger*	$22.00*
Aegis *Pyramid of Peril*	22.00*
Apple *MacDraw*	125.00*
Bluechip *Baron, Millionaire, Tycoon*	28.99*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	19.75*
Experteliigence *ExperLogo*	65.00*
1st Byte *Smooth Talker*	44.00*
Great Wave *Concertware Plus*	40.00*
Hayden *Musicworks*	39.97*
Hayden *Sargon III*	24.75*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses, Interiors or Landscapes*	23.00*
Hayden *Videoworks*	50.00*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	24.00*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness, Planetfall, Cutthroats*	20.00*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III, Suspect, Infidel, Sorcerer*	21.50*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Ballyhoo, SeaStalker*	19.75*
Magnum *McPic! Volume 1 or 2*	26.00*
Magnum *The Slide Show Magician*	31.00*
Mark of the Unicorn *Mouse Stampede*	$19.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	27.00*
Miles Computing *Mac the Ripper*	18.00*
Miles Computing *MacAttack, Harrier Strike Mission*	22.00*
Mindscape *James Bond: A View to a Kill*	19.75*
Mindscape *Rambo: First Blood Part II*	21.25*
Palantir *Mac Type*	20.50*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	26.50*
Sierra On-Line *Championship Boxing*	20.50*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger*	20.00*
Silicon Beach Software *Airbourne!*	15.50*
Simon & Schuster *Typing Tutor III*	35.97*
Simon & Schhuster *Paper Airplane Construction Set*	19.90*
Sir-Tech *Wizardy I*	28.99*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	21.50*
Telarium *Amazon, Dragon World, Farenheit 451*	23.97*
T/Maker *Click Art*	25.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered.)

Apple *MacTerminal, MacPascal*	$77.00*
Arrays *Home Accountant*	42.00*
Borland *SideKick for Mac*	47.00*
Boston Software *MacPublisher*	65.00*
BrainPower *Statview*	82.00*
Central Point *Copy II Mac*	16.25*
Computer Software Design *MacLion*	70.00*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level I*	65.00*
Creative Solutions *MacForth Level II*	110.00*
Creighton *MacSpell +*	44.50*
Desktop Software *1st Base*	82.00*
Dillithium *PC to MAC and Back w/cables*	90.00*
Dow Jones Software *Spreadsheet Link*	43.50*
Dow Jones Software *Straightalk*	37.00*
Funsoft *Macasm*	60.00*
Haba *Habadex*	40.00*
Hayes *Smartcom II*	78.00*
Layered Software *Front Desk*	65.00*
Living Videotext *ThinkTank (128K Ver.)*	65.00*
Living Videotext *ThinkTank (512K Ver.)*	85.00*
Main Street *Main Street Filer*	67.00*
Megahaus *Megafiler*	$85.00*
Microsoft *Basic*	75.00*
Microsoft *Chart*	62.50*
Microsoft *Excel*	197.50*
Microsoft *File, Word, Multiplan*	95.00*
Microsoft *Logo*	66.50*
Odesta *Helix Reg's 512K Mac*	195.00*
Paladin *Crunch*	135.00*
Palantir *G/L, A/P, INV*	ea. 64.00*
Peachtree Software *G/L, A/P, A/R*	ea. 73.00*
Provue *Overvue*	130.00*
Rio Grande Software *Softmaker II*	85.00*
Sierra *Mac One Write, A/P, A/R, G/L*	ea. 116.50*
Soft Design *Time Base*	75.00*
Softsync *The Personal Accountant*	53.97*
Software Publishing *PFS: File, Report*	61.00*
Stoneware *DB Master*	90.00*
Telos Software *Filevision*	85.00*
T/Maker *Click On Worksheet*	33.00*
Tronix/Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	71.99*

HARDWARE

(Add 2% to the member price for each item for shipping and handling.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Macintosh*	CALL
Central Point *Laser 128* *Apple IIe and IIc Compatible*	$355.00*
Compaq *DeskPro w/256K* *1 Floppy 20MB Hard Disk*	1,807.00*
▶**Compaq** *Hard Disk Portable* *20MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy w/256K*	1,910.00*
▶**IBM** *PC Base System* *2DD/DS/FDC/256K*	1,100.00*
▶**IBM** *PC Professional 20MB Hard Disk* *1DD/DS/FDC/256K*	1,471.00*
▶**IBM** *PC AT Base System* *1.2MB Floppy w/256K*	2,875.00*
IBM *PC AT All Configs*	CALL

DISK DRIVES

Apple *800KB External Drive*	$349.95*
Corvus *5.5MB Hard Drive*	675.00*
▶**Haba** *800KB DS/Mac Add on Drive*	215.00*
IOmega *5MB Bernoulli Box*	999.00*
▶**IOmega** *10MB Bernoulli for Mac Plus/SCSI Port*	1,800.00*
Paradise *10MB Hard Disk & Subsystem*	525.00*
Paradise *20MB Hard Disk for the Mac*	745.00*
Tecmar *5MB Removable Drive or 10MB Mac Drive*	999.00*

MODEMS

Apple *Modem 300*	$169.00*
Apple *1200BPS Personal Modem w/kit*	275.00*
Compucable *Mac to Smartmodem cable*	16.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	525.00*
Microcom *Mac Modem*	348.00*
Prentice *Popcom Mac Pac* *1200 Baud, Cable, Straightalk*	215.00*
Prometheus *Promodem 1200 w/MacPac*	253.00*
U.S. Robotics *Password*	172.00*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	345.00*
THE™ MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE	
THE™ *1200 Com External*	129.00*
THE™ *2400 Com External*	277.00*

PRINTERS

Apple *Imagewriter II 10" carriage* *250 CPS/45 CPS NLQ/Color Capable*	$419.00*
Apple *Imagewriter 15" carriage w/Mac kit*	475.00*
Apple *LaserWriter/Turns the Mac into a typesetter*	4,199.00*
Epson *DX-35 Daisywheel 33CPS/132COL/LQ*	590.00*
Epson *LX 80 10" platen/100CPS*	225.00*
Epson *FX 85 10" platen/160CPS*	345.00*
Epson *FX 286 15" platen/200CPS/NLQ*	505.00*
▶**Epson** *LQ 1000 180CPS/60CPS NLQ*	CALL
Hanzon *Turns your Epson into an Imagewriter*	60.00*
NEC *3510 33CPS/Letter Quality*	675.00*
NEC *8810 55CPS/Letter Quality*	999.00*
Both these NEC printers are compatible with Microsoft Word!	
Okidata *ML 192 10" platen/160CPS*	340.00*
Okidata *ML 193 15" platen/160CPS*	514.00*
Both Okidata printers for Mac/Apple, Imagewriter Look-Alike	

ACCESSORIES

(Freight minimum $1 per item.)

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$69.00*
Apple *Macintosh Security Kit*	29.00*
Assimilation Process *MacTurboTouch*	72.00*
Curtis *Ruby Surge Protector*	39.00*
Innovative Concepts *Flip 'n' File II*	15.48*
Innovative Concepts *Flip 'n' File Micro (25)*	6.69*
Kensington *Disk Case*	15.50*
Kensington *Dust Cover*	6.00*
Kensington *Starter Pack*	44.50*
Kensington *Surge Protector*	27.75*
▶**Koala** *MacVision*	144.50*
Maxell *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	17.50*
Mouse Systems *A+Mouse*	48.00*
PC Network *Mac Diskettes SS/DD (Box of 10)*	12.50*
PC Network *Mac Diskettes DS/DD (Box of 10)* *Includes Free Flip 'n' File with SS/DD and DS/DD*	16.95*
PC Network *Imagewriter Ribbons (Per 12)*	36.00*
▶**Thunderware** *Thunderscan—Turns you Imagewriter into an Optical Digitizer!*	150.00*
Sony *3.5" Diskettes (Box of 10)*	19.00*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** *All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping and handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change without notice.*

TOLL FREE (800) 621-SAVE Orders and Memberships

In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002 Validation Code U7X6

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

Circle 45 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

NEW! PC NETWORK ONLINE

A 24 Hour Bulletin Board and Information Service Center

- **FREE SOFTWARE: Over 20,000 downloadable shareware titles.**
- **NEWS FLASHES AND REVIEWS: Tie into the worlds largest computer News Network .Get all the latest on Apple,™ IBM,™ Mac, Unix and related subjects.**
- **PLACE ORDERS, LEAVE MESSAGES FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT—DAY OR NIGHT.**
- **LATEST PRICING: and Special Sales on PC Network Products.**

PC Network improves on the benefits its members continue to enjoy...

- **WHOLESALE + 8% PRICING.**
- **10 DAY RETURN ON HARDWARE**
- **600 PAGE NETWORK CATALOG**
- **QUARTERLY NEWSLETTER**
- **FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.**
- **14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTAL**

"Computing at night bit into my budget..."

$10.00+ per hour

Most online information networks can drain your resources faster than you can say *"Vampire."* Not with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie won't bite into your budget.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot more for your money.

With GEnie's Coffee MUG ***Round-Table™ Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in Macintosh† products and accessories; download hundreds of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, uploads are FREE on GEnie!

There's more!

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire™*** CB simulator or exchange messages with ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with the ***online travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's*** electronic encyclopedia.

Play multiplayer and classic games in GEnie's ***Game Room.*** Get the latest in domestic and international ***computing news.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

"With GEnie™ I get more bytes online for less."

$5 per hour

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

Compare & Save	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*Electronic Mail*	*CB Simulator*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	no	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Rates and Services shown in effect 6/86. Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri, 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.*

With services and savings like these, now you can get more bytes online without incurring blood-curdling costs. Get online with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11936,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. Call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Third-party services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.

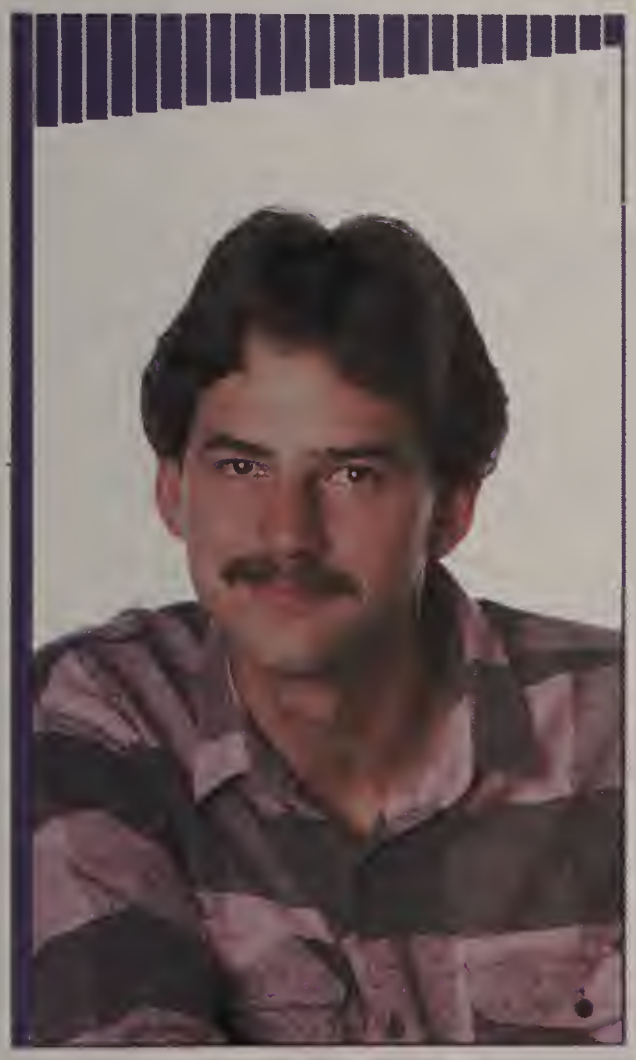
† Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 475 on reader service card

Get Info

Jump-starting a RAM disk, updating start-up disks, finding your way around the MiniFinder, and more tips

Lon Poole



'To address a regular business envelope, make all the settings in your word processing program.'

This month a reader asks for help setting up a RAM disk. Another reader recently upgraded to the Mac Plus ROM but has had trouble updating his 400K start-up disks with new versions of the System, Finder, and ImageWriter files. Others seek techniques for addressing envelopes with an ImageWriter and clarification of the distinctions between the Finder and the MiniFinder.

RAM Disk Trouble

Q. After reading Danny Goodman's "Developing a Megabyte Strategy" in the April 1986 *Macworld,* I downloaded *Ramstart* from CompuServe to create a faster system. However, when I made a RAM copy of my start-up disk, the 225K System Folder was not copied into the 310K RAM disk, and the start-up disk did not automatically eject. I manually copied the System Folder onto the RAM disk but still could not reassign it as the start-up disk. I am using a Mac 512K, Finder 4.1, and an Apple 400K external disk drive. What am I doing wrong?

Alan R. Krauss
Plainfield, Illinois

A. *Ramstart* ejects the start-up disk only if it copies a System file and the Finder to the RAM disk it creates. *Ramstart* automatically copies everything from the folder it's in to the RAM disk it creates. Thus, if you want to copy the entire System Folder to the RAM disk automatically, put *Ramstart* in that folder. Don't be surprised if you don't find a System Folder when you open the RAM disk; *Ramstart* places the System file, the Finder, and most other files from the System Folder into an unnamed folder on the RAM disk.

Versions 1.21 and 1.22 of the program have a script feature (described in the online help) meant to provide control over which files are copied onto the RAM disk. However, I've had trouble getting it to work reliably, so I stick to the same-folder method.

Versions 1.0, 1.21, and 1.22 of the program don't work quite right with disks that use the Hierarchical File System (HFS). For *Ramstart* to copy files automatically from an HFS disk to the RAM disk, you must position *Ramstart* and the contents of the System Folder outside of folders—in the disk directory window or on the desktop. Version 1.22+, floating around the user-group circuit, seems to work with HFS folders, though it reportedly has some idiosyncrasies. It may become confused if you change the contents or organization of the folder that contains *Ramstart* on the HFS disk, forcing you to create a brand-new folder, move everything into it, and discard the old folder.

If you're using a RAM disk, consider installing Jan Eugenides's public domain desk accessory, *CrashFix,* which lets you resume the Finder without losing your RAM disk and without restarting the Mac. Choose *CrashFix* once each time you start an application. Then if a system error occurs, you can restart the Finder by pressing the Mac's Interrupt button, the one to the rear of the Reset button on the programmer's switch. The *CrashFix* safety net succeeds most of the time, but some problems cause repeated system errors, in which

(continues)

Run software under YOUR conditions

Here's the only way to see if that program really is the right one.

You can listen to a friend, read an ad, or talk to a "computer salesman". But, until you start fiddling with a program, you really won't know if it's the right stuff or not. And, you get to shell out a couple of hundred bucks for the privilege.

Instead, you could select from more than 400 titles, under our trial use plan and run it yourself. You decide whether it's worth buying. If it fits, keep it, and pay the difference. If it doesn't, send it back, and if you wish, try something else.

Here are some examples how you can evaluate software under your conditions and save money, too. Manuals are included; ask about shipping via FedEx.

	try	*then, buy*
Easy 3D	$14.85	$44.55
Excel	$56.10	$168.30
Full Paint	$14.85	$44.45
Mac 3D	$28.35	$84.95
MacDraft	$39.05	$117.20
MacLightning	$14.85	$44.55
ReadySetGo	$25.30	$75.80
Tempo	$13.35	$40.05
Thunderscan	$40.00	$135.00

We carry hundreds more of the most popular Macintosh programs. If there's one you've been wanting to try, call us for prices.

Don't buy a pig in a poke.
Call us, and be sure you get software that fits.

Ask for our FREE catalogue!

Remember, we have more than 400 software titles in stock, so call and order the one you've been thinking about. Get a hands-on tryout for a fraction of the purchase price...if you decide to keep it, all you pay is the difference.

1-800-972-3018

in Texas (713) 360-4649

Software That Fits™

Save on Sony Disks!!

(SS) boxed **$1.40** bulk **$1.27**

(DS) boxed **$2.05** bulk **$1.77**

Save on disk drives and ribbons, too!

Why Pay More? *Call us.*

MacRENTALS™ P.O. Box 6093 • Kingwood, TX 77325

Circle 368 on reader service card

MacPublisherII

MacPublisher II offers all the time and cost benefits of desktop publishing plus the powerful technical flexibility to create exactly what you want.

Design Control

96 pages
Each issue can go to 96 pages. Up to 20 page sizes are available.

Full Size Display
Page layouts are viewed full size. Zoom views to 900%. Rulers available in key modes.

On-Page Resizing
Revise graphics easily. See the change as it happens - change it if it's not right.

Graphics Palette
A wide selection of patterns and rules to add emphasis to your design.

Supports
Graphic images in MacPaint and MacDraw (PICT) can be opened directly.

Text Control

AutoFlow
Text is reflowed automatically when you change width of column.

AutoPublish
Auto page numbers and continuation lines make it easy to manage lengthy issues. Also auto table of contents.

LetterSpacing
Text spacing done by individual letter spacing for even, readable type.

Supports
Open files directly from Microsoft Word, MacWrite, and other Macintosh compatible software.

Type Control

PreciseType
Determine size, style, width, and depth with the type spec sheet. Sizes from 4 pt to 96 pt.

Letter Adjustments
Kerning allows you to adjust the spacing of designated pairs of letters to achieve the best possible readability.

Hyphenation+ Justification
Words automatically hyphenate to produce correct word breaks and provide even, justified type.

Supports
Outputs to ImageWriter, Laserwriter (four typefaces) and Laserwriter Plus (eleven typefaces).

Tele-communicate
Transmit articles between locations or to typesetting services.

To get the most publishing power from your Macintosh or Macintosh Plus, you should consider MacPublisher II. Ask your dealer for a demonstration today.

Boston Software Publishers, Inc.
1260 Boylston St.
Boston, MA 02215
617 267-4747

Circle 568 on reader service card

case you're out of luck. You can get *CrashFix* from user groups; try BMUG at 1442A Walnut St. #62, Berkeley, CA 94709, 415/849-HELP.

Updating 400K Start-Up Disks

Q. I upgraded my Mac 512K to 128K ROM and added a double-sided disk drive and was looking forward to consolidating several of my *Multiplan* disks onto one 800K disk. I have been unable to install the Mac Plus software on my *Multiplan* master disk due to insufficient space. I copied *Multiplan* to an 800K start-up disk but was unable to open worksheets because there was "not enough memory," even though the title bar said 190K was available.

Charles A. Kilvert
Providence, Rhode Island

A. Upgrading to the new System, Finder, and ImageWriter files requires more than 40K of additional disk space. As you've discovered with *Multiplan,* not all single-sided (400K) start-up disks have that much space available. You may be able to free enough space on a 400K disk by removing needless fonts and desk accessories with the Font/DA Mover and by shortening or removing the Scrapbook and the Note Pad. If the disk contains utility programs, help files, or other luxuries, get rid of them to liberate more disk space—just be sure you keep a copy on another disk of whatever you remove. For example, removing Multiplan Help and Multiplan Hard Disk Install from the *Multiplan* master disk frees 58K.

Should you be unable to eke out enough space on your single-sided disk, you'll have to copy it to a double-sided (800K) disk. In doing so, however, you will probably run afoul of a copy-protection scheme. Most applications, including *Multiplan,* let you copy the master disk but insist that you briefly insert the master when you start the application from a duplicate disk. It's possible to create a duplicate master on an 800K disk with *Hard Disk Util* from FWB Software (2040 Polk St. #215, San Francisco, CA 94109, 415/474-8055). Keep in mind that doing so may be technically illegal and that distributing duplicate masters to friends, co-workers, or others is piracy.

The out-of-memory message you see when trying to open *Multiplan* documents has nothing to do with the disk space reported on the title bar. Opening a document requires space in the 512K of memory inside the Mac. You may be out of memory because the new 128K ROM of the upgrade appropriates more memory for system use, leaving less for the application program and documents. A more likely culprit is the disk cache feature, which can drastically reduce available memory. Try quitting the application, turning off the disk cache on the new Control Panel, and restarting the application.

ImageWriter Envelopes

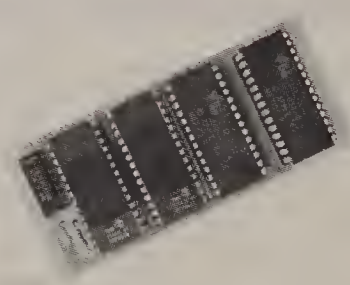
Q. How can I adjust my ImageWriter to print envelopes?

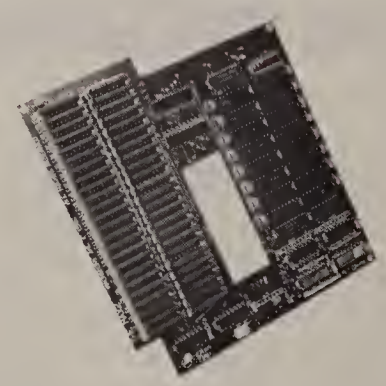
August J. Ponstingel
Woodbridge, Virginia

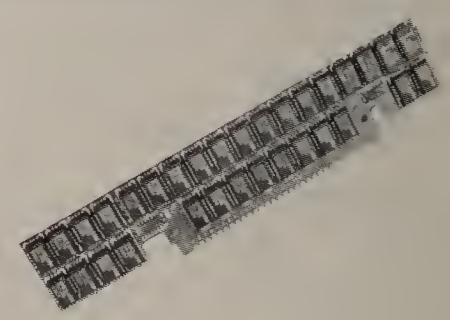
A. The ImageWriter doesn't need any adjustment to print the recipient's address on a regular business envelope. You make all the settings in your word processing program. Use *MacWrite* or *Microsoft Word* as follows:

(continues)

Max Production







MaxRAM™ MaxPrint™

RAM disk and print spooler software.

MaxRAM automatically creates an adjustable RAM disk that runs ten times faster than a floppy.

MaxPrint lets you work and print at the same time—even high quality text and graphics.

$49.95

MaxSave™

The internal, crash-proof RAM disk for the Macintosh Plus

Now you can work 10 times faster than at floppy speed, knowing that if you crash, your RAM disk is recovered intact at the push of a button.

$119

TheMax2™

2Mb expansion for the 128K and 512K Mac.™

TheMax2 gives you twice as much memory as the Apple™ upgrade for a lower price.

- Expandable to 4Mb.
- New Apple ROM compatible.
- Includes MaxRAM/ MaxPrint.

$545 ($695 from 128K)

MaxPlus™

2Mb expansion for the Macintosh Plus.

Plug MaxPlus into your memory expansion sockets to get 2Mb of memory available to all your programs without modification.

- Expandable to 4Mb.
- Includes MaxRAM, MaxPrint and MaxChill.

$499

MacMemory Inc

473 Macara, Suite 701 Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (800) 862-2636, Inside California (408) 773-9922

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc., Apple and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., MaxRAM, MaxPrint, MaxPlus, TheMax2, and MaxChill are trademarks of MacMemory, Inc

MAN DOES *NOT* LIVE BY HELVETICA® AND *TIMES* ROMAN® ALONE.

Sometimes it takes the drama of Benguiat to get the message across. Or the immediacy of American Typewriter. Or the authority of Bookman Bold.

So why limit your LaserWriter® or PostScript® printer to standard Helvetica and Times Roman?

Today, Adobe Systems' Type Library offers you a veritable feast of type styles which have been licensed from the world famous libraries of Mergenthaler and International Typeface Corporation. With versions in regular, *italic*, **bold** and ***bold italic.*** Over 45 classic styles in all—and more to come.

Adobe type styles let you produce professional quality newsletters, direct mail pieces, client presentations and ads just like this one. Right on the spot.

Let your PostScript printer start doing the whole job for you. Ask your Apple LaserWriter dealer about the Adobe Type Library today. Or call us directly at 415-852-0271.

P.S. Also ask your dealer about PostScript, Adobe Systems' internationally recognized page description language.

A sampling from the Adobe Type Library: ITC American Typewriter.® ITC Avant Garde Gothic.® ITC Benguiat.® ITC Bookman.® Friz Quadrata. ITC Garamond.® Glypha.® ITC Lubalin Graph.® **ITC MACHINE.**® New Century Schoolbook. Optima.® Palatino.® ITC Souvenir.® *ITC Zapf Chancery.*® ITC Zapf Dingbats.® ☞

ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. LaserWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Helvetica, Times Roman, Glypha, Optima, and Palatino are all trademarks of Allied Corporation. ITC American Typewriter, ITC Avant Garde Gothic, ITC Benguiat, ITC Bookman, ITC Garamond, ITC Lubalin Graph, ITC Machine, ITC Souvenir, ITC Zapf Chancery and ITC Zapf Dingbats are all trademarks of International Typeface Corporation.

Circle 552 on reader service card

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

Backup & Utility Software

Apple Computer
Switcher Construction Set 12.00
Central Point Software Copy II Mac 19.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix
Quick & Dirty Utilities Vol. 1 or 2 27.00
FWB Software Hard Disk Util 59.00
Hard Disk Backup 42.00
Hayden
MUD *(MacroMind Utility Disk)* 32.00
Ideaform
Mac Labeler *(Version 2.2)* 29.00
Infosphere MacServe 249.00
MacMemory, Inc.
MaxRam & MaxPrint 39.00
Mainstay
MacBooster, Disk Ranger, or MacSpool 32.00
N'Cryptor or PacPaint 26.00
Flashback *(Hard Disk Backup Utility)* 36.00
Meacom Mac +][*(Version 3.0)* 105.00
MicroAnalyst MacZap *(Version 4.1)* 38.00
Nevins Microsystems
TurboCharger *(Version 2.0)* 39.00
New Canaan MicroCode
Mac Disk Catalog II *(512K)* 32.00
PBI Software
Hard Drive Backup 29.00
HFS Locator 19.00
Icon Switcher 14.00
Icon Library-*Fun & Games or Business* 14.00
Softstyle Printworks 49.00
Epstart V2.0, Jetstart or Toshstart 27.00
Laserstart 59.00
TI Start or ColorMate V2.1 49.00
ColorMate Art 25.00
PlotStart w/Cable 69.00
Williams & Macias
myDiskLabeler V2.11 27.00
myDiskLabeler w/Color 34.00

Desk Accessory Programs

Affinity Microsystems
Tempo *(Version 1.1)* 79.00
Batteries Included
Battery Pak *(Version 1.1)* 27.00
Borland
SideKick with PhoneLink *(Version 1.1)* 59.00
Cortland Top Desk *(Version 1.4)* 39.00
Dubl-Click Software
Calculator Construction Set *V1.03* 32.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix Twelve-C 27.00
Imagine Software Smart Alarms 39.00
Mainstay TypeNow 26.00
SpellNow 36.00
Silicon Beach Software
Accessory Pak #1 21.00
T/Maker ClickOn Worksheet 46.00
Videx MacCalendar 52.00

Languages

Apple Computer MacPascal 99.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System 159.00
Consulair
Mac C/Mac C Toolkit *(Version 4.5)* 259.00
Megamax, Inc. Megamax C Compiler 175.00
Microsoft
Microsoft Basic *(Version 2.1)* 89.00
Microsoft Logo *(Version 1.0)* 75.00
Microsoft Fortran Compiler *(Version 2.1)* 169.00
Modula Corporation MacModula-2 90.00
Pecan Software
MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal 69.00
MacAdvantage: 68000 Assembler 69.00
Portable Software
PortaAPL V3.0a 199.00
Softworks Ltd.
Softworks Personal Basic 69.00
Softworks Business Basic 209.00
TML Systems TML Pascal 69.00
True Basic, Inc. True Basic 89.00
Zedcor, Inc. ZBasic 65.00

Communications Software

Apple Computer MacTerminal 99.00
Centram Systems West
TOPS for Macintosh 109.00
TOPS for IBM & Compatibles 279.00
Compuserve
Compuserve Starter Kit 27.00
DataViz MacLink with Cable *(Transfer Mac/IBM Files)* 109.00
Dilithium Press
PC to Mac and Back with Cables 89.00
Dow Jones
Dow Jones Membership Kit 22.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix
Mouse Exchange Terminal 27.00
Hayes Microcomputer Smartcom II 89.00
Mainstay Turbo Download 25.00
Palantir inTouch *(Version 2.02)* 79.00

DataBase Management

Blythe Software Omnis 3 Plus 279.00
Borland Reflex 69.00
DataPak Software Executive Office 229.00
Forethought
FileMaker Plus 159.00
Factfinder V1.1 82.00
Format Software *Transfer Programs and or Databases in dBase III from the PC to Mac and run them without Modification!*
dMacIII 395.00
Layered Front Desk 29.00
Notes For Jazz or Excel 42.00
Microsoft MicroSoft File 1.02 110.00
Odesta Helix *(Version 2.0)* 125.00
Double Helix 289.00
ProVUE Development OverVUE 2.0 149.00
Software Discoveries, Inc.
Record Holder 42.00
Telos Software
Business FileVision 199.00

Business Software

Apple Computer MacProject 159.00
Assimilation Process
Business Essentials 65.00
Cricket Software Cricket Graph 129.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix
Day Keeper Calendar 27.00
Electronic Arts Financial Cookbook 34.00
Human Edge Software
The Communications Edge or The Hiring Edge 57.00
The Management Edge or The Sales Edge 57.00
Negotiation Edge 57.00
The Mind Prober 28.00
Lotus Jazz *(Version 1.A)* 269.00
Micro Planning Software
Micro Planner Plus 299.00
Microsoft Microsoft Works Call
Microsoft Multiplan 1.1 105.00
Microsoft Chart 1.0 72.00
Microsoft Excel 1.0 225.00
Multiplan to Excel Upgrade 150.00
Legisoft/Nolo Press
WillWriter V2.0 *(Includes Testimonial Trust)* 32.00
ODS, Inc.
Consultant *(Version 1.6)* 109.00
Sales Consultant *(Version 2.0)* 169.00
Pecan Software Mail Manager 69.00
Paladin SuperCrunch 179.00
Satori Software Bulk Mailer 79.00
Softechnics/Batteries Included
Time Link *(Time Management System)* 32.00

Word/Idea Processors

Aegis Development
Doug Clapp's Word Tools 45.00
Advanced Logic Systems
Word Handler 59.00
Apple Computer MacWrite 99.00
Haba Systems HabaWord 55.00
Living Videotext
More *(Third Generation Idea Processing)* 159.00
Think Tank 512 99.00
Mainstay Think Now 36.00
Microsoft Microsoft Word 1.05 111.00
MindWork Software MultiWrite 79.00
Rosetta Stone Software
Talker *(Talking Word Processor)* 36.00
Symmetry
Acta *(Outline Word Processor in DA Format)* 39.00

Spelling Checkers

Assimilation Process
Mac Spell Right or The Right Word 69.00
Creighton Development MacSpell+ 55.00
DataPak Software
Liberty Spell Checker 42.00
EnterSet, Inc MacGas 55.00
Hayden Software Hayden: Speller 26.00
Greene, Johnson Inc. Spellswell 45.00
Target Software
MacLightning w/Webster Dictionary 53.00
Additional Thesaurus Library 28.00
Medical Dictionary or Legal Dictionary 53.00

Desktop Publishing

Boston Software Publishers
The MacPublisher II 135.00
Mac-Hy-Phen 69.00
MacIndexer 62.00
Manhattan Graphics
ReadySetGo! *(Version 2.1)* 99.00
ReadySetGo! Desk Design 37.00

Overlays For Multiplan & Excel™

Apropos Financial Planning or Investment Planning 45.00
RealData, Inc.
Overlays For Multiplan, Jazz & Excel™
Tax Shelter Syndication Analysis 169.00
On Schedule 119.00
Real Estate Investment Analysis V5.0 125.00
Financial Analysis 62.00
Commercial/Industrial Applications 62.00
Residential Real Estate 62.00
Overlays For Microsoft Excel™
Property Management Level 1 149.00
Mortgage Qualifier 119.00
Listing Prospect Data Management 119.00

Accounting Packages

BPI
BPI Entry Series-General Accounting 225.00
Chang Labs
Rags to Riches GL, AR, AP, or Inventory 99.00
Rags to Riches Three Pack-GL/AR/AP 249.00
Continental/Arrays
The Home Accountant 52.00
Digital, Etc. *Turbo* Maccountant 269.00
Maccountant V2.0 99.00
Future Design Software
Strictly Business Accounting System: Module 1 - General Ledger 199.00
Monogram Dollars & $ense 81.00
Forecast 41.00
Open Systems Open For Business I 259.00
Open For Business II 499.00
Palantir GL, AR, or Inventory Control 69.00
Peachtree
General Ledger or Accounts Receivable 89.00
Accounts Payable 89.00
Sierra On-Line
MacOneWrite GL, AR, or Payroll 79.00
MacOneWrite Cash Disbursements 79.00

Statistics Packages

BrainPower StatView 65.00
StatView 512 Plus 179.00
Cricket Software Statworks 79.00
Northwest Analytical NWA StatPak 229.00
NWA Quality Analyst 299.00
StatSoft StatFast-2 75.00
Systat Systat *(Version 3.0)* 459.00
Statware, SLC. Stat-80 *Standard* 159.00
Stat-80 *Professional* 249.00

Graphics Software

Apple Computer MacDraw 149.00
Altsys Corp. Fontastic 25.00
Ann Arbor Softworks Full Paint 59.00
Broderbund Print Shop 62.00
Toy Shop 41.00
Casady Company
Fluent Fonts *(Two-Disk Set)* 29.00
Fluent Laser Fonts 49.00
Choice of: Bodoni, SanSerif, Ritz & Right Bank, Monterey, Caligraphy & Regency, or Prelude
Challenger Software Mac 3D 119.00
Desktop Graphics DrawArt 29.00
Electronic Publisher, Inc.
(Requires PictureBase)
MacMatbook Vol. 1 thru 3 59.00
MacMatbook Individual Volumes 36.00
Dreams Of The Phoenix
Phoenix 3D Level One 27.00
Enabling Technologies Easy 3D 59.00
Hayden
VideoWorks & MusicWorks Bundle 59.00
Home Design w/Art Grabber 52.00
DaVinci: Building Blocks 52.00
DaVinci: Commercial Interiors 119.00
Innovative Data Design
MacDraft *(Version 1.2)* 199.00
Paste-Ease *(Volumes I & II)* 35.00
I/O Designs
ColorPrint Software Only 25.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit-3 39.00
MicroSpot MacPalette 52.00
MacPlot 119.00
MacPlot Professional 224.00
Miles Computing
Mac The Knife Volume III or Volume IV 27.00
Mindscape ComicWorks 52.00
Polarware The Graphics Magician Painter & Animator 32.00
Silicon Beach Software SuperPaint 59.00
Silicon Press 42.00
Springboard
Art A La Mac Vol. 1-People & Places 23.00
Art A La Mac Vol. 2-Variety Pack 23.00
Symmetry PictureBase 48.00
T/Maker
Click Art Letters or Personal Graphics 29.00
Click Art Publications or Effects 29.00
Vamp, Inc. McCad *PCB* 299.00
McCad *Schematics* 399.00

Educational/Creative Software

BrainPower Thinkfast 23.00
Design Scope 129.00
Broderbund Geometry 62.00
Davidson & Associates
Speed Reader II 37.00
Math Blaster, or Word Attack 27.00
Electronic Arts
Pinball Construction Set 27.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set 32.00
First Byte
Smooth Talker *(Version 2.0)* 52.00
Kid Talk or Speller Bee 42.00
Great Wave Software
ConcertWare Plus 39.00
Concertware MIDI 62.00
KidsTime 32.00
Hayden MusicWorks 32.00
Score Improvement System for the SAT 59.00
Score Improvement-Achievement Tests 59.00
Kette Group Studio Session 69.00
Micro: Maps MacAtlas Volume 1 or 2 49.00
Microsoft Entrepreneur 29.00
Hands On Excel 32.00
Learning Multiplan & Chart 39.00
Mindscape Perfect Score SAT 47.00
The Lucher Profile 24.00
Dick Francis' High Stakes 24.00
Palantir
MacType, MathFlash or WordPlay 26.00
Queue Intellectual Software
Not Like The Others 36.00
How Many? or Early Reader 25.00
What Comes Next? 35.00
Reading & Thinking I or II 39.00
Vocabulary Adventure I or II 44.00
Spanish Grammar I, II, or III 25.00
World Geography Adventure I or II 44.00
U.S. Geography Adventure 44.00
How A Bill Becomes A Law 44.00
American History Adventure 44.00
Starting A New Business 44.00
Analogies I or II 49.00
College Aptitude Reading Exercises 49.00
Rosetta Stone Software Dr. Xes 36.00
Rubicon Publishing Dinner at Eight 37.00
Silver Palate Collection 29.00
Shaherazam
Music Type 2.0 or Mac-A-Mug 42.00
Simon & Schuster Mac Art Dept. 24.00
Typing Tutor III 35.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set 24.00
Software Concepts
Concepts Computerized Atlas 45.00
Spectrum Holobyte
Tellstar Level 1 *(Northern Hemisphere)* 27.00
Tellstar Level 2 *(Northern & Southern)* 42.00
Springboard
Early Games for Young Children 31.00
Easy as ABC 31.00
Think Educational
MacEdge II or Mind Over Mac 28.00

Game Software

Activision Borrowed Time or Hacker 27.00
Mindshadow or Shanghai 27.00
Championship Star League Baseball 22.00
Championship Golf Vol. 1 22.00
Alter Ego *(Male or Female Version)* 36.00
Artworx Bridge 4.0 21.00
Bantam Books
Sherlock Holms: "Another Bow" 27.00
Blue Chip Software
Barron, Millionaire, Squire, or Tycoon 35.00
Broderbund Ancient Art of War 27.00
Electronic Arts ChessMaster 2000 28.00
Seven Cities of Gold 27.00
Dr. J & Larry Bird go One-On-One 27.00
SkyFox or Archon 27.00
Software Golden Oldies Vol. 1 24.00
EPYX Winter Games or Rogue 24.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy 24.00
Fortnum Software
MacInooga Choo-Choo 21.00
Hayden Software Sargon III 29.00
Perplexx 25.00
Infinity Software, LTD
Grand Slam Tennis 32.00
Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging 26.00
Cutthroats, Enchantor, or Ballyhoo 23.00
Deadline or Starcross 29.00
Hitchhiker's Guide or Zork I 23.00
Infidel, Zork II or Zork III 26.00
Planetfall, Seastalker or Trinity 23.00
Sorceror or Suspect 26.00
Suspended or Spellbreaker 29.00
Wishbringer or Witness 23.00
Invisiclues-Hint Booklets (ea.) 6.00
Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(Version 1.0)* 33.00
Miles Computing
MacAttack or MacWars 27.00
Harrier Strike Mission 27.00
DownHill Racer 27.00
Mindscape Balance of Power 30.00
Crossword Magic 30.00
Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True 33.00
James Bond 007: A View To Kill 24.00
James Bond 007: Goldfinger 24.00
Racter or The Halley Project 27.00
Rambo: First Blood Part II 24.00
Stephen King's: The Mist 24.00
Brataccas or The Uninvited 30.00
Omnitrend Software
Omnitrend's Universe II 39.00
Origin Systems Exodus: Ultima III 38.00
PBI Software Strategic Conquest 29.00
Fokker Triplane 35.00
Polarware
Pensate, Transylvania, or Sword of Kadash 15.00
Xyphus, Coveted Mirror, Crimson Crown, or Oo-Topos 15.00
Practical Computer Applications
MacGolf *(Version 2.0)* 36.00
Psion
Psion Chess *(3D & Multi-Lingual)* 31.00

In Connecticut Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

Sierra On-Line
Championship Boxing or Frogger 24.00
Ultima II 35.00
Silicon Beach Software Airborne! 21.00
Enchanted Scepters 21.00
Dark Castle 31.00
World Builder 52.00
Simon & Schuster Star Trek 24.00
Sir-Tech Mac Wizardry 36.00
Spectrum Holobyte GATO 26.00
Orbiter or Falcon 27.00
Strategic Simulations
Computer Baseball 23.00
Gemstone Warrior 21.00
Telarium Amazon or Dragon World 27.00
Farenheit 451 or Rendezvous w/Rama 27.00
Videx MacGammon & Cribbage 28.00
MacVegas 34.00

Disk Drives/Hard Disks/ Upgrades

AST Research
AST-2000 1959.00
20 MB External Hard Disk with 20-MB Cartridge-Tape Backup for the Macintosh Plus.
AST-4000 4899.00
74 MB External Hard Disk with 60-MB Cartridge-Tape Backup for the Macintosh Plus.
Human Touch
Three To One Touch Board 999.00
Iomega
Bernoulli Box 2-10MB for MacPlus SCSI 1869.00
Bernoulli Box 2-20MB for MacPlus SCSI 2399.00
10MB Cartridge 48.00
Head Cleaning Kit 69.00
LoDOWN
Hard Disks & Tape Backups for the MacPlus
LoDown 20/20 Combo *(20 MB Hard Disk w/20MB Tape* 1439.00
LoDown-T20 *(20 Megabyte Tape Drive)* 789.00
LoDown-T60 *(60 Megabyte Tape Drive)* 1589.00
LoDown-20 *(20 Megabyte Hard Disk)* 889.00
LoDown-40 *(40 Megabyte Hard Disk)* 1699.00
LoDown-80 *(80 Megabyte Hard Disk)* 3399.00
MacMemory, Inc.
The MaxPlus *(2MB Upgrade w/MaxRam/Max Print/MaxChill)* 389.00
The MaxPlus Enhanced *(2.5MB w/MaxRam/Max Print/MaxChill)* 559.00
The Max 2 *(512K to 2MB Expandable to 4MB)* 399.00
Maple Technology
MT-3002 800KB External Drive 179.00
MDtideas, Inc.
HD-20 *(20MB Hard Disk For MacPlus)* 899.00
HD-30 *(30MB Hard Disk For MacPlus)* 1299.00
TDBK-20+ *(22MB Cartridge Tape Backup)* 879.00
MICAH
Advanced Technology Internal Hard Disk Systems for the Macintosh & Macintosh Plus.
MicahDrive AT 20 Internal Hard Drive 1159.00
MicahMemory 2/4 Card, *(2MB Ram)* 399.00
Microtech
Auto-Eject Drive with 1 Year Warrantee
MAC535-20 800KB External Drive 249.00
Mirror Technologies
Magnum 800K External Drive 229.00
MagNet 20 *(Internal 20MB Hard Drive)* 1095.00
MagNet 20X *(External 20MB Hard Drive)* 929.00
MagNet 30X *(External 30MB Hard Drive)* 995.00
Magnum Tape 20 *(20MB Tape Backup)* 929.00
Peripheral Land
PL 20-*21MB Formatted for MacPlus* 839.00
PL 30-*32MB Formatted for MacPlus* 1099.00
MacFast 20-*21MB w/Tape Controller for Mac 512K or MacPlus* 979.00
MacFast 30-*32MB w/Tape Controller for Mac 512K or MacPlus* 1259.00
MacBack 20-*27MB Tape Backup* 799.00
MacStor 10-*10MB Removable Cartridge Hard Disk* 1739.00
10MB Removable Cartridges for MacStor 10 135.00
MacPort Plus Host Adaptor-*SCSI Interface for Mac 512K* 159.00
Personal Computer Peripherals
MacBottom Hard Disk 20MB *(512K)* 869.00
MacBottom Hard Disk 20MB *(MacPlus SCSI)* 869.00
PKI McD 800K External Drive 199.00
Western Automation Labs
Dasch External RAMdisk *(512KB)* 299.00
Dasch External RAMdisk *(1024KB)* 339.00
Dasch External RAMdisk *(2048KB)* 399.00

Modems

Anchor Automation
Signalman Express 1200 Baud 235.00
Signalman Lightning 2400 Baud 355.00
Hayes Microcomputing
Interbridge 549.00
Smartmodem 1200 359.00
Smartmodem 1200 Mac w/Smartcom II 429.00
Smartmodem 2400 579.00
Transet 1000-128K 269.00
Transet 1000-512K 359.00
Transet 1000 Mac Accessory Kit 31.00
Novation
Cat Comm Communications Systems 315.00
Prentice
Popcom X-100 Modem w/Straightalk 259.00
Prometheus
Promodem 1200M w/ProCom-M 299.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200 199.00
Courier 2400 389.00

Printers

Brother
HR-15XL *(20cps)* Daisywheel/Serial 319.00
HR-25 *(23cps)* Daisywheel/Serial 519.00
HR-35 *(35cps)* Daisywheel/Serial 729.00
TwinWriter 5 Dual Head Printer/Serial 839.00
Juki
6100 *(18cps)* Daisywheel Serial 379.00
6200 *(30cps)* Daisywheel Serial 559.00
6300 *(40cps)* Daisywheel Serial 659.00
Okidata ML-192 Apple Mac/Lisa Call
ML-193 Apple Mac/Lisa Call
Toshiba
P-321 24 Pin *(216cps)* Par./Ser. 10" 499.00
P-341 24 Pin *(216cps)* Par./Ser. 10" 799.00
P-351 24 Pin *(288cps)* Par./Ser. 15" 1079.00

Blank Media

Single Sided 3½" Diskettes
BASF 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 5)* 10.00
Bulk (Sony) 3½" SS/DD Disks *(10)* 15.00
Sony 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 17.00
Centech 3½" SS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 18.00
Fuji 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 18.00
Maxell 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 18.00
Verbatim 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 18.00
3M 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 20.00
Double Sided 3½" Diskettes
BASF 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 5)* 14.00
Bulk (Sony) 3½" DS/DD *(10)* 24.00
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 24.00
Sony 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 27.00
Fuji 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 26.00
Maxell 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 28.00
Verbatim 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 28.00
3M 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)* 28.00

Digitizers

Kette Group
Capture any sound from the real world!
MacNifty Audio Digitizer w/SoundCap 99.00
Koala Technologies Corp.
KAT Graphics Tablet 135.00
MacVision 169.00
Magnum Natural Sound Cable & Editor 89.00
Sound Effects 26.00
New Image Technology
Magic Digitizer 249.00
Summagraphics MacTablet 6x9 size 259.00
MacTablet 12x12 size 359.00
ThunderWare
Thunderscan V3.2 *(Mac 128 & 512K)* 175.00
MacPlus Power Accessory 29.00

Accessories

A.M. Products
3½" Head & Computer Cleaning Kit 18.00
Assimilation Process Numeric Turbo 129.00
Mac Turbo Touch 79.00
Bech-Tech Fanny Mac 79.00
Computer Friends MacInker Universal 55.00
MacInker C.Itoh *(ImageWriter)* 35.00
Curtis Manufacturing
Diamond-Surge Suppressor-SP1 29.00
Emerald-Surge Suppressor-SP2 36.00
Ruby-Surge Suppressor-SPF-2 55.00
Sapphire-Surge Suppressor-SPF-1 47.00
Diversions, Inc. Underware Ribbon 9.00
Underware Color Pens-Small 10.00
Underware Color Pens-Large 13.00
Environmental Software Company
MacAttire: Available in Navy-Blue, Burgundy, or Silver-Gray.
External Drive or Keypad Cover 7.00
ImageWriter II Cover 11.00
Wide ImageWriter Cover 13.00
Mac & KeyBoard Cover 15.00
MacPlus & Keyboard Cover 15.00
MacPlus, HD-20, & Keyboard Cover 18.00
LazerWriter Cover 17.00
Ergotron
MacTilt *(Mac 128/512K or MacPlus Version)* 75.00
MacBuffer 256K 249.00
MacBuffer 512K 369.00
MacBuffer 1024K 569.00
Innovative Concepts
Flip 'n' File/Micro 9.00
Flip 'n' File II/Micro 18.00
Innovative Technology
The Pocket Pack *(holds 6 disks)* 10.00
The Easel *(holds 20 disks)* 14.00
The Pyramid 14.00
I/O Design MacPlus Carrying Case 59.00
ImageWriter Carrying Case 45.00
ImageWriter II Carrying Case 49.00
ImageWriter Wide Carrying Case 49.00
Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:
Micro Cabinet *(holds 45 3½" disks)* 14.00
Double Micro Cabinet *(holds 60 3½" disks)* 21.00
Kensington System Saver Mac 62.00
A/B Box 62.00
Disk Case *(holds 36 Mac disks)* 19.00
Traveling Disk Case 8.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit 19.00
External Disk Drive Cover 8.00
ImageWriter or ImageWriter II Cover 9.00
Macintosh Dust Cover 9.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket 16.00
Mouse Pocket 8.00
Circular Polarizing Filter 31.00
Starter Pack *(includes Tilt/Swivel)* 53.00
Surge Protector 35.00
Tilt/Swivel 22.00
Control Center 62.00
Printer Stand 17.00
Kette Group
MacNifty Joystick Convertor 35.00
MacNifty Stereo Music System 69.00
MacNifty A/B Switch 25.00
MacNifty A/B/C/D Switch 39.00
Kraft Quickstick III 55.00
MacMemory, Inc. MaxChill 39.00
Moustrak MousePad 7" x 9" Size 8.00
MousePad 9" x 11" Size 9.00
MPH Computer Products
MAC-B-COOL 79.00
N² Products Inc.
MacPlus to ImageWriter II Cable *(6 feet)* 19.00
MacPlus to DB-9 Adaptor Cable 19.00
MacPlus to SCSI Drive Cable 24.00
Optimum Computer Luggage
MacTote Mac Carry Case 60.00
PrintTote ImageWriter II Carry Case 60.00
Ribbons Unlimited
Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, Silver & Gold
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black 4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color 5.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack *(6 Colors)* 27.00
ImageWriter II-4 Color Ribbon 6.95
Smith & Bellows
Hand Crafted Mahogany Disk Case: Holds up to 90 Diskettes 27.00
Hand Crafted Basswood Disk Case: Holds up to 90 Diskettes *(Natural or Stain)* 19.00
Softwear-*Dust Jackets Available in Vintage Burgundy or Corporate Grey Colors:*
Mac Jacket w/Mouse & Keyboard Cover 15.00
ImageWriter I or II Cover 11.00
External Drive Cover 7.00
Wide ImageWriter Cover 13.00
Systems Control
MacGard Surge Suppressor 55.00
Video 7 Mouse Stick 38.00
X-10 (USA) Inc.
X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface 65.00
Extra Modules *(For Lamps, Wall Switches, & Appliances)* 15.00

Books

Microsoft Press
Creative Programming in Microsoft Basic 14.00
Excel in Business 18.00
Inside MacPaint 14.00
Macintosh Midnight Madness 14.00
MacWork/MacPlay 14.00
Microsoft Macinations 16.00
Microsoft Multiplan: Of Mice and Menus 13.00
Presentation Graphics on Macintosh 14.00
The Apple Macintosh Book Vol. 2 15.00
The Printed Word 14.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately Personal and other company checks allow 2-3 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa, include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Purchase Orders: All merchandise FOB CT. and Handling. Please call *(203) 378-3662* for credit information and terms.

Shipping Charges: Software Only — $3.00 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional $2.00. U.S. Postal APO, and FPO add 3% *($5.00 Min.)*. Alaska or Hawaii add 6% *($10.00 Min.)*. Canadian orders add 10% *($15.00 Min.)*. Foreign Orders except Canada-Add 18% *(25.00 Min.)*.

Hardware — Please call for shipping charges.

Our Policy — We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 20% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number or they will not be accepted. Call *(203) 378-3662* to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

CODE - MW1001

PROGRAMS PLUS +

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 Off I-95
Station House Square
2505 Main Street
Stratford, Conn. 06497
Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9;
Saturday 10-6
Showroom Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6;
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE **1-800-832-3201**

Circle 194 on reader service card

• Select all lines of the address at the beginning of the letter and choose Copy from the Edit menu.

• Scroll to the end of the letter, click an insertion point, and start a new page there for the envelope. In *MacWrite* choose Insert Page Break from the Format menu. In *Microsoft Word* press Shift-Enter.

• Prepare to format the address. In *MacWrite* choose Insert Ruler from the Format menu. In *Microsoft Word* choose Show Ruler from the Edit menu.

• Press Return seven times to create seven blank lines at the top of the envelope.

• Choose Paste from the Edit menu, putting a copy of the address on the new page.

• Drag the left margin marker to about the 3½-inch mark on the ruler. In *Microsoft Word* select the entire address before dragging the marker. The copied address shifts to the right, lining up with the new position of the marker.

• Change the size of the address to 12- or 14-point if you prefer, even if the letter itself uses a smaller size.

If you need to, you can now go back and change the letter without affecting the position or accuracy of the address that will be printed on the envelope.

When you print the letter, be sure to select the Cut Sheet or Hand Feed option. As you print, a dialog box advises you each time you must insert another sheet of paper into the printer. After you have printed the last page of the letter, put an envelope in the printer instead of a sheet of paper.

You may have to experiment at first to properly position the address on the envelope. Adjust the left/right alignment of the envelope in the printer, reposition the margin marker in the formatting ruler, and increase or decrease the number of blank lines above the address to get the results you want.

This method for addressing envelopes does not work well if the document uses headers, because they print on the envelope as well as on the pages of the letter. If you have headers in your letter, you can still print the recipient's address on the envelope by putting the address in a separate document.

Printing a return address on an envelope is not as easy as printing the recipient's address. On the ImageWriter it's hard to print closer than ½ inch from the top edge. And with *MacWrite* you can't print the address less than ¾ inch from the side of the envelope unless you fold the envelope. (With *Microsoft Word* you can get closer to the side.) If you're determined to try printing the return address, proceed as described earlier, substituting the return address for three or four of the blank lines at the top of the envelope "page." The return address and the recipient's address require different margin marker settings, so you need two sets of formats. Position the margin marker for the return address as far to the left as possible, and put the marker for the recipient's address at about the 4-inch mark.

Finder and MiniFinder Confusion

Q. When I quit *MacWrite,* I see the *MacWrite* icon by itself in a white panel covering the left two-thirds of the screen and buttons labeled Finder, Open, Open Other,

(continues)

FREE $20 MEMBERSHIP
SOFTWARE LIBRARY ™

RENT

DietMac 11.85
Word Handler 13.00
TurboCharger 9.12
Tempo 13.66
Top Desk 8.99
Silver Palate 8.99
Real Estate Templates ..... Call
ReadySetGo 2.1 ..... 29.25
Rags to Riches GL, AR, AP or Inv. .. 28.49
Max Ram Max Print 8.99
Mac3D 26.91
MS Word, Plan or File 26.32
MacLink 21.39
MacServe 45.00
TML Pascal 14.99
Mac Bible 34.75
Harrier Strike Mission 8.99
FullPaint 13.19
Fluent Laser Fonts 11.33
Fluent Fonts 8.99
dMac III 74.25
Double Helix 74.25
Dollars & Sense 17.99
Cricket Graph 29.25
ColorMate 12.35
ClickArt (each) 8.99
Business Filevision 47.60
Queue Software (most) 8.99
Battery Pack 8.99
ThunderScan 40.00
DaVinci Drawing Tools ..... Call
Spellswell 8.99

TRY IT FIRST.
RENTAL APPLIES TO PURCHASE

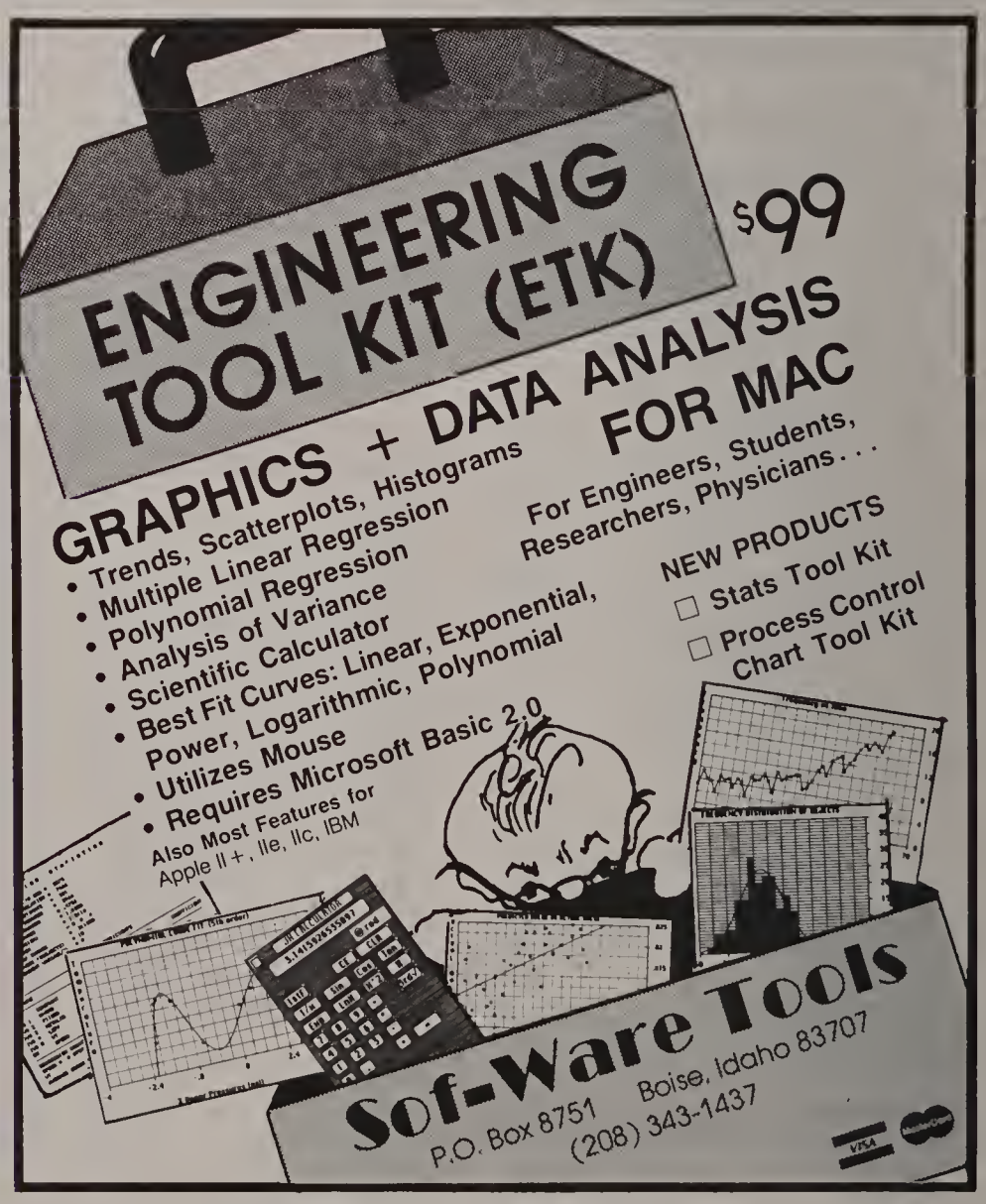
We Carry All Available Mac Software Complete With Manuals.

SONY SSDD (10 w/labels) 1.39 ea.
MAC TURBO TOUCH 86.18
MAC OPENER™ 11.95
RIBBONS: BLK. 3.15 COL. 3.99
MULTI-COLOR 10.95

Texas Residents & Information
(713) 529-1100
P.O. Box 66754 • Houston, Tx 77266

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-847-5775
MasterCard CHECKS WELCOME VISA

Circle 545 on reader service card



Circle 247 on reader service card

PC MacBridge™

Bridges your IBM® PC with the Apple® Macintosh™ Office Network™ and LaserWriter™.

Now you can bridge the IBM-Apple gap.

PC MacBridge from Tangent Technologies is a PC enhancement card that puts you on the AppleTalk Personal Network. The PC user can now tap the power of the Macintosh Office and the LaserWriter printer.

And with the LaserWriter, a whole new dimension in printing immediately opens up to you. Our LaserScript software turns PC word processors, like WordStar and MultiMate, into page processors. And the PostScript output gets you near-typeset quality printing on the LaserWriter.

For graphics, we give you LaserGraph. You get presentation quality graphics from Lotus 1-2-3. Where pie-charts look like pies, not eggs. LaserGraph also lets you generate your own high-resolution business graphics.

Plus with our MailBox software, you get electronic mail and file transfer capabilities. You can send mail or transfer your PC-generated Lotus 1-2-3 files to Mac-based Lotus Jazz or Microsoft Excel.

Bridge the Mac-to-PC gap with PC MacBridge.

For complete details, call your local dealer or call us direct. This is one bridge you'll want to cross as soon as you can.

TANGENT TECHNOLOGIES

5720 Peachtree Parkway • Suite 100 • Norcross, Georgia 30092 • (404) 662-0366 In Canada, call McKENZIE BROWN LTD (416) 593-6880

Circle 461 on reader service card

tcp MAC CLASSIFIEDS

ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044** INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY

Affinity
Tempo $64.00

Apropos
Multiplan and Excel Templates
Financial Planning $49.00
Investment Planning $49.00
Tax Planner '85-'86 ..... $39.00

Arrays
Home Acct. $51.00

Assimilation
Work-n-Print $22.00
MacTracks $22.00
MacMemory Disk $22.00
M.I.D.I. Composer $22.00
MacSpell Right $67.00
Business Essentials $62.00
The Right Word $67.00
Mac Daisywheel Connection $39.00
Mac Epson Connection $39.00

Blyth Software
Omnis 3+ $289.00

BPI
General Accounting $219.95

Borland
Sidekick w/phonelink ..... $call

Creighton
MacSpell + ... $57.00

Cricket
Cricket Graph $129.95
Statworks $79.95

Desktop Software
1rst Base $79.00
1rst Merge $39.00
1rst Port ..... $CALL
1rst Base, Merge, Port bundle $149.00

Digital, Etc.
Maccountant 2.0 ..... $99.00
Turbo Maccountant (incl. free video tape) ..... $call

Dubl-click
Calculator construction set $59.00

ESOFT
Color Print $24.95
Color Chart ..... $CALL

Expertelligence
Exper Logo $77.00
Experlisp ..... $call
ExperOPS5 ..... $169.00

Forethought
Filemaker $105.00
Factfinder $82.00

Hayden
Ensemble $59.00
Art Grabber w/Body shop $29.00
Speller $45.00

Kensington
Fonts $29.00
Fonts for Headlines $40.00

Layered
Front Desk ..... $call

Living Videotext
Thinktank 128 ..... $59.95
Thinktank 512 ..... $97.95

Manhatten Graphics
Ready Set Go V2.1 ..... $99.00

Megahaus
Call for our low price on all Megahaus products!!!

Microsoft
Excel $219.00
Multiplan $105.00
Multiplan V1.02 ..... $89.00
File $109.00
Word $109.00
Basic $87.00
Fortran ..... $CALL
Chart $72.00
Logo ..... $CALL
Mac Enhancer $149.00

Miles Software
Mac The Knife — 1 ..... $23.00
Mac The Knife — 2 ..... $28.00
Mac The Knife — 3 ..... $call

Monogram
Dollars & Sense $80.00
Forecast $40.00

Odesta
Helix ..... $CALL
Double Helix ..... $CALL

Paladin
Crunch 512 ..... $99.00
Supercrunch ..... $call

Palantir
Mactype $26.00
Mathflash $26.00
A/R, GL, Inventory account. modules .. $call

Peachtree
GL/AP/AR $83.95

Sartori
Bulk Mailing $77.00

Sierra Information Systems
Accountant's Choice ..... $call

Sierra-on-line
Mac OneWrite acct. modules $133.00

Silicon Beach Software
Silicon Press ..... $call
Accessory Pak I $23.00

Softstyle
DecisionMap $79.00

Softsync
Personal Acct. $52.00

Software Publishing
PFS File & Report $97.00

Telos
Filevision $104.00

T/Maker
ClickOn Worksheet $45.00
Click Art-Effects $27.95
Click Art-Publications $27.95
Click Art-Letters $27.95
Click Art-Pers. Graphics $27.95

GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL

HAYDEN
SAT $55.00
Sargon III $29.95

Infocom
Zork II or III $26.00
Zork I, Seastalker, Enchanter, Hitchikers guide, Planetfall, Wishbringer, The Witness, Cutthroats $23.00

Microsoft
Entrepreneur $31.00
Flight Simulator $32.95

Miles Software
Harrier Strike Mission $29.00
Macatack $29.00
Overloards ..... $call
Fusillade ..... $call
Macwars ..... $call

Mindscape
SAT $45.00
Deja Vu $29.00
Racter $26.00
Balance of Power $30.00
Rambo $24.00
The Mist $24.00
View to a kill $24.00

PBI
Feathers & Space $21
Strategic Conquest $29
Fokker $35

Silicon Beach
Airborne $19.95
ENCHANTEDSCEPTRE $22.00

Spectrum Holobyte
GATO $28.00
Orbiter $34.95
Tellstar L1 ..... $28.00
Tellstar L2 ..... $44.95

HARDWARE

Assimilation
Mac Port Adapter $75.00
Mac Turbo Touch $77.00
Numeric Turbo $129.00

Beck-Tech
Fanny Mac $79.95

MICROSOFT
Printer Enhancer $149.00

MODEMS

Prometheus
Promodem 1200m $327.00
(Includes Software)

Prentice
Popcon X-100 ..... $251.00

Kensington
300 Baud Portable $84.00

EPSON
All models in stock
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES!!!

PANASONIC
1091 ..... $229.00
1092 ..... $329.00
1592 ..... $CALL

STAR
A NEW STAR IS BORN NX-10
$CALL FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY
Star to Mac Interface ..... $call
SG-10, SD-15, SR-10, SR-15 ..... $call
SD-10 ..... $323.95
SG-15 ..... $364.00

TAPE DRIVE BACKUP

LoDOWN
T20, T-60 ..... $call
Mirror Tech. 20 meg tape backup ..... $call

ACCESSORIES

I/O Design
MAC+ Bag $69.95
Imagewriter Bag $49.95
Imagewriter II Bag $54.95

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
Flip-n-File Mocro (holds 25) $7.95
Flip-n-File (holds 40) $15.95

Innovative Technologies
Easel (holds 20 disks) $14.00
Disk Directory (holds 32) $19.95
Pocket Pack $9.95
Library $29.95
Compubag for Mac 512, 128 ..... $54.00
(has enough space for hard drive)
Compubag for Mac + ... $call
Mousepad $5.95

Kensington
swivel $20.00
filter $29.00
control center $59.00
A-B box $59.00
surge suppressor $32.00
Maccessories starter pak $53.00
Mouse cleaning kit & pocket $16.00
N2 Cables . $call for price and configuration

DISKS

SONY	(10)	SS/DD	$14.95
		DS/DD	$22.95
MAXELL	(10)	SS/DD	$14.95
		DS/DD	$19.95
FUJI	(10)	SS/DD	$13.95
		DS/DD	$18.95

OPEN 9-8 Mon-Fri; 10-5 Sat EAST COAST TIME

Software orders over $50.00 will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (yes, even with *these* prices)
You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day.*

FEDERAL EXPRESS

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™
Excel ..... $219.00 File $109.00
Multiplan ..... $105.00 Word $109.00

cricket SOFTWARE
Cricket Graph $129.95
Statworks ..... $ 87.95

Tempo from Affinity $59.00

OMNIS 3+ $289.00

DOUBLE HELIX ..... $CALL

MACINTOSH HARD DRIVES

HERE'S THE LoDOWN SCSI Interface
10 Meg Hard ..... $649 20 Meg Hard .... $CALL

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES
Magnet 20x SCSI Interface ..... $CALL

SUPER MAC
Super Mac Dataframe 20 SCSI Interface ..... $CALL

PARADISE
SYSTEMS INC
MAC 10 ..... $479.00
MAC 20 ..... $CALL

MAC BOTTOM

PCPC MACBOTTOM 20
HARD DRIVE $879
SCSI Version Now Available
CALL FOR PRICE!!!

*COD orders will be shipped UPS second day air. Orders under $100.00 will be shipped UPS ground. Call for shipping charges on hardware.

To Order by Mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.

Shipping: $4.00 per order for software and accessories. Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for shipping charges on Hardware. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: **ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA.** Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. Due to software piracy and our guarantee of factory fresh merchandise, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Defective software replaced upon receipt. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Please call for an RA#. PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

Circle 483 on reader service card

- If through some oversight we don't have the lowest price, we would appreciate the opportunity to beat it. If we can,you will still get the benefit of our Federal Express shipping on software orders over $100.00
- We accept MasterCard, Visa, COD and mail orders.
- Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions. Minimum order of $500.00 required.
- No sales tax on orders outside PA
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturer's warranty.

VISA MasterCard

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!

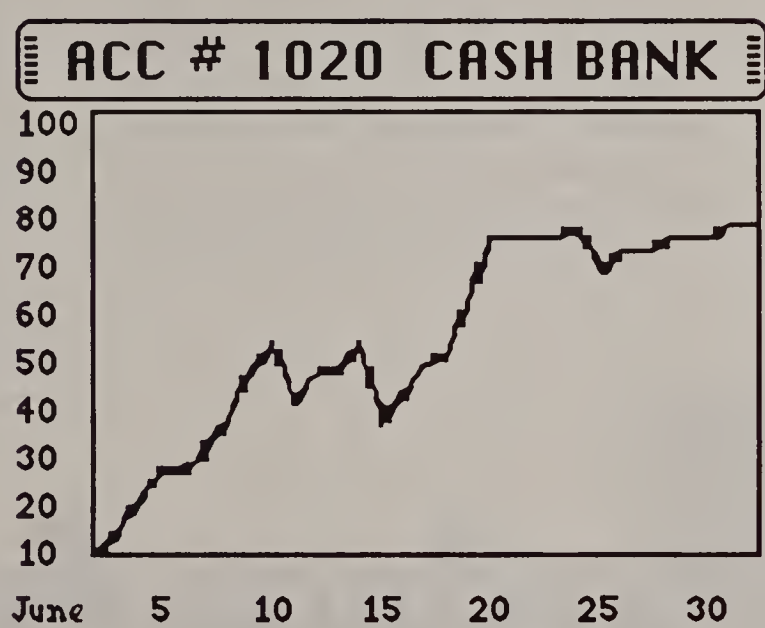
Sr. Accountant

by DATA GRAPHICS, INC.

Only $69.95 *

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

*** Price includes ALL EIGHT MODULES!!**



Graph of Cash Account

Sr. Accountant is an easy to use accounting software for the Macintosh that features a full graphics routine for analyzing each account. With ***Sr. Accountant*** you can graphically display expenses, sales, cash or any other account on the trial balance. Graphs can be displayed on the screen or printed on the Image Writer. Each account can be graphed by the month, quarter or year. All scales are automatic, you just select the account number and the period to graph.

Sr. Accountant includes *eight full feature accounting modules* each instantly selected for the main menu.

- General Ledger
- Inventory
- Graphics
- Aging Reports
- Accounts Payable
- Monthly Statements
- Custom Reports
- Cost Centers
- Accounts Receivable
- Job Costing
- Trial Balance
- Full Audit Trails

You can generate hundreds of custom reports with the above integrated modules. The software is designed to be used with either a service or product-based business.

Sr. Accountant checks each and every entry against the trial balance – if the operator tries to enter data that upsets the trial balance the data is rejected with an error message allowing the operator to correct the mistake.

Job Costing allows you to track costs on any job and print a report listing income and expenses by job. This is an excellent management tool that will allow you to control costs and increase profits.

First Accounting Program To Use Artificial Intelligence

Will not allow errors on the trial balance. Most offsetting entries are *automatic*. Full audit trails using GAAP standards are built into the software.

Minimum System Requirements: 128K with external drive, 512K or more & Hard Disks fully supported.

Money Back Guarantee

Try it for 30 days – If you don't agree, send it back for a full refund (less postage and handling.) There is a $10 restocking fee if the program disk has been used. Non Copy Protected. Comes with excellent documentation. The software is machine languaged coded for the fastest possible speed.

Sr. Accountant performs the *same* accounting functions of software costing *$500 to $2000* and more.

DATA GRAPHICS, INC. guarantees Full Management Reports including – Aging Reports, Job Costing – Tracking, Simple Menu Driven Operation, Graphics for any account, Full Audit Trails and *much more*.

Call toll-free or mail the coupon below *now!*

1-800-822-1160 or 614-863-0694

Mail to: **DATA GRAPHICS, INC.**
4480 Refugee Rd. • Suite 208 • Columbus, Ohio 43232

YES! Please rush me _____ copies of ***Sr. Accountant*** at **$69.95** per copy. I've enclosed $7.50 postage and handling. In Ohio, add 5.5% sales tax ($3.85 for each copy). U.S. prices only.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed. ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Circle 523 on reader service card

Eject, Drive, and Shut Down on the right third of the screen. I want to see the screen with the disk icons and the trash icon. How can I do this?

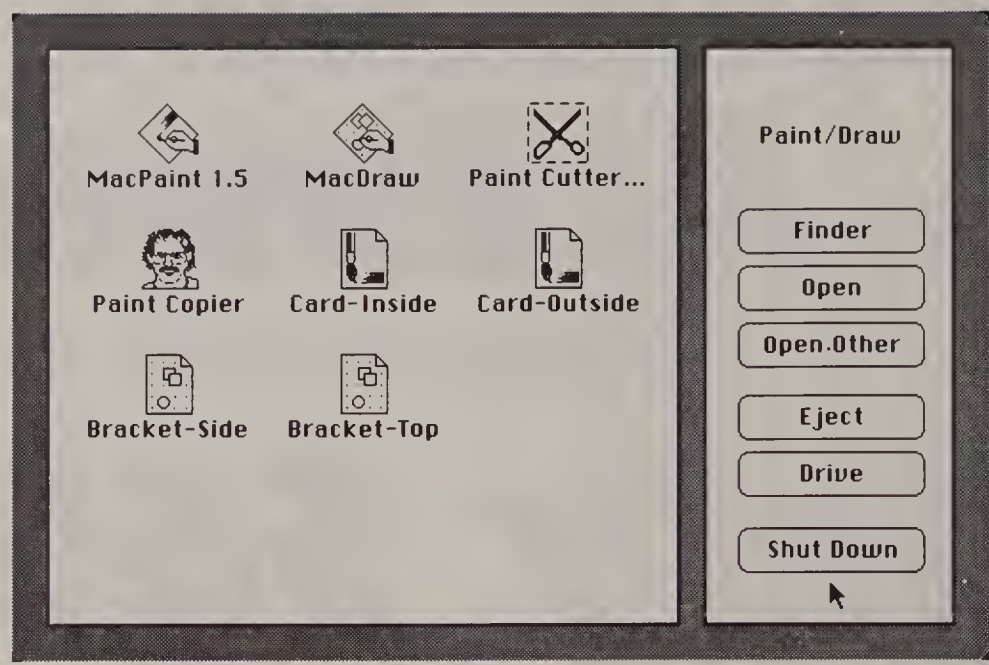
Philip Baumeister
Loomis, California

A. The white panel you describe is the MiniFinder, and what you want is the Finder (see "MiniFinder"). To reach the Finder from the MiniFinder, click the button labeled Finder. You can also bypass the MiniFinder and go directly to the Finder by pressing the Option key when you choose Quit from the File menu in *MacWrite* or any other application.

The MiniFinder expedites moving between the applications and documents you use most often, typically shaving 10 to 15 seconds off the time it takes to start the Mac or quit an application. However, the MiniFinder gains speed by giving up the versatility of the Finder, as you've probably noticed.

You install a MiniFinder with the Finder. First, select the icons of up to 12 applications and documents you want to have immediately available. All these icons, including the icons of the applications required to open any documents you select, must be in the same window. After selecting the icons, choose Use MiniFinder from the Special menu. In the dialog box that appears, click the Install button. A MiniFinder icon is created on the same disk as the selected icons; on an HFS start-up disk, it automatically goes inside the System Folder. (For a way to use more icons in the MiniFinder, see the sidebar in "A Hierarchy and 20 Megabytes," *Macworld*, January 1986.)

To remove the MiniFinder, choose Use MiniFinder from the Finder's Special menu, and click the Remove button in the dialog box that appears. Or use the Finder to locate the labeled MiniFinder icon on your *MacWrite* disk, and drag that icon to the trash.



MiniFinder
The speedy MiniFinder displays the icons of up to 12 documents and applications and lets you open one by double-clicking its icon. Using the MiniFinder's buttons, you can also switch to the Finder, open other applications from a standard Open dialog box, eject disks, change drives, and shut down.

Infocom introduces four new gam

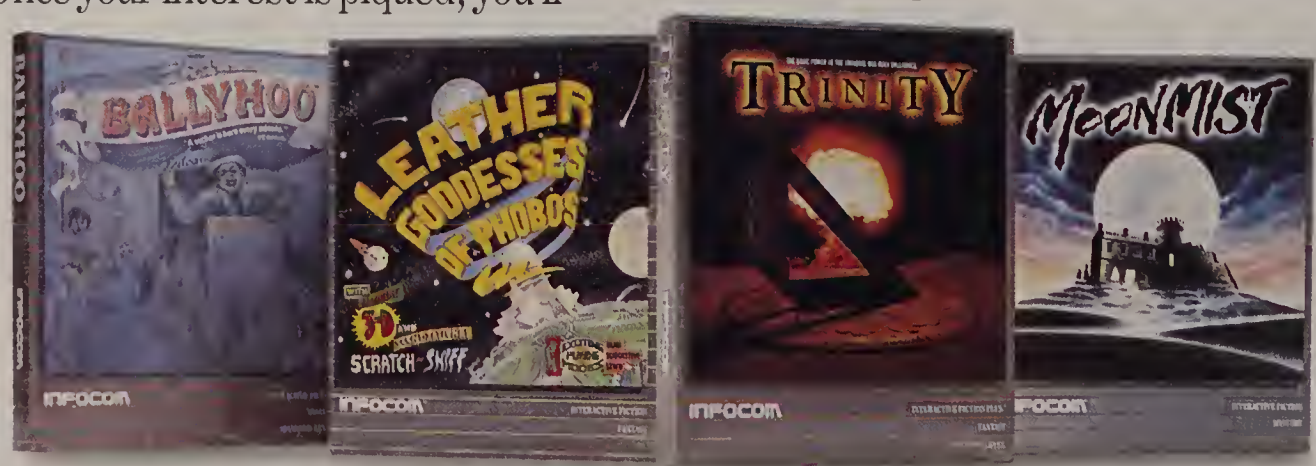
Infocom,™ the crazy people who brought you "Zork"® and "The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy,"™ has a habit of coming up with games that add a new dimension to interactive fiction. And the best keeps getting better. Case in point: "Leather Goddesses of Phobos."™ It has a scratch n' sniff card and a 3-d comic book to excite all your senses. Once your interest is piqued, you'll embark on a rowdy romp through the solar system. This hilarious spoof of 1930's pulp science fiction has 3 "naughtiness levels," for the prude to the lewd. "Leather Goddesses" is sure to amuse members of either sex.

One's really warped.

Then there's "Trinity."™ It answers the question of whether a game can be both light-hearted and profound. You journey through a time warp into a mischievous fantasy world where all atomic explosions are mysteriously connected. "Trinity" takes you back to the dawn of the atomic age and puts the course of history in your hands.

One's a real circus.

It has been said that the circus is the only really mysterious thing left in civilization. One thing's for sure, there is plenty of mystery in "Ballyhoo."™ While trying to locate the circus owner's kidnapped daughter, you are somersaulted into a three-ring world of deception and crime. To solve the crime and save your hide from a permanent spot



MacWrite Footers and Footnotes

Q. I just finished a 40-page term paper for my high school English class. After typing and correcting it with *MacWrite*, I decided to use the Set Footer command to insert footnotes at the bottom of each page. I set up the footnotes for the first page and noticed that they appeared on all 40 pages. Is there a way to use the Set Footer command independently on each page?

Brian Marantz
Palm Springs, California

A. *MacWrite*'s Set Footer command is just for setting up footers—the standing text at the bottom of each page—not for footnotes. The footer can contain blank lines, text, and even pictures, but as you've discovered, it's all repeated on every page of the document. You can also have *MacWrite* automatically insert the page number and current date or time as part of the footer.

For automatic footnote handling, don't look to *MacWrite*. You'll need another word processor, such as *Microsoft Word*. *Word* lets you type footnotes while you compose the main text and moves and renumbers footnotes if you move the text that refers to them. It does a pretty good job of fitting the footnotes at the bottom of each page, unless you have long footnotes or lots of short footnotes on the page. If you prefer, *Word* places all the footnotes at the end of the document.

Color Disks

Q. I would like to color-key my disk library so that I can find particular disks instantaneously. I have found disks with only royal blue, navy blue, beige, gray, and black plastic covers. Why doesn't somebody come out with disks in colors like green, yellow, or even (gulp) pink or red?

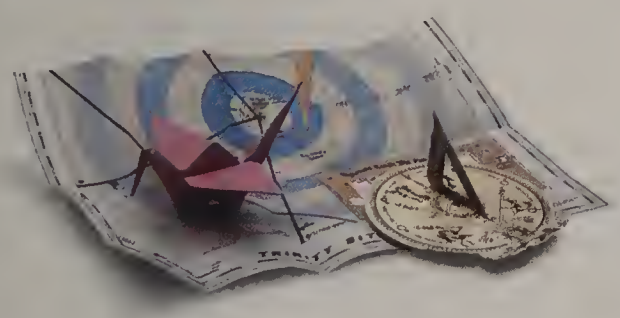
Linda S. Cowls
Forest View, Illinois

A. C. I. Tech International, a wholly owned subsidiary of C. Itoh, makes 3½-inch disks, both single- and double-sided, in ten colors: yellow, light blue, dark blue, pink, vermilion, dark red, green, maroon, orange, and, of course, Apple beige. The disks are distributed nationally; for the name of a nearby dealer or distributor, call 800/423-6870 (in New York State 800/227-7236). At press time, list prices for a box of ten disks were $44.95 for single-sided and $54.95 for double-sided. However, disk prices are volatile, and discounts are common. For example, Mac Accessory Brokers (714/840-0048) was selling double-sided disks for $27 a box in July.

Send questions to Get Info, Macworld, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld.

Lon Poole is a Contributing Editor of Macworld. □

es. One really smells.



Every package includes an integral set of props to excite your senses and enhance the game.

in the freak show, you'll need to stretch your puzzle-solving skills to the limit.

One's really haunting.

Wrapping up this new quartet is a classic gothic mystery set in a haunted castle on the mist-shrouded seacoast of Cornwall. In "Moonmist"™ you'll explore the darkest reaches of Tresyllian Castle and get involved with an eccentric cast of characters, including British nobility, while trying to save your best friend from a vengeful ghost. "Moonmist" offers four distinctly different sets of clues, problems, solutions and hidden treasures. So you'll die to replay it again and again.

All four are easy to get.

Simply follow your nose to your local software store today.

INFOCOM™

For more information, call 1-800-262-6868, x. 17M. Or write to us at 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140.

© Infocom, Inc. Zork is a registered trademark and Ballyhoo, Trinity, Leather Goddesses of Phobos and Moonmist are trademarks of Infocom, Inc. The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy is a trademark of Douglas Adams.

Circle 43 on reader service card

Just the

SOFTWARE

Affinity Microsystems
Tempo *(power user's macro utility)* . . . . . $59.
Altsys
Fontastic *(create your own fonts)* . . . . . 27.
Ann Arbor
FullPaint *(open four documents at once)* . . 55.
Arrays
Home Accountant *(req. external drive)*. . . . 52.
ATI
Teach Yourself Multiplan . . . . . 39.
Jazz Training . . . . . 39.
Excel Training . . . . . 39.
Batteries Included
The Mac BatteryPak *(8 desk accessories)* 27.
Borland International
Sidekick w/Phonelink. . . . . 59.
BPI Systems
General Accounting *(full-featured)* . . . . . 239.
BrainPower
Think Fast *(improves recall)* . . . . . 23.
Chipwits *(educational, robot simulation)*. . . 26.
StatView *(statistics package)* . . . . . 52.
Designscope *(electronic circuit design)* . . 129.
StatView 512+ *(req. external drive, 512k)* . . 179.
CAMDE
Nutricalc *(diet & nutrition analysis)* . . . . . 49.
Casady Company
Fluent Fonts *(two-disk set)* . . . . . 29.
Fluent Laser Fonts . . . . . *each* 49.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac *(includes MacTools)* . . . . . 20.
Challenger Software
Mac3D *(3D graphics, CAD features)* . . . . 115.
Chang Labs
Rags to Riches Ledger . . . . . 105.
Rags to Riches Receivables *(req. 512k)*. . 105.
Rags to Riches Payables *(req. 512k)* . . . . 105.
Rags to Riches Three Pak . . . . . 259.
Inventory Control . . . . . 229.
Professional Billing . . . . . 229.
Cortland
TopDesk *(7 new desk accessories)* . . . . . 35.
Creighton Development
MacSpell+ *(spell checker, req. 512k)*. . . . . 55.
Cricket Software
Statworks *(statistical package)*. . . . . 79.
Cricket Graph *(multiple windows)* . . . . . 129.
DataViz
MacLink *(transfer Mac/IBM data)*. . . . . 89.
Desktop Graphics
DrawArt *(MacDraw artwork, req. 512k)* . . . 29.
DrawForms *(requires MacDraw)* . . . . . 30.
MacForms *(requires MacPaint)* . . . . . 42.
Digital, etc.
Turbo Maccountant *(w/video tape)*. . . . . 269.
Dow Jones
Straight Talk *(access News/Retrieval)* . . . . . 59.
Spreadsheet Link . . . . . 62.
Market Manager PLUS . . . . . 125.
Dreams of the Phoenix
Day Keeper Calendar . . . . . 27.
Phoenix 3D *(3D graphics)* . . . . . 27.
Quick & Dirty Utilities Vol. 1 . . . . . 27.
Quick & Dirty Utilities Vol. 2 . . . . . 27.
Twelve-C Financial Desk Accessory. . . . . 27.
Electronic Arts
Financial Cookbook *(financial formulas)*. . . 32.
Deluxe Music Construction Set . . . . . 32.
Enabling Technologies
Easy 3D *(create solid 3D objects)* . . . . . call
Enterset
Quickpaint *(find MacPaint files fast)* . . . . . 27.
Quickset *(icon-driven desk accessories)* . . 27.
Quickword *(word processing tool)* . . . . . 32.
MacGAS *(spell checker, 512k, ext. drive)* . . 55.
1st Byte
Speller Bee *(spelling-learning tool)*. . . . . 39.
KidTalk *(reading-writing instruction)* . . . . . 39.
Smoothtalker *(speech synthesis)* . . . . . 49.
Forethought
Factfinder *(free-form info organizer)* . . . . . 79.
FileMaker *(custom forms & reports)* . . . . . 99.
FileMaker Plus *(updated version)*. . . . . 179.
Fortnum/Southern
MacInooga Choo-Choo *(train set, 512k)* . . 21.
FWB Software
Hard Disk Util *(backup utility)*. . . . . 57.
Great Wave Software
KidsTime *(educational, ages 3-8)*. . . . . 29.
ConcertWare+ *(music composition)* . . . . . 39.
Classical Selections. . . . . 12.
Early Music . . . . . 12.
Hayden Software
I Know It's Here Somewhere *(filer)* . . . . . 20.
Hayden:Speller *(for Word & MacWrite)* . . . . 27.
M.U.D. *(MacroMind Utility Disk)*. . . . . 29.
MusicWorks *(songs for your Mac)* . . . . . 46.
DaVinci Building Blocks *(req. MacPaint)* . . 46.
Home Design *(home planning tool)* . . . . . 49.
Score Improvement System for the SAT . . . 58.
VideoWorks & MusicWorks Bundle . . . . . 58.
DaVinci Commercial Interiors . . . . . 114.
Ideaform
MacLabeler *(print disk labels)* . . . . . 29.
Infosphere
MacServe *(network software)* . . . . . call
Innovative Data Design
Paste-Ease *(requires MacPaint)* . . . . . 35.
MacDraft *(new updated version, 512k)* . . 139.
Kensington
Graphic Accents *(req. MacPaint)* . . . . . 29.
Type Fonts for Text *(16 new fonts)* . . . . . 29.
Type Fonts for Headlines *(req. 512k)* . . . . . 42.
Layered
Notes...For Excel *(tips & templates)* . . . . . 42.
Notes...For Jazz *(on-line help DA)* . . . . . 42.
Front Desk *(scheduling & organizer)* . . . . . 77.
Legisoft/Nolo Press
WillWriter 2.0 *(prepare your own will)* . . . . . 27.
Linguist's Software
Tech *(1000 different symbols)* . . . . . 59.
FOREIGN LANGUAGE FONTS
MacCyrillic . . . . . 39.
SuperFrench/German/Spanish . . . . . 39.
MacArabic . . . . . 59.
MacKana/Basic Kanji . . . . . 59.
MacSemitic/Coptic/Devanagari. . . . . 59.
MacKorean. . . . . 59.
MacGreek. . . . . 59.
MacHebrew . . . . . 59.
MacHieroglyphics. . . . . 59.
LaserGreek. . . . . 79.
MacGreek/Hebrew/Phonetics . . . . . 89.
Living Videotext
ThinkTank 512k *(outline processor)* . . . . . 99.
More *(outlines, windows, & tree charts)* . . 195.
Magnum
McPic - Volume 1 *(req. MacPaint)* . . . . . 28.
McPic - Volume 2 *(req. MacPaint)* . . . . . .$28.
The Slide Show Magician 1.3. . . . . 34.
Manhattan Graphics
Ready Set Go *(page processor, 512k)* . . . . 99.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(the Mac takes flight)*. . . . . 32.
Learning Multiplan and Chart *(2 disks)*. . . 39.
Chart 1.0 *(42 chart styles)* . . . . . 72.
Logo 1.0 *(windows, Turtle graphics)*. . . . . 75.
Basic 2.1 *(Basic language interpreter)* . . . . 89.
Multiplan 1.1 *(63 columns by 255 rows)*. . 105.
File 1.02 *(flexible data manager)* . . . . . 111.
Word 1.05 *(word processor, mail merge)* 111.
Fortran 2.1 *(compiler)* . . . . . 169.
Excel 1.0 *(power spreadsheet)* . . . . . 225.
Miles Computing
Mac the Ripper *(2 disks, req. MacPaint)*. . . 27.
Mindscape
The Luscher Profile *(personality profile)* . . . 24.
The Perfect Score: SAT . . . . . 47.
ComicWorks *(create your own comics)* . . . 49.
Monogram
Forecast *(tax planning)* . . . . . 41.
Dollars & Sense *(home, small business)*. . . 81.
Nevins Microsystems
Turbocharger *(disk cache, req. 512k)* . . . . 39.
New Canaan MicroCode
Mac Disk Catalog II *(requires 512k)* . . . . . 32.
Odesta
Helix *(req. 512k, external drive)* . . . . . 125.
Double Helix *(relational, custom menus)* 279.
Palantir
MacType *(supports Dvorak keyboard)*. . . . 26.
MathFlash *(math flash card drills)*. . . . . 26.
WordPlay *(crossword puzzles)*. . . . . 26.
Inventory Control *(cost, sales & GP)*. . . . . 69.
inTouch *(communication to emulation)*. . . . 79.
PBI Software
Icon Switcher *(customized icons)*. . . . . 14.
Icon Fun & Games Library *(req. MacPaint)* 14.
Icon Business Library *(req. MacPaint)* . . . . 14.
HFS Locater *(DA organizer for HFS)* . . . . . 27.
Hard Disk Backup *(supports MFS, HFS)* . . 29.
Peachtree
Back to Basics General Ledger . . . . . 89.
Back to Basics Accounts Payable . . . . . 89.
Back to Basics Accounts Receivable . . . . . 89.
Polarware
Graphics Magician *(animation)* . . . . . 39.
ProVUE Development
OverVUE 2.0 *(power-packed database)* 149.
QED Information Sciences
Typing Made Easy *(instruction)* . . . . . 36.
Rubicon Publishing
Silver Palate Collection *(NY's finest!)* . . . . . 29.
Dinner At Eight *(recipes to wines)* . . . . . 32.
Dinner At Eight-Silver Palate Bundle . . . . . 54.
Satori
BulkMailer *(mailing lists)* . . . . . 75.
Sierra On-Line
MacOneWrite *(cash disbursements)* . . . . 137.
MacOneWrite *(accounts receivable)* . . . . 137.
MacOneWrite *(general ledger)*. . . . . 137.
Silicon Beach Software
Accessory Pak 1 *(useful utilities)* . . . . . 21.
Silicon Press *(printer utility, 512k)*. . . . . 42.
Simon & Schuster
The Mac Art Department *(req. MacPaint)*. . 24.
Paper Airplane Construction Kit. . . . . 24.
Typing Tutor III *(learn to type!)* . . . . . 35.

We'd like to think you're even stranger.

A walk on the weird side.
Back in prehistoric Mac times (early 1985) we held a contest to unearth strange-but-true Mac stories. Winners received $500 worth of Mac add-ons and software, and became stars of a series of MacConnection advertisements.

The response was overwhelming. Our customers were using their Macs to run detective agencies, back up heavy metal bands, even to help explore the frozen tundra for remains of old expeditions.

The odd get even.
Well, it's time to find out what new heights of eccentricity you've achieved. Has your Mac saved your life during a terrorist attack? Have you used a Mac to predict how many times per episode of Miami Vice Don Johnson will say the word "pal"? Have you used a Mac to create a mutant life form that will save the planet from radioactive fallout?

We're looking for adventure, romance, mystery, the occult. Mac applications that are so fascinating, far-fetched, or far-out that your fellow Mac fanatics will froth at the follicles, and feel all fuzzy around their foreheads. Oh yes. We're talking serious strangeness here. Send along any relevant snapshots, drawings, and/or newspaper clippings with your entry. Don't forget to enclose your name, address and phone number. And keep a copy for yourself—everything you send us becomes the property of MacConnection.

What do I win?
$500 worth of free add-ons and software and instant fame! All entries must be received by December 31, 1986. The totally subjective decision of our judges is final. Good luck! And remember, whether you win or not, we at MacConnection are always here to fulfill your wildest Mac dreams.

MacConnection™

14 MILL STREET, MARLOW, NH 03456 1-800/Mac&Lisa or 603/446-7711

©Copyright 1986 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

Facts, Mac. Stran

SoftStyle
Colormate Art *(Colormate images)* . . . . . $25.
Colormate *(color printing utility)* . . . . . 49.
Epstart *(Epson printer driver)* . . . . . 27.
Jetstart *(Hewlett-Packard Thinkjet)* . . . . . 27.
Laserstart *(Hewlett-Packard Laserjet)* . . . . 59.
Decision Map *(make better decisions!)* . . . 75.
Software Discoveries
Record Holder *(flexible data manager)* . . . 42.
Springboard
Art a la Mac Vol. 1-People and Places . . . . 23.
Art a la Mac Vol. 2-Variety Pack . . . . . 23.
Easy as ABC *(ages 3-6, letters)* . . . . . 29.
Early Games *(ages 2-6, shapes, counting)* 29.
State of the Art
Electric Checkbook *(prints checks)* . . . . . 39.
Symmetry
Acta *(outline/writing desk accessory)* . . . . . 39.
PictureBase *(clip art manager, 512k)* . . . . . 45.
T/Maker
ClickArt Personal Graphics *(req. MacPaint)* 29.
ClickArt Publications *(req. MacPaint)* . . . . . 29.
ClickArt Letters *(req. MacPaint)* . . . . . 29.
ClickArt Effects *(req. MacPaint)* . . . . . 29.
ClickOn Worksheet *(spreadsheet DA)* . . . . 46.
Target Software
MacLightning *(interactive spell checker)* . . 53.
Telos Software
Filevision *(graphic filing program)* . . . . . 99.
Business Filevision *(512k, external drive)* 199.
Think Educational
MacEdge II *(math & reading)* . . . . . 28.
Mind Over Mac . . . . . 29.
TML Systems
TML Source Code Library . . . . . 59.
TML Pascal *(compiler, req. 512k)* . . . . . 69.
TrueBasic
True BASIC *(fast, flexible & portable)* . . . . . 89.
Algebra Utility . . . . . 36.
Calculus Utility . . . . . 36.
3D Graphics Utility . . . . . 36.
Videx
MacCalendar *(includes reminder system)* 52.

GAMES

Activision
Championship Star League Baseball . . . . . 22.
Hacker *(you're on your own!)* . . . . . 27.
Mind Shadow *(Who am I?)* . . . . . 27.
Borrowed Time *(murder mystery)* . . . . . 27.
Shanghai *(Mah Jongg strategy)* . . . . . 27.
Alter Ego *(male or female version)* . . . . . 36.
Ann Arbor Softworks
Grid Wars *(3D graphic arcade)* . . . . . 22.
Artworx
Bridge 4.0 *(sharpen your skills)* . . . . . 21.

MacConnection Special of the Month
through October 31, 1986

MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES
MagNet 20X External Hard Drive
This reliable multiuser 20 Meg unit offers both speed and portability for your Mac Plus. MacServe (a $250 value) is bundled free with the MagNet 20X, allowing other Macs to share data and peripherals.

- Plugs into SCSI port
- Password protection for files
- Print spooling & file backup
- FastPort option provides SCSI interface for 512k owners

MagNet 20X . . . . . $925.
MagNet 20X/FastPort Bundle . . . . . 1049.

Bantam Electronics
Sherlock Holmes: Another Bow . . . . . 27.
Blue Chip
Millionaire *(stock market)* . . . . . 35.
Tycoon *(commodities)* . . . . . 35.
Baron *(real estate)* . . . . . 35.
Squire *(personal finance, req. 512k)* . . . . . 35.
Broderbund Software
Lode Runner *(over 150 levels)* . . . . . 24.
Ancient Art of War *(military strategy)* . . . . . 27.
CBS
Murder by the Dozen *(twelve mysteries)* . . 25.
Electronic Arts
Skyfox *(3D graphics)* . . . . . 27.
One on One/Dr J vs Larry Bird *(req. 512k)* 27.
Pinball Construction Set . . . . . 27.
Epyx
Rogue *(strategy dungeon classic!)* . . . . . 24.
Temple of Apshai Trilogy *(4 levels)* . . . . . 24.
Winter Games *(Olympic events)* . . . . . 24.
Hayden Software
Sargon III *(9 levels of chess)* . . . . . 29.
Infinity Software
Grand Slam *(tennis, req. 512k)* . . . . . 28.
Infocom
Seastalker *(junior)* . . . . . 23.
Ballyhoo, Cutthroat, Hitchhiker's Guide, Planetfall, Wishbringer, Enchanter, Zork I, The Witness *(standard)* . . . . . each 23.
Zork II, Zork III, Sorcerer, Infidel, Suspect, Mind Forever Voyaging *(advanced)* each 26.
Deadline, Spellbreaker, Suspended, Starcross *(expert)* . . . . . each 29.
Invisiclues *(hint booklets)* . . . . . each 6.

Miles Computing
Fusillade *(arcade-maze)* . . . . . $21.
MacAttack *(3D tank simulation)* . . . . . 27.
Harrier Strike Mission *(3D flight simulation)* 27.
MacWars *(3D space simulation)* . . . . . 27.
Mindscape
Rambo: First Blood Part II . . . . . 24.
James Bond 007: "A View to a Kill" . . . . . 24.
Stephen King's "The Mist" . . . . . 24.
Racter *(converse with your Mac!)* . . . . . 27.
Balance of Power *(world politics)* . . . . . 30.
Brataccus *(great graphics, req. 512k)* . . . . 30.
Uninvited *(mystery adventure)* . . . . . 30.
Deja Vu *(murder mystery)* . . . . . 33.
Origin Systems
Exodus: Ultima III *(fantasy adventure)* . . . . 38.
PBI Software
Strategic Conquest *(war strategy)* . . . . . 29.
Fokker TriPlane Flight Simulator . . . . . 35.
Polarware
Transylvania *(rescue Princess Sabrina)* . . . 15.
Crimson Crown *(sequel to above)* . . . . . 15.
Sword of Kadash *(fantasy adventure)* . . . . 15.
The Quest *(beware of the dragon!)* . . . . . 15.
Xyphus *(role playing adventure)* . . . . . 15.
Practical Computer Applications
MacGolf *(Tee off! Requires 512k.)* . . . . . 36.
Psion
Psion Chess *(3D and multi-lingual)* . . . . . 31.
Sierra On-Line
Frogger *(classic video game)* . . . . . 24.
Championship Boxing *(knock 'em out!)* . . . 24.
Ultima II *(role playing adventure)* . . . . . 35.
Silicon Beach Software
Airborne! *(digitized-sound war game)* . . . . 20.
Enchanted Scepters *(sound & graphics)* . . 21.
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek—The Kobayashi Adventure . . . . 24.
Sir-Tech
Mac Wizardry *(high-rated adventure)* . . . . . 36.
Spectrum Holobyte
GATO *(submarine simulation)* . . . . . 26.
Orbiter *(requires 512k)* . . . . . 27.
Tellstar North Level I *(req. 512k)* . . . . . 27.
Unicorn
Futuria *(sci-fi adventure)* . . . . . 24.
Animal Kingdom *(ages 6-12)* . . . . . 27.
Decimal Dungeon *(math, ages 9 and up)* 27.
Fraction Action *(arcade style math game)* 27.
Mac Robots *(pre-school program)* . . . . . 27.
Read-A-Rama *(reading, ages 5-8)* . . . . . 32.
Videx
FunPak *(Solitaire and more)* . . . . . 23.
MacCheckers/Reversi . . . . . 28.
MacGammon/Cribbage . . . . . 28.
MacVegas *(7 casino games)* . . . . . 34.

1-800/Mac&Lisa 630C

MacConnection™

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 800/622-5472 603/446-7711

Copyright 1986 Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division of Micro Connection, Inc. MacConnection and Micro Connection are trademarks of Micro Connection, Inc.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. Some items have warranties up to five years.

Circle 4 on reader service card

ge but true.

HARDWARE

Assimilation
MIDI Conductor . . . . . $69.
Mac•Port•Adaptor . . . . . 75.
Numeric•Turbo . . . . . 129.
Compucable
Mac to Hayes Smartmodem cable. . . . . 16.
Mac to Imagewriter cable . . . . . 16.
Mac Plus to Hayes Smartmodem cable . . . 19.
Mac Plus to Imagewriter II cable . . . . . 21.
Cuesta Systems
Datasaver AC Power Backup *(90 watts)* . . call
Curtis Manufacturing
Diamond *(6 outlets)* . . . . . 29.
Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* . . . . . 36.
Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* . . . . . 47.
Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 55.
Epson
FX-85 printer . . . . . call
FX-286 printer . . . . . call
LQ-1000 printer *(letter quality)* . . . . . call
Ergotron
MacTilt *(includes external drive bracket)* . . 75.
MacBuffer 256k. . . . . 259.
MacBuffer 512k. . . . . 389.
MacBuffer 1 Megabyte . . . . . 569.
Hayes
Smartcom II *(communications software)* . . 89.
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . call
Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . call
Smartmodem Package *(includes modem, Smartcom II and cable)* . . . . . call
Transet 1000 . . . . . call
IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box *(dual 10-MB w/SCSI)* . . . . 1995.
Bernoulli Box *(dual 10-MB storage)* . . . . 2195.
10 Meg cartridge. . . . . 51.
Kensington
External Disk Drive Cover . . . . . 8.
Mouseway *(mouse tracking pad)*. . . . . 8.
Mouse Pocket *(for your idle mouse)*. . . . . 8.
Mac (Plus) Dust Cover. . . . . 9.
Imagewriter (II) Dust Cover . . . . . 9.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Mouse Pocket. . . . . 16.
Universal Printer Stand . . . . . 17.
Disk Case *(holds 36 Mac disks)* . . . . . 19.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit . . . . . 19.
Tilt/Swivel . . . . . 22.
Polarizing Filter . . . . . 31.
Surge Suppressor . . . . . 35.
Starter Pack *(includes Tilt/Swivel)*. . . . . 53.
A-B Box *(specify Mac or Mac Plus)*. . . . . 62.
Control Center. . . . . 62.
System Saver Mac *(complete with fan)* . . . 65.
Koala Technologies
KAT Graphics Tablet . . . . . 139.
MacVision *(digitizer)* . . . . . 175.
Kraft
QuickStick *(Mac joystick)*. . . . . 45.
Micah
MicahDrive AT *(20 Meg internal drive)* . . 1195.
Mirror Technologies
FastPort *("SCSI" for your 512k Mac)* . . special
MagNet 20x External Drive w/cable. . . special
N² Products
Mac Modem cable *(6 feet)*. . . . . 19.
Mac Transet 1000 cable *(9 feet)*. . . . . 19.
Mac (Plus)-Printer cable *(6 feet)*. . . . . 19.
Mac Plus Adapter cable . . . . . 19.
Mac Plus-SCSI cable. . . . . 24.
Paradise Systems
Mac 10 *(10 megabyte hard disk)*. . . . . call
Mac 20 *(20 megabyte hard disk)*. . . . . call
PBI Software
Switch Box *(connect two peripherals)* . . . . 36.
Personal Computer Peripherals
MacBottom 20 Hard Disk Drive . . . . . 949.
PKI
McD 800k External Drive. . . . . 239.
Summagraphics
MacTablet 6″ x 9″ *(stylus driven)* . . . . . 265.
MacTablet 12″ x 12″ *(sketching)*. . . . . 369.
Systems Control
MacGard *(surge protection)* . . . . . 55.
Thunderware
Thunderscan *(high-resolution digitizer)* . . 175.
Mac Plus Power Accessory . . . . . 29.
Thunderscan/PA Bundle w/cables . . . . . 229.
Western Automation
DASCH RAMdisk 500k . . . . . 299.
DASCH RAMdisk 1000k . . . . . 359.
DASCH RAMdisk 2000k . . . . . 435.

DISKS

Single-sided Diskettes

BASF 3½″ Disks *(box of 5)* . . . . . 9.
Memorex 3½″ Disks *(box of 10)* . . . . . 15.
Sony 3½″ Disks *(box of 10)* . . . . . 17.
Verbatim 3½″ Disks *(box of 10)* . . . . . 17.
MAXELL 3½″ Disks *(box of 10)*. . . . . 17.
Fuji 3½″ Disks *(box of 10)*. . . . . 17.
3M 3½″ Disks *(box of 10)* . . . . . 19.

Double-sided Diskettes

BASF 3½″ Disks *(box of 5)* . . . . . 14.
Fuji 3½″ Double-sided Disks *(10)* . . . . . 26.
Sony 3½″ Double-sided Disks *(10)*. . . . . 26.
Verbatim 3½″ Double-sided Disks *(10)*. . . 26.
MAXELL 3½″ Double-sided Disks *(10)* . . . 26.
3M 3½″ Double-sided Disks *(10)*. . . . . 27.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service . . . . . 27.
Dow Jones
Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit 21.
Source Telecomputing
The Source *(subscription & manual)* . . . . . 30.

ACCESSORIES

Automation Facilities
Floppiclene Drive Care Kit. . . . . 15.
MacPak Complete Care System . . . . . 29.
Clean Image Ribbon Co.
Clean Image Kit *(cleans printhead)* . . . . . 12.
Computer Coverup
External Disk Drive Cover . . . . . 4.
Imagewriter (II) Cover . . . . . 8.
Mac (Plus) & Keyboard *(two covers)* . . . . . 10.
Diversions
Underware Ribbon *(iron-on black transfer)* 9.
Colorpens *(add color to transfers)* . . . . . 10.
ColorPack *(includes Colorpens)* . . . . . 19.
Environmental Software Company
The Clutch *(holds 8 disks)* . . . . . 9.
MACATTIRE (Rip-stop nylon covers)
External Drive Cover *(400k or 800k)* 7
Numeric Keypad Cover. . . . . $7.
Numeric Turbo Cover . . . . . 8.
Imagewriter (II) Cover . . . . . 11.
Wide Imagewriter Cover . . . . . 13.
Mac (Plus) & Keyboard Cover . . . . . 15.
Laserwriter Cover . . . . . 17.
Mac (Plus) & HD20 & Keyboard Cover . . . 18.
I/O Design
Imageware *(Imagewriter, or VCR case)* . . . 39.
Imageware II *(Imagewriter II case)*. . . . . 49.
Imageware wide *(for 132 col. Imagewriter)* 49.
Macinware Plus *(Mac Plus carrying case)* 69.
Innovative Concepts
Flip & File Micro *(holds 25 disks)* . . . . . 9.
Flip & File *(holds 40 disks)* . . . . . 18.
Innovative Technologies
The Pocket Pak *(holds 6 disks)* . . . . . 9.
The Easel *(holds 20 disks)*. . . . . 12.
The Disk Directory *(holds 32 disks)* . . . . . 18.
Kalmar Designs
Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 45 disks)* . . 14.
Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 90 disks)* . . 21.
Teakwood Printer Stand 24″ . . . . . 29.
Magnum
Mouse Mover *(let your mouse ride!)*. . . . . 14.
Moustrak
Moustrak Pad *(standard 7″ x 9″)* . . . . . 8.
Moustrak Pad *(large 9″ x 11″)* . . . . . 9.
Ribbons Unlimited
Imagewriter Color Ribbons . . . . . 5.
Imagewriter Ribbons Six Pack. . . . . 25.
Imagewriter Rainbow Six Pack . . . . . 25.
Smith & Bellows
Mahogany Disk Case *(holds 90 disks)* . . . . 28.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD. (Only on U.S. & Canadian orders.)
- No surcharge added for charge orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping **Continental US:** For printers and drives add 2% for UPS ground shipping (call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air). For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For printers and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-7711 for information.

The Power behind the Plotter

Prasad Kaipa and Edwin Haskell

The Macintosh in combination with CAD or graphics software and a pen plotter add up to a powerful graphics team that's used by architects, engineers, business people, and artists to produce high-quality, large-format color drawings. That lineup however—drawing program, computer, and plotter—omits one critical player: the plotter driver. In many ways the performance and capabilities of a plotter are determined not by the output device itself, but by this little-understood piece of software.

Although one can create superb graphics on the Macintosh and print them on the LaserWriter, when large, color, high-resolution (up to .001 inch) drawings are needed, a digital plotter is the device of choice. Plotters have long been the mainstay output device of computer-aided design, and they are increasingly being used for a wide range of applications, from producing semiconductor designs to creating graphics for business presentations.

But plotters can't do anything without a plotter driver, the program that translates the computer's or application program's commands into the command language stored in the ROM of the plotter.

Plotter drivers for the Macintosh fall into three categories: professional, general-purpose, and integrated. The professional drivers work with high-end plotters and provide a precise degree of accuracy and control. General-purpose drivers offer a simpler user interface and lower price tag than the professional

PHOTOGRAPHS BY FRED STIMSON

4
5
6
7

models. These low-end programs fill the requirements of departments, offices, or individuals that occasionally need to produce presentation graphics, announcements, or advertisements in large sizes and striking colors.

Integrated drivers are so named because they are built into applications programs, such as *Cricket Graph, EZ Draft,* and *Color Chart.* For this review we looked at only the four independently marketed drivers currently available for the Macintosh: *Plotstart* and *Plot-It* are both general-purpose drivers. *MacPlot* and *MacPlots II* come in basic and professional versions; for this review we concentrated on these programs' full-featured implementations.

Driver Differences

The table "Plotter Drivers Compared" summarizes the characteristics of the drivers under review. These drivers vary a great deal, both in terms of features and basic design. Understanding a few things about how they work will help you pick the driver that suits your needs and work style.

Most of the drivers under review, for example, are not drivers in the sense of an ImageWriter or a LaserWriter driver, which you install in the System Folder and then use from within any application program. With the exception of *Plotstart,* which works as a desk accessory, these drivers are actually application programs into which you must import your drawings for manipulation and plotting. *MacPlots II* is the only currently available program that can open files from other programs directly; *MacPlot* and *Plot-It* force you to import files through the Clipboard.

Another facet of these programs is that they don't necessarily reproduce what is on the Mac screen. For example, none of the programs can plot all of the Mac's fill patterns. A plotter will either ask you to make substitutions or make them for you. Similarly, neither *MacPlots II* nor *Plotstart* uses the Mac's fonts; instead, they rely on the character sets contained within the plotters themselves. In addition, these two programs cannot access any special characters that reside within the plotter fonts—a significant problem if, for example, you regularly use Greek letters or equation symbols.

Plotter Drivers Compared

	MacPlot*	MacPlots II*	Plotstart	Plot-It
Paint files	no	yes	no	yes
Object fields	yes	yes	yes	no
Bit maps	yes	yes	no	yes
PICT files	no	yes	yes	no
Uses Clipboard	yes	yes	yes	yes
Works as a desk accessory	no	no	yes	no
Supports plotter fonts	yes	yes	yes	no
Supports Mac fonts	yes	no	no	yes
Font styles and sizes	no/yes	yes/yes	italic only/ yes	yes
Calculates hidden objects	yes	yes	no	n/a
Plots arcs	yes	yes	no	yes
Performs smoothing	yes	yes	no	n/a
Color specification	in MacPlot	in MacDraw	in Plotstart	in Plot-It
Recognizes line widths	no	yes	no	yes
Scaling	yes	yes	limited	yes
Partial plot	indirect	indirect	indirect	yes
Multiple copies	no	yes	yes	no
Pause feature	yes	no	no	no
Precision plotting	yes	yes	no	no
Copy protected	yes	yes	no	yes
HD install	no	no	yes	no
Switcher compatible	yes	yes	n/a	yes
Backup	$15	yes	n/a	yes

*Professional version

Plot-It

Plot-It is a fast, fun color-plotting application that plots *MacPaint* documents only. It features a speed control that's useful for producing transparencies, and it allows easy, though imprecise, adjustment of plot size and orientation. To plot solid areas of a drawing or heavy lines, *Plot-It* replaces *MacPaint*'s dot patterns with patterns of solid lines resembling a maze. When graphics are plotted at normal sizes, the effect is natural; enlargements, however, take on a surrealistic quality, and solid filling of highly enlarged images is not possible.

Unique among the plotters reviewed, *Plot-It* lets you scale or color portions of a drawing that you mark with a selection rectangle. This coloring scheme has its down side, however. To create a multicolor drawing, you must select an area, specify a color, and then plot that color before moving on to the next color. Furthermore, the program displays an entire full-page *MacPaint* document on less than half a screen, making precise selection of coloring areas impossible. These limitations make *Plot-It* useful only for coloring bar charts or other drawings in which colored areas are easy to select. The addition of a lasso-like selector with FatBits precision would be a definite improvement.

Plot-It uses bit maps of the Mac's fonts to produce lettering similar to the Standard print from an ImageWriter. *Plot-It* is copy protected and requires that you insert the master disk whenever the program is accessed. This is true even if the master disk is in the drive when the program is called up from a hard disk.

According to Mesa Graphics, version 2 of *Plot-It* (which may be available by the time this magazine hits the stands) will access PICT files, remove hidden objects, and support larger plotters. The upgrade will be available to current owners for about $30.

Plotstart

Plotstart is an inexpensive general-purpose plotter driver that's easy to use and works as a desk accessory. The program is not compatible with bit-mapped files but does work with files from programs such as *Microsoft Chart, Cricket Graph, Excel, Draw,* and *Microsoft Word.*

To denote different colors, *Plotstart* uses specific fill patterns, which you can assign with a special accessory program. *Plotstart* plots on pages up to 11 by 17 inches and offers a choice of horizontal or vertical page alignment. The program has a slow-speed option for making transparencies but produces only 50 percent reductions. Unlike the other drivers, *Plotstart* lets you plot text in color.

When tested with a *MacDraw* file, *Plotstart* failed to plot arcs correctly (it drew a line connecting the two ends of the arc) and couldn't interpret *MacDraw*'s smoothing command. A more serious problem is *Plotstart*'s inability to calculate hidden objects; when *MacDraw* objects overlap—for example, when a patterned oval covers the corner of a patterned square—*Plotstart* simply draws one object on top of the other. Another serious drawback is *Plotstart*'s inability to distinguish line weights in an object file. No matter how thick a line is in a drawing, *Plotstart* simply plots it at a standard, thin weight.

Plotstart is not copy protected, and a toll-free number is provided for support. According to the manufacturer, a future version with hidden-area removal is planned.

MacPlot

MacPlot is a full-featured plotting program available in standard and professional versions. The latter is distinguished solely by its ability to support D- and E-size plotters (22 by 34 inches and 34 by 44 inches, respectively). The program accesses both bit-mapped and object-oriented files through the Clipboard.

MacPlot does not reproduce standard Macintosh line or fill patterns. Instead, program menus display the original patterns alongside a selection of simplified patterns and ask you to assign substitutions. *MacPlot* patterns are limited to dashed, hatched, or cross-hatched lines; however, the program lets you specify the angle and spacing of the pattern elements. The pattern menu also enables you to assign colors to specific line types and fill patterns. Like *Plotstart, MacPlot* cannot recognize lines of varying thickness—a serious omission in a program designed for professionals.

MacPlot is the only driver tested that can use either internal plotter fonts or Mac fonts. All text within a file, however, must be plotted using one method or the other. In addition, we tested the program with Software for Recognition Technologies' *MacEquation* desk accessory, and several of the symbols failed to print. If you regularly use special fonts or characters, be sure to try them with *MacPlot* before you buy the driver.

In case the number of pens needed for a plot is greater than the number of pens available on the plotter, a *MacPlot* option enables the program to prompt for up to 30 additional pens. *MacPlot* handles reductions and enlargements with precision, providing a choice of ratios in discrete steps from 12:1 to 1:32. Page positioning, however, is less precise; you must position an image of a drawing on the Mac screen manually, without benefit of a ruler.

HI DMP-51MP
This high-end plotter from Houston Instrument is suitable for the professional demands of engineers and architects. The HI DMP-51MP accepts C (17 by 22 inches) and D (22 by 34 inches) engineering paper sizes and has a list price of $6495.

Using the minimal System file supplied with *MacPlot,* the maximum document size *MacPlot* can manage is about 90K on a 512K Macintosh. The program's limit may prove to be less than this, however, if your drawings include many hidden objects or if you use a larger System file. The current version of *MacPlot* is copy protected and requires that you insert the master disk into the internal drive whenever the program is accessed.

According to the manufacturer, a future version of *MacPlot* (which may be available by the time you read this) will be implemented as a true plotter driver, allowing access to drawings from within other applications, and will provide a choice of plotting resolutions (screen or plotter). The new version will also recognize different line thicknesses, plot files from programs with color capability (for example, *Cricket Graph* or *EZ Draft*) in color, and incorporate a less cumbersome copy-protection scheme.

MacPlots II

MacPlots II is another powerful plotter driver suitable for professional graphics work. It opens PICT or *MacPaint* files directly from other applications or imports graphics through the Clipboard. This program more nearly attains the what-you-see-is-what-you-get standard than any of the other programs we tested.

A Plotter's Primer

Hewlett-Packard and Houston Instrument manufacture over three-fourths of the plotters sold in the continental United States, with machines ranging from low-end business graphics models that accept only 8½- by 11-inch paper to full-featured professional models that accept plotting media of up to 36 by 48 inches. Several other companies manufacture either special-purpose plotters or a limited range of plotters.

The two major types of plotters, flatbed and drum, are named for their paper and pen movement techniques. Flatbed plotters hold the paper on a stationary, flat plate, while the pen head—attached to a drawing arm—moves over this surface to create an image. Drum plotters move the paper on one axis while the pen moves on the other. The traditional drum plotter employs a drum for

Plotter Support
This table lists the pen plotters that each plotter driver supports. The two low-end drivers support only low-end plotters, while the professional drivers work with a wider range of machines.

Plotter Support

	MacPlot*	MacPlots II*	Plotstart	Plot-It
Alphaplot I	yes			
Alphaplot II	yes			
Apple Plotter	yes			yes
Calcomp 104	yes			
Calcomp 107	yes			
Calcomp 9x5	yes			
Calcomp 81	yes			
Epson HI-80	yes			
Gould 6310	yes	yes		
Gould 6320	yes	yes		
Graphtec FP5301	yes			
Graphtec GP9101	yes			
Graphtec MP1000	yes			
Graphtec MP1000 USA	yes			
Graphtec MP2000	yes			
HP ColorPro			yes	
HP 7220	yes			
HP 7221	yes			
HP 7440	yes			
HP 7470	yes	yes		yes
HP 7475	yes	yes	yes	yes
HP 7550	yes	yes	yes	
HP 7580	yes	yes		
HP 7585	yes	yes		
HP 7586	yes	yes		
Hitachi 672	yes			
HI DMP29		yes		yes
HI DMP40	yes	yes		
HI DMP41		yes		
HI DMP42	yes	yes		
HI DMP52	yes	yes		
HI DMP51MP		yes		
HI DMP52MP	yes	yes		
HI E595 DN	yes			
HI PC 595	yes			
HI PC 695				yes
HI DMP56	yes			
Penman 6.1	yes			
Roland DXY-880	yes	yes		
Sekonic SPL410	yes			
Sweet 'P' SP601	yes	yes		

**Professional version*

holding and moving the paper, but a variation, the roller-bed plotter, uses small rollers to position and move the paper over a flat plane. Both drum and flatbed plotters can choose automatically from a selection of pens of different colors, types, or line weights.

Inexpensive plotters like the HP ColorPro, the HI PC 595, and the HI PC 695 are ideal for plotting business graphics. They draw on 8½- by 11-inch or 11- by 17-inch paper and work with a large number of personal computers. Even these low-end plotters support a limited number of fonts and offer font scaling and a choice of styles; however, resolution and accuracy are not necessarily at a level required by architects or engineers. As with the more expensive models, accessories allow these low-end plotters to plot directly on transparencies and other media. Prices for low-end plotters range from $500 to $1200.

The HP series 7470, 7475, and 7550 and the HI DMP29 are used for scientific and statistical analyses in addition to business graphics. Prices range from $2000 to $3500, and the output resolution is about .003 inch.

High-end plotters, which include the HP 7580 series and the HI DMP50 series, cater to the needs of designers, architects, and special-application engineers. Costing from $5000 to $18,000, these plotters can plot with a step size of .001 inch. They incorporate digitizing tablets, data buffers, and multiple interfaces and produce a variety of American and European fonts in different sizes and styles.

To test the drivers in this article, we used the HI DMP29 and DMP52MP and the HP ColorPro 7475A and 7585B plotters, some of the most popular ones used with the Macintosh.

The professional version of *MacPlots II* features hidden object removal; an option for adjusting the plotter's drawing pattern to match the width of a particular pen; a Quick Plot utility for very rapid output; more precise control over page positioning; and support of C- (17 by 22 inches), D-, and E-size plotters.

MacPlots II cannot directly color files from most applications. You must first transfer a file to *MacDraw,* which provides a special procedure for ascribing color attributes to any object. *MacPlots II* recognizes *MacDraw*'s color attributes and specifies pen colors accordingly. *MacPlots II* also recognizes all line thicknesses from *MacDraw* and *MacDraft* and plots them automatically.

MacPlots II reproduces the *Excel, Jazz,* and *MacDraw* patterns that commonly appear in technical drawings. The program scales in 1 percent increments from 1:4 to 2:1—a rather limited range considering the ability of the professional version to plot on size E paper. *MacPlots II* loads drawings considerably faster than the other drivers do, and the program optimizes the orientation of a drawing and the plotter's pen changes for maximum speed. (This speed optimization does not apply with *MacPaint* files.)

MacPlots II sometimes distorts images; this problem is particularly noticeable with text created in *MacProject* and occurs sometimes with *MacPaint* and *Cricket Graph* files. The reasons for this distortion involve the use of bounding rectangles, which are produced in the applications and are also used by *MacPlots II. MacPlots II*'s copy-protection scheme requires insertion of the master disk whenever the program is accessed.

Conclusions

All these programs have both strengths and weaknesses. While *Plot-It* works with a very limited number of plotters and sometimes produces odd pattern effects, it provides an easy and effective way to color *MacPaint* files for presentations. According to Mesa Graphics, a completely revised version of *Plot-It* is planned; the new version will plot more than just *MacPaint* files and will remove hidden objects. If, as Mesa claims, the new release is priced similarly to the current version, this program will be a very good value indeed.

Plotstart is a good general-purpose driver for a business person who needs quick transparencies or color graphics. However, in its next release we'd like to see its line width, smoothing, arc, and hidden-area problems resolved. The program is limited in that it works only with Hewlett-Packard plotters.

The *MacPlot* and *MacPlots II* versions that we looked at are both precise, full-featured programs suitable for professional applications. While *MacPlots II* has a lot going for it, it is not without faults. Transferring files to *MacDraw* for coloring and then back to

MacPlots II for plotting is time-consuming. In addition, *MacDraw* requires that you specify colors object by object. The program's strong points are fast file loading and plotting, its ability to open files directly, and its ability to produce Mac patterns.

MacPlot works with a wider variety of plotters than *MacPlots II,* and its ability to output Mac fonts is useful. On the other hand, *MacPlot*'s inability to recognize line widths could disqualify it for some jobs. The manufacturers of both *MacPlot* and *MacPlots II* were planning upgrades when this article went to press, so before you let our specific criticisms sway you, ask your dealer if they are still valid.

HP ColorPro
This inexpensive flatbed plotter from Hewlett-Packard produces appealing color presentation graphics. The ColorPro accepts A (8½ by 11 inches) and ISO A4 (210 by 296 millimeters) paper sizes and costs $1295.

High-quality, full-featured plotter drivers further legitimize the Macintosh in an area in which it has already excelled—graphic design. On the down side, since what you see is not yet what you get, the current crop of drivers still requires that you design your graphics with a specific program in mind. Because of this, the Mac purist in us remains unsatisfied, waiting for a program that adheres to the spirit of the Mac standard.

We're sure a spoiled bunch. □

Prasad Kaipa and Edwin Haskell are assistant professors at the University of Utah, where they research the effects of radiation fallout in southern Utah and Japan. Dr. Kaipa is also the president of MacWiz Consulting.

Editor's Note
Just before this article went to the printer, Macworld *received updated versions of both* Plot-It *and* MacPlots II. *We have not tested these upgrades but thought we should share the available information about these programs' new capabilities.*

Plot-It *version 2.0 represents a major upgrade. The biggest news is that it reportedly works with object-oriented and PICT files in addition to* MacPaint *files. The new program supports all HP and HI plotters, including the high-end HP 7586B and HI DMP56.* Plot-It *now performs hidden-object removal and offers precise control of plotter scaling.* Plot-It *now uses Macintosh fonts, and it lets you resize plotter fonts. The program provides three pen speeds, enabling you to plot on vellum, paper, or mylar with accuracy. A unique tiling feature allows division of large graphics into multiple plots. If everything works as claimed, this upgrade is an exceptional value at $125 ($30 for registered version 1.0 owners).*

MacPlots II *version 2.1 lets you view the complete graphic to be plotted, not just a portion of it—eliminating some problems involving bounding rectangles. In addition, the program provides better support for bit maps and lets you produce bit-mapped superscripts, subscripts, and Greek characters.*

Plot-It, version 1.0
Mesa Graphics
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM 87544
505/672-1998
List price: version 2.0 $125

Plotstart, version 2.5
Softstyle, Inc.
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. #205
Honolulu, HI 96825
800/367-5600, 808/396-6368
List price: $125 including cable

MacPlot, version 2.2
CompServCo
800 Freedom Ln.
Slidell, LA 70458
504/649-0484
List price: standard $162, professional $325

MacPlots II, version 2.0
Computer Shoppe
P.O. Box 18344
Greensboro, NC 27419
919/299-4843
List price: Business $195, Drafting $295

TRY IT ON FOR $19.95.

© 1986 GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE, INC. MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

We're so sure that Plains & Simple™ will fit the accounting needs of your business that we're making it simple to sample.*

Now for only $19.95, you can try it on your Mac without ever leaving your office. And you can see for yourself how Plains & Simple can simplify your life.

Plains & Simple is easy to learn because it uses a format you probably already know: one-write accounting. It even contains sample charts of accounts for over 25 different kinds of businesses, from doctors' offices to property management.

To order your full working sample of Plains & Simple just call us at 1-800-345-3276 or send in this coupon.

*Sample includes complete general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable limited by number of transactions only.

GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE®

GROW YOUR BUSINESS ON GREAT PLAINS™

Circle 473 on reader service card

Yes! Please send me a sample copy of Plains & Simple.
I've enclosed a check or money order for $19.95.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I am presently using a (check one) manual ☐ or computerized ☐

method of accounting. It is called _____.

Mail to: SAMPLE OFFERS
GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 9739
Fargo, North Dakota 58109

GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE®

A Network Divided

Jim Heid

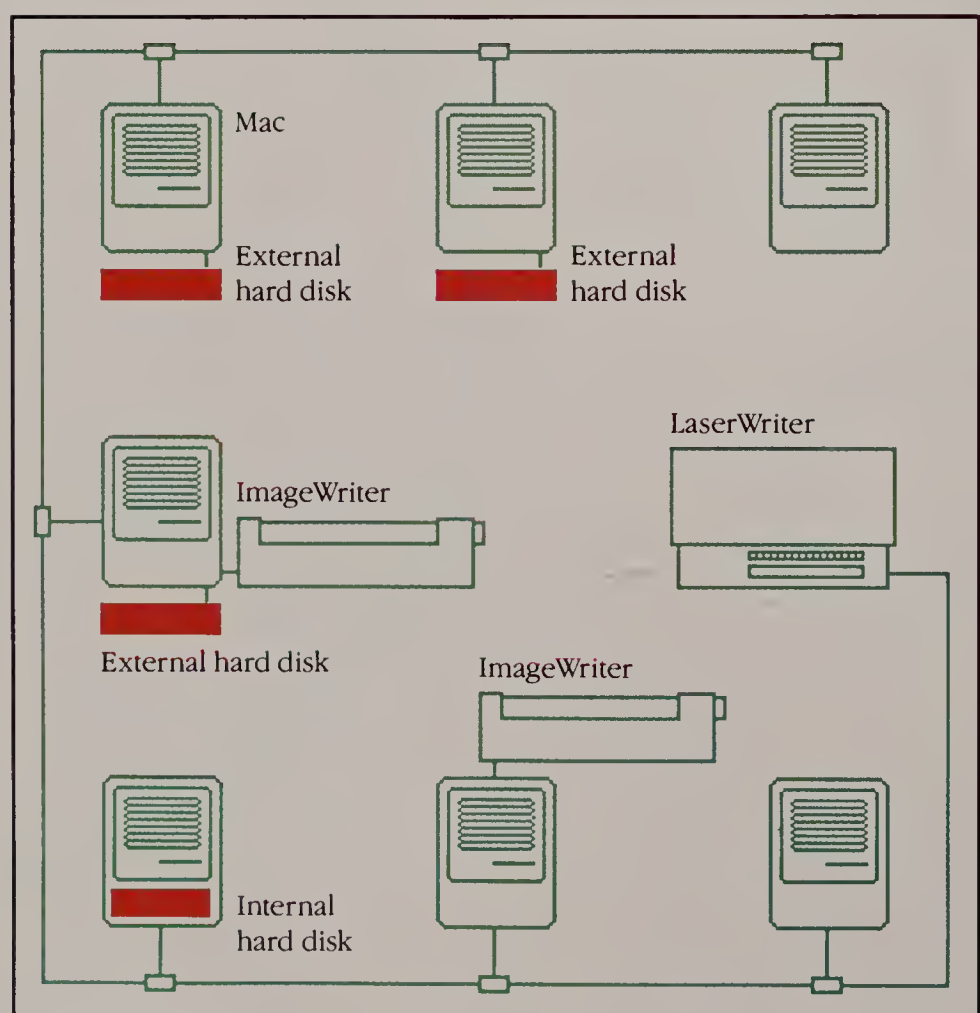
Networks are all about sharing, and a distributed network takes the concept to its limits. Instead of using a single hard disk drive to store all the network applications and documents, a distributed network makes the storage devices on one or more computers available to the other network users. If your office has several Macs with hard

FRED STIMSON

disks, distributed network software like Infosphere's *MacServe,* Centram Systems' *TOPS,* and General Computer's *HyperNet* can turn those hard disks into *disk* or *file servers.*

The differences between a disk server and a file server are subtle but important. A disk server's prime objective is to make a hard disk's capacity available to every member of the network. Disk servers divide a hard disk into various partitions that hold applications and documents, and they usually impose restrictions on the access level granted to the user of a partition. Generally, only one user at a time can write to a particular file within a partition; if several users must write simultaneously to the same file, special multiuser application software is required (see "Sharing Facts").

A file server's prime objective is to allow the network users to share information regardless of how the disk is organized. File servers do not require a special partitioning scheme. Write access to a file is often granted on a first-come, first-served basis. Generally only one user at a time is allowed to modify a particular file. As with disk servers, more than one user cannot write simultaneously to the same file without special multiuser application software. Of the three products tested, *TOPS* and *HyperNet* are file servers, while *MacServe* is a disk server.



Shared Storage
Rather than dedicating one central hard disk as the file or disk server, distributed network software lets users access information stored on any of the network's hard disks.

What's a Net Worth?

Unfortunately, the distributed network picture isn't all rosy. You'll find a distributed hard disk slower than a hard disk attached directly to your machine. And the performance of the hard disks and the host Macs degrades as the network grows (see "Network Test Track").

You can, however, obtain satisfactory performance if you set up a network with AppleTalk's speed limitations in mind. When possible, run applications locally, ideally from a hard disk or a RAM disk; use the server primarily for document storage and sharing. If you store applications on the server, encourage users to copy them onto their own disks.

Infosphere's MacServe

MacServe was the first distributed disk server product shipped for AppleTalk. *MacServe* works with most Mac hard disks, though you should verify your disk's compatibility before buying.

MacServe has its own disk-partitioning software that lets you divide a hard disk into as many as 16 volumes accessible by network members. If your hard disk has its own partitioning system (many do), the *MacServe* manual recommends that you erase and restructure the disk using *MacServe*'s volume manager; the existing volumes on the hard disk can't be used with the network.

This approach forces you to plan how you'll store documents and applications on the server. And because you're starting with a blank hard disk, the files you copy onto it will be stored contiguously rather than being fragmented across the disk, resulting in faster performance.

MacServe also comes with archive software that lets you back up and restore volumes and files, although the version I tested (2.0) could not back up HFS volumes. According to Infosphere's president, Evan Solley, the next version of *MacServe* will back up HFS volumes.

MacServe's partitioning software has a shortcoming that keeps me from being completely enthusiastic about its do-it-my-way approach: the size of *MacServe* volumes is fixed. As a result, HyperDrive users lose the convenience of HyperDrive drawers, which grow and shrink as needed, while MacBottom users must forego the ability to resize volumes.

On the positive side, *MacServe* is the only one of the three with a print-spooling function that allows network members to share an ImageWriter or other printer. When someone prints a document, *MacServe* intercepts data en route to the printer, stores it on the server, then sends it to the printer in bursts while you continue working. However, *MacServe*'s spooler does not work with LaserWriters. You can use LaserWriters

(continues)

Networks Test Track

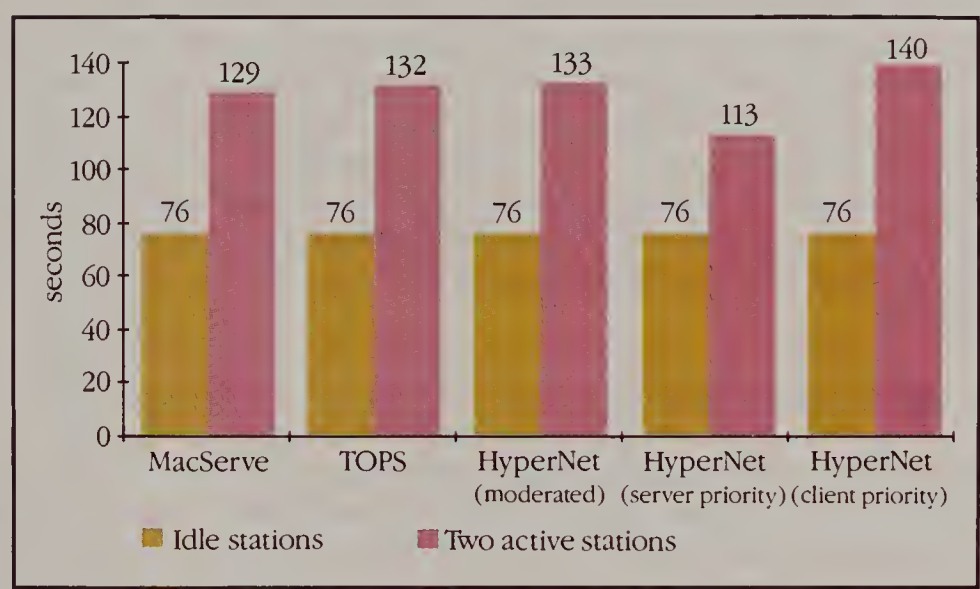
Measuring a network's performance is an inexact science. Influencing factors include the number of stations on the network, the type of hard disk used as server, and most of all, the activities performed by network members. Because every network is used differently, there is no typical activity to measure. Still, conducting the same tests on each product gives an indication of their actual performance.

My network test track comprised two 512K Macs and an Enhanced 512K. A HyperDrive 20 was the server, the Enhanced 512K contained a MicahDrive internal hard disk, and the third 512K used only floppies. I created a 64K *MacWrite* document on the server and duplicated it twice, giving each machine its own copy. Next, I started *MacWrite* locally on each machine (from its disk rather than the server) and opened one of the 64K documents from the server.

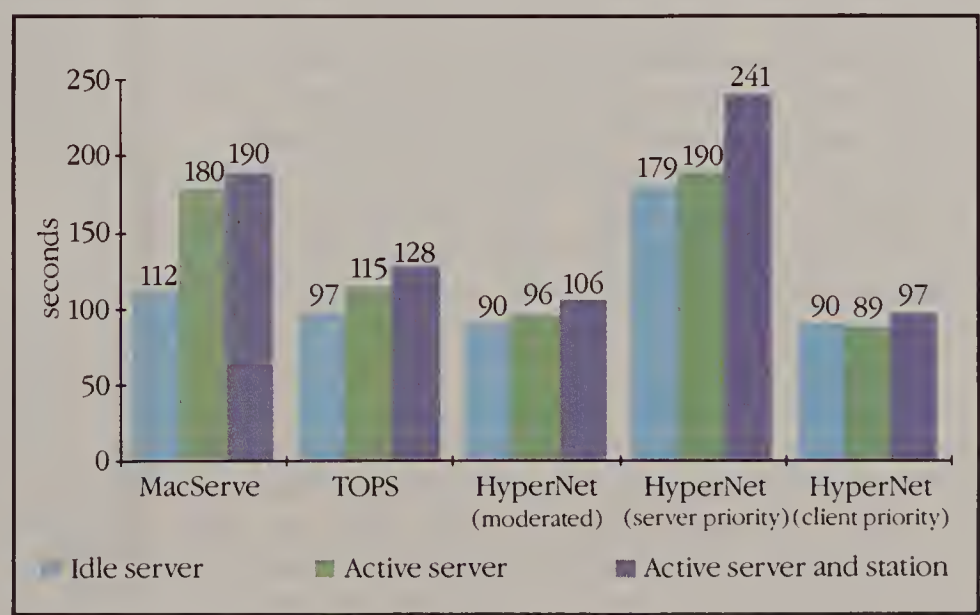
The test measured the time required to replace all occurrences of the word *a* with two pound signs (##). The test comprised five phases. First, I timed the test on the server, with the other network stations idle. Second, I performed the test from a network station, with the server idle. Next, I measured the test from a network station, while the server performed the same search-and-replace operation, revealing how server activity influenced one station's performance. The fourth phase measured the test at one station, while another station and the server performed the operation. This phase showed the impact of other active network users on a station. Finally, I measured the operation at the server while the other two stations performed it also. This step showed the effect of active stations on the server's performance.

Because only *MacServe* private volumes can be modified, a separate *MacServe* volume was created for each machine. Also, *MacServe*'s disk cache was set to 150K. With *TOPS*, the volume containing the *MacWrite* documents was opened using the many-writers option.

The test results are shown in "Server Performance" and "Client Performance." *HyperNet* proved the speediest product of the three; also, the results of its Moderated, Client Priority, and Server Priority settings clearly show an impact on performance. *TOPS* finished in second place.



Server Performance
The effect of user activity on server performance. The completion time for a search-and-replace operation at the server with two network users active.



Client Performance
Network performance from the network user's perspective. The completion time of a search-and-replace operation on a 64K file was measured with up to three active users (including the server Mac). Even in larger network configurations, typically, not all users are active simultaneously.

on a *MacServe* network, but *MacServe* does not decrease the time you spend waiting for a document to print. According to Solley, Infosphere will ship a LaserWriter print spooler in September.

Installing and Administering

To set up a *MacServe* network, you run an installation program that adds the *MacServe* software and desk accessory to the System files on all the hard disks and floppy start-up disks in the network. During installation, you specify a *user name,* AppleTalk's standard way of identifying network members.

You can install *MacServe* any number of times, but the software is encoded with a serial number that permits only one server per package. If you have two or more hard disks that you want to use as servers, you must buy additional copies of *MacServe.*

Once *MacServe* is installed on your hard disk, you run the volume manager utility to create volumes and set up the print spooler and disk cache. You can set the volume size and assign an optional access password as well as designate volumes to appear automatically on the desktop upon start-up. The manager includes other commands to list the AppleTalk users on the network, delete spooled print jobs that haven't been printed, and back up and restore MFS-format volumes.

MacServe in Action

The *MacServe* desk accessory is the key to accessing volumes; when you open the desk accessory, you see a list of the volumes on a server. You can designate a volume as either *private* or *shared.* A private volume can be accessed by only one user at a time and can be modified; a shared volume opens in a locked, read-only mode and can be read by many users simultaneously. The desk accessory also lets you "release" volumes—the network equivalent of ejecting a disk. Releasing a private volume you're done with makes it available to other members of the network.

At present, *MacServe* is geared to offices that use only Macintoshes. However, Infosphere is developing *PC/MacServe,* software that will work with Tangent Technologies' PC/Mac Bridge board to allow PCs to join a *MacServe* network. Until the software becomes available, however, offices with Macs and PCs are better served by *TOPS.*

Centram's TOPS

Centram bills *TOPS* as an "interoperating system" network because it runs on Macs and IBM PCs and will soon run on UNIX-based computers. *TOPS* builds an elegant bridge between computers that usually have to be coaxed into communicating. With a *TOPS* network you can store Mac documents and applications on a PC's hard disk, or vice versa, and copy files between systems with a desk accessory that mimics Apple's *Font/DA Mover.*

TOPS performs its feats by acting as an interpreter between disparate operating systems. Once installed, it intercepts an operating system's disk- and file-related commands and translates them into *TOPS* commands. At the other end of the wire, the process reverses as *TOPS* translates its commands into those required by that operating system.

TOPS's greatest strength is that it doesn't require you to erase and rebuild your hard disks or create all new volumes as *MacServe* does.

When you install *TOPS,* the *TOPS* software and desk accessory are added to the System file. On a PC, you plug in the Centram AppleTalk board and run an installation program that copies *TOPS* utilities to the PC's disk and adds the AppleTalk device driver by modifying the MS-DOS CONFIG.SYS file. *TOPS* disks are not copy protected, but they are encoded with a serial number so that you must purchase a copy of *TOPS* for each member of the network.

Taking TOPS for a Spin

TOPS differs significantly from *MacServe* in its *publishing* function, which lets you make available to the network any information on a disk (floppy, hard, or even RAM). On the Mac, publishing involves opening the *TOPS* desk accessory (see Figure 1), selecting volumes, and clicking a Publish button. Alternatively, with HFS-format volumes, you can select a single folder and publish it—a feat that *MacServe* and *HyperNet* can't match.

You can publish a volume in read-only volumes that are locked against modification, one-writer (preset) volumes that allow the first user who opens a file to modify it, or many-writers mode for multiuser applications.

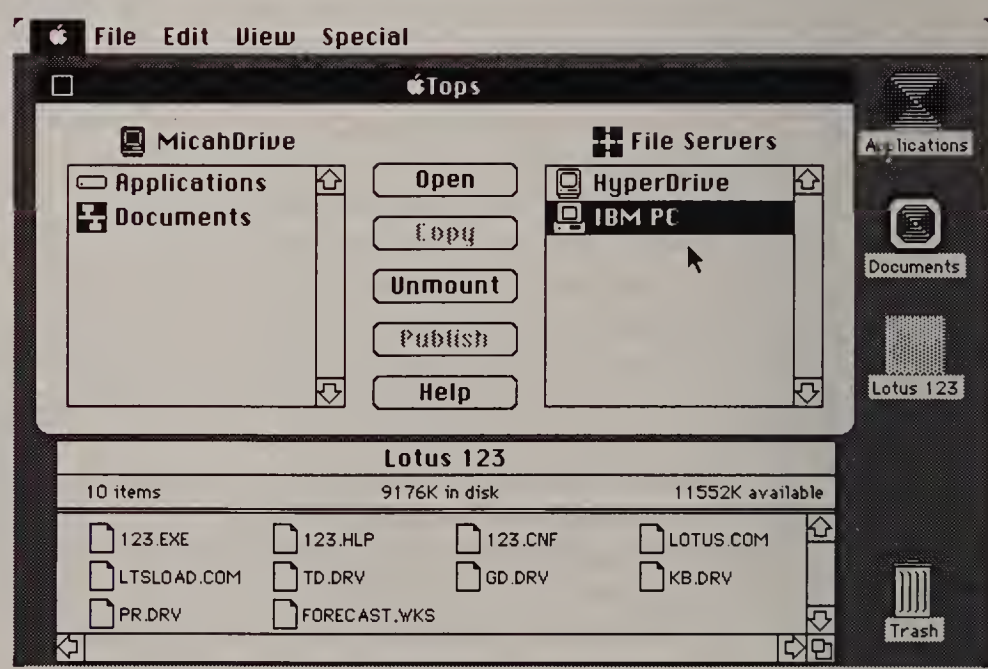


Figure 1

Network users pull down the TOPS *desk accessory to mount volumes that have been published on any file server. An IBM PC volume acts just like a Mac volume; PC programs and documents are displayed using blank icons.*

Sharing Facts

Networks open new possibilities for information sharing, but they also introduce some potential problems. First, making documents available simultaneously to all users requires *multiuser* programs written to operate on networks.

Multiuser capabilities are extremely valuable for database management. But although multiuser data managers allow many users to work with the same database, they allow only one user at a time to modify a given record. Called *record locking,* this process allows only the first person who views a record to modify it.

Currently, Blyth Software's multiuser *Omnis 3* runs with *MacServe.* As this article went to press, Blyth was still working on a version for *TOPS.* And General Computer claims that *HyperNet* also runs existing software written for Corvus networks, including the Corvus version of multiuser *Omnis 3.*

What if you don't use multiuser software but simply run programs intended for a single user? With *MacServe* several users can simultaneously access the same document from a shared volume only if the application doesn't create temporary files as it runs. One way to determine this is to try running the application from a locked floppy disk. Certain applications, such as *Jazz, Excel, Omnis 3,* and *ThinkTank* version 1.2, will work, while others, such as *MacWrite, Word, MacPaint,* and *PageMaker,* will work properly only with files stored in private volumes.

With *TOPS* and *HyperNet,* numerous users can open the same file, regardless of where the file is stored, but only the first person to open the file is allowed to modify it; others can examine it or use the Save As command to make a copy.

Mounting a published volume involves a similar process. A network user selects the volume's name in the *TOPS* desk accessory and clicks Mount. Once mounted, the volume appears on the desktop, complete with icons—even if it originated from an IBM PC's hard disk. Conversely, a Macintosh disk directory resembles a PC directory when it's summoned by MS-DOS (the IBM PC's operating system) and mounted on a PC. HFS folders even appear as MS-DOS subdirectories.

TOPS shines when you use Mac applications that can read files created by PC programs. With *Excel,* for example, you can directly open and modify Lotus *1-2-3* worksheets stored on a PC's hard disk. *TOPS* also simplifies moving *Microsoft Word* files between PCs and Macs. You can use the Mac *Word Convert* utility to open the PC *Word* file, then save it in Mac *Word* format on either the PC or the Mac.

Possible Pitfalls

One potential drawback of *TOPS*'s serving process is its inability to publish Macintosh volumes unless they're mounted on the server machine. This doesn't affect HFS-compatible disk drives, but if you're using a HyperDrive, you have to open all the drawers you want to publish. Combine the published drawers with the remote volumes that you mount, and you'll have a cluttered desktop and possibly not enough memory to work with all the volumes you need. You can avoid this snag simply by storing frequently shared applications and documents in the start-up volume.

TOPS also requires network users to exercise caution when deleting files. MS-DOS doesn't ask for verification when deleting files, so it's easy to delete a Macintosh application, its work files, or even a System file.

TOPS succeeds in smoothly uniting Macs and PCs and provides PCs with an excellent way to access LaserWriters. But even offices that use only Macs can greatly benefit from *TOPS*—by cashing in on its clever file-copying capabilities.

General Computer's HyperNet

Designed specifically for HyperDrive-equipped Macs, *HyperNet* lets multiple Macs access a HyperDrive's drawers. Not only is it an easy-to-use link to the HyperDrive's storage, but it also adds limited multiuser capabilities to applications that create work files.

The *HyperNet* installer adds the *HyperNet* serving software and desk accessory to the HyperDrive's system. You can also install *HyperNet* on floppy disks and other hard disks, but only as a user (or in *HyperNet* parlance, a *client*). If you want to designate additional HyperDrives as servers, you must buy more copies of *HyperNet.*

To access a HyperDrive drawer from a remote Mac, you must open the *HyperNet* desk accessory and then select the desired server and drawer. *HyperNet* doesn't impose an explicit "private" or "shared" mode upon a server's drawers. Instead, it allows many users to access the same file but gives only the first user modification privileges—much like *TOPS*'s one-writer publishing option.

My prerelease copy of *HyperNet* did not allow users to access HFS-format drawers. A General Computer representative noted that HFS drawer support would probably be missing from the first *HyperNet* release but would be provided shortly thereafter. According to General Computer, *HyperNet* was scheduled for shipping in late August. If network support for HFS drawers is not available, you may have to reorganize your HyperDrive server to place network applications and documents in an MFS-format drawer.

Network Niceties

The *HyperNet* desk accessory adds a Server menu to the menu bar; its commands fine-tune the network's performance according to its members' needs. The Client Priority command tells *HyperNet* to honor all disk access requests from clients as they come in and to give them as much server time as they need. The Moderated command performs a complex juggling act that measures the mouse and keyboard activity on the server and then adjusts clients' server time accordingly. The Server Priority command prevents new users from accessing the server and restricts the amount of server time given to users who have already signed on. The preset option is Moderated, but the Server Priority setting is useful if you're performing a lengthy, disk-intensive task, such as sorting a large database.

HyperNet's other nicety helps eliminate problems that can occur when more than one user runs an application that creates temporary work files, such as *MacWrite, MacDraw,* or *MacPaint*. Because these applications use specific names for work files (such as Paint 1 or ScrapFile), the application erases the first user's work file when the second user opens the application; in some cases, the application can crash. *HyperNet,* however, contains a resource that lists the names of the work files that popular applications create. If one of those applications is opened, *HyperNet* appends a unique number to the work file's name, thus eliminating a collision. The Add Special Files command in the *HyperNet* installer lets you specify names of other application work files that may be created in the future.

Network Shopping

One factor to consider when choosing a distributed network package is the makeup of the network. *HyperNet* is suited only for those networks using HyperDrives as file servers, whereas *MacServe* and *TOPS* take a much more universal approach: they're tailored for networks that use hard disks from different manufacturers.

MacServe is ideal for hard disks that lack partitioning, backup, and spooling software, such as Apple's HD-20, while *TOPS* is unequaled at transferring information between Macs and PCs.

For those setting up a network primarily to exchange files, *TOPS* offers more flexibility than either *MacServe* or *HyperNet*—by letting any user publish volumes instead of providing only one server unless you buy additional copies.

Software compatibility is another consideration. Although few multiuser applications currently exist for the Mac, you should verify the network software's compatibility with the package you want to run.

Most importantly, the network software must be reliable and should be able to recover from network discontinuities. I tested recoverability by unplugging the AppleTalk connector during a network operation. *MacServe* and *TOPS* performed admirably, displaying a message acknowledging the broken connection and its attempt to reconnect. When the AppleTalk connector was reattached, the connection was restored. *HyperNet* was still under development, so I can't comment fairly on its reliability. But regardless of the network software chosen, network users will benefit greatly from the ease with which they can exchange information. □

Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of Macworld.

MacServe
Infosphere
4730 S.W. Macadam Ave.
Portland, OR 97201
503/226-3515
List price: $250

TOPS
Centram Systems West Inc.
2372 Ellsworth Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
415/644-8244, 800/227-3900 for orders only, 800/632-2122 in California for orders only
List price: $149 per station (Macintosh), $389 per station (IBM PC, including AppleTalk board)

HyperNet
General Computer Corp.
215 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/492-5500
List price: $295

OMNI-READER™

NOW YOUR COMPUTER CAN READ. A REVOLUTION IN TAKING WORDS FROM PAGE TO COMPUTER.

WAS ~~$799~~
NOW $199*

* LIMITED TIME ONLY
FREIGHT PREPAID ANYWHERE
IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A.

PC MAGAZINE PRODUCT OF '85

WORD PROCESSOR AND COMPUTER COMPATIBILITY.
The OMNI-READER can read text into most word processors, micro and personal computers. It attaches through a Serial RS232C interface as easily as a modem.

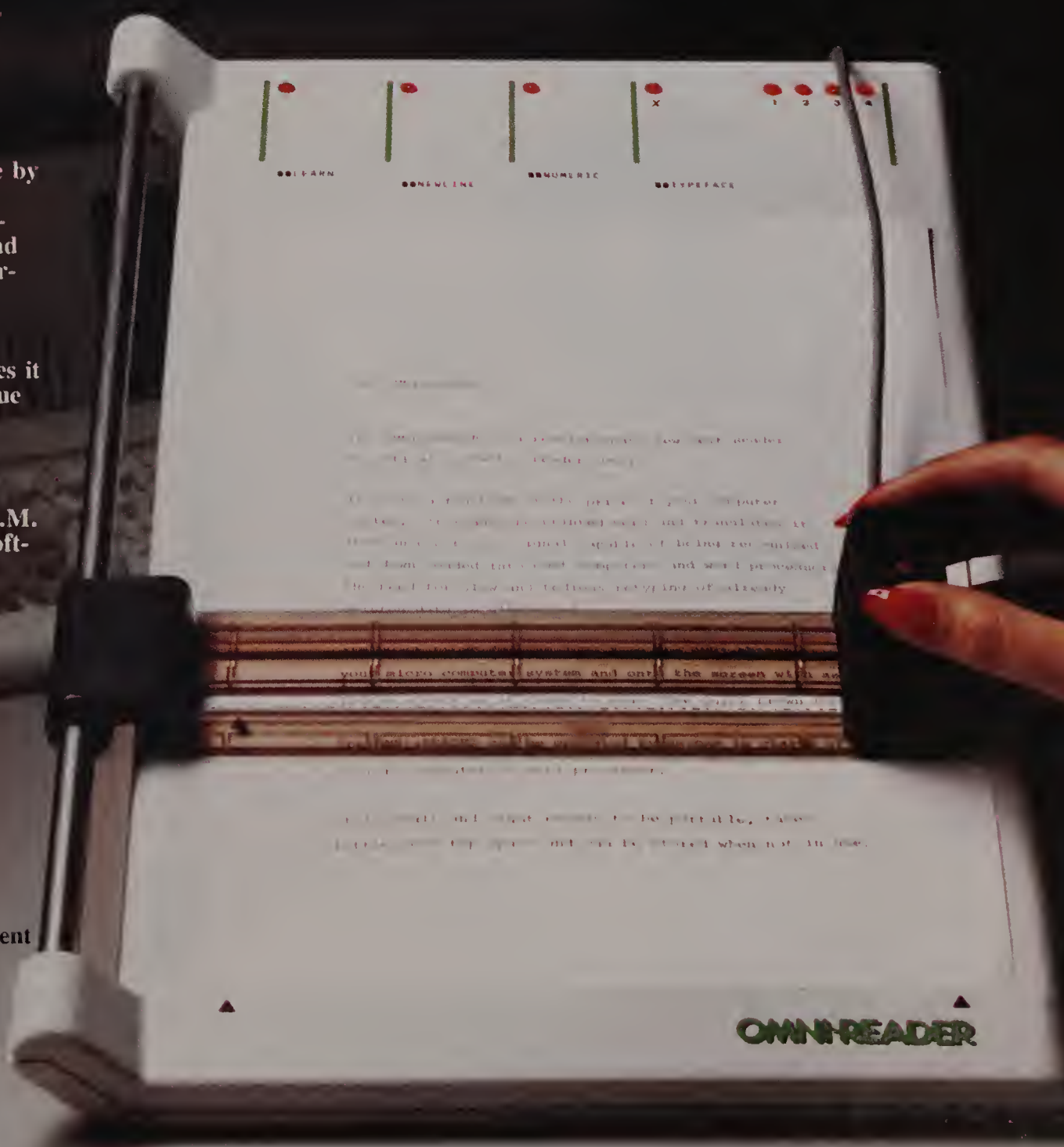
TYPEFACE QUALITY.
OMNI-READER has the ability to read letter quality text that has been printed on a letter quality printer or type writer in one of the four following typefaces.

TYPEFACE RECOGNITION.
The OMNI-READER can read four of the most commonly used typefaces: Courier 10, Courier 12, Letter Gothic and Prestige Elite.

MANUAL OPERATION.
Alpha or numeric print is scanned line by line by moving the reading head along the text. Capable of scanning both forwards and backwards, the reading head can be used to input all or selected portions of text.

GUIDE RULE. (pat. applied for)
A specially engineered guide rule makes it easy to align text. Because of the unique clock track, the reading head can be moved at variable speed and still read text. Scan time 2-3 seconds a line.

Each OMNI-READER comes with I.B.M. PC/Compatible or Apple MacIntosh software - at no extra charge. Interface Cable available for $16.00 extra. Specify I.B.M. or MacIntosh.



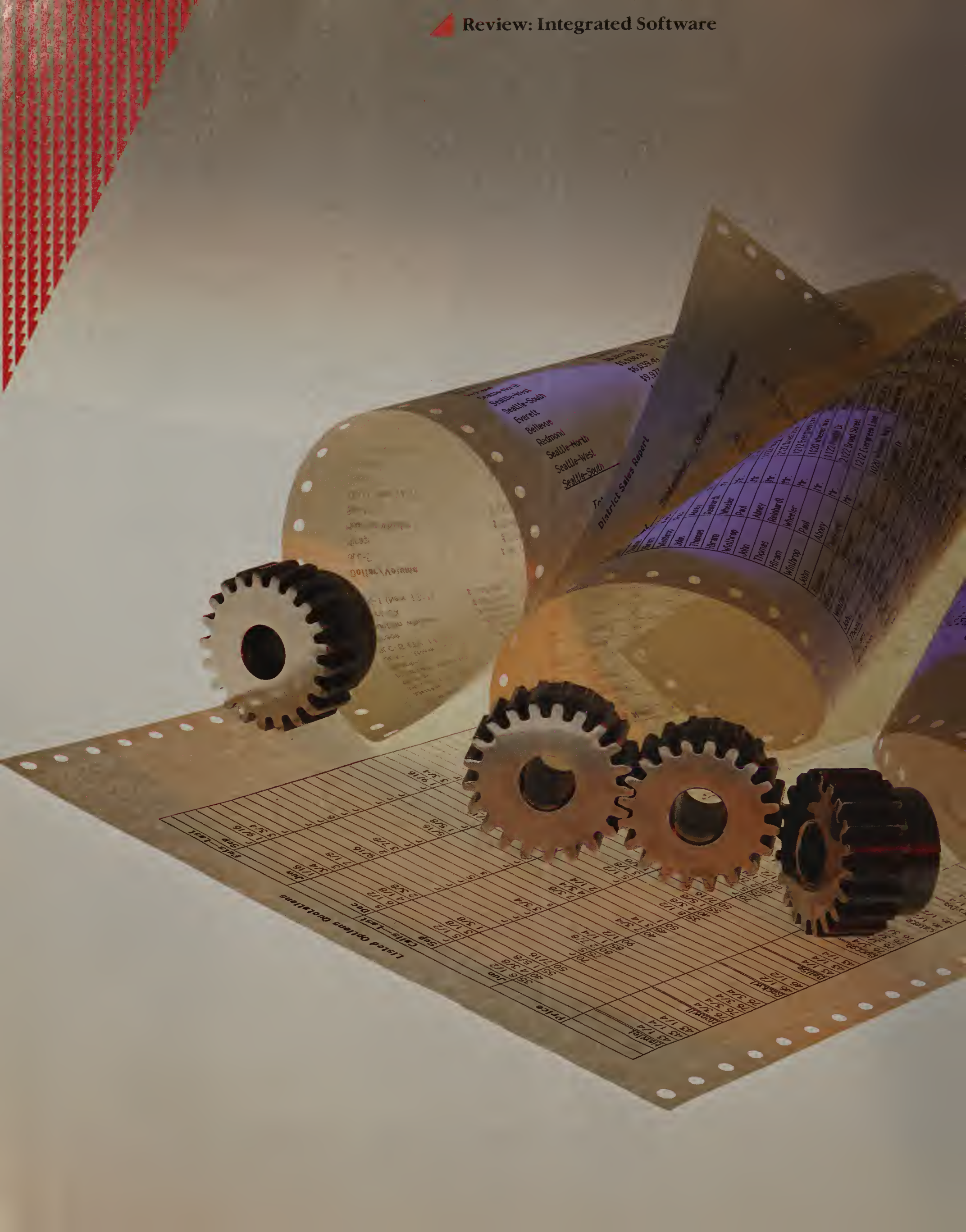
30 Day UNCONDITIONAL Replacement Warranty.

TO ORDER PLEASE CALL
TOLL FREE 1-800-523-4898
IN TEXAS 1-800-722-6013
TECH. ASST. 817-589-0313

Accepting major credit cards - C.O.D.: Visa, Master Card, and American Express or send money order or check to:

G.A.S. INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O. BOX 1282, EULESS, TEXAS 76040

Circle 572 on reader service card


Seattle-North
Seattle-West
Seattle-South
Everett
Bellevue
Redmond
Seattle-North
Seattle-West
Seattle-South
District Sales Report
Listed Options Quotations
Calls—Last
Price
Puts—Last

Microsoft's New Works

Danny Goodman

Microsoft Works, with its four refined productivity modules, stacks up well against the competition

Integrated software is a less popular buzzword today than it was a year ago when Lotus Development's *Jazz* hit the streets. Yet integration still appeals to experienced Macintosh users, whose work is rarely confined to a single application.

The search for integration has led some Mac owners to *Jazz,* despite the criticism the program has drawn for its memory appetite on a 512K Mac and lack of depth in several of its modules, particularly word processing (see "All That Jazz," *Macworld,* September 1985). Other users, desirous of more powerful applications, fashion customized integrated systems consisting of full-scale applications and desk accessories joined at the hip by *Switcher.*

But the Macintosh newcomer faces many software choices before taking the machine out of the store, especially since Apple no longer bundles *MacWrite* and *MacPaint* with its hardware. Is *Word* the right word processor, or will *MacWrite* suffice? Do I need the power of an *Excel* spreadsheet, or will *Multiplan* handle my sales forecasts? With each database program defining its own philosophy, which one should I use? Will it be easy to combine spreadsheet and database information into a word processing document? If I choose an integrated program like *Jazz* and a more powerful program comes along, will I be able to transfer my data?

Unfortunately, Macintosh newcomers usually aren't experienced enough with either the machine or its software to answer these questions with certainty. Microsoft's new *Works* program, however, may help put off those critical decisions while providing a capable set of productivity applications with which to get started. With *Works,* if you later discover that you need a spreadsheet with macros, a communications program that performs unattended information retrieval, a word processor capable of columnar output, or a relational database, you'll be experienced enough to make a more informed software choice. As a bonus, you'll likely be able to export your *Works* data into the more powerful program.

Family History

Because of its integrated nature, *Works* begs comparison with *Jazz.* In this regard, an important difference between the two should be made clear from the outset. In *Jazz* some integration processes—those that link spreadsheet, graphics, and database information to a word processing document—are performed using HotView. HotView maintains a link between a source document and a word processing document. A change made to a spreadsheet number, for instance, automatically appears in its HotView copy in the word processing document. In *Works* you

FRED STIMSON

shift data around only via the copy-and-paste method (with the exception of mail merging). Any link to the source material is severed the instant the data is copied into the Clipboard. *Jazz* is effective if you prepare word processing documents that often contain spreadsheets or graphs. But if your work is more generalized, the copy-and-paste method is sufficient.

The Environment

When you start *Works,* you enter into a separate world with its own desktop (see Figure 1). Documents are generated from one of four applications: word processing, database, spreadsheet, or communications. Each document occupies its own window on the screen beneath a single menu bar; as you activate a document window, the menu bar changes to display the menus specific to that document's application. Up to ten document windows in any combination of applications can be open at once, up to the limit of available memory. Since all *Works* documents reside in RAM when they're loaded, you should not expect to have many large documents open at once on a 512K Mac. Even so, *Works* leaves up to 240K of a 512K Mac available for documents.

A Window menu, which appears in all *Works* applications, offers a list of all open documents. Choose a document from the menu to activate its window. This menu displays not only the document titles but an abbreviation for each document's type (for example, *SS* for spreadsheet) and the size of each document in kilobytes. Therefore, you can see at a glance how much RAM your documents occupy and compare those figures with the free memory count in the About Works dialog box accessible via the Apple menu.

Works also incorporates a feature I suspect we'll see in future Microsoft Mac products. In several operations, such as spreadsheet recalculations or word processing reformatting off screen, you may proceed with menu selections or other actions even when the program is busy crunching away elsewhere. Instead of turning the cursor into the wristwatch icon, *Works* slightly modifies the cursor—placing a small empty circle in the center of the text insertion pointer or hollowing out the head of the pointer arrow—to indicate this intermediate stage, and some actions may slow down.

Word Processing

At first glance, *Works'* word processing module looks like a *MacWrite* clone. But on closer scrutiny, the program reveals a number of features that more closely resemble those found in *Microsoft Word,* plus some features *Word* should have.

For instance, page numbers appear on the screen in the vertical scroll bar thumb (the white box) as you type a document. Only two digits fit in the tiny box, so if your document extends beyond 99 pages—a single document can grow to over 200 pages on a Mac Plus—only the two right-most digits appear.

You can adjust tabs, margins, justification, and line spacing for each paragraph just by placing the text insertion pointer anywhere in the paragraph and choosing the desired Format menu item or adjusting the on-screen ruler. The ruler, which remains at the top of the screen, reflects the settings for the paragraph in which the text pointer is located. As with *Word,* clicking once in the margin to the left of the line selects a line of text, and double-clicking in the left margin selects an entire paragraph. Headers and footers, which are restricted to one line each and are specified in the Page Setup dialog box, are not displayed on the screen, however.

A particularly convenient feature lets you copy a paragraph's format and paste it into other existing paragraphs. This lets you draft an outline straight down the left margin of the page and later adjust the margins and indentations for each outline level. Each level's format is copied by placing the pointer in the paragraph and choosing Copy Format from the Format

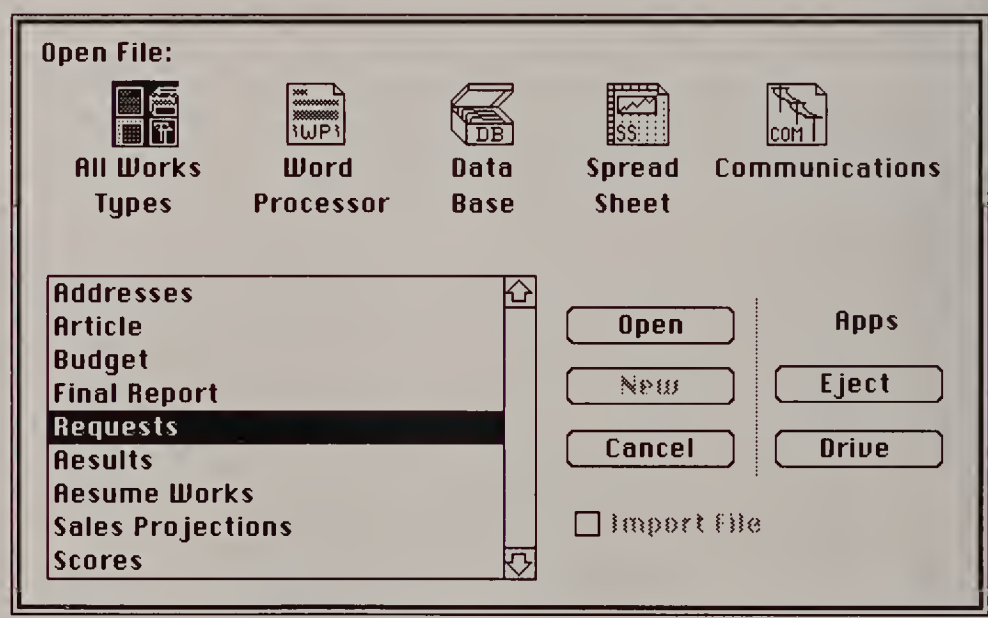


Figure 1
Documents are generated from one of four applications (word processing, database, spreadsheet, or communications). Each application has its own menu bar.

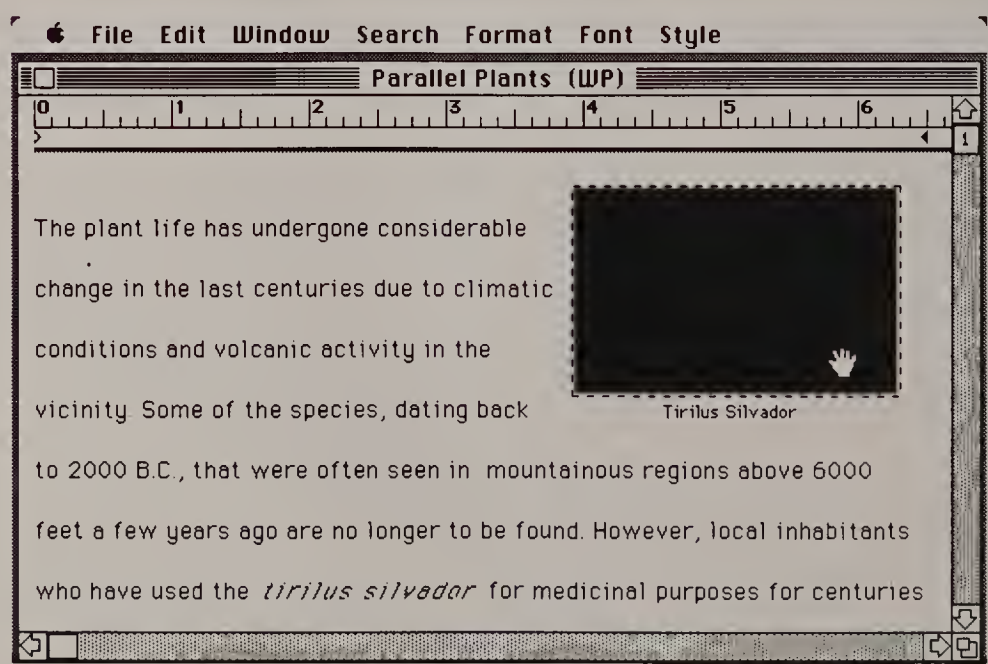


Figure 2
Works' *word processor imports graphics via the Clipboard. Graphics are overlaid on the page like a transparency, so you can type in or around graphics. You can also draw lines and borders around text or graphics using the word processor's Draw capability.*

Tale of the Tape

	Feature	Works	Jazz	Excel/ Word/File
Spreadsheet	Maximum worksheet size	9999 by 256*	8192 by 256*	16,384 by 256
	Worksheet linking	no	no	yes
	Cell protection	yes	yes	yes
	Spreadsheet functions:			
	Database	0	7	7
	Date/time	0	11	10
	Financial	8	5	8
	Logical	10	10	10
	Math	11	15	11
	Special-purpose	8	11	13
	Statistical	8	7	11
	Text	0	17	8
	Trigonometric	9	7	7
	Total functions	54	90	85
	User-definable function	no	no	yes
	Date arithmetic	no	yes	yes
	Cell naming	no	yes	yes
	Macros	no	no	yes
	Turn off grid lines	yes	yes	yes
	Change fonts	no	yes	yes
	Bold/underline single cells	yes	no	yes
	Split windows	yes	no	yes
Graphics	Chart types available	5	10	42
	Manual scaling	yes	yes	yes
	Combine chart styles	yes	yes	yes
	Fonts available	1	any	any
	Ability to create arrows	no	yes	yes
Database	Maximum number of records	memory	memory	memory
	Maximum field length	248	254	32,767
	Maximum number of fields	60	100	1023
	Number of sorting levels	1	3	9
	Entry form design capability	yes	yes	yes
	Computed fields	yes	yes	yes
	Report subtotals	yes	yes	yes
	Preview reports	no	yes	yes
Word Processing	Document length 512K	60-80	17-20	disk space
	Document length 1024K	180-240	17-20	disk space
	Search and replace	yes	yes	yes
	Headers and footers	1 line each	1 line each	unlimited
	Mail merge	yes	yes	yes
	Paste graphics	yes	yes	yes
	Draw graphics	yes	no	no
	Dynamic page breaks	yes	yes	no
Communications	Terminal emulation	no	yes	n/a
	File conversion	yes	yes	n/a
	Xmodem	yes	yes	n/a
	MacBinary	yes	no	n/a
	Auto-dial	yes	yes	n/a
	Auto-log-on	no	no	n/a

**Because both* Works *and* Jazz *keep all open documents in RAM, measurements such as usable spreadsheet cells or word processing pages will be smaller if multiple documents are open at one time.*

menu. Then place the pointer in each line at that level of the outline and choose Paste Format from the Format menu. Instantly, *Works* adjusts the margins and indentations.

Page size can be selected from a menu of five standard sizes plus a custom one, which can be from 1 inch square to 273 inches square (anything more than 15 inches wide must be printed in the wide printing orientation).

The Works module is not a word processor crippled to fit in an integrated package.

Works handles pasted graphics differently than previous word processors. In *MacWrite* and *Word* each image, no matter how wide, occupies a band across the entire page, and you cannot type inside it. In *Works,* however, graphics are overlaid on the writing area like a transparency. You can type text on any line within the area of the graphic to highlight it, make notations for readers, or even wrap text around the illustration.

Not only that, but you can draw lines and borders around text or imported graphic elements from within the word processor. Choosing Draw from the Edit menu calls up a dialog box displaying lines, circles, rounded rectangles, and rectangles in three line thicknesses (see Figure 2). Then you drag the cursor on the screen to create the shape, just like using *MacPaint.* You are limited to drawing within one window, but once a picture is drawn, you can select it and drag it around in all directions.

Rather than being just a word processor crippled to fit inside an integrated environment, the *Works* module stands well

Tale of the Tape
This table compares the key features of Works, Jazz, *and a combination of three powerful Microsoft stand-alone products:* Excel, Word, *and* File. Excel's *specs were used for the spreadsheet and graphics categories,* Word *for word processing, and* File *for database.*

by itself. It also serves as a good training ground for the possibilities of Microsoft *Word*.

Spreadsheet

Riding high on its success with *Excel,* Microsoft has incorporated a workable subset of the power user's tool into *Works*. The *Works* version lacks macros, but I've discovered that many *Excel* owners have yet to explore macros' possibilities. So while macros are nice if you know what to use them for, you can certainly be productive without them. You can add a modicum of macro support, incidentally, with an external macro processor such as *Tempo*.

The spreadsheet lacks power features such as macros but is nearly as capable as Multiplan.

The table "Tale of the Tape" compares the specifications of the spreadsheet functions of *Works* and *Jazz,* as well as *Excel*'s heady capabilities. The total number of cells is an irrelevant figure, because it is always greater than memory allows. A better measure of capacity is the number of cells you can fill for a given amount of memory. But this can also be misleading, because cells with formulas take up more memory than those with simple values. The figures in the table are for values only. In any case, *Works*' spreadsheet capacity is sufficient for typical business applications.

In the function department, *Works*' spreadsheet is noticeably weak in two important categories: date and text functions. Date functions, in particular, can be important in many spreadsheet applications, such as automatically calculating the number of days a customer's invoice is late or updating a spreadsheet. In addition, the program has only 54 built-in functions, compared to 85 for *Jazz* and 90 for *Excel*.

While *Works* doesn't let you select a spreadsheet font other than Geneva, you can boldface or underline the contents of individual cells for added emphasis. You also have the option of turning off the grid if doing so makes your spreadsheet easier to read.

In *Works,* graphics features are built into the spreadsheet application. *Works* graphics are not as flexible as those of *Excel,* but some tasks are easier; for instance, labels in a distant row can be specified to act as graph labels (in *Excel,* labels must be adjacent to the numbers in the spreadsheet). A graph is "attached" to its spreadsheet and given its own name. When you change a number in the spreadsheet, the graph updates automatically.

Graphs can be copied to the Clipboard and pasted into a word processing document, or they can be pasted into *MacDraw* for enhancement. Each line, rectangle, or group of text characters is a *MacDraw* object. Text fonts and sizes can be changed as desired; rectangles can be filled with different patterns; and other *MacDraw* elements can be added to improve the picture. Then that image can be copied and pasted into any word processing document.

The spreadsheet lacks power features like macros and worksheet linking but is nearly as capable as *Multiplan*. Fortunately, if you decide to upgrade to *Excel,* you can transfer your *Works* spreadsheets to *Excel* by saving the documents in the SYLK format, which *Excel* accepts.

Database

Of the four *Works* modules, the database application is the one that will likely be the most confusing for newcomers.

Designing a new database starts out simply enough. A dialog box asks for field names, and the program instantly assembles a data entry form, whose layout you can change by dragging the elements around the screen. Field names and lengths can be changed at will, even after you've entered data. Field types (text, number, date, and so on) are also set with a choice-filled dialog box. You can switch between a data entry format and a spreadsheet-like display of your data records with a double-click of the mouse (see Figure 3). In the spreadsheet display, you can rearrange the order of the fields by dragging them to the desired spots, as well as change the column width.

Searching and selecting records in either the data entry or spreadsheet format is also straightforward, with the help of dialog boxes that appear when you make a selection from the Organize menu. Record selections can be narrowed down with up to five selection rules at once.

Reports are attached to a database, just as *Works* charts are attached to a spreadsheet. However, designing your first reports will be difficult. It is not a particularly intuitive procedure to eliminate fields from a report. You must experiment with margin settings in the Page Setup dialog box and flip back and forth between that dialog box and the report design window.

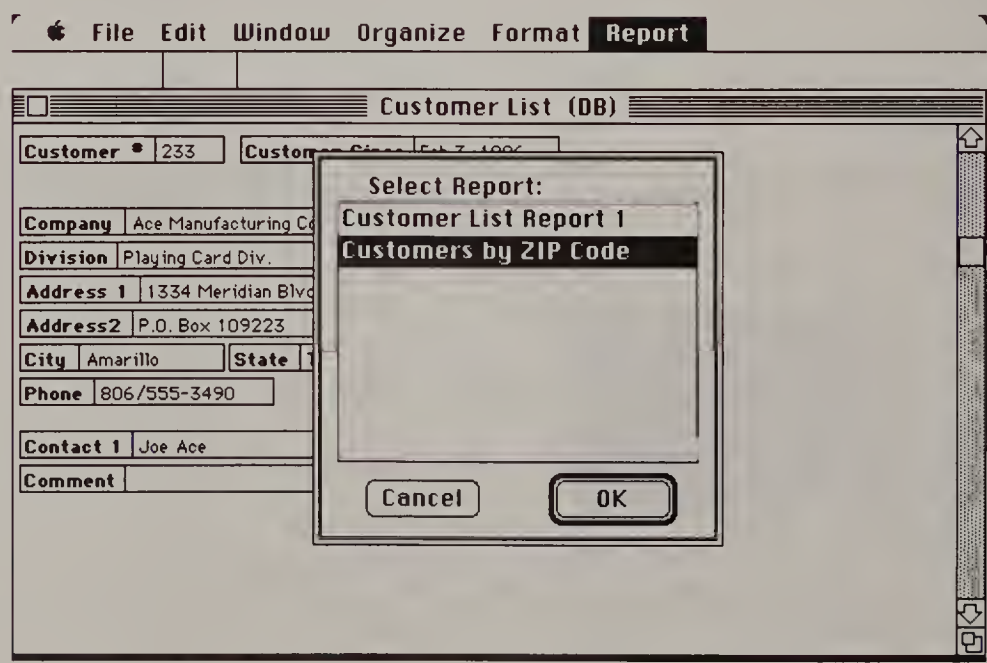


Figure 3
Fields in a Works *database entry form can be laid out as you please or in a spreadsheet-like format. Reports are attached to the database, and you select the one you wish to view from the Select Report dialog box.*

Although you can't preview printouts on screen, you can at least perform Copy Totals—a special copy operation that puts the total and subtotal lines of a report into the Clipboard—and paste the copies into a word processing document.

One other drawback to the reporting function is that you cannot print mailing labels while in the database. You must instead merge database records into a word processing template previously set up to handle labels. Merging is a simple task, fortunately, but I consider mailing labels more of a database reporting task than a word processing task.

Communications

The *Works* communications module is simple yet practical. The module is not equipped for special terminal emulations, so if you plan to access a mainframe computer, it must be able to work with dumb terminals.

Communications settings (baud rate, parity, serial port, and so on) are adjusted by means of a dialog box similar to the one in *MacTerminal*. Dialing is semiautomatic; when you choose Dial from the Communications menu, a directory of eight phone numbers appears on the screen. Clicking on the desired entry's Dial button starts the dialing process through the modem. No provision exists for automatically logging on to the system you are dialing, so you have to type the various account numbers and passwords required by a commercial database service.

Uploading and downloading are possible in both straight text (ASCII) mode, called Capture, or with error-checking protocols. *Works* supports both Xmodem and MacBinary protocols. Xmodem is frequently used to assure accurate transmission of text information, while MacBinary is used to send Macintosh documents or programs. Most programs available on public domain bulletin boards, for example, can be downloaded only with the help of MacBinary. When a MacBinary file is received, it automatically takes on the original file's icon, while an Xmodem file is received as a *Works* word processing file.

If the ASCII or Xmodem information you've downloaded belongs in a spreadsheet or a database, you have to copy and paste it into the desired *Works* document; the program lacks *Jazz*'s ability to download data directly into the document. On the plus side, however, *Works'* communications facility can run entirely in the background while you do other work. For example, if you are downloading a large Xmodem or MacBinary file, you can start the downloading process and move on to other *Works* documents. When the file transfer is complete, *Works* beeps to let you know you should return to the communications window to request another file or log off the system.

Of all the integrated packages I've used, Microsoft Works strikes me as the most balanced.

The Big Picture

Of all the integrated programs I've used on both the IBM PC and the Macintosh, *Microsoft Works* strikes me as the most balanced. In other packages one application usually stands out as being the core module, while the rest appear tacked on—*Jazz*'s spreadsheet, for instance, is that program's star, while its word processor appears tailored for someone who writes very little. *Excel* is predominantly a spreadsheet with admirable graphics abilities, while its database functions place a distant third. All four *Works* modules, however, are solid, capable workers. Although none offers the depth required of a power user, none, with the possible exception of communications, is given short shrift. Even though data exchange between *Works* documents occurs only by way of the Clipboard, the program feels more homogenous than *Jazz*. I think it's because the *Works* modules seem similar to each other. *Jazz* displays a largely different set of icons and boxes in a two-line area beneath the menu bar (called the Console) for each application. *Works,* on the other hand, displays at most a one-line entry box, located below the menu bar in the spreadsheet and database modules, which is identical in both modules. All other differences among modules are handled by changes in menus.

I originally felt that *Microsoft Works* should be described as training wheels for the real world of Mac applications. But the more I work with it, the more I believe that it will likely provide all the capability many Mac owners need (although a graphics program such as *MacPaint* or *MacDraw* would be a suitable addition to any Mac library).

Perhaps the best feature of *Works* is that you are not locked into it forever. You can always step up to power user ranks in whatever applications you find useful and still have *Works* for general tasks. Nothing you produce or learn with *Works* will be wasted. Unless you are buying the Mac to perform a job that specifically requires the powers of a *Helix, Excel,* or similar program, you won't go wrong with a copy of *Works.* □

Danny Goodman is a Contributing Editor of Macworld *and is the author of* Hands-On Excel *(1986, Scott, Foresman & Co.).*

Microsoft Works
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
206/882-8080
List price: $295

Jazz
Lotus Development
161 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/253-9150
List price: $395

Excel
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
206/882-8080
List price: $395

LightspeedC brightens the day for programmers who seek speed and efficiency in a C compiler

C in a New Light

Jim Takatsuka

Developing a Macintosh application involves a seemingly endless cycle of writing, testing, and modifying program code. *LightspeedC,* Think Technologies' latest offering for the Macintosh, gives C programmers some relief from the inescapable development cycle.

LightspeedC combines a multiwindow text editor, a compiler, a linker, and a number of programming utilities into a single application much as Microsoft's *Excel* integrates a spreadsheet, a database, and a graphics program. Because of the integrated environment, *LightspeedC* does not require a separate executive program, as do other development systems. Traditionally, the editor, the compiler, and the linker are separate, stand-alone applications. In such an environment, you create the source file with the editor and then run the executive program to compile and link the application automatically. *LightspeedC* streamlines the development cycle, allowing you to spend more time programming and less time waiting on the system.

Managing the Project

All application development with *LightspeedC* centers around the project document. The project document lists all the source files and libraries that make up the program under development. The project document also tracks the relationships between the various source files. As a result, when you modify a source file, source files affected by the change are automatically recompiled. Unlike the UNIX "make" command, from which it is derived, this feature does not force you to specify a list of dependent source files.

After you select all the source files and libraries that make up the application, you run the project. *LightspeedC* compiles the necessary source files and links the application, leaving it set up in memory. If any errors are encountered during compilation, the window containing the erroneous file is brought to the front, the cursor is positioned in the offending line, and a dialog box (similar to the one used in Mac Pascal) displays the error message. If no compile or link errors are found, *LightspeedC* launches the application.

The compile-and-link cycle is so quick that it's easy to fine-tune your application by making one change at a time. Because the linker is incredibly fast, linking is virtually transparent. *LightspeedC* excels at recompiling, relinking, and launching a program once you have made changes (see Table 1). And when you exit the program, you return to *LightspeedC,* not the Finder.

Editing a Program

LightspeedC's weakest link is its text editor. For the most part, the editor is much like the Edit program in Apple's *Macintosh Development System (MDS)* and Consulair's *Mac C*—not bad, but a bit too generic compared to the rest of the *LightspeedC* system.

To its credit, the *LightspeedC* editor is not limited to opening four windows at a time. And, because it uses its own text processor in lieu of the ROM text editor, text scrolls very smoothly, even when you edit large files.

One outstanding feature is the inclusion of commands that allow you to search for and replace complex text patterns. Using commands similar to those of the UNIX utility "grep," you can search for patterns instead of literal strings. For example, instead of searching for the string "#include <QuickDraw.h>," you can search for "#include <XXX.h>," where "XXX" can be any string.

The Replace command is equally flexible. After finding all the strings that match the pattern "#include <XXX.h>," you could, for example, replace each occurrence with "#include <:MacIncludes: XXX.h>," replacing everything but the string "XXX." The Search and Replace commands also move very quickly through multiple files.

The program could be enhanced by adding an Undo command, the ability to use the cursor keys on the Macintosh Plus's keyboard, and the ability to set a default font and tab configuration. (Font and tab configurations are, however, stored with each document.) Housekeeping commands to stack and tile windows, plus the zoom box found in Finder 5.3, would also be welcome additions.

Compiling in a Flash

LightspeedC's compiler is very fast. Using a Mac Plus with an external 800K floppy disk, I was able to compile over 6200 lines of code per minute. With a hard disk, the compilation is even faster.

LightspeedC correctly compiles all the functions and procedures described in *Inside Macintosh,* including those labeled "not in ROM." However, to access the additional trap calls in the 128K ROM, you must first load a separate library file. This is an inconvenience that Think promises to address in the next release. Floating-point

PHOTOGRAPH BY MEL LINDSTROM

arithmetic is executed by calling the SANE (Standard Apple Numerics Environment) routines, which reside in the 128K ROM on a Mac Plus and are loaded into RAM on a 512K or 128K Mac.

LightspeedC's ability to declare C functions and procedures as Pascal types is invaluable when you're working with those Toolbox routines that follow Pascal's calling conventions. This eliminates the need for assembly language "glue" routines, which other C compilers require.

The compiler's unique method of error reporting has its good and bad points. If your source code has only a few errors, it's convenient to correct the problems one at a time. However, I would have liked to see an option to save a list of errors in a text file so that I could correct errors before recompiling.

The sheer speed of the compiler makes it a pleasure to use. However, several areas could stand improvement. The compiler can neither incorporate in-line assembly language routines nor produce assembly language source code.

The lack of assembly language support is a hindrance when you want to optimize a program. In fact, you must have *MDS* to use any assembly language subroutines.

HFS compatibility is another area that could be improved; *LightspeedC* works fine with HFS as long as you specify an explicit path name for each file the compiler must read.

LightspeedC lacks the ability to associate a search path with a particular type of file, as Consulair and Manx do in their HFS-compatible versions. However, the lack of true HFS compatibility in *LightspeedC* is more an inconvenience than a problem. Think promises that *LightspeedC* will be completely compatible with HFS in the next release.

Linking without Overhead

One of the nicest features of the *LightspeedC* development system is the speed of its linker. Linking an 8K program took less than 2 seconds. Even for very large programs (over 150K), linking shouldn't take more than 5 seconds.

Because linking is extremely fast and because *LightspeedC* automatically invokes the linker when compiling is done, linking adds very little overhead to the development cycle. The linker is also "smart." When you link the final application, the linker removes any unused code, thus minimizing the size of the final application.

Another timesaving feature of the linker is that it doesn't require a separate file to control the linking process. Instead, the linker gets the information it needs from the project manager. The linker can also automatically include a resource file in the finished application.

A utility program is provided with the *LightspeedC* system that converts a .REL file created by *MDS* into a *LightspeedC* library. Unfortunately, the conversion utility is overly sensitive to the file format and follow the *MDS* .REL file format. TML Pascal .REL files convert nicely; Consulair .REL files, which contain additional information, cannot be converted.

Speed-Reading

The well-written, comprehensive documentation accompanying *LightspeedC* provides an abundance of useful information. In addition to a clear, easy-to-understand introduction to the *LightspeedC* system, the manual contains a chapter on bugger included with *LightspeedC*), a description of C versus Pascal calling conventions, and a reference manual of *LightspeedC*'s implementation. Even reference guides for *RMaker* and *ResEdit* (two utilities used to create resources) are included in the appendixes.

Value of Time

Think Technologies has acknowledged *LightspeedC*'s minor shortcomings and has promised to address them in a future update. Even with these flaws, however, it's still a complete and robust C development system.

At a suggested retail price of only $175, *LightspeedC* is well worth the price—comparing favorably in both features and performance with C development systems costing $400 and up. Because of its low price and relative ease of use, *LightspeedC* also provides an excellent opportunity for C programming novices to get started on the Mac. □

Jim Takatsuka, a sales support analyst for Apple Computer in San Francisco, is coauthor of Using the Macintosh Toolbox with C *from Sybex.*

LightspeedC
Think Technologies
420 Bedford St.
Lexington, MA 02173
617/863-5590
List price: $175

Table 1
LightspeedC *shines when recompiling source code, once you have made changes. The benchmark programs were run on a Macintosh Plus with two 800K floppies. The Sieve programs were written using standard C input/output statements.*

	Consulair Mac C version 4.54	Manx Aztec C version1.06H	MegaMax C version 2.1	LightspeedC version 1.02
Sieve with register variables				
Object code (bytes)	13,056	14,192	5520	10,868
Run time (seconds)	3.67	3.23	3.82	3.28
Compile time (seconds)[1]	54	23	63	29[2], 14[3]
Sieve without register variables				
Object code (bytes)	13,056	14,244	5534	10,912
Run time (seconds)	6.22	5.85	6.2	5.63
Compile time (seconds)[1]	54	23	63	29[2], 14[3]
Sample program[4]				
Object code (bytes)	2839	5073	4099	3663
Compile time (seconds)[1]	98	55	75	20[2], 11[3]

[1] Includes compile, link, and launch time.
[2] Includes time to load MacTraps library (initial compilation).
[3] Assumes MacTraps library has been loaded previously (subsequent compilation).
[4] Sample program creates modal dialog boxes and alerts. (Program was taken from Chapter 11, Huxham, Burnard, and Takatsuka, *Using the Macintosh Toolbox with C,* Sybex, 1986.)

A POWERFUL PAIR

Having trouble sleeping nights, can't understand why those sheep keep appearing night after night after night! Well stop worrying! We've got the solution!

Introducing the BIG MACK TWIN PACK, the POWERFUL PAIR that ends those sleepless nights worrying about Head Crashes and Data Security. THE BIG MACK TWIN PACK contains a 20MB HARD DISK for your MACINTOSH PLUS as well as a powerful 20MB CASSETTE TAPE BACK-UP for all those files that somehow vanish from your disk. By utilizing the STATE OF THE ART SCSI INTERFACE, the BIG MACK TWIN PACK allows for High Performance Transfer Rates to your MACINTOSH PLUS. The Tape Back-up, in addition to Streaming Back-up, can be used as a Random Access Device that allows file by file back-up and restore operations. So stop counting sheep and start counting on the reliability of a POWERFUL PAIR of STATE OF THE ART Data Storage Devices . . .THE BIG MACK TWIN PACK.

THE RIGHT PRODUCT AT THE RIGHT TIME

For Information on the Dealer Nearest You, Please Contact:

Western Computer

17781 MITCHELL, IRVINE, CALIFORNIA 92714
(714) 553-1611 • FAX (714) 553-0236
TELEX 756731 ANSWER BACK: WESTERN COMP.

Prices and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.

Macintosh Plus is a Registered Trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
Big Mack Twin Pak is a Trademark of Western Computer Corp.

BIG MACK
TWINPACK

Circle 539 on reader service card

Insight 2

Keith Thompson

Insight brings Mac accounting to a new plateau that's more than rows and columns of numbers

Each of the numerous accounting programs now available for the Macintosh appeals to certain tastes, needs, and pocketbooks (see "The Accounting Software Buyer's Guide," *Macworld,* September 1986). Many of these packages have been aimed at small businesses with limited requirements. However, a new crop of accounting tools is now beginning to appear in the marketplace. One of these, *Insight* from Layered, is the BMW of accounting applications—an easy-to-handle, yet powerful, system consisting of several separate but integrated modules. So far, Accounts Receivable with Billing and General Ledger have been released, and Accounts Payable is due out soon.

But *Insight* isn't for everyone, since it does more than just report finances. It is intended primarily for complex organizations with several companies, divisions, departments, or profit centers. Using a series of "expert" reports, the program can draw attention to unusual financial situations and offer specific analyses of them.

JEFFERY NEWBURY

Beyond the Numbers

A sophisticated accounting program must do more than just report numbers. It should offer an extensive array of features yet remain friendly to users with limited computer expertise. Although it can easily take two to five days to learn and implement *Insight* for a particular type of business, the system requires minimal training time for day-to-day accounting procedures once it has been set up. Each module makes exemplary use of the Macintosh user interface, and all forms look like their standard manual counterparts.

The Accounts Receivable with Billing module is a typical example. You navigate the system by means of nine icons that appear along the botton of the screen, permitting you to quickly access common forms, like customer ledger cards, invoices, item cards, and deposit slips. For ready reference, you can have several forms and lists open at once, just as you would if the forms were on your desk.

When you prepare an invoice, you get an idea of how fluidly the program works. You first click on the invoice icon, which displays an invoice form (see Figure 1). *Insight* provides three invoice formats: shipping, standard, and service. Using *Insight*'s Customer Code Find window, you can look up the customer's number. When you select a number, such vital statistics as name and address are copied to the form automatically. To fill in the product order and billing part of the invoice, you follow a similar procedure. When you click on the product box on the invoice form, the Item Name Find window appears. After you select an item, *Insight* inserts the product price and description directly into the invoice. After you indicate the quantity ordered, *Insight* calculates the subtotal, adds the appropriate sales tax and freight, and totals the bill.

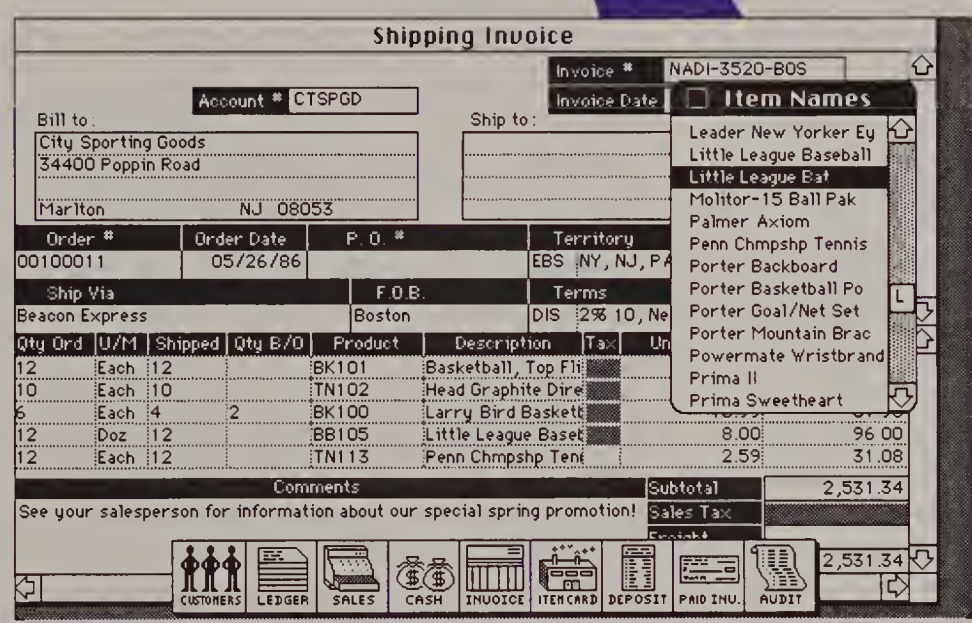


Figure 1
The nine icons at the bottom of the screen give you access to the forms, lists, and other parts of the Accounts Receivable module.

Insight automates the process still further. When you type in the number of items ordered, the shipped column shows the same number highlighted. To indicate a short shipment, you simply enter the number of items received in the shipped column—the program automatically enters the correct number in the back order column and recalculates the totals. For customer entries, you can assign a separate shipping address and even a credit limit that *Insight* constantly monitors as you fill out each invoice. If a customer goes over the limit, the program warns you in advance. And after each purchase, summary information is posted on each customer card.

Each product also has its own item card. You can enter its wholesale cost plus up to five different sales prices. As you use *Insight,* you can monitor a product's card to determine the number of units sold and the amount of profit made. In effect, item cards serve as simplified inventory systems that perform many of the tasks of a full-blown inventory module.

Later, *Insight* reviews your invoice entries, then posts the charge to the customer's record and makes a corresponding entry in a sales journal. If you are using General Ledger, *Insight* also records the transaction by debiting and crediting to the proper general ledger accounts.

Reports

An accounting system is only as good as its reporting capabilities. Every accounting system creates a standard repertoire of financial statements, like balance sheets, income statements, and aging reports. Yet most programs don't let you adapt reports to a business's special needs.

Insight's Accounts Receivable reporting capabilities are quite flexible. Each re-

port has a variety of sorting and selection options. Among the reports are detailed, summary, and exception aging reports by division, territory, sales representative, or customer. Reports are also available for month-to-date, year-to-date, or last year's sales, costs, and gross profits, by customer, product or service, territory, and sales representative.

One of *Insight*'s accounts receivable reports is a customer credit limit report, which shows customers who are over limit or those with available credit. Another report lists sales tax liability grouped according to tax jurisdictions. If you've designated more than one bank account in the setup menu, *Insight* prints deposit slips for each account.

The General Ledger provides trial balance reports and lets you build customized reports in standard reporting formats that cover almost every conceivable need. You can create an aged accounts receivable report or a sales commission report for any given period of time or territory.

Expert Reports

Insight also has a set of analytical management tools. Through a clever integration of graphs with accounts receivable data, it visually portrays an accounts receivable aging analysis; a 12-month historical analysis of accounts receivable/cash/sales, accounts receivable aging, sales, cash in, or collections; and cash receipt projections. You can click on a chart's bar to see a detailed analysis of any element of the graph.

A good example of an *Insight* expert report is the analysis aging graph. To give an overall view of a business's accounts receivable picture, *Insight* draws a bar chart displaying (by aging category) totals of outstanding amounts. You can then "look behind" each bar by clicking on it (see Figure 2). For even more specific information about a customer, you can click on the customer's name to display a full history card. You can use this expert report to monitor your company's receivables and to identify and contact customers whose accounts are delinquent.

General Ledger expert reports are limited to various ratio analyses on user-selected accounts, such as liquidity, profitability, and asset management ratios. In addition, you can view any financial statement as a pie chart and examine the underlying tabular data for any wedge of a pie chart.

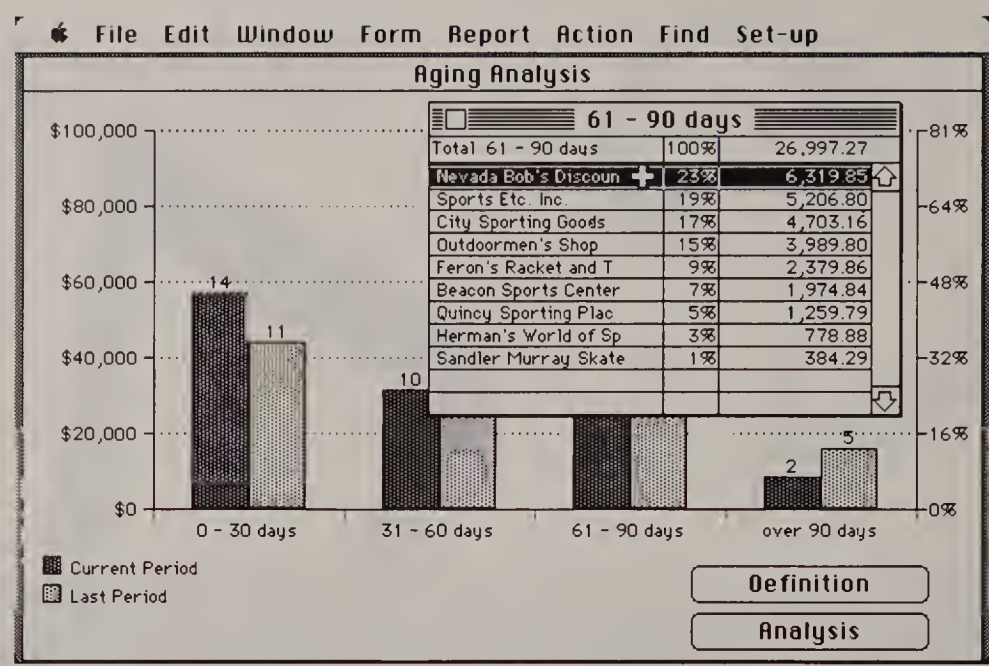


Figure 2
This expert report offers an analysis of aging by category. Clicking on a bar displays the customers and balances for that period. Clicking on a customer's name displays the corresponding ledger card.

Documentation, Support, and Security

Insight's manual sufficiently explains each of the application's features and commands. However, the tutorial doesn't always match the sample data, skips some crucial steps, and generally leaves the user guessing. If you need it, *Insight*'s comprehensive on-line help facility is always nearby in the Apple menu. The program also has excellent password security.

Regardless of how well a program is designed or documented, you will need to contact the vendor from time to time about specific problems. Layered offers three levels of customer support after the initial 30-day unlimited support period expires. You can elect On-Demand support, for which you pay by the call with a credit card; you can sign up for extended support, which offers a lower per-call fee; and finally, for those who want extensive support, Layered's Preferred Customer Program provides unlimited technical support for a set annual fee.

Totaling the Numbers

Although the first version of *Insight* doesn't leave much to be desired, Layered must address one problem in the near future: limitations in exporting files. You have the option of printing *Insight* reports to disk as text files. Then you can bring the information into *Jazz, Excel, Word,* or any other Macintosh application that accepts text files. A direct file export feature is needed to translate *Insight* data directly into an *Excel* or *Jazz* file, for example.

Also, like most accounting programs, *Insight* generates garbage if you give it large numbers. It lets you enter a 13-digit number but then throws away some of those digits. As a result, all the reports, windows, and other parts of the program report erroneous information. *Insight* also lets you change account types on accounts receivable and general ledger accounts that show current activity. This can have a variety of side effects, but the most obvious is its impact on a report's accuracy.

Another shortcoming is the inconvenience of printing expert reports. While you can print other reports directly from the screen, for expert ones you must use ⌘-Shift-3 to save the screen image as a *MacPaint* file and then use *MacPaint* to print the reports.

Finally, because it's designed to handle the accounting chores of large companies, the program should have multiuser capabilities.

On balance, though, *Insight* combines sophisticated accounting functions with a well-designed user interface. And when you consider its ability to turn routine accounting information into graphs and interpretive reports, you have the makings of an accounting system that is promoting the Macintosh as a front-runner in the accounting arena, much as desktop publishing programs established the Macintosh as the premier system in that domain. □

Keith Thompson is a writer based in Lexington, Massachusetts, and editor of several personal computer newsletters. He is also author of The Macintosh Office, *Ashton-Tate, 1986.*

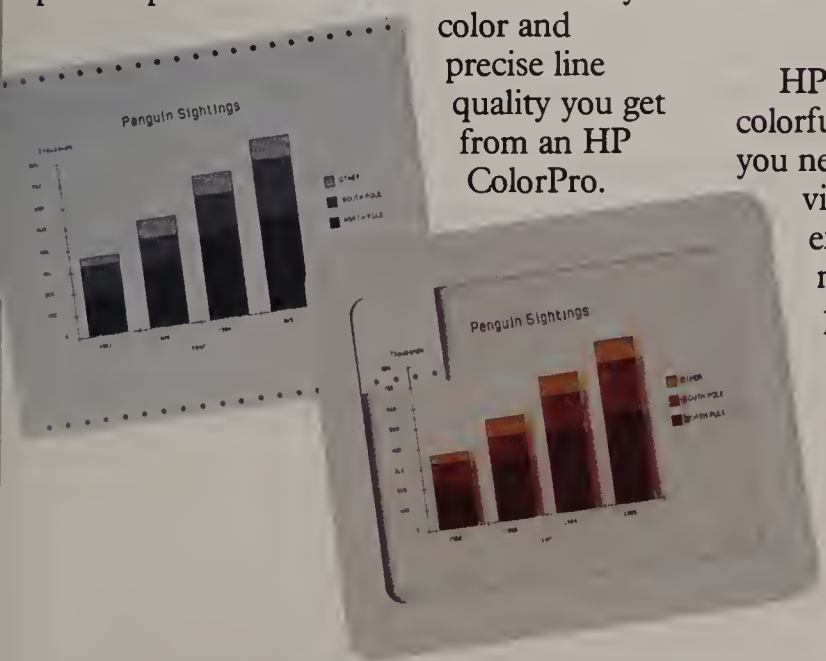
Insight
Layered, Inc.
85 Merrimac St.
Boston, MA 02114
617/423-9041
List price: $595 per module

You, too, can stand out in a crowd!

Get noticed, applauded — maybe even promoted — when you break away from boring black and white and start using quality, multicolor graphics for your presentations. Team your Mac with Plotstart software and a Hewlett-Packard ColorPro plotter for colorful, professional-quality overhead transparencies. It's quick, easy, and some people even say it's fun!

Your graphics represent you.

The image you project onto that larger-than-life screen makes an instant first impression. Improvised overheads imply a quick and dirty job. Black and white printer-produced overheads lack the lively color and precise line quality you get from an HP ColorPro.



Plotstart makes it easy!

Now you can print and plot from your favorite applications software — Apple's MacDraw, Microsoft's Chart or Excel, Lotus' Jazz. Plotstart actually adds a new plotter driver to your software so you can plot directly onto an HP ColorPro. Plotstart automatically defines pen colors and fill patterns based on your graphics. Or when you're feeling creative, you can custom-tailor your graphics.

Hewlett-Packard's ColorPro makes you look good!

HP's ColorPro plotter provides the crisp, colorful, quality overhead transparencies you need — at a price you can afford! Ten vibrant pen colors let you create exciting, impressive overheads in minutes. Truly a professional presentation you'll be proud of!

Free help from your friends . . .

See the difference! Fill in the coupon below for your free MacPacket, including a colorful sample overhead. With Plotstart utility software, an HP ColorPro plotter, and your Mac, it's easy to make professional-quality overheads. You, too, can stand out in a crowd!

Solve it with SoftStyle® Solutions

YES! Send my FREE MacPacket with sample charts today!

Please print.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My interest is: presentations ☐ engineering ☐ design ☐.

Mail to:
SoftStyle, Inc.
7192 Kalanianaole Highway
Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825

HP ColorPro is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. MacDraw and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft Chart and Excel are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. SoftStyle is a registered trademark and Plotstart is a trademark of SoftStyle, Inc.

The Ins and Outs of Interlace

Laurie Flesher

Tips and techniques for efficient database management

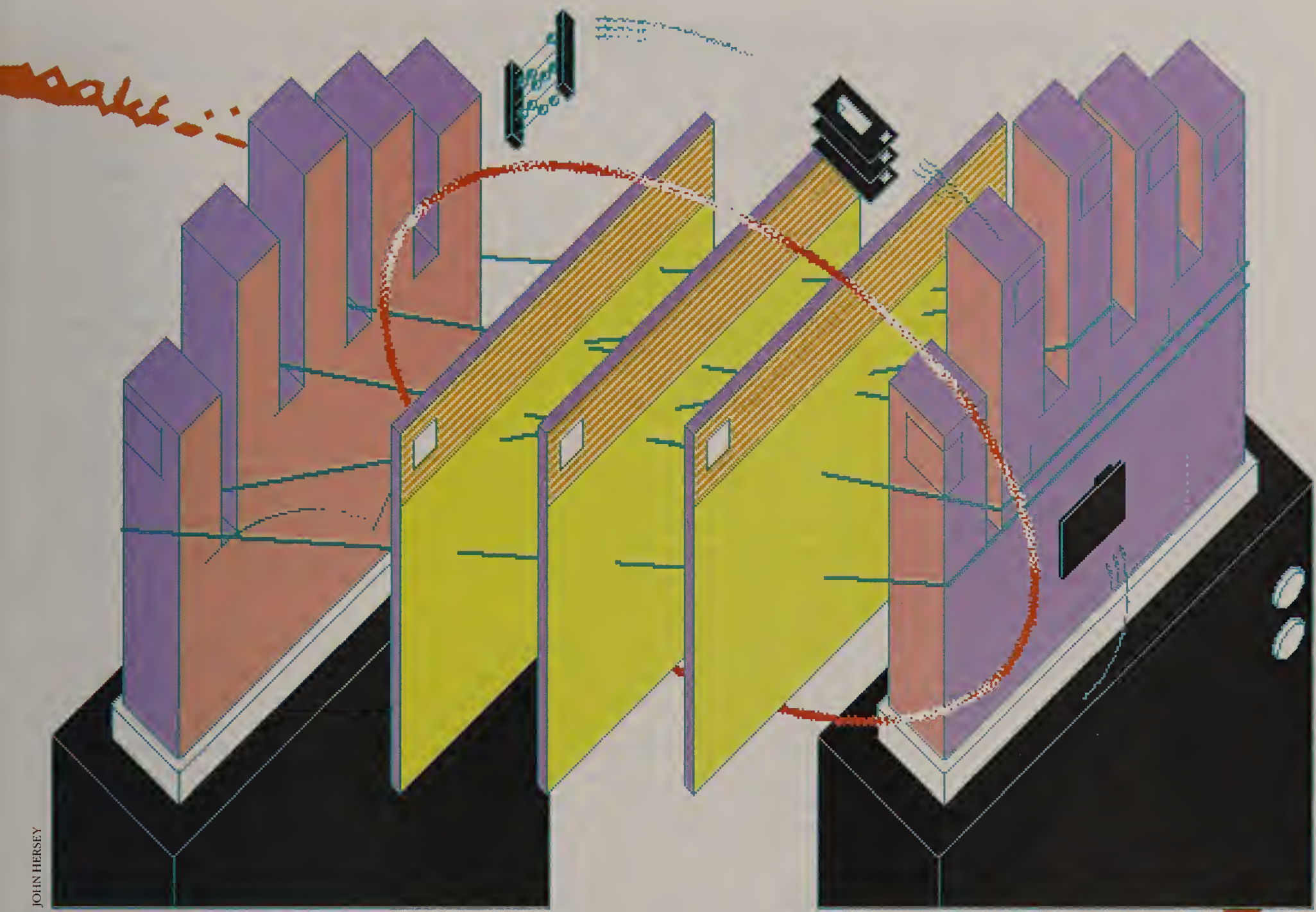
What follows is a compendium of the choicest techniques, with tips on everything from creating mailing labels to exporting data from linked files. Whether you're a beginner or an expert, chances are you'll find below what you need to weave Interlace *through the ins and outs of your own databases.*

Interlace *users have a tendency to delve deeply into the program's nooks and crannies. People use this powerful database manager for tasks ranging from the creation of address books and mailing lists to data analysis and accounting (for a review of* Interlace *see "New Relations,"* Macworld, *May 1986). We asked Laurie Flesher to pass along the best discoveries she's chronicled as technical support manager for* Interlace. *During the course of these explorations, she's gleaned many valuable tips to guide users through* Interlace*'s warp and woof.*

At press time we received word that Borland International, developer of SideKick, *had purchased Singular Software. Consequently,* Interlace *version 1.4 was renamed and is now called* Reflex for the Macintosh.

Rapid Browsing Browse through a file quickly by pressing ⌘-Shift-n to jump forward or ⌘-Shift-p to jump backward ten records at a time. These commands also work when coupled with a qualification. For example, if you issue the command along with the expression INCLUDES(FirstName,"Z"), you'll find the tenth qualifying record. If the file has fewer than ten qualifying records, the last one will be found.

Custom Export You can selectively transfer records from a database into a new database file. Use Query Build to select a specific set of records and choose Export Qualified Records from the Misc menu. Then create a template of the original file, open the template, and choose Import Records from the Misc menu.



JOHN HERSEY

Multiple Columns It's often convenient to create multiple columns in a report, for instance, when you're printing sheets of mailing labels with more than one column. First create a table-style report (call it Report1) and include all fields desired in the final report. Inside the repeating collection add a new integer field (call it ID) that has the formula PREVIOUS + 1. Create a custom report and arrange repeating collections side by side, one for each column. Give the repeating collections the formula Report1.r1 WHERE MOD(ID,n) = x. In the first column, *x* should equal 1. Give the other repeating collections the same formula, x = x + 1 until x = n-1 and in the last repeating collection, x = 0. For example, for three columns use the formulas Report1.r1 WHERE MOD(ID,3) = 1, Report1.r1 WHERE MOD(ID,3) = 2, and Report1.r1 WHERE MOD(ID,3) = 0.

Preventing Entry Errors You can prevent typing errors and other data entry errors by limiting the number of possible entries for a given field. In the Form Layout window, select a field and enter the qualification in the same way you search on a field in the Data Entry window; for example, CodeNumber = "x" OR CodeNumber = "y".

Moving Linked Fields You can change the layout of linked fields in the Data Entry window. First, select the linked fields in the Form Layout window. Then pull down the Layout menu and remove the check mark from Group Link Key Fields. You can then move and resize the fields.

Subtract the Previous Field You can subtract a field in the previous record from any field in the current record. This is useful, for instance, when you want to calculate percentage changes in a time series. Follow this procedure: Make a report and sort it in the same order as the final report. Call the report Rep1 and include a field called Index that has the formula PREVIOUS + 1. Make another report containing a repeating collection with the formula Rep1.r1 CALLED x. The subtraction formula is IF(x.Index = 1,x.f1,x.f1 – LOOKUP(f2 FROM Rep1.r1 WHERE x.Index – 1 = Index).

Grouping Objects *Interlace* version 1.4 lets you select multiple objects by shift-clicking individual objects or by completely surrounding objects with a selection rectangle by pressing the Option key and dragging the mouse. Once a group is selected, you can change the group's font, style, format, field type, alignment, and protect or unprotect group.

Then or Now? People are often confused by *Interlace*'s date and time functions, because *Interlace* assigns the date and time in two different ways, depending on the context in which they're used. In the Data Entry window, the formulas TODAY and NOW stamp the record with the date and time the record was entered. When these functions are used in a report, however, the report displays the date and time the report was calculated.

Recycled Reports Here's an efficient way to create reports that you plan to reuse repeatedly with minor modifications. Instead of entering a change in each of the report's several formulas, all of which access the same value, you might only have to change the value in one place. You can use this procedure for reports requiring only minor changes, such as new dates, as shown in the following example.

Create a label outside all repeating collections that reads "Please enter date to be evaluated." Add a date field that does not have a formula but has the name EnterDate. In the formula for the repeating collection, qualify the records by referring to the date just entered. For example, where Date is a field in the file Order, use the formula `Order WHERE Date = EnterDate`.

Interrupting Operations If you make a mistake or simply don't want to wait for the completion of a long operation, you can interrupt and cancel it by simultaneously pressing the ⌘ and period keys. This is especially valuable for time-consuming tasks such as calculating a report or searching for records within a file.

Adding Pictures Pictures can be used to embellish database forms and reports with logos, letterheads, or charge slips. After creating a picture with a graphics program like *MacDraw* or *MacPaint,* copy it to the Scrapbook or the Clipboard. To paste it into the Data Entry screen, open the database file and go to Form Layout. Click on the spot where you want the picture and paste it into place. Put the fields next to or on top of the picture.

Saving Memory
Build bigger databases by conserving space. Use this table to plan databases more efficiently.

Field Type	Memory Used
Text	2 bytes per field plus 1 byte per character of data
Number	8 bytes
Integer	4 bytes
Date	4 bytes
Time	4 bytes
Sequence	4 bytes
Logical	1 byte
Linked fields	The size of the linked key fields plus 2 bytes per link

Linked Files and HFS You can store linked files and reports on different disks and in different levels of HFS. But the program can't automatically find linked files or files used to calculate a report unless they're in the same folder as the report or are already showing in the Database Overview window. You can find files outside the report's folder by choosing Show Database File from the Overview window or by choosing Open Database File from the File menu.

Printing Field Borders Usually, the boxes that surround fields and labels are used only as a design aid for creating reports. However, you can print reports that include the boxes. First create a report without a repeating collection, like the 1040 Tax Form on the Examples disk. Then calculate the report. The boxes will print with the field's values in them.

Shoring Up the Gaps When it comes to height, not all fields are created equal. This is true of mailing labels, for instance, which vary in height, depending on the presence or absence of a company name. Unfortunately, fixed-height fields create unsightly gaps in reports. You can shore up the gaps by selecting the text field, but make it only one line high. Choose Display Format from the Format menu and select Variable Height. This option will adjust the height to fit the information entered in the field.

Updating Files You can update a file with information stored in a report or another file. This procedure is useful when you want to make global changes to the database. To update a master file from an existing file, include all the key fields in the file.

Also include all the fields being updated. If you update linked files, include only one side of the link. For example, if FileA is linked to FileB, update the link from FileA or from FileB, but not from both. *Interlace* fills in the other side of the link.

If a record with the same key already exists, the key fields don't change; only nonkey fields are modified. If a record with the key does not exist, *Interlace* enters a new record. Caution: if a sequence field is being used as the key, it is easy to accidentally overwrite entered records. Make sure the keys are unique by starting with a number larger than any entered in the master file.

Odd Paper Sizes When you print, you may want to use a paper size that is unavailable in the Page Setup dialog box. *Interlace* version 1.4 lets you use the following technique to print on nonstandard paper sizes, such as mailing labels. Create a repeating collection that's slightly smaller than the label size you want to use. Give the repeating collection the appropriate

formula and place the desired fields inside the repeating collection. Put a Page Break After icon inside the repeating collection at the bottom. Choose Paper Sizes from the File menu and enter the label size and description. Choose Page Setup from the File menu and select the new page size. Calculate the report and print the labels.

Exporting Linked Files Sometimes you may want to export all the information in a report, including data stored in linked files. To do this, create a report that accesses all fields within one repeating collection. (This repeating collection can be nested inside others.) The formula for the repeating collection should be FileName.LinkName. All fields in the file and in the linked file are available.

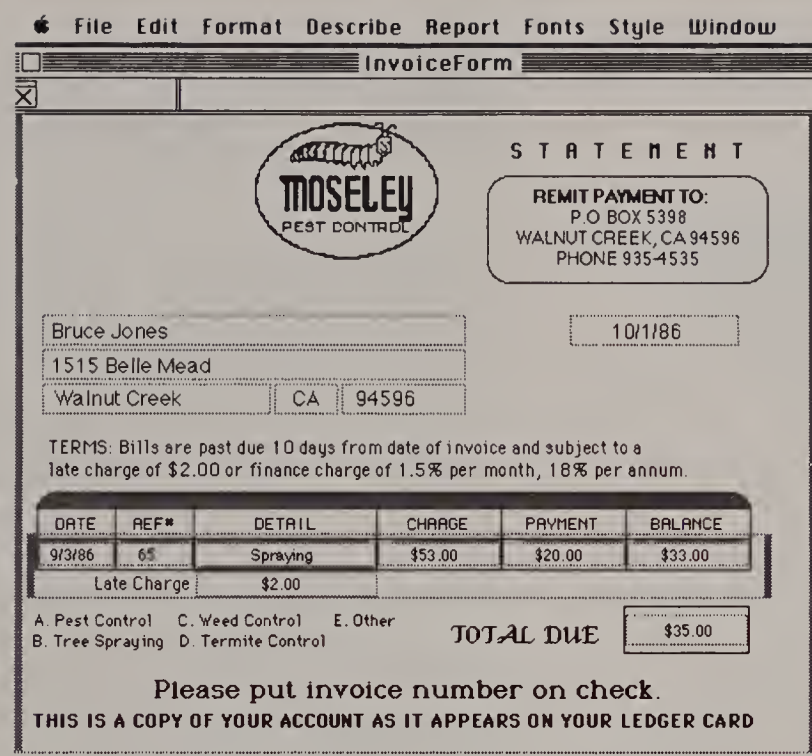
Duplicate, Don't Redraw Instead of wasting time redrawing fields, repeating collections, or labels in forms and reports, simply duplicate them. Select the object or group of objects you want to reproduce and choose Duplicate from the Edit menu. The new duplicated fields and labels retain the originals' font, size, style, and type.

Accurate Positioning The best way to line up objects in a form is to choose the Align to Grid option. This ensures that fields, repeating collections, and labels line up from the outset on a grid that the program creates to avoid random placement. In version 1.4 objects align to the closest grid point. The grid has nine dots per inch.

Big Backups Occasionally, you may want to back up a file that is larger than the capacity of a floppy disk. You can use a backup program, as long as it backs up both the resource and data forks of files. If you don't have a backup program, you can transfer the file in portions by qualifying the export operation. For example, export only those records in which the field LastName starts with *A* to *M*. Then perform a second data transfer in which LastName starts with *N* to *Z*. Export all data in text format.

Reforming Corrupt Files When you link files, it's important to back up all linked files at once. However, people often forget and consequently mix old and new versions of the linked files. Sometimes you can correct this with the following procedure: Create a new template identical to the original. Import all the data from the inconsistent files into the new template, importing into only one side of the links.

If that doesn't work, create a new report for each file. For the repeating collection use the formula FileName CALLED x. Include all the file's key fields and add a logical field for each link in the file, using the formula NOT EXISTS(LinkNameA WHERE COUNT(LinkNameB WHERE KeyA = x.KeyA) < > 1). LinkNameA and KeyA are in File A, and LinkNameB is in File B. When you calculate the report, all those records that have inconsistent links will create a FALSE in the logical field. Note all corrupt records and open the database file. Turn off



Pictures in Forms *You can add pictures to data entry screens by pasting them from the Clipboard. When pasting pictures into reports, surround a picture with a repeating collection if you want it to appear in each record. If you want the picture to appear only once, leave part of it outside the repeating collection.*

Check Links in the Misc menu and move to the problematic records. Check each link by selecting it, and methodically follow the link by choosing Show Linked Record from the Database menu. Perform this operation in both directions. When you find the inconsistent link, change both sides of the link so that they are identical to the key fields in the other files. Make sure all records are consistent by activating Check Links and rerunning the test report. It's important to turn Check Links on again before entering any new records.

Calling for Comparison On occasion, it's useful to compare two fields in different files that have the same name. For example, one file contains a field called Date that stores a bill date. The linked file contains a field called Date that stores a ship date. Use the CALLED function to find only those records with a shared field name in which the ship date in one field is the same as the bill date in the other field. Simply give the repeating collection the formula FileName CALLED x WHERE EXISTS(LinkName WHERE x.Date = Date) to compare the two fields.

Inserting Line Breaks You can insert a line break in a field (instead of waiting for the line to wrap around) by typing Shift-Return. □

Laurie Flesher is technical support manager for Reflex for the Macintosh *at Borland International.*

Reflex for the Macintosh, version 1.0
Borland International, Inc.
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
List price: $99.95

Keys to the Future

Nanci Hamilton Reel and Christopher Osburn

How to bring your state-of-the-art keyboard out of the nineteenth century

The Macintosh's QWERTY keyboard was laid out 113 years ago, when clunky mechanical typewriters couldn't keep up with typists' fingers. With the arrival of smoother mechanics, electric typewriters, and word processing on computers, the logic of the more efficient Dvorak keyboard becomes difficult to resist.

The standard keyboard, nicknamed QWERTY after the first six letters in the top row of letters, was designed in 1873 by Christopher Latham Sholes. With his early machines, the mechanical type bars didn't always fall back into place in time for the next keystroke and so tended to jam. Sholes solved this problem by distributing the most commonly used letters all over the keyboard, making sure that frequent combinations (such as *ed*) had to be struck by the same finger. Sholes designed the QWERTY keyboard to slow down typing.

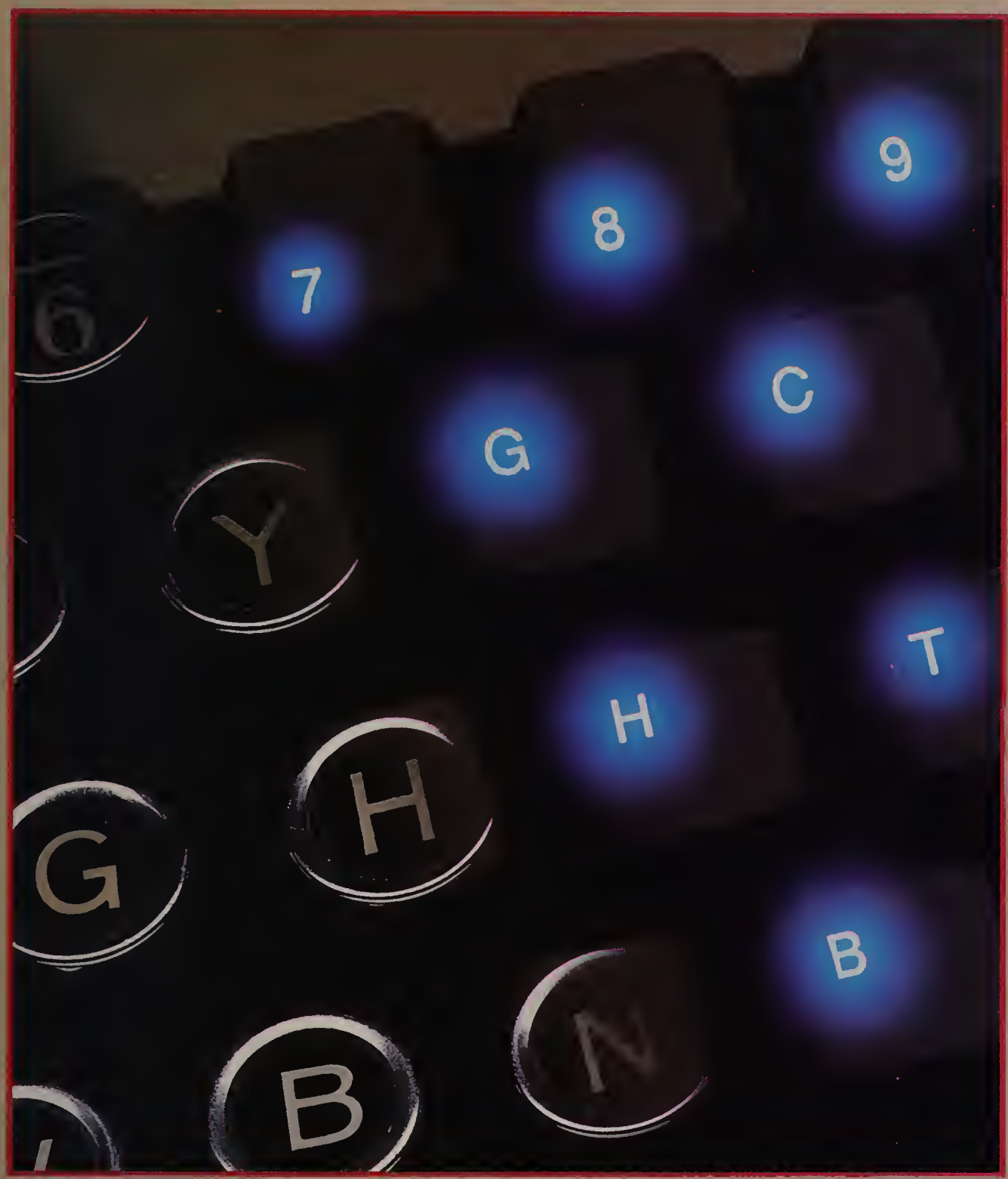
Dvorak's Better Idea

In the 1930s August Dvorak, a Washington State University professor, received two Carnegie Corporation grants to study the nature of typewriting. A disciple of time-and-motion study experts Lillian and Frank Gilbreth, Dvorak noticed that the average person typing on a QWERTY keyboard uses the left hand more than the right and that fingers frequently have to jump up and down over the home row (the second row of letters). His judgment of the QWERTY keyboard? "If the letters and characters . . . were drawn from a hat and placed by pure chance," the resulting layout would make more sense than the one designed by Sholes.

Dvorak designed a keyboard with the Gilbreths' efficiency principles in mind: simple motions, short movements, and rhythmic sequences. All five vowels and the four most commonly used consonants are on the home row, right under the fingertips. With these letters—*A, O, E, U, I, D, H, T, N, S*—a typist can produce approximately 4000 common English words, compared with about 100 on the QWERTY home row. When you type on a Dvorak keyboard, about 70 percent of the keystrokes fall in the home row, compared with about 32 percent on a QWERTY.

The Dvorak keyboard allows more balanced typing. Because the vowels are under the left hand and the most frequently used consonants are under the right hand, there is a rhythmic shifting from hand to hand. In addition, the Dvorak keyboard favors the right-handed majority. A Dvorak typist uses the right hand about 56 percent of the time, while the QWERTY typist must use the left hand about 57 percent of the time.

The QWERTY keyboard continues to dominate because of resistance from QWERTY-trained typists and the cost of exchanging a mechanical QWERTY machine for a Dvorak device. However, the easy programmability of personal computers eliminates much of the expense and trauma of converting to Dvorak. In addition, software typing tutors make retrain-



DAVID BISHOP

ing less painful and allow first-time typists to come up to speed faster than they could with a QWERTY device. According to Virginia Russell, president of the Dvorak International Foundation, "It takes a nontypist about 18 hours to learn to type at the rate of 40 words per minute with Dvorak. But it takes the same person about four times as long in the QWERTY format.

The keyboard conversion described here departs slightly from the standard Dvorak layout. ANSI fails to specify a location for the brace keys ({ and }) and places both brackets ([and]) on the same key near the upper-right corner of the keyboard. The Macintosh has a pair of keys, one with an opening brace and an opening bracket, the other with a closing brace and a closing bracket. The modified Dvorak keyboard layout places these keys side by side at the extreme right of the top row and moves the equal sign (=) and plus sign (+) key down one row (see Figure 1). The modification eliminates the need to relabel the key tops, if they have been physically rearranged.

Dvorak laid out a keyboard with efficiency in mind: short motions and rhythmic sequences.

Quitting QWERTY, Doing Dvorak

To convert the Mac's QWERTY keyboard to Dvorak, you change the software by altering the System file and change the hardware by relabeling or rearranging the keys.

To create a Dvorak System file, you need a program editor. The two most common are *MacTools* (from Central Point Software) and *Fedit* (by John Mitchell of MacMaster Systems). For this tutorial, I used *MacTools*.

To get started, place the disk you want to convert to a Dvorak disk in one drive and the program editor disk in the other. Make the changes on a copy of the system disk, not the original disk provided with the computer.

Double-click on the editor icon. For each disk, the editor displays a window listing the files on the disk. Click the title bar of the Dvorak disk's window. From the list displayed in the window, select the System file. Before you continue, check to be sure the System file is unprotected and unlocked.

Choose ViewEdit from the File menu. A window containing the file header information appears on screen. The horizontal scroll bar at the bottom of this editing window allows you to scroll through the data

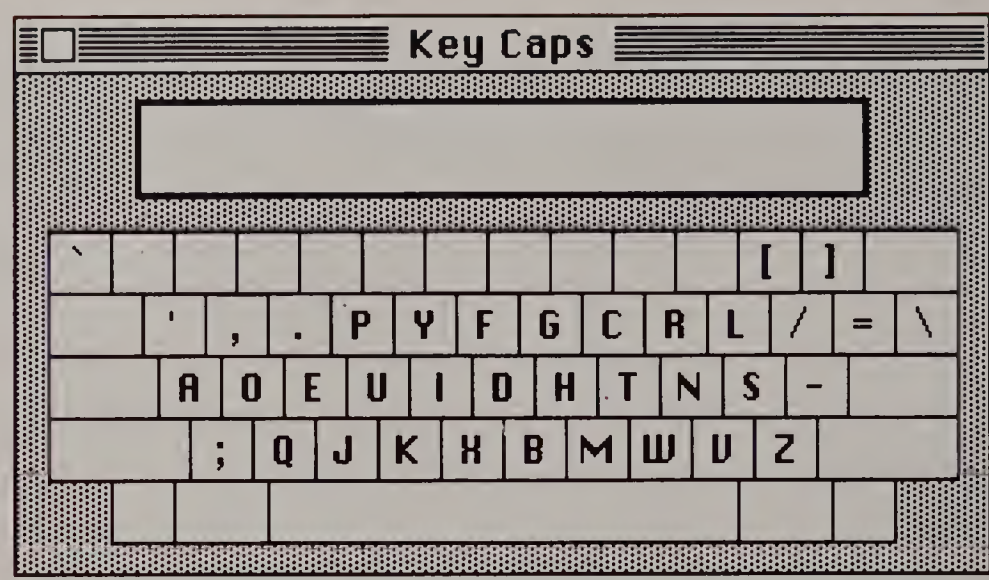
blocks in that file. Each block is numbered and has two parts (A and B); each windowful displays information on one part.

Next, pull down the Misc menu. Make sure that the Resource Fork option is checked (and the Data Fork option is not).

You could use the scroll bar to reach block 102, part A, but you save yourself some mouse clicks by selecting Read Specific Block on the Misc menu or by typing ⌘-B. In a moment, a Get Block dialog box appears. Type 102 and click the OK button (or press the Return key).

The code for the keyboard map starts at address 0013, which is in the row beginning with 0010 in the leftmost column. The character stored at that location is lowercase *a*. The rightmost column in the window contains the ASCII characters stored in the block, while the eight four-digit columns in between contain the equivalent hexadecimal code. Don't fret: you don't have to know hex code to make this Dvorak modification. You only need to type a new sequence of ASCII characters, which are ordinary letters and numbers.

Move the cursor over the lowercase *a* in the rightmost column, in the row starting with 0010, and click the mouse to select the character.



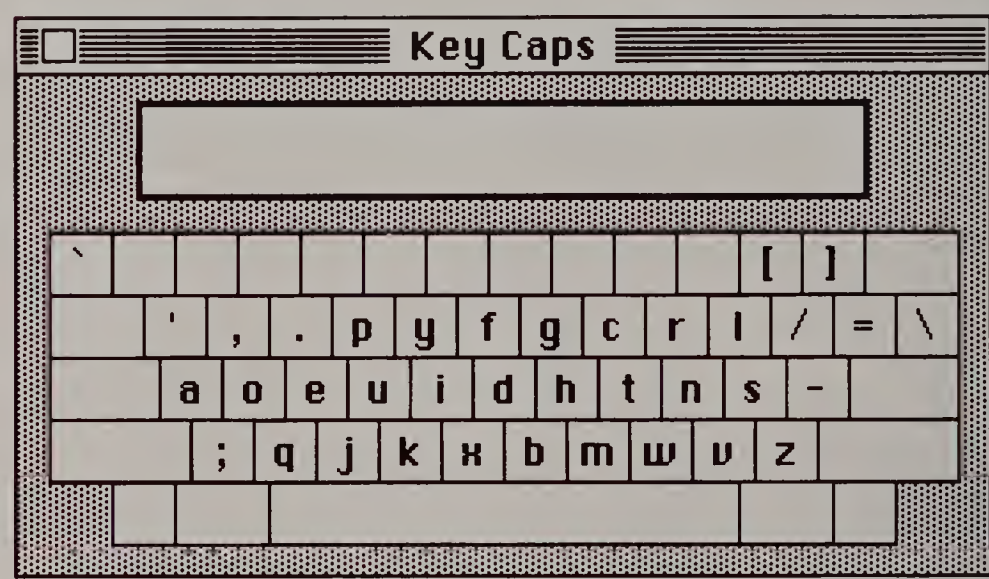


Figure 1
The Dvorak keyboard layout that results from altering the System file as described. The layout differs from the standard Dvorak keyboard only in the locations of three keys in the upper right: the brackets, the braces, and the equal and plus signs.

Mapping the New World

You are ready to enter the new keyboard layout. Refer to "QWERTY/Dvorak Conversion" and type in the ASCII characters listed in the Dvorak column to replace the QWERTY sequence.

There is one slightly tricky area: some characters aren't displayed on screen. Luckily, the Dvorak keyboard doesn't change the locations of these keys. When the Dvorak column lists no character, skip over the blank: move the hollow box to the next location, and click once to highlight that character. Then continue typing the new sequence. Don't press the space bar or the Return key to skip over the blank. Even though you won't see a change under the ASCII column in the window, the Mac interprets the input as a keyboard change and changes the hexadecimal codes.

When you get to the end of block 102, save the changes you have made by selecting Write Block from the Misc menu.

Scroll to the next block by clicking anywhere to the right of the scroll box. Position the cursor on the first character in the top row of the ASCII column, click once, and wait till it is highlighted. Then continue entering the new keyboard sequence.

If you make a mistake, select Undo from the Misc menu. The command undoes all the keyboard entries since you last saved, which you can only do a block at a time, so you have to start again from the beginning of the ASCII sequence or from the start of the current block.

When you are done, save your changes on disk by again selecting Write Block from the Misc menu.

To complete the conversion to a Dvorak Mac, quit the program editor and shut down the Macintosh. Restart using your Dvorak disk. Take a look at the Key Caps display, which is in Dvorak format. The Option-key characters have not been rearranged because their keyboard position is arbitrary anyway. If you want to reassign certain Option-key characters—for example, to keep the tilde (˜) with the *N* and the umlaut (¨) with the *U*—you can do so with *FONTastic* from Altsys (see "The Mac Font Shuffle," *Macworld,* December 1985). At any rate, refer to Key Caps if you have trouble finding a character you need.

Keyboard shortcuts remain the same on the Dvorak keyboard. If you need to type ⌘-Z, for example, you still type ⌘-Z, even though the *Z* is in a different place on the keyboard.

As long as the Dvorak disk is the startup disk, the Dvorak keyboard is in effect. If you want to restore the QWERTY keyboard layout, simply restart the Mac with an unaltered System disk.

Changing the Keys Themselves

Next, the keys on the keyboard must be rearranged or relabeled to match the new System file. Physically rearranging the keys is cost-effective and requires no new materials, but it is somewhat tedious and

(continues)

QWERTY/Dvorak Conversion

Address Block 102	QWERTY	Dvorak	Address Block 102	QWERTY	Dvorak	Address Block 102	QWERTY	Dvorak
0013	a	a	002F	8	8	004B	F	U
0014	s	o	0030	0	0	004C	H	D
0015	d	e	0031	]	=	004D	G	I
0016	f	u	0032	o	r	004E	Z	:
0017	h	d	0033	u	g	004F	X	Q
0018	g	i	0034	[	/	0050	C	J
0019	z	;	0035	i	c	0051	V	K
001A	x	q	0036	p	l	0052	(null)	(null)
001B	c	j	0037	(Return)	(Return)	0053	B	X
001C	v	k	0038	l	n	0054	Q	"
001D	(null)	(null)	0039	j	h	0055	W	<
001E	b	x	003A	'	-	0056	E	>
001F	q	'	003B	k	t	0057	R	P
0020	w	,	003C	;	s	0058	Y	F
0021	e	.	003D	\	\	0059	T	Y
0022	r	p	003E	,	w	005A	!	!
0023	y	f	003F	/	z	005B	@	@
0024	t	y	0040	n	b	005C	#	#
0025	1	1	0041	m	m	005D	$	$
0026	2	2	0042	.	v	005E	^	^
0027	3	3	0043	(Tab)	(Tab)	005F	%	%
0028	4	4	0044	(space)	(space)	0060	+	}
0029	6	6	0045	`	`	0061	(	(
002A	5	5	0046	(Backspace)	(Backspace)	0062	&	&
002B	=	]	0047	(Enter)	(Enter)	0063	_	{
002C	9	9	0048	A	A	0064	*	*
002D	7	7	0049	S	O	0065	)	)
002E	-	[	004A	D	E	0066	}	+

Address Block 102	QWERTY	Dvorak	Address Block 102	QWERTY	Dvorak	Address Block 102	QWERTY	Dvorak
0067	O	R	0080	F	U	0099	8	8
0068	U	G	0081	H	D	009A	0	0
0069	{	?	0082	G	I	009B	]	=
006A	I	C	0083	Z	;	009C	O	R
006B	P	L	0084	X	Q	009D	U	G
006C	(Return)	(Return)	0085	C	J	009E	[	/
006D	L	N	0086	V	K	009F	|	C
006E	J	H	0087	(null)	(null)	00A1	P	L
006F	"	_	0088	B	X	00A2	(Return)	(Return)
0070	K	T	0089	Q	'	00A3	L	N
0071	:	S	008A	W	,	00A4	J	H
0072	|	|	008B	E	.	00A5	'	-
0073	<	W	008C	R	P	00A6	K	T
0074	?	Z	008D	Y	F	00A7	;	S
0075	N	B	008E	T	Y	00A8	\	\
0076	M	M	008F	1	1	00A9	,	W
0077	>	V	0090	2	2	00AA	/	Z
0078	(Tab)	(Tab)	0091	3	3	00AB	N	B
0079	(space)	(space)	0092	4	4	00AC	M	M
007A	~	~	0093	6	6	00AD	.	V
007B	(Backspace)	(Backspace)	0094	5	5	00AE	(Tab)	(Tab)
007C	(Enter)	(Enter)	0095	=	]	00AF	(space)	(space)
007D	A	A	0096	9	9	00B0	`	`
007E	S	O	0097	7	7	00B1	(Backspace)	(Backspace)
007F	D	E	0098	-	[	00B2	(Enter)	(Enter)

All numbers apply to System File version 3.2

QWERTY/Dvorak Conversion

Type the characters under the Dvorak column to replace the characters in the QWERTY column already in the System file. Address codes that end in zero mark the start of a new row in the data blocks displayed in the ViewEdit window. Remember to use the cursor to skip over addresses that contain no ASCII character, such as those containing returns and tabs.

Keys to Quicker Typing

■ *Resource/Font Editors*

Copy II Mac
Central Point Software
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219
503/244-5782
List price: $39.95 plus $3 shipping, includes MacTools
Program editor

Fedit Plus
MacMaster Systems
939 E. El Camino Real #122
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
408/773-9834
List price: $40
Program editor

Fontastic
Altsys Corp.
720 Ave. F #108
Plano, TX 75074
214/424-4888
List price: $49.95
Font editor

■ *Key Top Overlays*

Plastic overlays for Dvorak and modified Dvorak keyboard layouts. Available with Dvorak in large black letters and QWERTY in small red letters or with Dvorak in large red letters with QWERTY in small black letters.

Hooleon Corp.
Dept. MW
P.O. Box 201
Cornville, AZ 86325
602/634-7515
List price: $26.95 (quantity discounts available)

Switch to Dvorak
P.O. Box 162
Cape Canaveral, FL 32920
305/784-1541
List price: $25

■ *Keyboard Conversion*

MacKeymeleon
Avenue Software Inc.
1173 Charest Blvd. #250
Québec City, Québec
G1N 2C9 Canada
418/682-3088
List price: $49.95
Keyboard customizer

MacQwerty
Paragon Courseware
4954 Sun Valley Rd.
Del Mar, CA 92014
619/481-1477
List price: $35
A program that reconfigures the Macintosh keyboard to the Dvorak layout or allows you to program in a custom layout

■ *Typing Tutors*

MacType
Palantir Software
12777 Jones Rd. #100
Houston, TX 77070
800/368-3797, 713/955-8880
List price: $49.95
Typing tutor with built-in Dvorak speed and accuracy exercises

MasterType
Scarborough Systems
55 S. Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
914/332-4545
List price: $49.95
Typing tutor that allows users to develop Dvorak layout typing exercises

requires manual dexterity. Since the Macintosh has a sculpted keyboard, moving the keys results in a slightly irregular keyboard.

To rearrange the keys, carefully pry the key tops free and then press them into their new positions. To remove the key tops, insert a flat-bladed screwdriver under them and gently pry them upwards. Then gently press them into their new positions.

You can relabel the keys instead of repositioning them. Some key top labels show both Dvorak and QWERTY layouts and match the color and texture of the existing keys. Certain programs, such as *MacTerminal,* use their own keyboard map; you may need to see both layouts on your keyboard. Relabeling is easy to do and can result in an attractive keyboard, but the labels may be difficult to affix or remove.

Learning Dvorak Typing

Programs are available to teach you to type on a Dvorak Mac. *MacType* from Palantir includes exercises for the Dvorak layout that allow you to develop speed and accuracy and monitor your progress. *MasterType* from Scarborough Systems has no exercises for the Dvorak layout but allows you to build your own.

One hundred thirteen years is a long time for a keyboard design to endure unchanged, especially one that was intended to slow down typing rather than speed it up. □

Nanci Hamilton Reel is the author of Macintosh Notebook: Multiplan *(Prentice-Hall, 1985). Christopher Osburn is a systems analyst and engineer. Both are based in Portland, Oregon.*

MAX YOUR MAC

WITH BEDE TECH
800/772-4536

WOULD YOU PAY $49 FOR A LIFETIME RIBBON SUPPLY?

MAC ImageWriter Ribbon RE-INKER

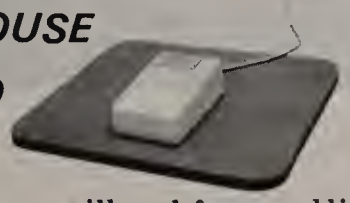
Motorized Ribbon Re-Inker silently re-inks all ImageWriter I and II fabric ribbons again and again. Better print quality than new ribbons. Our special lubricated black ink actually extends print head life. Built to last. Simple to run. Saves a bundle.

MAC ImageWriter Ribbon Re-Inker
Bede Tech Bonus • 4 Oz. Bottle Black Ink, Roller & Roller Cover.
BEDE TECH DIRECT $49.00
Reg. $67 Value
Call for Epson Inker.

INK AND RIBBON SAVINGS

4 Oz. Bottle Black Ink	$ 4.50
2 Oz. Bottle Colored Ink	$ 4.50
Pint of Black Ink	$16.50
Gallon of Black Ink	$75.00
Color Ink Kits (2 Oz. ink, uninked roller, roller cover)	$ 8.00
Uninked Roller w/Cover	$ 3.50
ImageWriter Ribbon Cartridge (box of 2 uninked ribbons)	$10.00
ImageWriter Ribbon Cartridge (box of 2 inked ribbons)	$12.00
ImageWriter II Multi-Color Ribbon	Call
Print Head Cleaning Kit	$ 9.95
Re-Inker Shut-Off Timer (for high volume users)	$24.00
ImageWriter Silence Pad	$11.25

MOUSE PAD

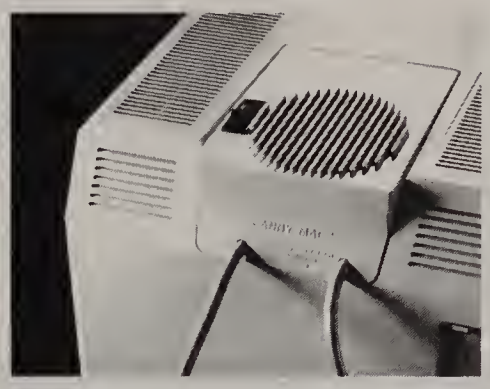


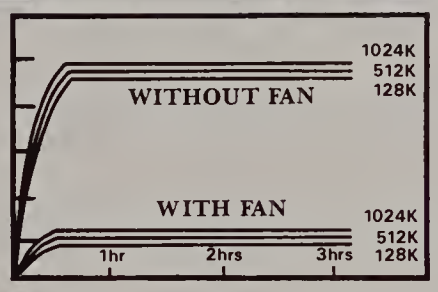
Your mouse will work faster and live longer. Anti-static, designer blue surface, 9-3/8" x 7-1/8" with thick foam pad.
BEDE TECH DIRECT $6.95
Reg. $9.95 Value

Circle 490 on reader service card

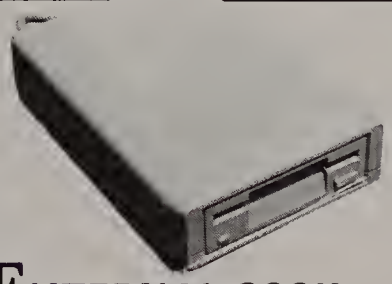
COOLER COMPUTERS LIVE LONGER

Built without its own fan, your MAC is prone to overheating. High temperatures can cause component failure or even burn out your power supply circuit board. Tests show our fan significantly reduces the temperature inside your MAC. It installs into the recessed Macintosh handle in one second. It runs whisper quiet. Intelligently designed by **Steve Beck's Beck-Tech,** with built-in surge protector and top-mounted switch that controls both fan and MAC. PATENT PENDING
BEDE TECH DIRECT $74.00
Reg. $129.95 Value





Temperature measured inside top left and right side of MAC with LM35 temperature sensor. 75° average ambient air temperature during test.



EXTERNAL 800K MAC DRIVE

The McD-800 sets the standards for micro-floppy disc drives. It works with ALL Macs. It's completely compatible with Apple's single sided 400K and double sided 800K disk format. Soft landing function. Auto and manual eject mechanisms. Unbeatable specifications.

BEDE TECH DIRECT $247.00
Reg. $459 Value

KEYBOARD COVERS

Sturdy, Mac-colored, hard covers protect your MAC or MAC PLUS keyboard and number pad from dust, dirt, spills and damage. Specify MAC or MAC PLUS.
Bede Tech Bonus • MAC Keyboard Command Reference Charts!
BEDE TECH DIRECT $9.95

TWO-FOR-ONE LIFETIME WARRANTY + FREE DISC ORGANIZER

Brown Disc has built a reputation for superior quality and error-free performance among OEM customers. Discs are 100% certified and exceed ANSI standards! These are the finest discs in the world. We prove it with a two-for-one lifetime warranty: If any Brown Disc diskette fails to perform due to defects in materials or workmanship, Brown Disc will replace the defective diskette with two diskettes of the same type.

NEW LOW DISC PRICES

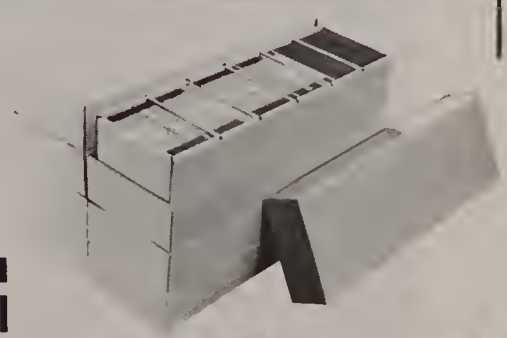
Bede Tech Bonus • All orders of 50 or more discs are shipped in FREE Disc Organizer, Reg. $9.95 Value.

Call for our current disc prices for all bulk and packaged 3.5" and 5.25" Brown discs.

We offer the absolutely best disc value you can find.

DISC ORGANIZER • SAVE BIG WITH FOUR-PAK

Each extra sturdy 200 lb. test corr. bd. disk organizer holds up to 100 3.5" or 5.25" disks. Comes with removable dividers, cover. Glossy white dirt-resistant surface. Stackable!
BEDE TECH DIRECT Save! Four-Pak $27.95 • Reg. $39.80 Value
BEDE TECH DIRECT Single Disk File $7.95 • Reg. $9.95 Value



MADE IN AMERICA • 30-DAY SATISFACTION MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

QTY.	ITEM	TOTAL
		$
		$
		$
		$
		$
		$
PURCHASE TOTAL		$
Shipping and Handling Charge (Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, $4.50 S&H)		$ 1.50
Ohio residents add 6.5% Sales Tax		$
TOTAL ORDER		$

Send check, money order or charge it
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date _____
Card No. _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____

ImageWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh and MAC are trademarks licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

mw10

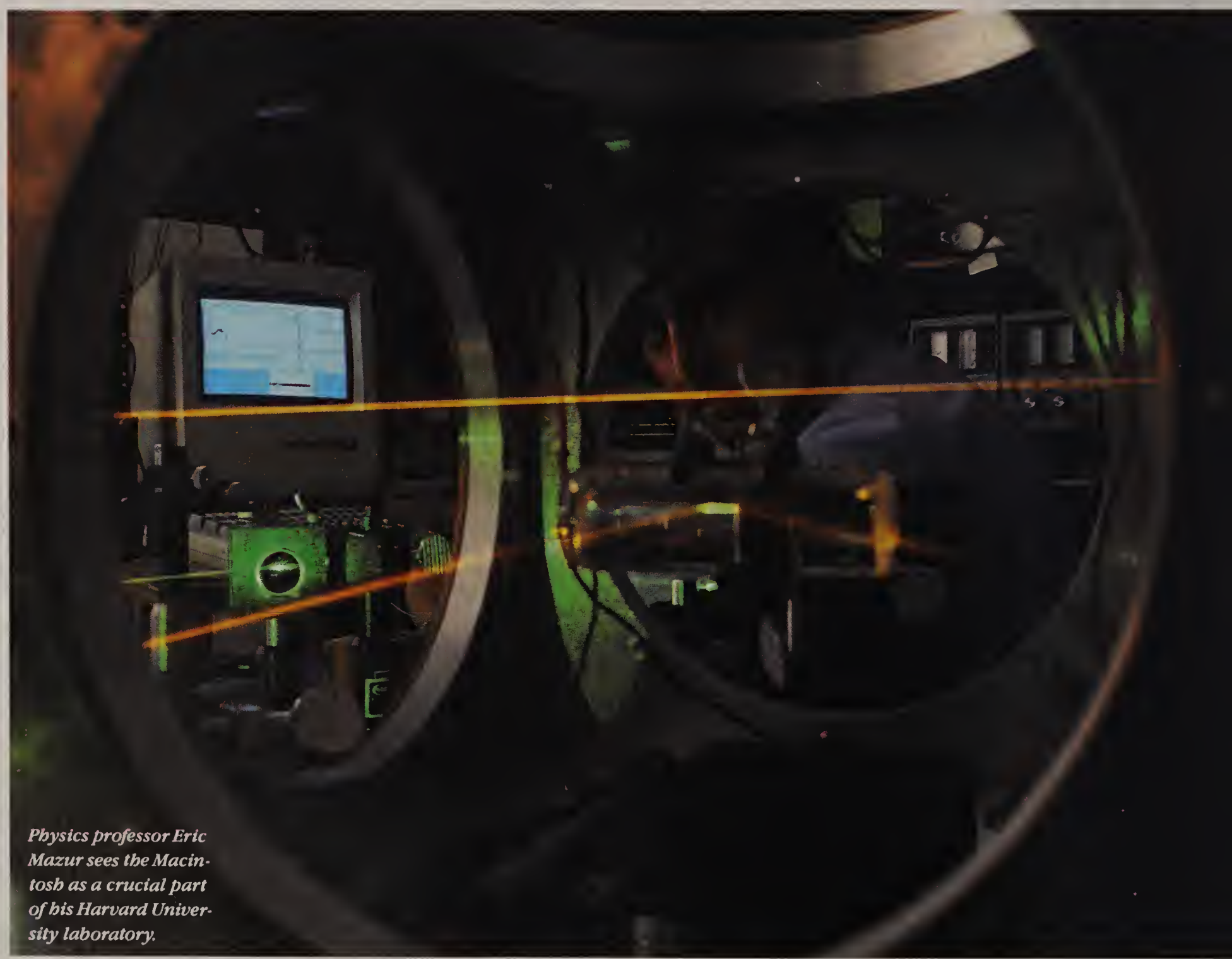
bede tech

CALL TOLL FREE
800-772-4536
In Ohio 216-631-4214
8327 Clinton Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44144

© 1986 Bede Tech

The Labtop Macintosh

Dan McNeill and Paul Freiberger



Physics professor Eric Mazur sees the Macintosh as a crucial part of his Harvard University laboratory.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY LEE YOUNGBLOOD

At the University of Utah, physicists are using the Macintosh to assess the effects of atomic bomb testing. They extract quartz from bricks, heat it, and record the colors that appear at different temperatures. This data, indicating the level of irradiation, then goes into the Macintosh for analysis.

At the Lawrence Laboratory in Berkeley, California, biochemists use the Mac to study the 3-D structure of molecules that transport ions across cell membranes. Studying these molecules can enhance scientists' understanding of how cells become cancerous, as well as help in designing new drugs.

At the Oregon Primate Research Center, researchers are using the Macintosh to develop a contraceptive vaccine, a simple injection that would render a person infertile for an extended period.

The Macintosh now seems poised to invade the scientific–or *labtop*–market. While the IBM PC still rules this turf, its footing may be a little wobbly. Many scientists have Macs at home and are just waiting for an excuse to usher the Mac into the lab.

Although many researchers write their own programs for the Mac, a paucity of software has so far hindered full development of the labtop Macintosh. But now comes a new wave of products that can make the Mac significantly more appealing to laboratory scientists.

Biology

One of the more specialized programs is *DNA Inspector II,* developed by Bob Gross, a biology professor at Dartmouth College. "I got very frustrated with the other programs available," he says. "I'd turn on a program and have nothing but a colon flashing in the upper-left corner of the screen." So Gross bought a Macintosh and wrote *DNA Inspector II,* a tack few researchers are likely to take.

DNA Inspector II facilitates research on DNA molecules in numerous ways. First, it aids in proofreading. No one can type in a string of, say, 30,000 combinations of nucleotides without making a mistake. (The DNA molecule codes information through patterns formed by four nucleotides: adenine (A), guanine (G), cytosine (C), and thymine (T). Part of a DNA strand might look like this: TGAGCAAATGGGTG.) The software offers two solutions to this problem. It lets you type in the list twice and then checks for discrepancies. Or, since it comes with *SmoothTalker,* it can read the list back to you.

The program also performs DNA sequencing, that is, mapping out the order of nucleotides in DNA molecules. To learn the order of nucleotides, researchers break the DNA into fragments. A string of, say, 3000 nucleotide combinations is cut into smaller, random chunks, whose sequence can be identified. The program then analyzes these pieces for overlaps and lets you reassemble the whole.

Many scientists with Macs at home are just waiting for an excuse to usher them into the lab.

DNA Inspector II conducts what's called *homology matrix analysis,* essentially a point-by-point comparison of two codes. This kind of analysis has revealed, for instance, that some cancer genes are simply normal genes programmed to make certain types of cells, but they're activated at the wrong time. Likewise, this technique is useful for comparing genes of different organisms–like horses, chimps, and man–and for assessing lines of descent.

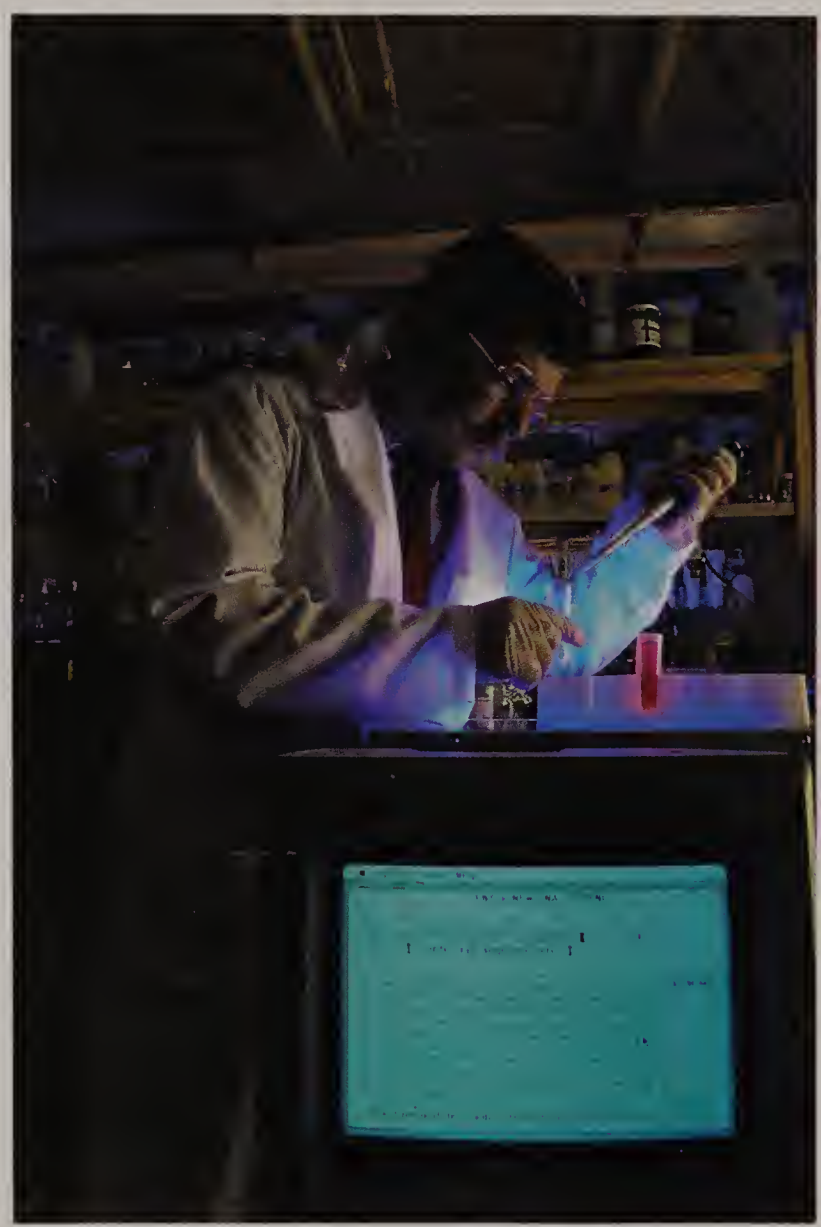
DNA Inspector II also lets you construct recombinant DNA molecules on screen. Recombinant DNA uses restriction enzymes, which cut a DNA string wherever they recognize a specific sequence. The program has a table of 100 such enzymes, plus a database of 365 others that can be entered into the table. You can also add your own. Armed with these handy scissors, you can cut and splice DNA molecules and then analyze the results.

The software has many other features, but perhaps its most unusual one resulted from an article aimed at DNA researchers called "Playing the Song of Life," which Gross saw in the prestigious British jour-

nal *Nature*. Rather than examine long strings of letters to recognize repeated DNA patterns, the article suggested, investigators should assign them notes on the musical scale and play the result. "I put that in the program at first almost as a joke," he recalls. "But then I tried it. It really works. If you play the DNA, you can pick up patterns up to 50, 60, 70 notes long with your ear alone."

Chemistry

Articles in chemistry journals are often profusely illustrated with molecular structures. To produce these drawings, chemists must normally hand-sketch the molecules, then send them to a draftsperson. *ChemDraw,* developed by chemist Stewart Rubenstein, circumvents this problem. It allows easy creation of structural formulas for articles, slides, reports, papers, theses, and other presentations. *ChemDraw* illustrations have already appeared in such periodicals as the *Journal of the American Chemistry Society,* and the program is attracting much interest among professionals.



Bob Gross, a Dartmouth biology professor, created DNA Inspector II *for the Macintosh. The program performs several tasks that aid scientists in researching DNA molecules.*

The software is similar to *MacDraw,* except that it's specifically oriented to chemists. It has a palette of icons on the left edge of the screen. Click the single-line icon, and you can draw normal bonds between atoms. Click the cyclohexane icon, and you instantly create a cyclohexane ring. Click the acyclic-chain icon, and a string of bonds appears in a zigzag arrangement. The program comes with a text capacity for labeling and adding nonhydrocarbon atoms to molecules. It also offers arrows (normal, bold, curved, hollow, and retrosynthetic) and circles, which can be used to highlight or indicate aromaticity.

Rubenstein foresees that when the 68881 floating-point coprocessor becomes readily available, commercial software will do 3-D molecular modeling, a boon to scientists currently grappling with balls and straws. "But already," he says, "*ChemDraw* is being used as an excuse by many people to buy Macs." Rubenstein cites Eli Lilly and Du Pont as companies that have purchased Macintoshes especially to use his product.

MacChemistry is another program geared to chemists' needs, or at least to chemistry students' needs. *MacChemistry* simulates titration experiments and offers templates for over 300 graphic images—such as crystal lattices, stoppers, and other apparatus—useful for embellishing reports. In addition, it has a periodic table from which you can get information on any element by clicking on its square. You can also use the program's "electronic storage tray" for stashing and indexing graphic images.

Automating Experiments

The Macintosh is also being used to automate experiments, performing data acquisition and instrument control.

Data acquisition involves feeding experimental information—such as data on heat, sound, or light—directly into the computer. Suppose you wanted to take temperature readings throughout the day. You could use a thermometer, check it visually, and write down the results. But that would be a tedious, time-consuming approach. A better alternative would be to use a thermocouple, which converts temperature into voltage. The voltage can then run a pen-and-ink recorder or a meter.

But you still haven't gotten the data into the computer, where it can be stored and manipulated. Voltage is analog, and the Mac requires digital input. However, with an analog-to-digital converter, other control hardware, and the right software, you can enter the data into the computer and display it on screen automatically.

Of course, you're hardly restricted to temperature. A microphone turns sound into voltage. A strain gauge turns structural deformation into voltage. If you wanted a computer display of a frog's heartbeat, for instance, you would simply attach the frog to an EKG and funnel the signals through peripheral hardware and into the Mac, which would show the pulse as it occurred and store the data. Data acquisition provides a quick way to record various sensory information.

And once the Macintosh has that information, instrument control takes over: the Mac can assess the data and send related commands to other devices. Instrument control lets you provide repeated stimuli to many experimental animals at once, test devices right off the production line, and perform similar tasks.

'We decided to provide the next-generation solution for people who want to automate testing.'

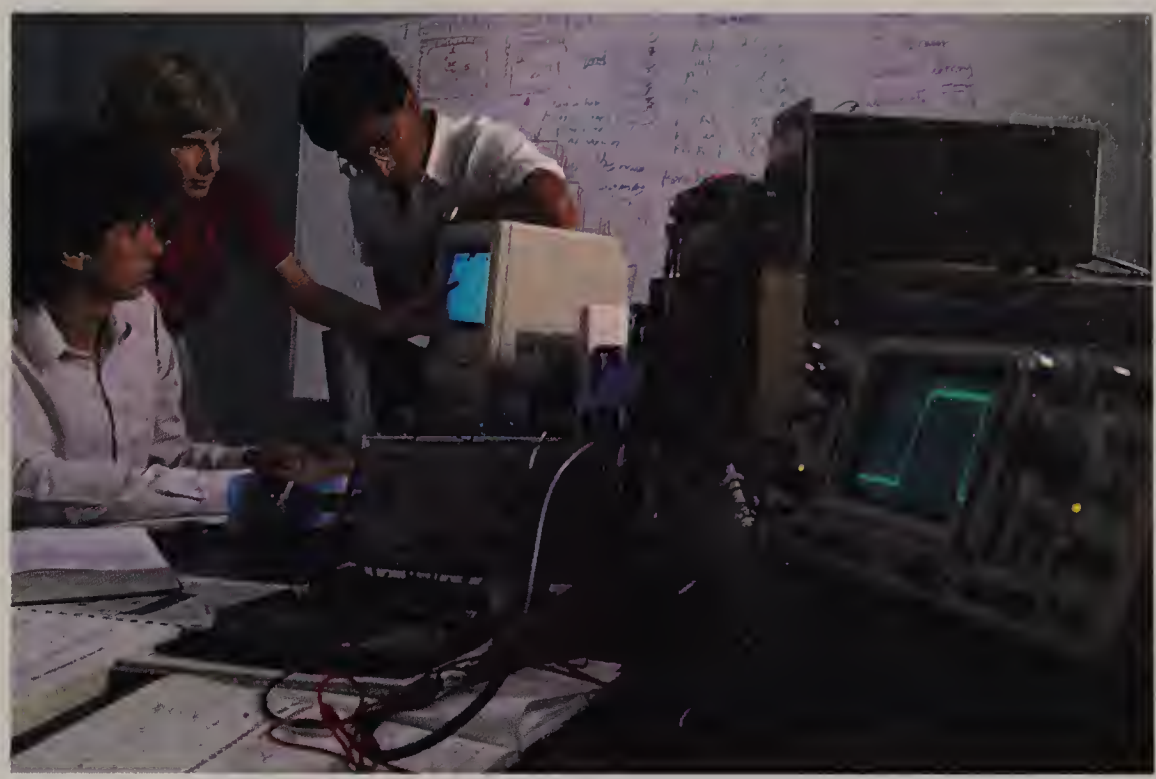
A computer can obtain data from instrumentation in one of three ways. Most personal computers, such as the IBM PC and the Apple II, can accept data acquisition boards that provide a communications link with instruments. The Mac, which doesn't have internal slots for plug-in boards, requires a peripheral box with its own microprocessor. The third method uses the IEEE-488 standard bus interface to connect instrumentation to the Mac. Its transfer rate is typically faster than that of the RS-232, and you can link as many as 16 devices in a system.

LabView

One sophisticated new data acquisition/instrument control system is *LabView,* from National Instruments Corporation. "Three years ago we decided to provide the next-generation solution for people who want to automate testing," says Ron Wolfe of National Instruments, "so we looked at the industry and found that software was the major bottleneck. It's very expensive for physicists or chemists who know what they want to study BASIC to learn how to do it."

LabView uses the IEEE-488 bus interface and offers an intuitive, iconic programming environment for creating *virtual instruments,* software programs that drive instrumentation. For instance, a virtual instrument might display front-panel controls to a Hewlett-Packard voltmeter on the Mac screen. You manipulate the voltmeter remotely by adjusting the front-panel controls on the Mac screen.

To create a virtual instrument, you first design a graphic front-control panel on the Mac, with knobs, dials, toggle switches, graphs, meters, and so forth. To execute an operation, you design a block diagram by arranging the graph elements on screen and by specifying the flow of data from the input controls, through internal processing functions, to output display terminals. The panel visually represents the inputs required to configure a system and the outputs, or results, of the instrument's executions. The diagram is analogous to a subroutine or program in a traditional programming environment. You can reduce virtual instruments to single icons, which you can then incorporate into a higher-level diagram. The software has many built-in functions, including program control structures, mathematical and statistical functions, signal processing, curve fitting, and a database.



LabView *from National Instruments allows scientists to create virtual instruments that drive sophisticated IEEE-4888 data acquisition instrumentation. Iconic block diagrams include all instrument-specific remote-control details.*

Production testing is a major application area, says Wolfe, who thinks *LabView* will be used to test capacitors, power supplies, disk drive boards, audio equipment, and other devices. It also controls some 5000 models of instruments and conducts experimental simulations. *LabView* works with the common IEEE-488 interface as well as with the slower RS-232.

National Instruments offers GPIB-Mac, a full-function IEEE-488 interface box that connects to the Mac. The company also sells MacBus, a SCSI peripheral that hooks up to the serial port on a Mac Plus. The $1695 device allows you to plug in data acquisition boards (designed for IBM PC-type personal computers) that use the IEEE-488 interface. MacBus makes a wide range of low-cost data acquisition boards available.

MacADIOS

Among *LabView*'s competitors is MacADIOS, a peripheral unit from GW Instruments that has graphic waveform display. Unlike *LabView,* which requires often expensive instrumentation such as voltmeters and function generators, MacADIOS has several built-

in devices that let the Mac function as a spectrum analyzer, a spectrograph, an x-y recorder, and an eight-channel voltmeter, as well as emulate a low-frequency oscilloscope. Most researchers use MacADIOS Manager, software that allows them to input, output, edit, view, and store data. The software includes a library of 55 functions for data acquisition and manipulation plus a macro feature for setting up automated action sequences, and it allows the use of BASIC and C for designing experiments. You can also program it to analyze signals with frequencies of up to 10 kHz. The complete system, including hardware and software, costs $2500.

An interesting offshoot of MacADIOS is MacSpeech Lab, which lets the Mac produce voiceprints, known as spectrograms. Until recently, digital voiceprint machines sold for $15,000 or more, but MacSpeech Lab with printer and MacADIOS costs less than $6000. The Rhode Island School for the Deaf has ordered one, hoping that its immediate visual representation of speech patterns will help deaf children learn to talk. MacSpeech Lab was also used during a recent San Diego murder trial, when the defense needed to show the speed at which a gun had been fired. A tape recorder happened to pick up the barely audible gunshots, and MacSpeech Lab enhanced their sound for the jury.

BenchTop

Another data acquisition system is the BenchTop Instrument, a peripheral box developed by Richard Crandall at Reed College and available from Metaresearch. The BenchTop Instrument comes with software to turn the Mac into an oscilloscope, a voltmeter, a spectrum analyzer, a frequency counter, and a digital I/O display. For other tasks, the user writes the software. The box itself is hardware, featuring an Intel 8031 central processor, 2K of RAM, a ROM operating system, 28 I/O ports, and baud rates of up to 38,400 bps. It plugs into the Mac through the serial port. You can add such accessories as analog/digital and digital/analog converters, extra RAM, and various connectors. The software includes an assembler/editor/loader; the BenchTop Operating System, for handling networks of up to 256 BenchTop Instruments; Rascal (real-time Pascal), a fast programming language invented for this device; and the Rascal BenchTop Environment.

Professor Allan Wagner, chairman of Yale University's psychology department, is using the BenchTop Instrument in animal behavior research. BenchTop controls devices that send stimuli to animals and records their responses, such as the pressing of a bar. Wagner, who has used a computer in his lab for 15 years, feels that the Mac makes a big difference. "Everyone who works in the lab is equally able to interact with the computer," he says. "It gets much more use, and it doesn't eat up the career of someone who isn't a computer expert."

Macquisition and MacControl

Small Business Computers of New England offers two more software products: *Macquisition* and *MacControl. Macquisition* collects data and enters it, raw or analyzed, into a Macintosh spreadsheet. *MacControl* monitors analog or digital instruments, collects a preset number of samples, and sends analog or digital values to other parts of the system. Both programs require Microsoft BASIC 2.1 and the Taurus One/05, an I/O peripheral that links the modem port with the sensors.

Data Manipulation

Once scientists acquire data, they must still perform computations with it. Many Macintosh statistics programs, such as *Stat80, StatView,* and *Statworks,* are available for analyzing data. *MacSpin,* from D^2 Software, makes notable use of graphics. Though strictly speaking it is a multivariate program rather than a statistical one, *MacSpin* offers many number-juggling capacities. You enter data in a spreadsheet-like format, and *MacSpin* generates a 3-D image of the data (see "3-D Data," *Macworld,* August 1986).

STELLA, from High Performance Systems, enables researchers to set up logical models, which can then easily perform simulations or analyze constructs (see "Mac Modeling," *Macworld,* September 1986). "It has a wonderful way of letting you set up complex mathematics at a conceptual level," says chemist Allan Smith of Drexel University.

Cricket Graph is another innovative product, a chart program with special features for scientists.

Dr. Paul Daley of Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory uses the Macintosh to perform spectroscopic analyses with a special fiber-optic chemical-sensing system.

Labtop Tools

The following products were mentioned in this article. This list is by no means comprehensive, so check with your dealer for more information.

BenchTop Instrument
Metaresearch, Inc.
1100 S.E. Woodward
Portland, OR 97202
503/232-1712
List price: $650

ChemDraw
Stewart Rubenstein
77 Sacramento St. #11
Somerville, MA 02143
617/495-4707
List price: $495 (40 percent academic discount available)

Cricket Graph, Statworks
Cricket Software
3508 Market St. #206
Philadelphia, PA 19104
215/387-7955
List price: Cricket Graph $195, customized versions for film recorders and specialized printers $495; Statworks $125

DNA Inspector II
Textco
27 Gilson Rd.
West Lebanon, NH 03784
603/643-1471
List price: $245 plus $5 shipping and handling

LabView, GPIB-Mac, MacBus
National Instruments
12109 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
512/250-9119
List price: LabView $1995; GPIB-Mac $595; MacBus $1495, requires interface software $200

MacADIOS, MacSpeech Lab
GW Instruments
P.O. Box 547
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-1524
List price: MacADIOS $2500, MacSpeech Lab $300

MacChemistry
Fortnum Software
31 W. Sierra Madre Blvd.
Huntington Beach, CA 91024
818/355-7114
List price: $145

Macquisition, MacControl, Taurus One/05
Small Business Computers of New England, Inc.
4 Limbo Ln.
P.O. Box 397
Amherst, NH 03031
603/673-0228
List price: Macquisition $450, MacControl $695, Taurus One/05 $2595

MacSpin
D² Software
3001 N. Lamar Blvd. #10
Austin, TX 78705
512/482-8933
List price: $99.95

StatView
Brainpower, Inc.
24009 Ventura Blvd.
Calabasas, CA 91302
818/884-6911
List price: $69, StatView 512+ $179

Stat80
Statware
2831 E. Tenth St. #3
Tulsa, OK 74104
918/583-4149
List price: standard version $249, professional version $399

STELLA
High Performance Systems
13 Dartmouth College Hwy.
Lyme, NH 03768
603/795-4122
List price: $200

Made by Cricket Software, the program not only plots 12 graph types—including polar and double-*y*—and prints them in eight colors, it also performs mathematical operations on the data and summarizes it with curves drawn using regression and interpolation formulas (see "The Kingpin of Presentation Graphics," *Macworld,* July 1986).

The Future of the Labtop Mac

The future of the labtop Mac depends mainly on its software, but the machine would also benefit from the addition of certain hardware features. An open architecture would allow direct memory access and expedite data acquisition from external devices. A larger screen would increase the amount of information scientists could study at one time. A floating-point coprocessor would accelerate calculations and make tasks such as 3-D modeling more feasible (see "New Ways to a Faster Mac," *Macworld,* August 1986). The extent to which Apple incorporates such features in its next version of the Macintosh will go far to determine the Mac's success in the labtop world. □

Dan McNeill and Paul Freiberger have coauthored several books, including Computer Sense *(Bantam, 1986) and are contributors to* MacOffice *(Compute! Publications, 1985).*

WE BACK-UP WHAT WE SAY!

They claim they can do it in 4 minutes. We say prove it...

Tired of the claims manufacturers make about their tape back-up units that aren't true? Ever call the manufacturer and quiz him about the performance of his unit? Can he back-up his words with actions? Well, we've had enough. Some tape drive manufacturers advertise that they are able to back-up 20 meg drives in 4 minutes. We challenge them to PROVE IT!! At MDIdeas, we don't make claims we can't "back-up."

Introducing TDBK-20+, the SCSI Tape Back-up for the Mac Plus

TDBK-20+ is the best performing SCSI tape drive for your money. The TDBK-20+ will back-up and restore MDIdeas' HD-20 and HD-30, Apple's Hard Disk 20,™ Hyperdrive,™ Corvus,™ and virtually any other Macintosh hard disk or volume. Not only will the TDBK-20+ back-up HFS volumes but even volumes across networks under MacServe. With a mechanism that has a tape speed rated at 90 inches/sec., back-ups are fast and reliable. Data is read and verified with each back-up and restoration; even sensitive software such as Excel™ can be backed-up and restored. Restores complete mirror images, no thought...no mistakes. If your drive's capacity has more than the tape's 22 meg capacity, such as MDIdeas' HD-30–a 30 megabyte hard disk drive–no problem. The TDBK-20+ will back-up the first 20 megabytes from the drive and will then ask for just an additional tape. No need to buy a larger capacity tape unit. BONUS: Extra tape is supplied. The price of the TDBK-20+, $1095.

HD-20™ & HD-30™ SCSI Hard Disk Drives

MDIdeas also offers SCSI Hard Disk Drives for the Macintosh Plus. Add incredible speed and storage capacity to your Macintosh Plus with the HD-20 and HD-30, 20 and 30 megabyte hard disk drives. Place them underneath your Mac to save desk space. Connect them to the SCSI port and you can transfer data up to 16 times faster. Turn them on and they automatically boot up. Comes complete with the necessary cables and a bonus; HD Back-up, a floppy back-up utility from PBI Software, is included (a $50.00 value).

Expand your horizons, go see MDIdeas' TDBK-20+, HD-20, and HD-30 at your local authorized Apple dealer.

MDIdeas, Inc.

1111 Triton Drive, Suite 205
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 573-0580

Circle 467 on reader service card

Macware Reviews

Word Handler, Micro Planner Plus, Acta, ColorChart, Graphics Magician, Turbo Maccountant, Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader, Smart Eyes, Softstrip, and Mac +II

Edited by Janet McCandless

A New Handle on Words

Did you ever wonder why there are more than a dozen database programs for the Macintosh when, until recently, there were only two word processors? Are *MacWrite* and *Microsoft Word* that good, or have they lorded it over the word processing domain because publishers believed they couldn't compete? *MacWrite* was bundled with the Mac until January of this year, and the more advanced *Word* was backed by Microsoft's prodigious marketing clout. With such limited choices and innovation, Macintosh owners were the losers in this nonbattle of corporate giants.

When Apple unbundled *MacWrite,* developers saw a chance to offer alternatives to the established Macintosh word processors. The first to reach store shelves is ***Word Handler,*** with which Advanced Logic Systems hopes to lure *MacWrite* owners by charging $29.95, instead of the $79.95 list price, if they send in a legitimate *MacWrite* disk before the end of October.

The designers must have carefully analyzed *MacWrite* and *Word,* since they included characteristics and features from both in their hybrid product. In general, *Word Handler* maintains *MacWrite*'s simplicity and ease of use. The program avoids overusing dialog boxes; almost every command and procedure is available from the menus. Like *Word, Word Handler* lets you open up to four documents at once, has a glossary feature, and is paragraph based. Unfortunately, the program's performance is slow, and it doesn't accept graphics.

MARK ULRICH

Filing, Editing, and Searching

Word Handler follows the standard Macintosh interface for most document editing and filing tasks, and it adds some convenient options. When you open a new document, the program first asks you to name it (rather than opening an "untitled" document as does *MacWrite* or *Word*) and asks if you want to create a backup copy. Creating backup copies of documents is always a good safety measure. You'll find no Save As command, but the Copy Doc command lets you create a copy and give it another name.

The Change Case feature adds some useful style options for selected characters or words, letting you toggle between uppercase and lowercase characters, invert the case of individual characters within a selection, or set initial caps.

Another practical feature is the Abbreviation function. Similar to *Word*'s glossary function (but easier to use), it lets you specify abbreviations for commmonly used words or phrases, and the program creates a glossary of equivalents. After you've typed an abbreviation (which can be up to 44 characters), you can expand it with a single keystroke.

Word Handler's Fill-in feature creates form documents with variable fields, such as name and address. The Insert Field command displays a set of brackets within which you type the field name. When you fill in a form letter, for example, the program displays the field name and prompts you to fill in the information. Although it's not nearly as flexible as *Word*'s print merge feature, Fill-in is easy to use and adequate for simple forms. *Word Handler*'s search commands allow you to search for whole words, phrases, partial words, or strings. Other options let you jump to the next page or paragraph, moving forward or backward through the document.

Among *Word Handler*'s most useful commands are the utility options. You can create text-only copies of documents, open text-only or *MacWrite* documents, plus rename and delete documents (see "Han-

(continues)

YOUR BEST MAC DEAL

Find desk accessories, fonts, Macpaintings, utilities, application programs and games all for only $9 each. Listed here are a few selections from the SoftCore collection of over 1500 programs for the Macintosh.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

All these programs can be at your fingertips in one reference book, *The Best Mac Deal*. It is yours for *half-price* when you choose any four disks from this ad for only $39.95 ☐ Intro Offer.

Book: *The Best Mac Deal*. Find all the software you need for your Macintosh in this easy-to-use reference. 160-page paperback. ☐ $7.95.

***Red Ryder* and *MacTEP*–two communications programs** every Mac user should have. The latest version of *Red Ryder* receives files in 3 modes. Instructions included on disk. Shareware. ☐ 29...$9.

25 desk accessories, like *DA-Preview Key*, a great time-saver that runs desk accessories without having to install into your system file. Or turn the Mac into a scrolling billboard with *Display Message*. Also included are *Reboot*, the game *Knockout* and many more. ☐ 68...$9.

***Rascal Billiards* and 8 other exciting games.** Play a simulation of billiards you'll swear is real. Travel around the galaxy in the game *Orion*. Control the action in *Space Wars*, a version of Asteroids. Other games are *Silicon Volleyball*, *Juggler* and more. ☐ 67...$9.

***Cap'n Magneto*–graphic adventure game.** Investigate the disappearance of an ancient relic of power lost in the area of Rigel IV. As Captain Magneto you must find the Crown Control before Menturg, an intergalactic criminal, uses it. Also included are *Spacebubbles* and *MacBugs!*, variations of Centipede. ☐ 78...$9. NEW

46 fonts in categories from Scientific, like Math-Greek and Ophir, to Special fonts, like Exeter, Chi-by-Night, Alexis, Cavanaugh and Boxie. 2 disks. ☐ 32,81...$18.

Create your own programs with *Modula 2*. This version of the high-level programming language was created at the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology. It comes complete with a linker, compiler and an entire disk of documentation. 3 disks. ☐ 51,52,53...$27.

Create personalized calendars with *CE Calendar* by printing any MacPaint document with a month. There are also programs to customize documents, select multiple files at the finder level before printing them, and convert WordStar files to MacWrite. ☐ 73...$9.

***BASIC Compiler* allows you to program** with the simplicity of BASIC. Type your program into a text editor (one is included) and the program converts it to machine language. Shareware. ☐ 87...$9. NEW

For adults only! *MacNudes* are x-rated digitized photos of male and female nudes from many different angles. Shareware. 2 disks. ☐ 49,66...$18.

Save $170 on the SoftCore collection of 85 disks, containing over 1500 programs. Regular price is $765, but with this offer only $595. ☐ Macintosh Library.

Check software & write subtotal . . . . $_____

Calif. residents add ( )% sales tax _____

Shipping: book $2 ($5 foreign) . . . . . _____
software and book $4 ($10 foreign)

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ M/C TOTAL $_____

Card no._____ Exp. date____

Name _____

Address _____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

SoftCore Formerly Public Domain Exchange
2076C Walsh Avenue, Dept. 103, Santa Clara, CA 95050
To order by phone call: **408-496-0624**

SoftCore

Circle 334 on reader service card

dling Words Simply"). (In other programs you can only perform these operations at the Finder level.) *Word Handler* also lets you append one document to another and display word counts and page numbers.

Document Formatting

Like *Word, Word Handler* is paragraph oriented. Each paragraph carries its own formatting information. You set top and bottom margins, page numbering, and header and footer distance from top and bottom of documents in the Document Format dialog box.

One design flaw is *Word Handler*'s method of adjusting ruler settings. While you need not insert a new ruler each time you change margins or indents, you must select the Format Section option to set tabs or margins, tab style (regular or decimal), line spacing, or justification. And although you can show the ruler at any time, it is inactive unless the Format Section dialog box is displayed. You should be able to adjust ruler settings without displaying the dialog box, as well as set margins in either the ruler or the dialog box, as you can in *Word*.

Show Margin displays the left and right margins as they will look on the printed document. But the command works only when the Show Top & Bottom command (which displays the top and bottom margins set in the Format Document dialog box) is active. Alternatively, you can hide those margins so that the full screen displays text.

Headers and Footers

Headers and footers in *Word Handler* are similar to those in *Word*. To create them, select the appropriate text and choose the header or footer option. You can include up to three lines of text in any font or type style, and the text can be flush left, centered, or right-justified. For automatic page numbering, include a number sign (#) as part of the header or footer. The program does not support time stamping in headers or footers.

Performance Problems

Working on a 512K Macintosh with HyperDrive, *Word Handler*'s performance is slow compared to its competitors, even for standard operations such as scrolling, inserting and deleting text, reformatting documents, and cutting and pasting. Using a Mac Plus alleviates most of that problem. *Word Handler*'s major flaw is its inability to import graphic data, such as charts or *MacPaint* pictures. In addition, the program cannot load into *Switcher* on a 512K Mac.

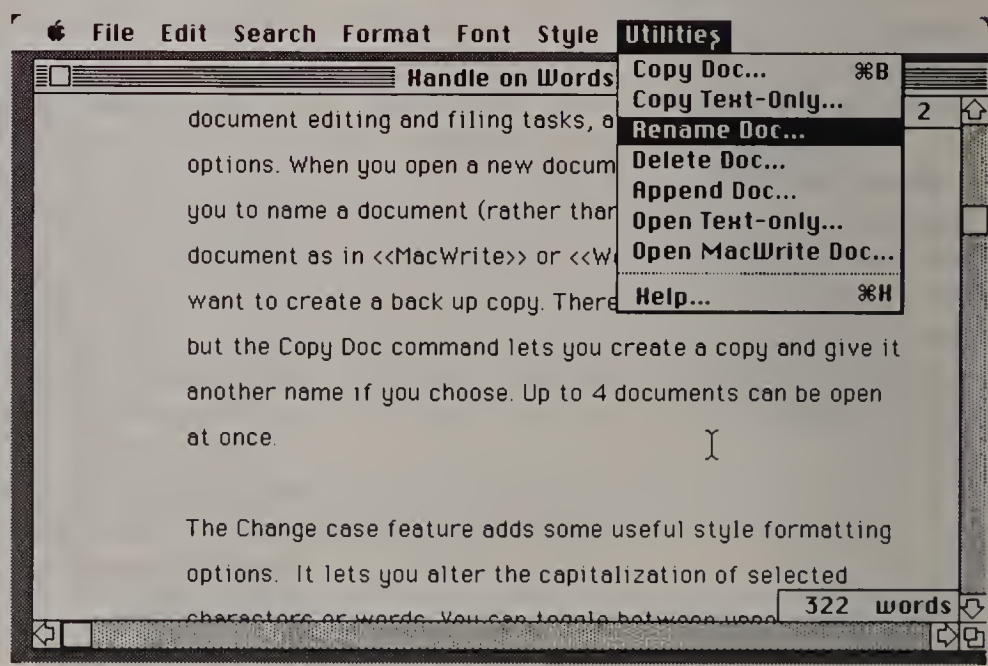
Another serious problem is that the Undo buffer doesn't undo (or redo) the last operation–it simply restores deleted text. If you "undo" a word you just typed, the program inserts the last deletion at the cursor.

Because *Word Handler* saves documents automatically when you close or quit, you don't have the option of abandoning your changes, although you can circumvent this problem if you've made a backup copy of the unchanged version.

Headers and footers exhibit some unusual behavior as well. Only the default margins apply to headers and footers. If you create a document with margins narrower than the defaults and set the header or footer to appear flush left or right-justified, the headers and footers still appear at

(continues)

Handling Words Simply
Word Handler's *most useful features are its utility and abbreviation options. Unfortunately, the program does not accept graphics.*



Charter Subscriber Savings

Publish!

The Magazine of Personal Computer Publishing.

New! From the publishers of Macworld and PC World.

Save 33%!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Publish!
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51966
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966

Publish! Now and Save 33%!

YES! *Enter my Charter Subscription, which entitles me to 33% savings off the basic subscription price–only $19.95 for a full year (6 bimonthly issues).* ☐ *Payment enclosed* ☐ *Bill me later*

Name

Company (if applicable)

Street

City *State* *Zip*

Offer valid in the U.S. only.

4CZ76

Be a Charter Subscriber and SAVE!

Use the postpaid card or call TOLL-FREE 800/222-2990

VISA and MasterCard accepted.

The Authoritative New Magazine From the Publishers Of PC World and Macworld

Publish!

The Magazine of Desktop and Personal Computer Publishing

If you use a Macintosh or PC system to publish reports, newsletters, books, ads, brochures, or any other printed material, then you need *Publish!*, the Magazine of Desktop and Personal Computer Publishing.

Act Now for Charter Subscriber Savings— 33% Off!

Publish! is a new magazine that is written, edited, and produced on personal computer–based systems. Because *Publish!* is on the cutting edge of this exciting new technology, you can depend on us for the expert information you need to set up and manage your own personal publishing operation.

Each colorful, feature-filled issue is easy to read and understand, yet comprehensive and authoritative. *Publish!* will answer all your questions about how to use personal computers with laser printers and page makeup software—and even how to drive commercial typesetters with a personal computer. What's more, *Publish!* covers both stand-alone systems and networks.

Publish! shows you the short-cuts and tricks of the trade that can help you get the most from the hardware and software available. You'll learn fundamentals of graphic design and other publishing basics, and you'll save time and money, too.

In coming issues of Publish!...

- Getting the manufacturer support you need
- Advice on designing your pages for maximum impact
- Major New York graphic designers discover desktop publishing
- Cost-saving ways to prepare pages for outside printing
- Hardware and software reviews
- Hundreds of new product listings

All this and more comes to you in *Publish!*, six times a year—and at a low Charter Subscriber price if you act now.

Fast action saves you money!

For a limited time, Charter Subscriptions are available for just $19.95 for a full year (six bimonthly issues). You save 33% off the basic subscription price others will pay when the Charter offer closes.

Take advantage of this limited-time Charter Subscriber offer now and get the full benefit of *Publish!*'s expertise as soon as possible. Mail the attached postpaid card or the coupon below. Or for faster service, call TOLL-FREE (800) 222-2990.

Charter Subscription Savings

YES, *I want to be among the first to take advantage of* ***Publish!****. Enter my Charter Subscription for 1 year–6 bi-monthly issues–at only $19.95. I save 33% off the basic subscription price.*

☐ *Payment enclosed* ☐ *Bill me later*
Charge my ☐ *Visa* ☐ *MasterCard*

Card no. (please print)

Expiration date

Name

Company (if applicable)

Street

City

State *Zip*

Mail to: ***Publish!****, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 51966, Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966*

Guarantee: If you're ever dissatisfied with ***Publish!****, let us know, and we'll promptly refund you for every issue remaining on your subscription. No questions, no problems. We guarantee it.*

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Premier issue will be mailed in August 1986.

4CZ68

Until dMac III, knocking out your customized business applications was a real fight.

When you used to put your Macintosh up against tough, custom business applications, it was nearly always an unfair bout. Now with dMac III, your Macintosh possesses the swiftness and power of a top-ranked champion.

- *dMac III's nearly limitless range of power includes:*
  - *Up to 7 index files per database
  - *Up to 100 different indices per index file
  - *Up to 10 database files in use simultaneously
  - *Up to 2,000 fields per record
  - *Up to 253 characters per field
- *dMac III features a powerful programming language that offers Macintosh users the ability to create professional business applications*
- *dMac III shares data with other major Macintosh software packages... in both directions*
- *dMac III is fully compatible with dBase III*
- *To run dMac III you need:*
  - *Apple Macintosh or Macintosh plus with 512 KB RAM
  - *Two disc drives or one disc drive and a hard disc*
- *All for the suggested retail price of $495*

For your authorized dMac III dealer contact:

FORMAT SOFTWARE, INC.
11770 Bernardo Plaza Ct. Suite 217
San Diego, CA 92128
(619) 487-6946

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. dBase III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc. The gloves used in this photograph were worn by Archie Moore when he defended his light heavyweight title by defeating Bobo Olson in June, 1955 at Los Angeles. Format Software, Inc. wishes to thank Mr. Archie Moore and the Hall of Champions, Balboa Park, San Diego, CA. For information and membership, call: (619) 234-2544.

dMac III... Macintosh and database. An exciting match.

Dealers circle 535 on reader service card
End Users circle 536 on reader service card

the default margins. And when you choose Show Top & Bottom (margins), the cursor jumps to the top of the document rather than staying at the original position in the document.

The Final Word

Certainly *Word Handler* has some useful features that make it an appealing alternative to *MacWrite:* multiwindowing, utilities, an abbreviation function, and fill-in options. The on-line help is adequate, although it's slow to load if you choose sections from the end of the help file; the manual is thorough and well indexed. But even with *Word Handler*'s low price of $29.95 or $79.95 (compared to $125 for *MacWrite* and $195 for *Word*), Advanced Logic Systems needs to remedy the program's slowness, its lack of graphics, and its crippled Undo command before it can give *MacWrite* or *Word* a run for the money.—*Daniel Farber*

Word Handler, version 1.1
Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.
1283 Reamwood Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/747-1988
List price: $79.95

Big Plans

Project-management software users are either planning professionals or general business managers. Planning professionals orchestrate the logistics of complex projects, particularly those associated with construction and high technology. While they don't manage complex development projects, business managers value project management tools for their own undertakings, especially the appealing presentation graphics such programs produce.

MacProject is probably the best known project-management package for the Macintosh. Although it's an excellent program for simple projects and for creating presentation graphics, *MacProject* can't handle the demands of large projects. For more complicated tracking and for more help in actually managing large projects through to a successful conclusion, ***Micro Planner Plus,*** from Micro Planning Software, is a better choice.

Taking Control

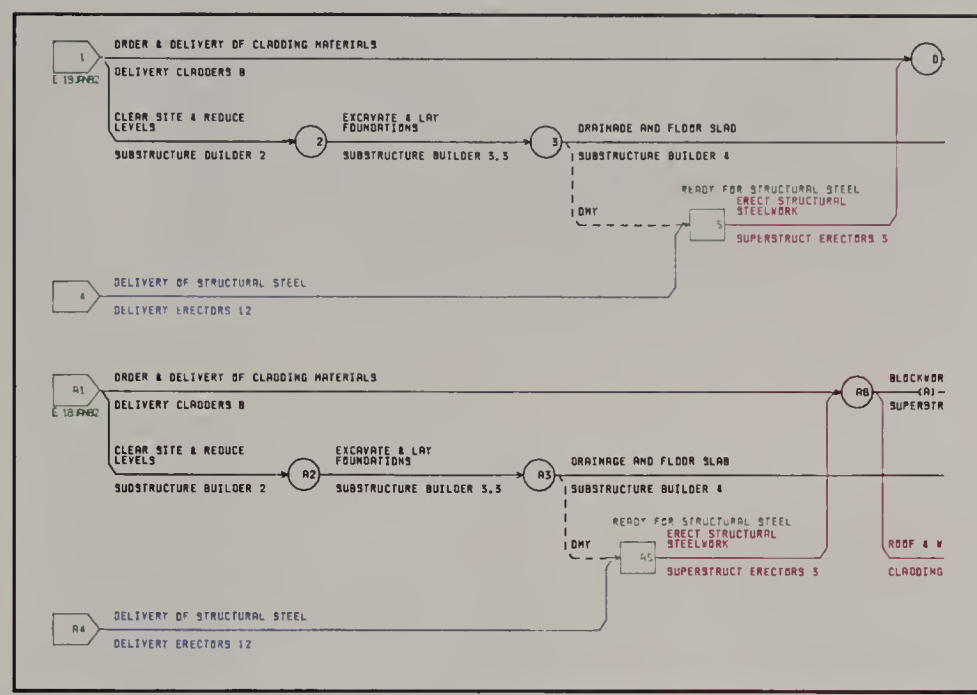
Micro Planner Plus is aimed at planning professionals who direct and coordinate projects involving several departments and anywhere from 50 to 500 separate tasks. The program creates a critical-path chart, tracks projects, performs sophisticated resource analysis, and generates a large variety of reports on the work in progress. *Micro Planner* is already employed in complex planning projects such as Martin Marietta's work on the Orbiting Maneuvering Vehicle, a utility vehicle that will be used for construction in space.

Micro Planner Plus improves on an earlier version by giving users more control over a project's on-screen viewing size, the ability to preview output, and more control over a report's final appearance. Most notably, the new version is easier to use. Since it's optimized for the Mac Plus, the program can store up to 1500 activities within a megabyte of RAM. *Micro Planner Plus*'s ability to store files in RAM improves performance over the earlier disk-based version. This copy-protected program requires at least 512K of RAM.

Machine-Drawn

Micro Planner Plus does a good job of drawing planning charts, although this may not be obvious at first. Unlike the straightforward drafting function of *MacProject,* which lets you simply draw a series of task boxes and connect them with lines, *Micro Planner Plus* displays only one or two tasks at a time on screen. To see the whole chart, you must pull down the Analyze menu and ask the program to generate a time-critical project diagram. The software draws the chart automatically, arranging tasks and milestones on the page as a series of gently curving lines and circles.

The convenience of the automatic drawing feature may be appreciated by managers who are not artistically inclined and who hate drawing and redrawing PERT (Program Evaluation and Review Technique) charts. However, automatic drawing might annoy those who prefer more graphic control over their charts, although they can still customize by converting the charts into *MacDraw* documents for embellishment. The program prints reports in different fonts and sizes on the LaserWriter, ImageWriter II, and wide-carriage ImageWriter.



Network Diagram
For each project, Micro Planner *can create a network diagram that shows the relationships between separate job tasks. Network diagrams can grow quite large. A detail of a larger diagram is shown here.*

In its favor, *Micro Planner* uses the standard format for diagrams, making it familiar to planners who have used either the PERT or CPM (Critical Path Method) techniques. In these formats, circles represent events, and arrows indicate activities. *MacProject,* on the other hand, represents activities with rectangles and relationships with lines, which goes against the grain of accepted planning methods.

Planning Savvy

Like virtually every project management package, *Micro Planner Plus* calculates the earliest dates, the latest dates, any slack or float time, and the critical path—but it also creates up to six calendars for each activity. The program cranks a lot of savvy into the planning process by telling you in the manual exactly how to build your plan from the ground up: first create the planning chart, concentrating on task sequence and logic instead of how long each task will take; then estimate task durations without considering the available resources.

Since first estimates are usually too long, you'll probably end up with a preliminary plan that won't meet your deadlines. But you'll find that *Micro Planner* has some tricks to improve time estimates. A time analysis bar chart helps you choose an earlier date that might be feasible. You can enter that date as a deadline, but that produces tasks with "negative float." However, your next printout—the Supercritical Activities Report—highlights such tasks so you can evaluate the possibility of shortening the times or overlapping the jobs. This kind of software-assisted trial and error helps you come up with workable plans that meet your time requirements.

Limited Resources

In addition to drawing charts and time planning, *Micro Planner Plus* has a sophisticated resource-analysis routine. Planners often assume unlimited personnel and resources for a project and then end up spending a fortune on contract labor, air freight, and equipment rental. Consider the now canceled Magnetic Mirror Fusion Test Facility at Lawrence Livermore Laboratories in California. Construction of the huge, multistory test apparatus ran into trouble when five major assemblies were scheduled to commence at exactly the same time. Unfortunately, each task required its own construction crane for heavy hoisting, but only one crane was available.

Money, too, can be a critical resource, as many builders know. Typical building construction requires large amounts of money near the end of the job, whereas an aerospace project's heaviest cash demands occur in the beginning.

Breaking Up Bottlenecks

Micro Planner helps you avoid resource bottlenecks. If several tasks compete for the same resources, a resource analysis routine will reschedule those tasks, delaying the noncritical ones and allocating resources to the jobs that must be done for the project to finish on time.

But sometimes, even with clever resource management, there's no getting around it: you must either delay your project or overload the available resources to get the job done on an emergency basis. In

(continues)

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEASTERN Software

7 Trap Falls Rd. Shelton, Connecticut 06484 (See Below)

WE WILL BEAT

- Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Mac and Apple (as well as the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga).
- School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
- Ask for System Sales when ordering a complete system.
- FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Any repeat customer will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
- No additional charges for credit card orders.
- Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9AM–11 PM EST.
- FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
- FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the aid in with the coupon below and receive $ .50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $1.00 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____ (Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Computer Model _____

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an addition $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minumum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty

SPECIALS

Copy II Mac	17.75
Flight Simulator	31.75
Full Paint	54.00
Gato	25.00
The Graphics Magician	51.00
Haba 800K Drive	248.00
Harrier Strike Mission	26.00
Imagewriter Ribbons	4.25
Mac Golf	34.00
Mac Lightning	52.50
Microsoft Word	109.00
Quick and Dirty Vol 2	24.00
Ready Set Go	98.50
Sidekick with Phone Link	51.00
System Saver	64.00
Thinktank 512K	98.50
Thunderscan (New Version)	174.00
True Basic W/3-D Graphics	89.00
Turbo Charger	35.00
Wizardry I	35.00

DESK ACCESSORY PROGRAMS

AFFINITY MICROSYSTEMS	
Tempo	69.00
BATTERIES INCLUDED	
Battery Pack	26.50
BORLAND	
Sidekick with Phone Link	57.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Day Keeper Calendar	25.00
Twelve-C Financial Desktop	25.00
DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE	
Calculator Const. Set	62.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Custom Calc Set	33.50
ENTERSET	
Quick Set	26.00
Quick Paint	26.00
Mac Gas	58.00
MAINSTAY	
Type Now	25.75
HARVARD ASSOCIATES	
Desk Toppers	28.50
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE	
Accessory Pack 1	20.50
VIDEX	
Mac Calendar	48.50

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ALTSYS	
Fontographer	238.00
Fontastic	23.50
ANN ARBOR SOFTWARE	
In Motion	88.00
Full Paint	54.00
AXLON	
Card Shoppe	37.50
Art Portfolio	35.50
Art Portfolio II	49.50
CASSADY COMPANY	
Fluent Fonts	28.50
Fluent Laser Fonts	CALL
CENTURY SOFTWARE	
Laser Font Potomac	19.00
Laser Font Willamette	19.00
Ultrafonts	19.00
Ultrafonts/Technical & Business	32.00
Technical & Business Fonts	19.00
DIABLO VALLEY DESIGN	
Mac Grid	25.00
CHALLENGER SOFTWARE	
Mac 30	114.50
CRICKET SOFTWARE	
Cricket Graph	133.00
DESKTOP GRAPHICS	
Draw Art	28.00
DIVERSION INC	
Jumbo Color Pens	13.00
Underware Pens	9.00
Underware Ribbon	9.00
DRUID	
Classic Fonts	25.00
Graphic Letters	25.00
ENABLING TECHNOLOGIES	
Easy 30	58.00
ENTERSET	
Quick Paint	26.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
DaVinci Commercial Interiors	113.50
DaVinci Interiors	28.50
DaVinci Houses	28.50
Video Works	56.50
DaVinci Building Blocks	45.50
DaVinci Landscapes	28.50
Art Grabber W/Body Shop	28.50
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	
Mac Draft	138.00
Paste Ease	33.00
KENSINGTON	
Professional Type Fonts-Headlin	40.50
Graphic Accents	28.50
Professional Type Fonts-Text	28.50
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
Slide Show Magician	33.50
Mc Pic Volume 1	27.50
Mc Pic Volume 2	27.50
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS	
Ready Set Go	98.50
MESA GRAPHICS	
Plot It	58.50
MICRO MAPS	
Mac Atlas World	48.50
Mac Atlas USA	48.50
MICROSPOT	
Mac Plot	124.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE	
Silicon Press	41.00
SOFTSTYLE	
Colormate	57.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Mac Tablet 9x6	257.00
Mac Tablet 12x12	357.00
SUNCOM INC	
Macfont 1	17.50
T MAKER	
Click Art Publications	27.50
Click Art Effects	27.50
Click Art Letters	27.50
Click Art Personal Graphics	27.50

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	CALL
CHANG LABS	
Rags to Riches GL	97.00
Rags to Riches AP	97.00
Rags to Riches AR	97.00
Rags to Riches Inventory	97.00
Rags to Riches Three Pack	243.00
DIGITAL ETC.	
Mac Accountant	77.00
INTERMATRIX	
Chequebook	26.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	80.00
Forecast	39.50
PALANTIR	
Accounts Receivable-Palantir	68.50
Accounts Payable-Palantir	68.50
Inventory Control-Palantir	68.50
General Ledger-Palantir	68.50
PEACHTREE	
Accounts Payable-Peachtree	86.50
General Ledger-Peachtree	86.50
Accounts Receivable-Peachtree	86.50
GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE	
Accountants Choice Each	CALL
Mac One Write	136.00
Mac One Write Payroll	136.00
SOFTSYNC	
Personal Accountant	52.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER	
J.K. Lassers Money Manager	58.00
UNITED SOFTWARE	
In House Accountant	109.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Mighty Mac	31.00
AEGIS	
Housekeeper, The	31.50
Doug Clapp's Word Tools	44.00
ALLEGRO SOFTWARE	
Multiplan Templates-Busns Anal	31.00
Multiplan Templates-Pers Finan	31.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Project	CALL
APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Mac Math Pac	279.00
APROPOS	
Financial Planning	40.00
Investment Planning	40.00
Tax Planner	25.00
ARTSCI	
Softforms	23.00
Magic File	57.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Business Essentials	CALL
Mac Spell Right	CALL
Right Word The	CALL
BLYTH SOFTWARE	
Omnis III	275.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE	
Mac Publisher II	120.00
BRAINPOWER	
Stat View	125.00
Stat View 512	215.00
CHANG LABS	
Three Pack	227.00
COMPUTER: APPLICATION INC.	
II in a Mac	51.50
CREIGHTON SOFTWARE	
Mac Office	54.00
Mac Spell +	54.00
Mac Home	25.00
CRICKET SOFTWARE	
Cricket Graph	133.00
CRYSTAL CANYON	
Mac Librarian	29.00
DATAFOOD	
Drawforms	29.50
Mac Forms	41.00
DATALOGICA	
dMAC III	CALL
DATAPACK SOFTWARE	
Executive Office	198.00
My Office	78.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
Spreadsheet Link	61.00
Straight Talk	55.50
Dow Jones Membership Kit	17.00
Market Manager +	113.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Quick and Dirty Utilities 1	26.50
Quick and Dirty Utilities 2	26.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Financial Cookbook	31.50
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES	
Macaffix	78.00
ENTERSET	
Quick Word	31.50
FORETHOUGHT	
Factfinder	83.00
Filemaker	104.00
GREENE, JOHNSON INC.	
Spellswell	32.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Quartet	125.00
Haba Wills	30.50
Haba Business Forms	30.50
Haba Business Letters	30.50
HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS	
Profit Projection/Breakeven An	46.50
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
I Know Its Here Somewhere	34.00
Ensemble	58.00
Hayden Speller	44.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING	
Please	122.00
HEYDEN & SON.	
Stat Works	78.00
HOWARD SOFT	
Howard Tax Preparer	CALL
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
Mind Prober	29.50
LAZER SOFTWARE	
Lazerbase	58.50
LAYERED	
Front Desk	76.00
LIGHTYEAR	
Lightyear	CALL
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank 128K	49.50
Think Tank 512K	98.00
More	CALL
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	
Jazz	CALL
MACNIFTY	
Studio Session	68.00
MAINSTAY	
Turbo Download	24.75
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE	
Main Street Writer	52.00
Main Street Filer	52.00
MEACOM	
Mac + II	68.50
MEGAHAUS	
Megafiler	98.00
Megamerge	64.00
Megaform	148.00
MEGAMAX, INC	
Megamax C Compiler	199.00
MESA GRAPHICS	
Tekalike	150.00
MICRO PLANNING SOFTWARE	
Micro Planner	255.00
Micro Planner Plus	299.00
MICROSOFT	
Excel	239.00
Chart	71.00
Multiplan	109.00
File	109.00
Word	120.00
NEW CANNAN MICRO	
Mac Disk Catalog II	31.50
NOLO LEGAL SOFTWARE	
Will Writer	24.50
ODESTA	
Helix	218.00
ODS INC.	
Consultant	108.50
Sales Consultant	CALL
PALADIN	
Crunch	CALL
Supercrunch	164.00
PALANTIR	
In Touch	78.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT	
Overvue	148.00
PROTEKT-IT SOFTWARE	
Procopy/Proedit	27.00
REAL DATA	
Residential Real Estate	58.50
Financial Analysts	58.50
Tax Shelter Syndication Analyst	168.00
Real Estate Investment Analysis	88.00
Mortgage Qualifier	118.00
On Schedule	118.00
Commercial Industrial App.	58.50
SATORI SOFTWARE	
Bulk Mailer	74.00
Legal Billing	CALL
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Construction Estimator	41.00
SMITH MICRO	
Market Link	53.00
Stock Portfolio System	141.00
SOFT DESIGN	
Timebase	83.00
SOFTSTYLE	
Decision Map	74.00
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS	
Mail Manager	49.00
SOFTVIEW	
Macintax 85	48.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS File/Report Combo	98.00
PFS Report	69.00
PFS File	69.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE	
Mac Transfer	28.00
STATSOFT	
Data Fast	38.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Mac	104.00
SUPEREX	
Mac Notes	37.50
TELOS	
Filevision	94.00
Business Filevision	198.00

LANGUAGES

APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Pascal	CALL
Macintosh 68000 Development	CALL
CONSULAIR	
Mac C W/Tool Kit	258.00

Circle 215 on reader service card

IF ORDERING AT THE LAST MINUTE, OUR AIR EXPRES

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 929-8522 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

ATIVE SOLUTIONS
Forth Level I 72.00
ERTELLIGENCE
er Lisp 23B.00
er Ops S 16B.00
er Logo 7B.00
POPOTAMUS
oo C Level I 74.00
oo C Level II 191.00
YA SYSTEMS INC
n 11B.00
INSTAY
asm 74.00
NX
x C6BK-C 3SS.00
RO ANALYST
Zap 29.50
ROMOTION
terforth BB.00
ROSOFT
c-Microsoft BS.00
ron Compiler-Microsoft 16B.00
o-Microsoft 74.00
RUE BASIC
ue Basic 89.00

BOOKS

ROSOFT PRESS
Work Mac Ploy 13.00
inations-Microsoft 1S.00
le MacIntosh Book 14.00
de Macpaint 13.00
sentation Graphics 13.00
s Guide to Jazz 13.00
ted Word The 13.00
Clntosh Software Book of 13.00
tiplan Book-Microsoft 12.S0

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

DISON WESLEY
art Eyes 35.00
v to Use Multiplan 3B.S0
c Coach 3B.50
ch Yourself Excel 3B.50
ch Yourself Jazz 3B.S0
AINPOWER
vermath S1.00
pwits 25.S0
nkfast 21.S0
OME
ricalc 46.S0
VIOSON AND ASSOCIATES
ll It 26.75
rd Attack 26.7S
th Blaster 26.7S
ed Reader II 36.00
RST BYTE
ooth Talker 4B.00
talk 3B.S0
eller Bee 3B.S0
RETHOUGHT
ing Intrigue 2B.50
RTNUM SOFTWARE
c Chemistry BB.00
EATWAVE SOFTWARE
ncerware + ... 3S.S0
RVARD ASSOCIATES
C Manager 2B.50
YOEN SOFTWARE
sic Works 44.00
bo Turtle 34.00
PPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
ppo Computer Almanac 19.00
ARK OF THE UNICORN
ofessional Composer 247.00
CROSOFT
repreneur 2B.S0
rming Multiplan & Chart 36.00
LANTIR
x Type 2S.50
rd Play 2S.S0
ath Flash 25.S0
UEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE
arting a New Business 43.00
UBICON PUBLISHING
ng Painter ..... CALL
ga Vu-Rubicon 21.7S

SCARBOROUGH
Mastertype 22.00
Run for the Money 14.00
Make Millions 2B.50
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Mac Art Department 23.00
Typing Tutor III 31.00
Paper Airplane Construction SE 22.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Tellstar Astronomy Program 26.00
Tellstar Astronomy Level II 41.00
SPRINGBOARD
Art a la Mac People + Places 22.00
Art a la Mac Variety Pack 22.00
TERRAPIN
Mac Logo 64.00
THINK EDUCATIONAL
Mac Edge II 27.50
Mind Over Mac 27.50
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 40.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ACTIVISION
Alter Ego-Male 34.50
Alter Ego Female 34.S0
Mindshadow 26.00
Borrowed Time 26.00
Championship Star Baseball 20.00
AEGIS
Pyramid of Peril 22.00
Mac Challenger 22.00
ANN ARBOR SOFTWARE
Grid Wars 21.00
Lunar Explorer 29.00
AXLON
Mac Motch 32.00
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Squire 34.00
Boron 34.00
Tycoon 34.00
Millionaire 34.00
BRAINPOWER
Torpedo Run 27.00
BRODERBUND
Cyborg 23.50
Ancient Art of War 26.S0
Lode Runner 22.50
CBS SOFTWARE
Murder By The Dozen 23.00
CHALLENGER SOFTWARE
Legacy 26.50
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
Mac Command 17.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Pinball Construction Set 26.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set 31.00
One on One 2S.00
Skyfox 25.00
EPYX
Rogue 23.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy 23.00
Winter Games 23.00
EXPERT SYSTEMS
Mac Gammon 15.50
GENERAL COMPUTER COMPANY
Ground Zero 23.50
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Word Challenge II 23.00
Sargon III 26.50
Perplex 23.00
Masterpieces 23.00
HENDERSON ASSOCIATES
Real Poker 1B.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Jokes & Quotes 19.00
INFOCOM
A Mind Forever Voyaging 25.00
Cutthroats 22.00
Deadline 2B.00
Enchanter 23.00
Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy 22.00
Infidel 2S.00
Planetfall 22.00
Seastalker 22.00
Sorcerer 25.00
Spellbreaker 2B.00
Starcross 2B.00
Suspect 25.00
Suspended 2B.00
Wishbringer 22.00
Witness 22.00
Zork I 22.00
Zork II 25.00
Zork III 25.00
KASTEL TECHNOLOGY
Trivia Savant 22.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
Gypsy 22.75
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Mouse Stampede 21.00
MILES COMPUTING
Mac Wars 26.00
Mac Attack 26.00
Fusillade 20.S0
Harrier Strike Mission 26.00
MINDSCAPE
James Bond A View to a Kill 23.00
Rambo 23.00
Balance of Power 29.00
Bratacus 2B.S0
Ractor 26.50
Deja Vu-Mindscape 32.00
Stephen Kings The Mist 23.S0
Goldfinger 23.S0
Dick Francis-High Stakes 23.00
MIRAGE CONCEPTS
Trivia 11.S0
NEWSOFT
New Gammon 19.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III 36.00
PBI SOFTWARE
Fokker Triplane 34.S0
Strategic Conquest 2B.50
Feathers & Space 20.75
PENGUIN
Crimson Crown 23.00
Graphics Magician 44.50
Pensate 23.00
Transylvania 23.00
Xyphus 23.00
Quest 23.00
PRACTICAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
Mac Golf 34.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Trivia Fever Volume II 13.00
Super Sports Trivia 16.00
Trivia Fever 21.00
PSION
Psion Chess 30.50
PRYORITY SOFTWARE
Forbidden Quest 23.00
Gateway 24.00
SIERRA ON LINE
Ultima II 34.00
Frogger 23.00
Championship Boxing 23.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Enchanted Scepters 20.S0
Airborne 19.00
SIR TECH
Wizardry I 33.00
SOFT LIFE
Mac Slots 2B.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 24.S0
Orbiter 2S.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Gemstone Warrior 20.00
Computer Baseball 22.00
SYNAPSE
Brimstone 26.00
Essex 26.00
Mindwheel 26.00
TELARIM
Dragon World 25.00
Amazon 2S.00
Fahrenheit 451 ..... 25.00
Rendezvous with Rama 26.00
UNICORN SOFTWARE
Futurio 23.00
Utopia 23.00
VIDEX
Mac Checkers & Reversi 27.S0
Mac Vegas 33.00
Funpak 22.00
Mac Gammon & Cribbage 27.50

ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN TOURISTER
Mac Carrying Case-Amer Tourist 54.00
APPLE COMPUTER
Mac Security Kit ..... CALL
ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Mac Numeric Turbo ..... CALL
Mac Port Adaptor ..... CALL
Mac Turbo Touch ..... CALL
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection ..... CALL
Mac Epson Connection ..... CALL
AST RESEARCH
Ramstack 1.5 MB 99S.00
Ramstack 512K 550.00
Ramstack 2 MB 157S.00
Ramstack 1 MB 79S.00
AUTOMATION FACILITIES
Micro Clean ..... CALL
Flappyclean Refill ..... CALL
Flappyclean 3½ ..... CALL
CRT Work Station Kit ..... CALL
Printer Keyboard Kit ..... CALL
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
Proprint W/Cable S1.00
Proprint 3B.00
Proprint W/Ab Switch & 2 Cable 134.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING
Ruby Surge Suppressor 49.00
Emerald Surge Suppressor 34.00
Sapphire Surge Suppressor 44.00
Diamond Surge Suppressor 2B.00
DIVERSIONS INC.
Underware Color Ribbon 9.00
Underware Jumbo Pens 13.00
Underware Colorpens 9.00
Underware Colorpack 1S.00
Underware Black Ribbons 9.00
ENVIRONMENTAL SOFTWARE
Mac Cover Complete-Environment 14.00
Dust Cover Laserwriter-Mac Att 16.00
Dust Cover Keypad-Mac Attire 6.00
Dust Cover Printer 15-Mac Atti 12.00
Dust Cover Disk Drive-Environm 6.00
Dust Cover Printer 10-Mac Atti 10.00
ERGOTRON
Mac Tilt 73.00
Mac Buffer 256K ..... CALL
Mac Buffer 512K ..... CALL
Mac Buffer 1024K ..... CALL
GTCO CORPORATION
Mocintizer 459.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Haba Window Dialer 19.00
HANZON CORPORATION
Hanzon Board & Cable 75.00
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
Flip N File II/Micro 17.00
Flip N File I/Micro 7.00
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES
Easel The 11.00
Pocket B.25
I/O DESIGN
Mac Carrying Case-I/O ..... CALL
Imagewriter Carrying Case-I/O 48.00
KALMAR DESIGNS
Microcabinet-Double 20.00
Microcabinet 13.00
KENSINGTON
Swivel/Tilt-Kensington 21.S0
Swivel-Kensington 20.00
Disk Case-Kensington 1B.S0
Dust Cover Printer 1S-Kensingt 7.50
Starter Pack-Kensington S2.00
Dust Cover Disk Drive-Kensingt 7.00
Control Center-Kensington S9.00
Printer Stand 16.00
Polarizing Filter 30.50
A/B Box-Kensington 59.00
Surge Suppressor-Kensington 31.S0
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit 1B.S0
Dust Cover-Kensington B.00
Dust Cover Printer 10-Kensingt B.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit W/Pocket 1S.50
Mouse Pocket 7.00
KETTE GROUP
Macnifty ABCD Port Switch 31.50
Macnifty Stereo Music System S4.00
Macnifty A/B Switch 21.S0
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Mac Vision 167.00
Kat 134.00
KRAFT
Quick Stick 44.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
Mouse Mover 13.00
MEGAHAUS
Megadesk 5B.7S
MICRORAIN
Mac Station II 70.00
MJ ELECTRIC
Mac Guard 54.00
MPH COMPUTERS
Mac Be Cool 9B.00
NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES
Magic Digitizer 275.00
SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS
Mouse Pad B.00
SUPEREX
Mac Speak 14.00
T MAKER
Click On Worksheet 45.50
THUNDERWARE
Thunderscan 174.00
VIDEO 7
Mouse Stick 3S.50

BLANK DISKS

BASF 3½ SS/DD 10.00
BASF 3½ DS/DD 14.00
Verbatim 3½ SS/DD 21.00
Elephant 3½ SS/DD 19.00
Fuji 3½ SS/DD 17.50
Fuji 3½ DS/DD 22.S0
Maxell 3½ SS/DD 17.S0
Maxell 3 1/2 DS/DD 24.00
Memorex 3½ SS/DD 22.00
Sony 3½ SS/DD 16.00
Sony 3½ DS/DD 26.00

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER
Mac Terminal ..... CALL
COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit 1B.00
DATAVIZ
Mac Link W/Cable 105.00
DILITHIUM PRESS
PC to Mac & Back 97.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE
Straight Talk S7.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Mouse Exchange BBS 26.00
Mouse Exchange Terminal 26.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
Smartcom II B5.00
PALANTIR
In Touch 77.00
SOURCE ON LINE
Source On-Line Info Network 29.00
VIDEX
Mail Center for Six 26B.00
Mail Center for Two 16B.00
AEGIS
Mac Mail Apple Talk 39.00
Mac Mail Telecom 34.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Haba Dialer 19.00
Haba Dialer/Window Dialer 4S.00
Haba Com 44.00
INTERMATRIX
Phone Link 16.00
INFOSPHERE
Macserve ..... CALL
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer 29.00

MODEMS

APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Personal Modem 300/1200 ..... CALL
COMPUCABLE
Cable Mac to Hayes 1S.50
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
Interbridge ..... CALL
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 35B.00
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 570.00
Smartmodem 300 ..... 133.00
Transet 2S7.00
Transet 1000 S12K 350.00
Transet/Mac Acc. Kit 2B.00
KENSINGTON
Portable Modem 300 Baud BS.00
MICROCOM
Mac Modem 2400 W/Software SS3.00
Mac Modem 1200 W/Software 395.00
NOVATION
Cat Comm Communication System 295.00
Novation 2400 Baud ..... CALL
PRENTICE
Popcom X 100 ..... 257.00
PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 W/Mac Software 299.00
US ROBOTICS
Courier 2400 ..... 3BS.00
Password 1200 ..... 195.00

PRINTERS

APPLE COMPUTER
Laserwriter ..... CALL
Imagewriter 15 ..... CALL
Imagewriter II 32K Buffer ..... CALL
BROTHER
Hr 35 ..... CALL
HR 25 ..... CALL
HR 1S XL ..... CALL
EPSON
AP-80 ..... CALL
DX 10 ..... CALL
LX 80 ..... 20S.00
LX 90 ..... CALL
DX 20 ..... CALL
LQ 800 ..... CALL
LQ 1000 ..... CALL
LQ 1500 ..... CALL
SQ 2000 ..... CALL
JUKI
6100S 37S.00
5510S 449.00
6300S 654.00
NEC
Elf 360 ..... 395.00
OKIDATA
1935 Mac/Lisa ..... CALL
1925 Mac/Lisa ..... CALL
TOSHIBA
351 ..... 1069.00
351 Tractor 150.00

DISK DRIVES

APPLE COMPUTER
Macintosh Hard Disk 20MB ..... CALL
Mac 512K ..... CALL
Mac +/1 Meg ..... CALL
Mac External BOOK Drive-Apple ..... CALL
CORVUS
5.5 MB Mac Omnidrive 979.00
Omni Talk 275.00
45.1 MB Mac Omnidrive 3399.00
11.1 MB Mac Omnidrive 1379.00
21.6 MB Mac Omnidrive 1959.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Haba Disk BOOKB 245.00
IOMEGA
5 MB Cartridge-Iomega 40.00
Head Cleaning Kit-Bernoulli S6.7S
Bernoulli Box SMG 1350.00

SERVICE CAN RUSH YOUR SOFTWARE/ HARDWARE TO YOU.

that case, the resource analysis spells out your options: it shows how long the job will take with the available resources, or—if you must meet your deadline—it tells you what resources you will need to finish on time.

Managing Results

Just as important as good planning is the ability to keep your project on track and bring it to a satisfactory conclusion. *Micro Planner*'s second strength is in managing the project as work progresses. The program compares actual performance against the original schedule stored in the Master Archive. If your project has been delayed, you can highlight the delay paths and pinpoint the sources of your problems for corrective action. Using the program's select and sort capabilities, you can customize progress reports on the planning schedules of individual departments.

Micro Planner Plus is expensive by Macintosh software standards, and it inevitably takes longer to master than a simple package. Still, the program is likely to seem a bargain to managers who need full-blown project-tracking capability and who are used to expensive mainframe systems.

Micro Planner's graphics, menus, and procedures are not as simple and intuitional as those found in *MacProject*. There is simply more to learn about reports, resource leveling, and dozens of other concepts; and there are more mistakes and experiments to be made along the way. This may not be a problem for those used to sophisticated mainframe project-management tools such as *Artemis,* but others might benefit from some consulting help in the very beginning.

At $495, *Micro Planner Plus* won't replace *MacProject* as a general planning tool—nor should it. *MacProject* remains the better tool for relatively simple planning jobs and presentations. But *Micro Planner Plus* is preferable for high-level projects that require full-blown resource management and tracking features.—*Tom Shea*

Micro Planner Plus
Micro Planning Software, USA
235 Montgomery St. #840
San Francisco, CA 94104
415/788-3324
List price: $495

MARK ULRICH

A Hard Act to Follow

I've always thought that outlines and outline programs were a wonderful idea. But full-scale application programs such as *ThinkTank* and *MaxThink* require *Switcher* to work with my word processor, and sometimes they seem like overkill when all I want is to make a simple outline. With its outlining program ***Acta,*** Symmetry has produced the perfect solution to my problem. Relatively plain by application program standards, *Acta* is a sophisticated desk accessory for people who want an organizational aid to use with other programs. Since it is a desk accessory, you can keep it in view as you work, call it up at any time, and copy all or part of your outline into your main application via the Clipboard.

Word Wrap for Headers

Constructing an outline with *Acta* is straightforward. A new document window opens with the first line (or topic) of the outline, highlighted with a shaded rectangle and a black triangle at the far left. To place text within the first topic, simply start typing. You can write as much as you like; word wrap is automatic, and pressing Return starts a new paragraph (not a new topic, as in *MaxThink*). You use standard Macintosh techniques for editing text—unlike *ThinkTank,* which has a special window for writing and editing large blocks of text. New topics are created with commands from the *Acta* menu (which is added to the ones in your application) or with easy-to-remember ⌘-key equivalents. When a new subtopic is created, the triangle next to the original topic becomes hollow to show that it now contains a subtopic (see "Under Cover.")

Once you have a few topics and subtopics to play with, you can work on the outline's organization. To make the outline easier to manipulate and view, you can reduce topics and graphics longer than one line to show only the first line, and topics containing subtopics can be expanded or collapsed with a double-click of the mouse, a ⌘-key combination, or a menu selection. Moving topics is just as easy (and similar to the method used by *ThinkTank*). You can subordinate a topic to the one above it using the mouse, the keyboard, or the menu. For more complex moves, such as making a subordinate heading a major heading, you cut and paste a topic (and all its subtopics), or drag it by its triangle to a new position.

Like *ThinkTank* and *MaxThink, Acta* also has a number of features that can make organizing your outline easier. You can sort the subtopics of a selected topic alphabetically or numerically and paste pictures into your outline (although you cannot mix pictures and text within the same topic). Unlike with *ThinkTank* and *MaxThink,* however, you can choose among eight fonts, seven point sizes, and five type styles to accent a single topic or a topic with all its subtopics. Also, you can have a single main topic (the only option in *ThinkTank* and *MaxThink)* or multiple main topics within a single outline. This option is set when you start to work, or you can make it permanent by using the Convert/Configure program.

(continues)

SONY DISKS SS/DD 19.95 DS/DD 29.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 24.95 DS/DD 29.95

Flip-n-File 19.95

SILICON EXPRESS

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

Accessory Pak 1	19.95
Airborne	20.95
Alter Ego Female	29.95
Alter Ego Male	34.95
Amazon	29.95
Ancient Art of War	26.95
Archon	22.00
Art A La Mac Vol. 1	23.95
Art A La Mac Vol. 2	23.95
Back to Basics	
General Ledger	104.95
Accts. Receivable	104.95
Accts. Payable	104.95
Ballyhoo	22.95
Balance of Power	29.95
Barron	34.95
Basic Interpreter	88.95
Battery Pak	26.49
Borrowed Time	26.95
BPI Gen. Accting	298.95
Brataccus	26.95
Bridge 4.0	14.95
Chmpshp. Boxing	23.95
Chart	71.95
Chess Master 2000	27.95
Click Art	29.95
Click Art Effects	29.95
Click Art Letters	29.95
Click Art Publishing	29.95
Click On Worksheet	47.95
Comicworks	47.95
Computer Baseball	23.95
Copy II Mac	18.50
Coveted Mirror	13.95
Crimson Crown	13.95
Crunch	179.95
Cus. Calculator. Con.	37.95
Cutthroats	23.69
Cyborg	23.95
Deadline	28.00
DeJa Vu	29.95
Deluxe Music Const.	31.95
Desk Organizer	59.95
D. Francis High St.	23.95
Dollars & Sense	80.95
Dragonworld	29.95
Dynamic Reader	41.95
Easy 3-D	59.95
Enchanted Scepters	23.95
Enchanter	22.00
Excel	224.95
Factfinder	83.95
Fahrenheit 451	29.95
Felony	14.95
Filefinder	98.95
FileVision	119.95
FileVision, Bus.	239.95
Financial Cookbook	31.95
First Base	119.95
First Port	59.95
Flight Simulator	34.95
Fluent Fonts	28.95
Fooblitzky	27.95
Forbidden Castle	23.95
Forecast	40.95
Fortran	168.95
Front Desk	89.95
Fullpaint	54.95
Gato	25.95
Gemstone Warrier	20.95
Geometry	59.95
Golden Oldies	24.95
Gold Finger	23.95
Graphics Accents	28.95
Graphics Magician	34.95
Great Paper Airplane	23.95
Hacker	26.95
Helix	239.95
Helix, Double	299.95
High Stakes	23.95
Hitchikers	22.00
Home Accountant	51.95
Infidel	26.00
In Touch	78.95
Kidtalk	38.95
Lode Runner	23.95
Logo	74.95
Luscher Profile	23.95
Mac Art Department	23.95
Mac Calendar	59.95
Mac Challenger	29.95
Mac Checkers	29.95
Mac Fun Pak	23.95
Mac Gammon/Crib.	29.95
Mac K.A.T.	144.60
Mac Lighting	59.95
Mac Line	89.95
Mac Spell+	54.95
Mac the Ripper	26.95
Mac 3-D	114.95
Mac Type	25.95
Mac Vegas	34.95
Mac Vision	179.95
Mac Wordhandler	69.96
Mastertype	29.95
Math Blaster	26.50
Math Flash	25.95
Millionaire	34.95
Mind Forever Voy.	28.95
Mindprober	34.95
MindShadow	26.95
Mist	23.95
Multiplan	104.95
Murder by the Dozen	14.95
One On One	24.95
Overvue	179.95
Perfect Score SAT	46.95
Personal Accountant	54.95
PFS: File	69.95
PFS: Report	69.96
PFS: File & Report	104.95
Pinball Construction	21.25
Planetfall	22.00
Pyramid of Peril	29.95
Quset	13.95
Racter	26.95
Rags to Riches	
General Ledger	98.95
Accts. Receivables	98.95
Accts. Payable	98.95
Three Pack	248.95
Rambo First Blood II	23.95
Rendezvous W/Rama	29.95
Rev. of the Ancients	23.95
Sargon III	27.20
Seastalker	22.00
Sidekick W/Phonelink	58.95
Silicon Press	47.95
Skyfox	24.25
Sorcerer	26.00
Spellbreaker	34.94
Spell It	26.50
Smart Eyes	35.95
Smoothtalker	48.95
Spelling Bee	38.95
Squire	34.95
Star Baseball	20.95
Starcross	28.00
Suspect	26.00
Suspended	28.00
Sword of Kadash	13.95
Transylvania	13.95
Tycoon	34.95
Type Fonts for Text	28.95
Type Ft. for Hdlines	41.95
Typing Tutor III	35.95
Uninvited	29.95
VideoWorks	57.95
View to a Kil	23.95
Voodoo Island	23.95
Willwriter	26.95
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	22.00
Wizardry	35.95
Word	110.95
Word Play	25.95
Xyphus	13.95
Zork I	21.75
Zork II	24.75
Zork III	24.75
HARDWARE	
Mac 10 (Paradise)	699.95
Mac 10 (Tecmar)	1699.95
Mac 20 (Paradise)	1099.95
Quickstick	44.95

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING _____

Phone No. _____ TOTAL _____

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders Personal checks allow 2 weeks Shipping charges are $3 00 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax Prices subject to change without notice

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

Circle 555 on reader service card

The Trade-offs of a Desk Accessory

Because *Acta* is a desk accessory, however, Symmetry had to leave out some of the features that *ThinkTank* and *MaxThink* owners take for granted. *Acta* can search for a character sequence, but it has no Replace function. It has nothing comparable to *MaxThink*'s Sort commands or *ThinkTank*'s Slide Show. The most notable omission, however, is the lack of a Print command. To print an outline, you must either copy it to the Clipboard and paste it into your word processor or save it in *MacWrite* or text-only format for printing later. Outlines saved in *MacWrite* format retain all their formatting; those saved in text-only format lose all font selections and pictures. Outlines can also be saved in *Acta* format, to be reopened by *Acta* at any time.

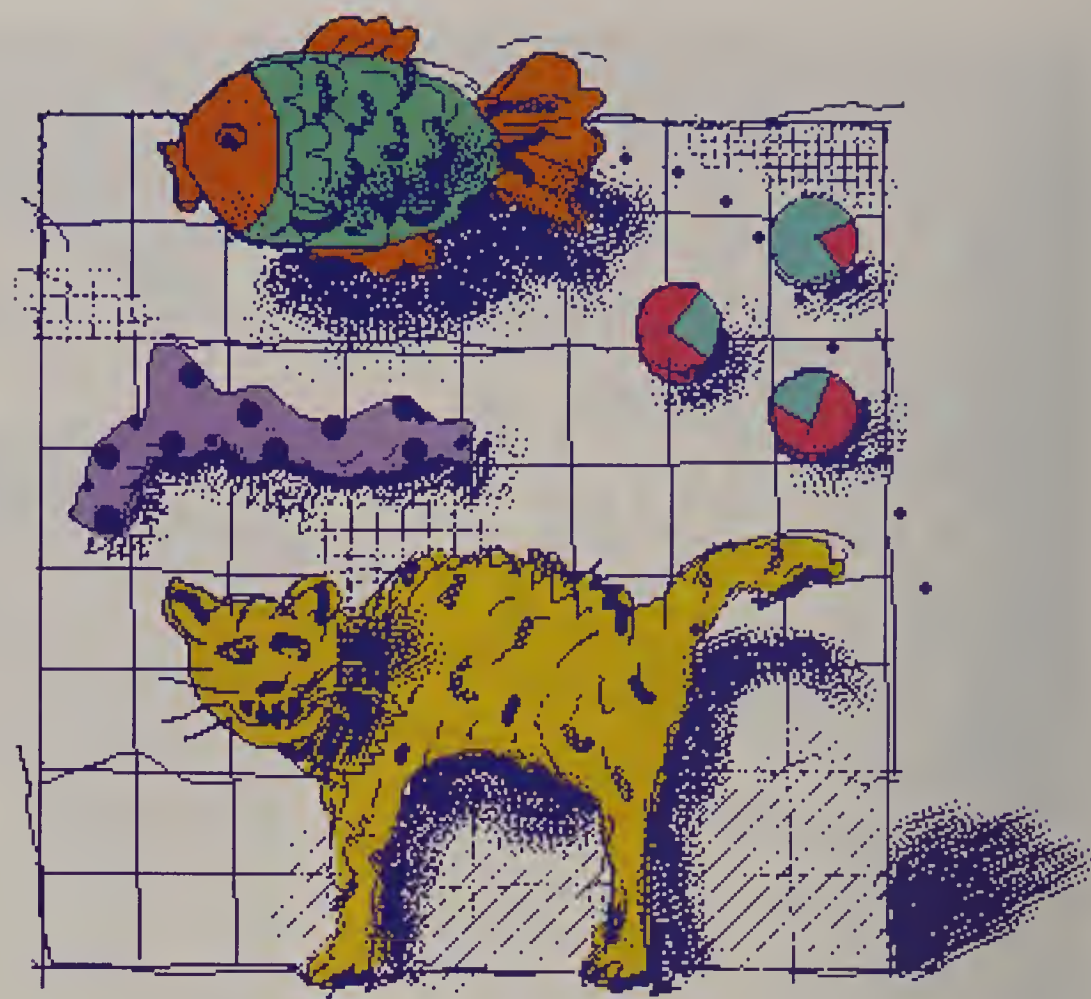
On the other hand, *Acta* has some sophisticated features for a desk accessory program. If you accidentally close an application with an unsaved *Acta* outline in memory, *Acta* will interrupt the quit process and ask if you want to save it.

Since Apple restricts the number of desk accessories you can have, you can use *Acta* to perform the function of several desk accessory programs and thus conserve space under the Apple menu. By creating the appropriate *Acta* outline, you can use *Acta* to replace both the Notebook and the Scrapbook, as well as add an area-code list and a date book.

To the Point

While *Acta* is not loaded with extras as are *ThinkTank* and *MaxThink*, it is a good basic outliner for people who want to use outlines in conjunction with other applications. It behaves remarkably well with most applications, although some, such as *MacPaint* and *MacDraw* (but not *FullPaint*), require you to quit *Acta* before resuming work. For those who have been looking for an outliner that works with most programs and is always at hand, *Acta*'s limitations are minor inconveniences. Indeed, if there is one desk accessory I must have on every application disk from now on, *Acta* is it.—*Robert C. Eckhardt*

Acta, version 1.0
Symmetry Corporation
761 E. University Dr.
Mesa, AZ 85203
800/624-2485 for orders only,
602/844-2199
List price: $59.95



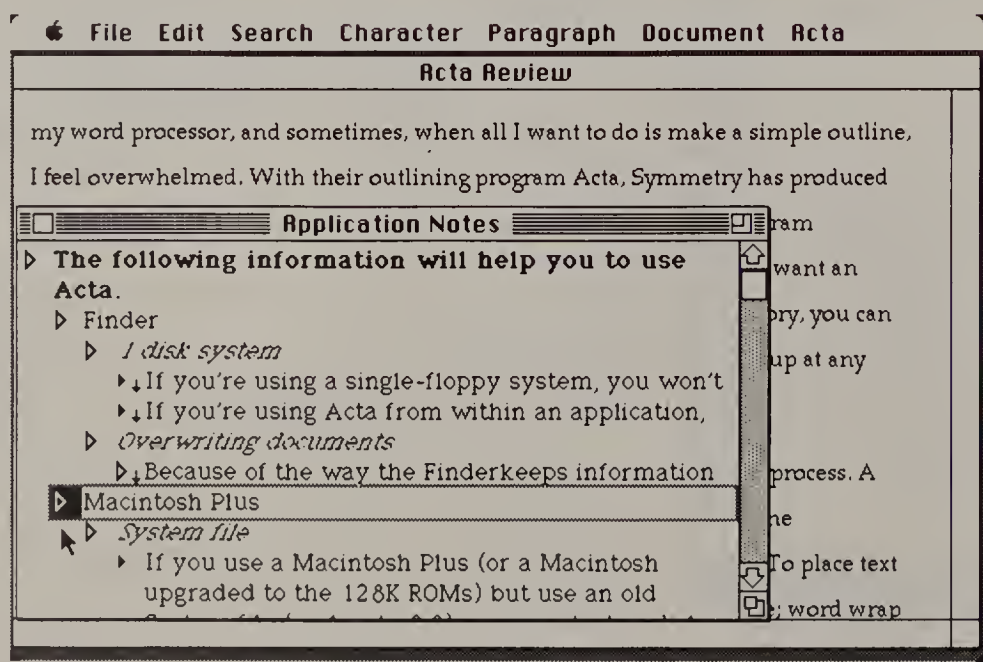
MARK ULRICH

The Chart Spectrum

Before the introduction of the ImageWriter II with its color capability, or the spate of plotter drivers recently released for the Macintosh, Esoft Enterprises anticipated the need for color graphics with its ***ColorChart*** plotting program. This business graphics program was originally designed to produce color graphics on the ImageWriter I with a cumbersome technique that used multiple passes and changes of colored ribbons. The program now works with the ImageWriter I/II, LaserWriter, HP 7470, 7475, 7475A, 7550, ColorPro, and ApplePlotter. But even without its ability to produce color output for reports or presentations, *ColorChart* would merit serious consideration in the small business community for its low price and all-around plotting performance.

Data Points

Eight menus in addition to the Apple menu allow one to create, edit, and customize both data and graphics. You can enter data directly into the program in a spreadsheetlike table or transfer data from programs like *Multiplan, Excel, Jazz* and *Crunch* via the Clipboard. You can create *ColorChart* files, text files (data only), and *MacPaint*-compatible documents and embellish them in *MacDraw* or *MacDraft* via the Clipboard.



Under Cover
In Acta, *each topic can be displayed in a different font or style. An open triangle indicates that a topic contains subtopics, a black triangle, that it does not. An arrow next to the triangle means that text after the first line of the topic has been hidden.*

Data capacity is generous: the program handles up to eight columns of data, each column containing up to 256 points. Compare this to *Microsoft Chart*'s multiple series of 64 data pairs, *Excel*'s 256 columns with 100 data points each, and Cricket Graph's 40 columns with 1000 data points per column.

You can manipulate data by creating new columns based on arithmetic and trigonometric transformations of existing data columns (a total of 26 different operations). The data transformation capabilities, while extensive, are limited to entire columns of data. On the whole, the descriptive functions (average, trend, growth, and statistics) of *Microsoft Chart* are probably more useful. A variety of fonts, styles, and data formats–including general, dollar, percent, scientific, decimal, and integer–are also provided for viewing and printing tabular data.

The Composite Chart

You can create pie, bar, line, x-y, and scatter charts (see "Color Results"). One basic chart type, area charts, can't be produced. You can, however, create High-Low-Close charts for charting stock market performance. You can also customize charts with 30 marks, 3 line widths, 38 patterns, and 8 colors. Pie segments can be exploded in three steps (small, normal, and large), bars can be stacked, axis titles can be staggered (useful for long titles), axis ranges can be specified, and axis and chart titles can be modified. The documentation even suggests ways of modifying the patterns and marks using the resource editor. It's easy to change and even mix colors using the Customize menu with its palette of available colors.

Depending on the drivers installed in the system folder, the Output menu automatically shows ImageWriter I/II and LaserWriter along with Apple and HP plotters. Communication parameters for the plotters can be selected and changed. *ColorChart* can drive a variety of HP plotters in addition to the Apple Plotter (although only the HP 7475A is listed in the menu).

ColorChart is not highly intuitive and requires frequent reference to its extensive but poorly written manual. *ColorChart* also has a few irritating minor bugs. If you

(continues)

ATTN: PASCAL USERS

FOR THE MACINTOSH

MODULA-2

the successor to Pascal

- FULL interface to Mac Toolbox as outlined in Inside Macintosh
- Smart linker for greatly reduced code size
- True native code implementation (Not UCSD p-Code or M-code)
- Sophisticated multi-pass compiler allows forward references and code optimization
- Real InOut, LongInOut, FileSystem, Strings, Storage, Terminal, InOut
- Streams, MathLib0 and all standard modules
- CODE statement for assembly code
- Phone and network customer support provided
- Supports real numbers and transcendental functions ie. sin, cos, tan, arctan, exp, ln, log, power, sqrt
- 3d graphics and multi-tasking demos
- Full Screen Editor linked to compiler locates and identifies all errors
- 350-page manual
- No royalties or copy protection
- Resource Compiler
- 512K Mac, Mac Plus, HFS

Pascal and Modula-2 source code are nearly identical. Modula-2 should be thought of as an enhanced superset of Pascal. Professor Niklaus Wirth (the creator of Pascal) designed Modula-2 to replace Pascal.

Added features of Modula-2 not found in Pascal

- CASE has an ELSE and may contain subranges
- Programs may be broken up into Modules for separate compilation
- Machine level interface
  - Bit-wise operators
  - Direct port and Memory access
  - Absolute addressing
  - Interrupt structure
- Dynamic strings that may be any size
- Multi-tasking is supported
- Procedure variables
- Module version control
- Programmer definable scope of objects
- Open array parameters (VAR r: ARRAY OF REALS;)
- Elegant type transfer functions

Mac Plus Benchmarks (secs)	Compile	Link	Execute	Optomized Size
Sieve of Eratosthenes:	7.3	5.8	5.1	1257 bytes
Float	8.0	8.6	10.3	3944 bytes
Calc	6.8	5.7	4.3	1736 bytes
Null program	5.7	5.6	—	1100 bytes

```
MODULE  Sieve;
CONST   Size = 8190;
TYPE    FlagRange = [0..Size];
        FlagSet = SET OF FlagRange;
VAR     Flags FlagSet;
        i:    FlagRange;
        Prime, k, Count, Iter: CARDINAL;
BEGIN   (*$S-,$R-,$A+ *)
  FOR Iter:= 1 TO 10 DO
    Count:= 0;
    Flags:= FlagSet(); (* empty set *)
    FOR i:= 0 TO Size DO
      IF (i IN Flags) THEN
        Prime:= (i * 2) + 3; k:= i + Prime;
        WHILE k <= Size DO
          INCL (Flags, k);
          k:= k + Prime;
        END;
        Count:= Count + 1;
      END;
    END;
  END;
END Sieve.
```

```
MODULE Float;
FROM MathLib0 IMPORT sin, ln, exp,
                     sqrt, arctan;
VAR x,y: REAL; i: CARDINAL;
BEGIN (*$T-,$A-,$S-*)
  x:= 1.0;
  FOR i:= 1 TO 1000 DO
    y:= sin (x); y:= ln (x); y:= exp (x);
    y:= sqrt (x); y:= arctan (x);
    x:= x + 0.01;
  END;
END float.
```

```
MODULE calc;
VAR a,b,c; REAL; n, i. CARDINAL.
BEGIN (*$T-,$A-,$S-*)
  n:= 5000;
  a:= 2.71828; b:= 3.14159; c:= 1.0;
  FOR i:= I TO n DO
    c:= c*a; c:= c*b; c:= c/a; c:= c/b;
  END;
END calc.
```

Product History

The TDI Modula-2 compiler has been running on the Pinnacle supermicro (August '84), Atari ST (August '85), Amiga (January '86) and will soon appear on UNIX in the fourth quarter '86.

Regular Version $89.95 Developer's Version $149.95 Commercial Version $299.95

The regular version contains all the features listed above. The developer's version contains additional Mac modules, macros and demonstration programs – a symbol file decoder – link and load file disassemblers – a source file cross referencer – the kermit file transfer utility – a Modula-2 CLI. The commercial version contains all of the Mac module source files.

Other Modula-2 Products

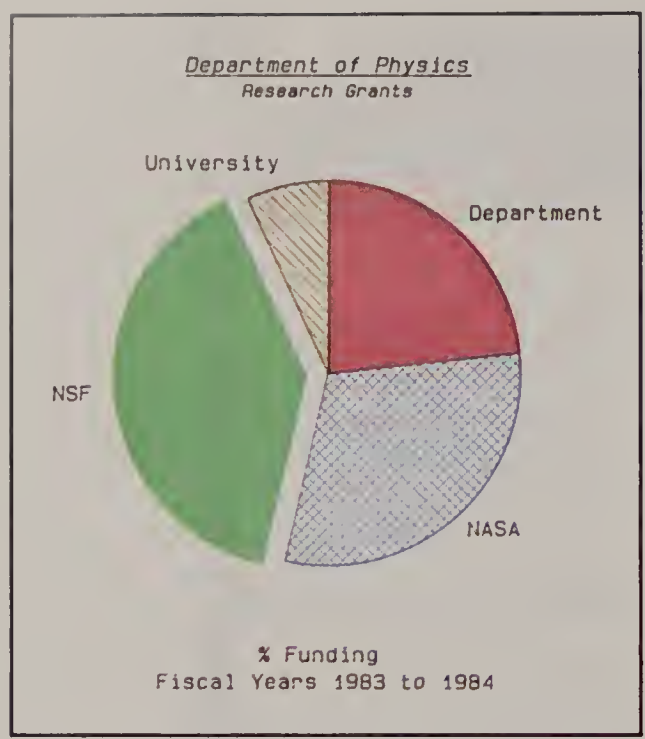
Kermit	– Contains full source plus $15 connect time to Compuserve.	$29.95
Examples	– Many of programs from Inside Macintosh translated into Modula-2.	$24.95
GRID	– Sophisticated multi-key file access method with over 30 procedures to access variable length records.	$49.95

TDI SOFTWARE, INC.

10410 Markison Road • Dallas, Texas 7[illegible] • (214) [illegible]

Telex 888442 Compuserve Number [illegible]

Circle 574 on reader service card



Color Results
A pie chart created with ColorChart *and plotted with the HP ColorPro (equipped with a graphics enhancement chip). Pie segments can be exploded to three different sizes; each segment can be customized using a palette of 36 patterns and 8 colors.*

explode a pie segment, *ColorChart* may not plot the pulled segment unless you select this option last. Another bug cuts off portions of large titles.

Although not as powerful as the competition, *ColorChart* is much less expensive and is a solid graphing program in its own right. For the budget-minded user requiring color output of business graphics, perhaps even on the ImageWriter I, it is a cost-effective solution.—*Prasad Kaipa and Edwin Haskell*

ColorChart
I/O Design, Inc.
P.O. Box 156
Exton, PA 19341
800/241-2122, 201/747-0943
List price: $39.95

Animation Magic

Words are not enough. These days, many computer adventure games include graphics as well as text. But adding pictures—especially moving ones—to a program can be a difficult and time-consuming chore. ***The Graphics Magician,*** from Polarware/Penguin, lets you create animated sequences or static scenes and put them in your own programs. Animations or drawings created with *Graphics Magician* can be loaded into programs written in Microsoft BASIC, MDS Assembly, Lisa Pascal, Lisa Assembler, or Think Technologies Pascal.

Graphics Magician's program disk is divided into two basic parts, the Painter and the Animator. With the Painter you create pictures that are stored in a compact format, increasing the number of scenes you can put in an adventure game, for example. The Animator consists of three modules: the shape editor is used to create pictures; the path editor, to define their motion across the screen; and the choreographer, to propel shapes along a path. Once you've created and saved an animation sequence, you can load it into a program. A second disk, Samples and Interface, provides routines for loading and activating picture or animation files, as well as some sample animations. The programming manual and the samples on disk focus on Microsoft BASIC; instructions for interfacing *Graphics Magician* files to the other languages are found in *MacWrite* documents on the Samples and Interface disk.

Sit down, boot up and find yourself surrounded by the sights and sounds of the fairway – with MacGolf, the premier simulation golf game for Macintosh™ users.

MacGolf challenges beginners and experts with 3-dimensional animated golfers and graphics, realistic (digitized) sound effects, and two 18 hole golf courses. Up to four people can play.

MacGolf works on a 512K or Macintosh Plus and costs only $59.95. Get MacGolf at your nearest dealer today. Or call Practical Computer Applications at (612) 427-4789.

MacGolf™

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc. MacGolf is a trademark of Practical Computer Applications, Inc.

Circle 211 on reader service card

Space-Saving Pictures

Graphics Magician's Painter consists of a single subprogram, the picture editor, which stores drawings using a minimum of disk space. The picture editor screen looks somewhat like a minimalist's *MacPaint,* supplying a paint bucket, a paintbrush, line- and shape-drawing tools, text, and a palette of patterns. But despite this apparent similarity, the picture editor's storage technique is actually more like that of *MacDraw.* While *MacPaint* stores pictures as bit maps, or patterns of dots, the picture editor stores drawing commands and screen coordinates. To store a line, for example, it records the locations of the line's endpoints, rather than the individual dots that make up the line. You can single-step through the series of drawing movements that make up a picture (for example, draw a line, then draw a circle and fill it with a pattern), and edit the picture by clicking the Delete button to remove a step.

Graphics Magician retains that slightly foreign air typical of ported programs.

Although the picture editor saves storage space, it's difficult to achieve the detail of *MacPaint*-like bit-mapped drawings. For example, you can't sweep the paintbrush across an area as you can in *MacPaint;* instead, you must click the brush to deposit a pattern, move the brush and click again, and so on. The picture editor is ideal for creating graphics such as background scenes, which would take up considerable disk space if stored differently. But *Graphics Magician* gives animators another drawing environment—the shape editor.

The Animation Shapes Up

Like the picture editor, the shape editor provides a mini-*MacPaint* tool rack. The shape editor's tools include a pencil, a selection rectangle, a paintbrush, an eraser, and FatBits. You use the tools to draw a shape in a resizable drawing window, or animation frame (see "Frames of Reference"). Pictures can also be transferred from *MacPaint* to the shape editor.

You can draw a single shape or create "internal animation" of up to 20 frames within a shape. Think of the frame window as a stack of papers; a picture is animated like a paper "flip book," rapidly replacing one frame with the next to give the illusion of motion. Using internal animation, you might create a walking figure or a flapping bird. You can play back an entire multi-frame animation, adjusting its speed with a scroll bar, or view it frame-by-frame.

The shape editor has two features not found in other commercial Mac animation programs. One, called Mutate, is more commonly known as "in-betweening" or "'tweening"—the program automatically fills in intermediate steps between the designated starting and ending frames. If you draw a face in frame 1, for instance, and a pineapple in frame 20, the program will create the metamorphosis in frames 2 through 19 (see "Frames of Reference"). This feature not only saves you work, but is fun to watch. Another unique animation aid is Turn, which rotates an object around its center point in whatever increments you specify.

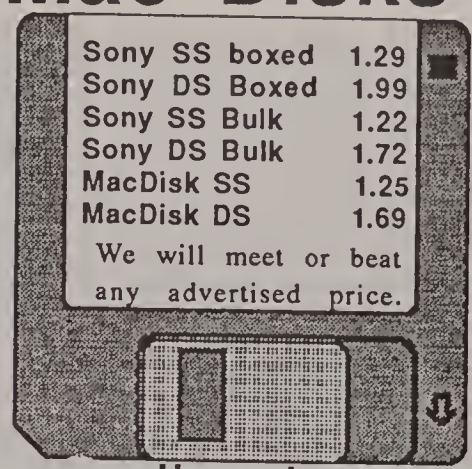
Path-ology and Choreography

An animation doesn't have to "run in place." Once you've created a single-frame or an animated shape, you can lay down a path for it to follow. In the path editor module, you use a pencil icon to draw a line across the screen. This path can be a simple curve or a collection of intricate zigzags and loops. The speed at which you draw determines how quickly an object will move along the path, while a grid allows you to move a shape in precise increments. Like the other modules, the path editor lets you modify a path by deleting one or more of the steps used to create it.

The choreographer module is where the action is; here is where the animation takes place. Windows list the shapes and paths created in the other modules, and you assign shapes to paths to produce animated sequences. You can create as many as 32 animated objects; each shape can have a unique path, or several can share a path.

(continues)

Mac Disks



Upgrades

128K-512K	139
512K-1024K	219
128K-1024K	339
SCSI Port	99
68020	695

180 Day Warranty on all Upgrades

SCSI Hard Drives
By Rabbit Industries

Magic20	**795**
Magic30	**995**

Print Spooling Password Security
HFS Compatible Backup Software
It's So Fast You'll Think It's Magic
The Keeper Reach Technologies
20 MB 2395 40 MB 3395

Hardware

Dataspace Print Spooler	349
Dataspace 800K	209
Avatex 1200 Baud Modem	99
Haba1200 Modem	109
Numeric Turbo	109
Turbo Touch	78

Ribbons

	1-5	6 or more
Black	2.95	2.75
Colored	4.50	3.75
Multicolored	14.00	13.00

Accessories

Magic Pad	-The Ultimate Pad	10.95
Mac Tote	Optimum	69.00
Print Tote	Optimum	69.00
MacPlus Bag	I/O Designs	59.00
Immage II Bag	I/O Designs	55.00
Phone Net	- Apple Talk Alternative	38.00

Software

HabaWord	119	MS Flight Sim.	34
Mac Golf	35	Uninvited	32
FullPaint	35	My Disk Labeler	33
Comicworks	52	Mac Lightning	54
Copy II Mac	20	Hard Disk Utilities	66
Fontastic	28	Spellswell	39
Tempo	57	ColorPrint	22
More	169	ColorChart	29

Vision Technologies
1-800-MAC-DISK
$30 minimum on all orders
Shipping minimum $3 additional
Visa, MC, C.O.D., PO's, Checks
Texas residents add sales tax
In Texas or for information
1-512-473-8393
2200 Guadalupe Street
Austin, TX 78705
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 459 on reader service card

LaserFonts

Willamette Congo
Manistee STYX
Thames Spokane
Neosho Devoll
Cumberland
Columbia

Colorado Trent
Hudson Seine
Potomac Rhine
Yukon

Symbols+
More than 300 symbols, including PostScript versions of Cairo and Taliesin.

MicroFonts
The LaserWriter's built-in fonts in expanded, condensed, and extra-small.

ShadowEffects
Fourteen wild special effects fonts.

$29.95 per package
Plus $3.00 for shipping. Or buy the top 10 fonts above for $195.

LaserFonts are new high-resolution PostScript typestyles. They load into the printer automatically, and work with all Macs, LaserWriters, and programs including PageMaker, Write, Word, Draw, Draft, ReadySetGo and MacPublisher. Our fonts print in all the standard styles, plus expanded and condensed, and include printer's bullets and spaces, and accents for more than 30 languages.

Century Software, Inc.
2306 Cotner Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 829-4436

Circle 571 on reader service card

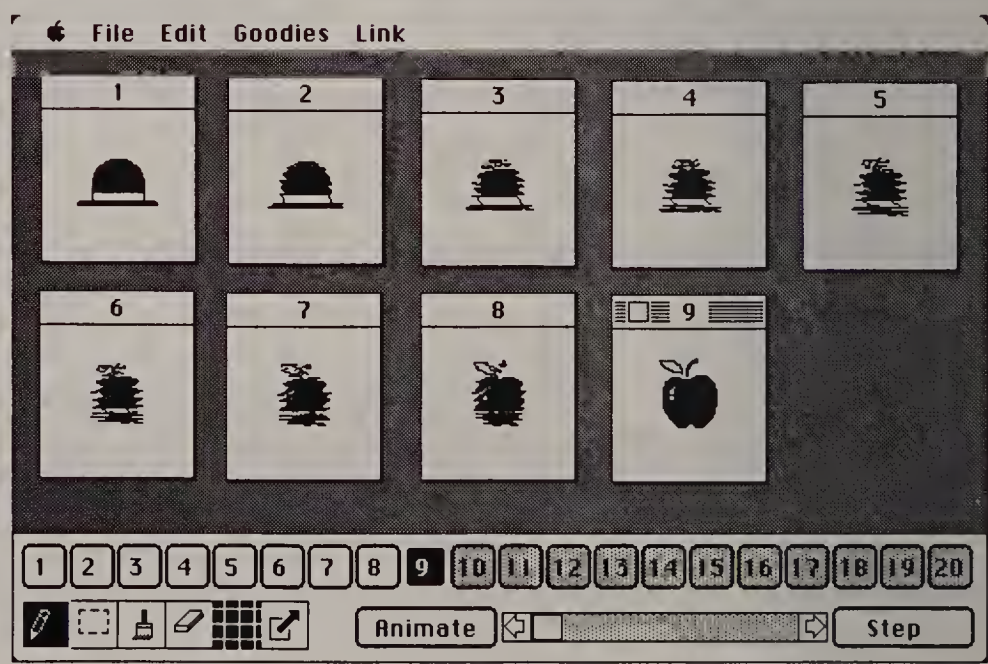
The Sorcerer's Apprentice

While *Graphics Magician* is a useful program, it's not for everybody. The instruction manual is adequate, but sketchy in places. For example, Chapter 4, "A Quick Tutorial," is just that—two pages out of a 40-page manual. You're given detailed information on each menu item but few suggestions for meshing them into an animation. Likewise, the programming guide is generally informative but occasionally obscure. As mentioned earlier, the detailed instructions are geared to Microsoft BASIC.

And the program itself isn't perfect. *Graphics Magician* was originally created for the Apple II. Although Polarware/Penguin programmers Eagle Burns and Roger Lawrence have done a fine job of transferring the program to the Macintosh, it retains that slightly foreign air typical of ported programs. *Graphics Magician* lacks the ease of use for which Mac programs are famed, a problem that is aggravated by the documentation.

I wouldn't recommend *The Graphics Magician* to beginning programmers; interfacing the animation modules to a program requires more than a rudimentary grasp of programming techniques. For creating stand-alone animations I'd recommend Spinnaker/Hayden's *VideoWorks*. For "slide show" presentations or self-running demos I'd enlist another magician, Magnum Software's *Slide Show Magician*. Both of these programs allow nonprogrammers to create presentations that incorporate sound and special effects. But for software developers or at-home programming wizards who want to create animated games, *The Graphics Magician* could prove a good sorcerer's apprentice.
—Dolores Hayes

The Graphics Magician
Polarware/Penguin Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
800/323-0884 for orders only,
312/232-1984
List price: $49.95



Frames of Reference
The Graphics Magician's *shape editor lets you create an object with up to 20 frames of animation. Here, the program has automatically filled in the animation steps between frame 1 and frame 9.*

Budget Accounting

The most remarkable thing about ***Turbo Maccountant*** may be that a program with so many features can fit on one 400K disk costing only $495. A 512K Mac and a 400K external drive are minimum requirements, but with a Mac Plus and a hard disk, *Turbo Maccountant* performs impressively. The program can handle up to 8000 general ledger accounts (with up to 99 departments), 8000 customers, 8000 vendors, 8000 employees, and up to 5 bank accounts.

Turbo Maccountant's modules—General Ledger (G/L), Accounts Receivable (A/R), Accounts Payable (A/P), and Payroll—are fully integrated. The program distributes all transaction data automatically on posting, and all journals and reports are no

more than a mouse click (or two) away. *Turbo Maccountant* can easily meet the accounting needs of small or medium-sized businesses, and since it can handle multiple companies, the program is great for CPAs and professional bookkeepers.

Power to Spare

You expect any accounting system to give error-free performance, handle transaction input, balance and maintain accounts, and print reports. *Turbo Maccountant* does all that and adds strong reporting capabilities and time-saving features.

The main screen consists of single-click icons that open the journals and other parts of the program. Most icons open up to a standard ledger for entering information, but on many of these ledgers, each line can open to a more detailed form.

For instance, each account line in the Chart of Accounts opens to a form on which you can enter up to ten addresses (see "Multiple Address Codes"). Later you enter appropriate address codes onto transaction ledgers. Suppose, for example, that your business advertises with various magazines and newspapers. You would post all transactions to the advertising expense account, but you could automatically use the multiple address codes to cut checks for the different companies from whom you buy advertising. Customer cards can also accommodate several addresses, and you can add credit limits, billing terms, finance charges, and other information. For vendors you fill in one address and discount terms, if any. And for employees, you can add payroll information, including up to ten different taxes, salary or hourly pay, overtime, fringe benefits, and discretionary payments.

Turbo Maccountant automatically generates invoices, checks, mailing labels, all payroll checks (and associated journal entries), 1099 forms, W-2 forms, and a variety of reports. You can display some reports as graphs—an income statement as a pie chart, for instance. And in most reports you can choose to display data for a single month or a range of months. The program keeps an audit trail in the form of account histories, and you can print out a complete G/L report for whatever period you choose. You cannot view the G/L report on screen, however.

In addition to standard income statements and balance sheets, *Turbo Maccountant* can produce a sales tax, cash-

(continues)

KABOOM!!!! You've just taken out 5 enemy cities with your strategic bomber. A message from your opponent comes over on the Red Phone: "You'll never take us!!!" You reply "Die you gravy sucking pig!!!" Now Strategic Conquest // lets you match wits not only against the computer, but against your worst mortal enemy. It allows you to play against the computer or another player using either one or two Macs (w/AppleTalk). You are the "Commander in Chief." At your disposal are aircraft carriers, destroyers, battleships, submarines, fighters, troop transports, armies, bombers and more. Explore and conquer the 2 billion different world scenarios before your enemy conquers you.

A word of caution; this game is addictive and the game playing time can vary from an hour to over ten, depending on your skill and fortitude, and of course that of your enemy. Partial games can be saved. Remember, the computer is no slouch, with 15 levels of difficulty and expert intelligence, even the best General will be challenged. SC // has digitized sound, great graphics, and much more. Requires 512K Macintosh **$59.95**

Yes, I can conquer the world 2 billion times

Send me Strategic Conquest // for $59.95. To order by phone or for a dealer nearest you, Call (800) 843-5722 or in CA (800) 572-2746

Name _____ ___ Strategic Conquest // at $59.95 _____
Address _____ CA residents add sales tax _____
City _____ Total _____
State _____ Zip Code _____ Tel. No. _____
Credit Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Payment: VISA MC Check Amer. Exp.

PBI *Software, Inc.* 1111 Triton Drive Suite 201 Foster City, CA 94404

PBI *Software, Inc.*

© 1986 PBI Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

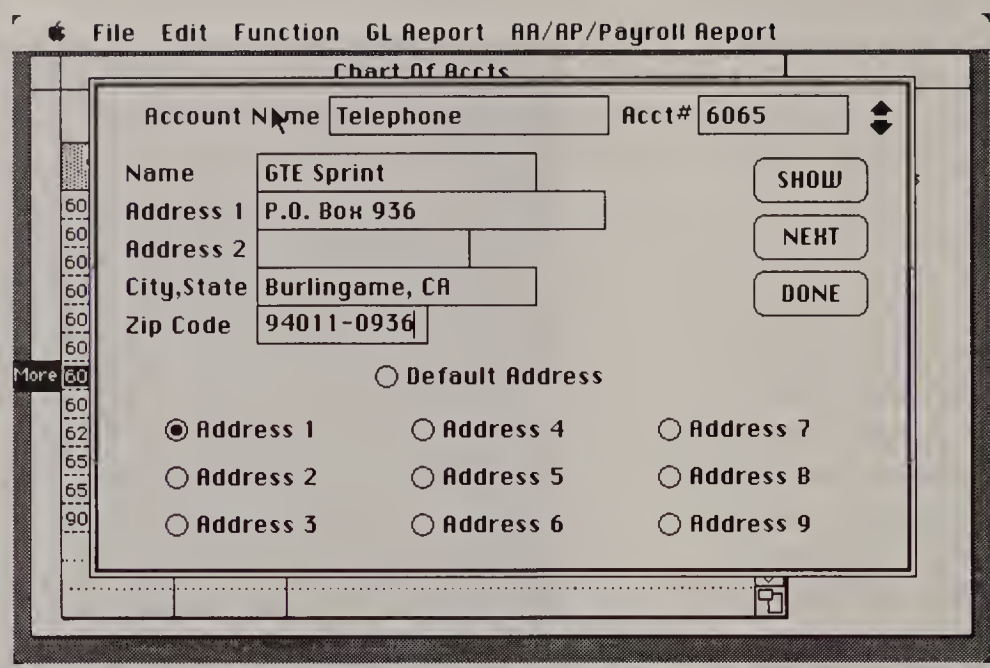
Circle 233 on reader service card

flow analysis, account history, aging for A/R and A/P, vendor and customer analysis, and sales. The program also produces commissions, payroll summaries, a check register, and an invoice register. A financial ratios report produces a long list of very useful financial information, including figures for the current ratio, the net and gross profit margins, the return on assets, and debt to equity.

One of *Turbo Maccountant*'s time-saving features, recurring entries, lets you set transactions for automatic processing at any interval. The program's Find feature enables you to search a ledger for an account number or string value. Two levels of password protection are available, including one that allows data-entry personnel to work on the system but still protects sensitive data, such as account balances. And the program lets you output reports to ASCII, *Jazz,* or SYLK files.

If you use floppy disks with *Turbo Maccountant,* you can extend your data disks indefinitely; the program carries forward information and keeps all reports and accounts—including aged accounts—up-to-date when you start a new disk.

This means that even with floppies the program can handle and keep your accounting information for years. The historical information is always available on earlier disks, and any necessary adjusting entries can still be made on the latest disk.



Multiple Address Codes
Multiple addresses in the general ledger account allow different branch offices to receive billing information.

More Features

You can use as many or as few of *Turbo Maccountant*'s features as you need. Because of this flexibility, setting up the program can be rather complex if you want a system that tracks a lot of customers, vendors, employees, and departments—or it can be quite easy if you use a simpler bookkeeping system.

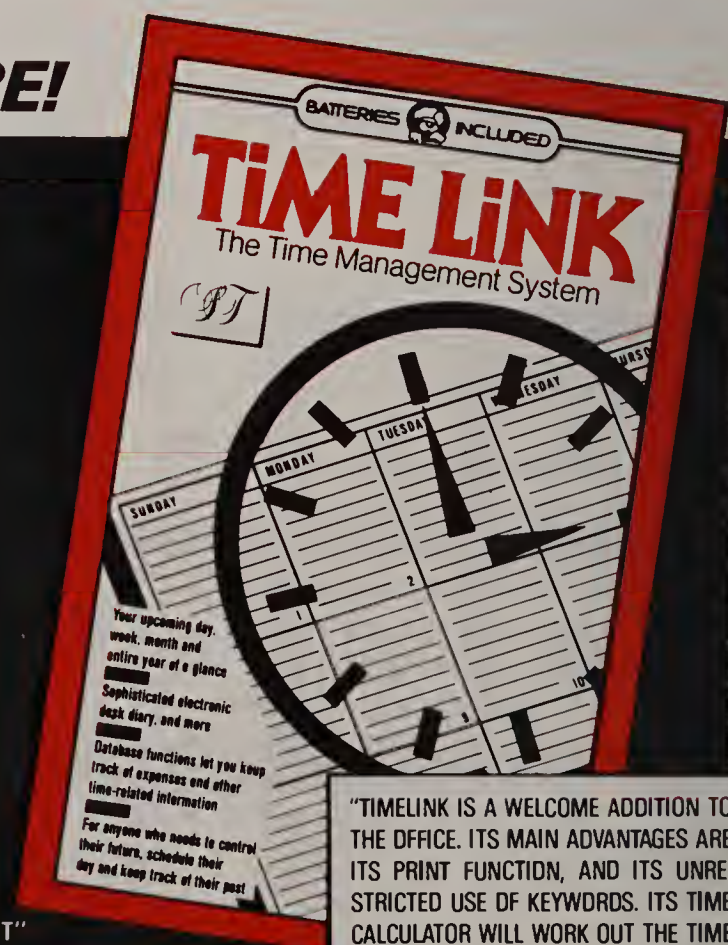
Since remembering account codes can be difficult, *Turbo Maccountant* offers two shortcuts: if you enter a partial name in the account column of any transactions ledger, the program attempts to match that string. Alternatively, you can open or leave active the Chart of Accounts, Customer,

ONLY $49.95* Not Copy Protected!

YOUR FUTURE IS HERE!

THE ESSENTIAL TOOL FOR PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND RECORD KEEPING.

TimeLink is a way of organising time-related information - time management system or 'temporal database' • any piece of information can be put into TimeLink as long as it is associated with a date or time • TimeLink allows you to look at your information in four different ways. The day, week, month and year windows provide various views of the same information - like having a personal secretary make a new note on your wall-chart year planner every time you write an appointment in your desk diary • **YOUR DAY, WEEK, MONTH AND YEAR AT A GLANCE** • put any combination of windows on the screen to see your entire years schedule • change one window and the others are automatically updated • database functions let you save, extract and sum embedded information like expenses and billable hours • part of the electronic office - uses all the standard tools like windows, icons and mouse



"FOR THE MACINTOSH AND ATARI ST"

FOR THE BUSY EXECUTIVE OR ANYONE WHO NEEDS TO MANAGE TIME MORE PRODUCTIVELY: DOCTORS • DENTISTS • SERVICE BUSINESSES • SECRETARIES • MANAGERS • SALESPEOPLE • CLUB ADMINISTRATORS • SCIENTISTS (USE IT TO LOG EXPERIMENTAL DATA) • OR FOR THE BUSY SOCIAL CALENDAR

"TIMELINK IS A WELCOME ADDITION TO THE OFFICE. ITS MAIN ADVANTAGES ARE ITS PRINT FUNCTION, AND ITS UNRESTRICTED USE OF KEYWORDS. ITS TIME CALCULATOR WILL WORK OUT THE TIME BETWEEN TWO GIVEN DATES AND TIMES, AND WILL ADD A SPECIFIED AMOUNT OF TIME TO A SPECIFIED DATE – USEFUL IF YOU WANT TO KNOW ON WHICH DATE YOU MUST FINISH A PROJECT, STARTING ON DAY 'X' AND TO BE CONCLUDED IN 43 DAYS TIME."
– Jerry Sanders/**Macuser**

BATTERIES INCLUDED

BATTERIES INCLUDED, an ITM company, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5. (416) 881-9941. Customer information (416) 881-9816. If you can't find this product at your local retailer, you may order it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus $5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). With all Batteries Included products you can always have the latest version of your program by returning the original disk and $10.00. Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM SYSTEMS

©1986 Batteries Included. APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM are registered trademarks respectively of APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI CORPORATION, COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., AND IBM BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

*All prices shown are suggested U.S. list price. Retailers may sell for less. Some features may vary with computer system used.

Circle 380 on reader service card

Vendor, and/or Employee window(s), switch to the desired window, select the G/L, customer, or vendor account you want, and click on the Account to Journal button to fill in the account number and description.

Turbo Maccountant processes all transactions in batches. You see the total for the current batch at the top of the journal. When you close the window, the program posts all transactions and warns you of any errors. Using the batch method, you can actually correct previous entries without having to go through the transaction-reversal process. Only after you process the batch are the transactions posted and fixed in the system.

The manual for *Turbo Maccountant* is full of useful information and gives both a quick overview and a more detailed look at all the program's features. In addition, the program provides an on-screen help index in a special pull-down menu; when you select the index heading you wish to read, the program produces the relevant text. Also available is a somewhat corny but informative video introduction to the program.

Finally, *Turbo Maccountant* includes five definable sales tax codes, automatic invoicing and billing, one-click processing of receivables and payables, application of finance charges, and many other features.

Final Words

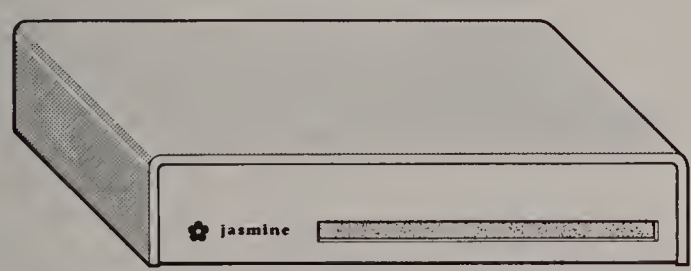
I found *Turbo Maccountant* a little confusing at first, mostly because I didn't fully understand the methodology and structure of the program. Once I became familiar with the program's shortcuts and many options, however, I found data entry and analysis logical and smooth. Dates default to current or last entered date; check and invoice numbers automatically increment. To enter a due date in the A/P, say for payment in 30 days, you simply enter +30 in the due date column. The program calculates the date for you. *Turbo Maccountant* keeps a running total when you split a transaction across multiple G/L accounts. In fact, all error-checking is excellent. You can't enter a nonexistent account number, an invalid invoice reference, or an unbalanced transaction. The program even warns you, somewhat imaginatively, if you overpay an outstanding invoice or attempt to apply payment to a closed invoice. My problems with this program were minor ones. Files output to spreadsheets had no descriptive headers, so that although all the information was there, it was difficult to tell what it represented. I also ran into a small problem tracking cash sales for specific customers and vendors: you can only track the transaction if you enter it in the sales or purchases journal and again in the appropriate disbursement or receipt journal. You can create a recurring entry to automate this two-step procedure, however.

The Payroll module requires some discussion. Although it may be adequate for businesses whose employees are paid in a very straightforward manner, it is not a full-featured payroll module. *Turbo Maccountant* does not adequately handle flexible arrangements like multiple commission rates, different hourly pay rates for one employee, or payrolls comprising both hourly and salaried employees. That's the bad news. The good news is that Digital Etc. plans an update of *Turbo Maccountant* with a payroll module that should take care of these and other shortcomings.

(continues)

INTRODUCING THE DIRECT DRIVE

20MB—$599



Don't let the price fool you. There is no other drive offering all these features and added benefits—at any price! Our buying power and marketing strategy allows us to offer the Direct Drive—Directly from us Directly to you—at a reasonable price. Designed by power Mac users for the Macintosh+ professional. Engineered for reliability, efficiency and low noise. Only 2"high, it fits comfortably under your Mac. If your Mac does not have a SCSI port, we can fix that for you too!

FEATURES

- ★ 20+MB Seagate ST-225
- ★ Surge Protection
- ★ Power Fail Protection
- ★ Switching Power Supply
- ★ Ultra Low Noise Fan
- ★ 40-G Shock Rating
- ★ Diagnostic Utilities
- ★ Backup Utilities
- ★ AppleTalk Compatible
- ★ 1 Yr. Replacement Warranty
- ★ Cool, Quiet Operation
- ★ We pay shipping in Cont. US
- ★ Technical Telephone Support
- ★ Daisy Chain 7 Drives
- ★ 100's Of Free PD Programs
- ★ HFS and MFS Compatibility

Guaranteed to improve these programs:

Excel, Omnis 3, Filevision Thinktank, Word, Cricket Crunch, Jazz, BPI, Ensemble Factfinder, Multiplan, Helix MacDraw, MacPaint, MacWrite, Switcher and more

All trademarks acknowledged

Jasmine Computer Systems **(415) 591-4383**

P.O. Box 1119, Mountain View, CA 94042. 5% Prepaid Cash Discount.

No extra charge for Master Card/Visa

Circle 570 on reader service card

Are you prepared for tomorrow?

inCider knows that your world of computing is as ever-changing as the lifestyles of the '80s. What's "in" today may be "out" tomorrow. And if you're an Apple II* user, not being ready for tomorrow's changes and challenges can mean less productivity and efficiency.

That's why an *inCider* subscription can be the best investment you make for all your tomorrows. The "Apple II Journal" will keep you informed about every current event, as well as ideas that are still on the drawing board.

Yes. I want to be a well-informed Apple II user! Please send me 12 issues of inCider for $24.97. I'll save 30% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name

Address

City State Zip

Canada and Mexico $27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface $44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

inCider, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737 **76MCAD**

Stay On Top Of The Trends

And to know what's hot and what's not, you need to **Ask *inCider***—the popular monthly feature that answers your questions about the latest software and the newest programming ideas.

Hardware? In **Apple Clinic**, you'll learn what works best for other Apple users, plus you'll discover some very economical maintenance and repair hints.

Then, take a look at **Applesoft Adviser**. In no time, you'll become a natural with BASIC so that you can be a better and more creative programmer.

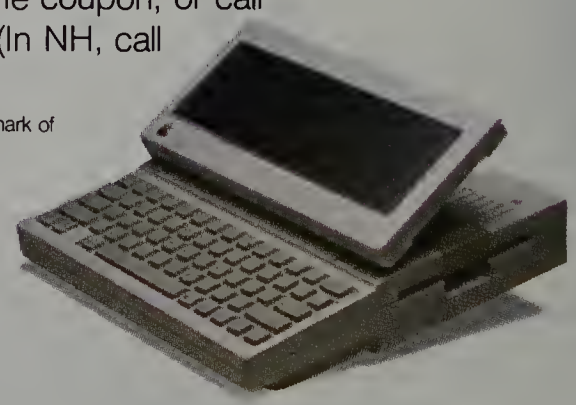
And that's just the beginning of what's in every *inCider* every month.

The Progressive "Apple II Journal"

inCider is today's Apple II magazine dedicated to meeting the challenges you'll face tomorrow. Even our new look sports a cleaner, more appealing design for easier reading and reference!

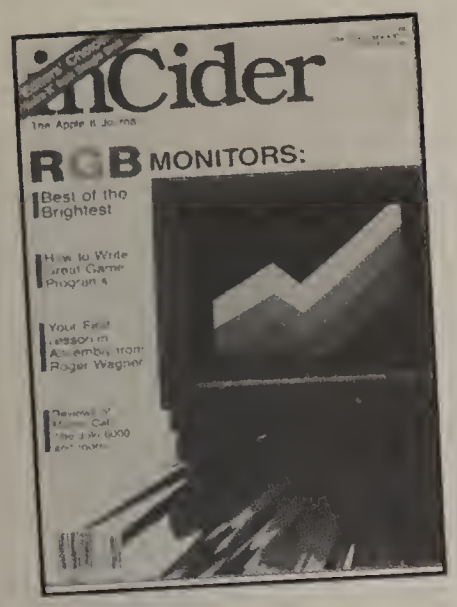
Subscribe now and you'll get 12 issues of *inCider* for just $24.97—a **30% savings** off the cover price! To order, just return the coupon, or call **1-800-258-5473.** (In NH, call 1-924-9471.)

* Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



inCider

Showing you the future that's taking shape today.



SAVE 30%

☐ Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for the low subscription price of $24.97. I'll save 30% off the cover price.

☐ 24 issues for $38.00. Save 46% off the cover price!

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me

Please make checks payable to **inCider**.

Name

Address

City State Zip

Canada & Mexico $27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign Surface $44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign Airmail please inquire. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

76MACW

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough
inCider
PO Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

In the final analysis, *Turbo Maccountant* is a powerful program suitable for small and medium-sized businesses, bookkeepers, and accountants. For very small businesses, some of the excellent one-write systems may be preferable because they offer a shorter learning curve and because small businesses won't need many of *Turbo Maccountant*'s features. For those who want more power, flexibility, and features, however, *Turbo Maccountant* is a sophisticated business tool that's easier to learn and use on a day-to-day basis than many comparable—and more expensive—accounting systems.—*Rusel DeMaria*

Turbo Maccountant
Digital Etc. Inc.
1750 14th St.
Santa Monica, CA 90404
213/452-5636
Price: $495
Minimum requirements: 512K Mac and one external 400K drive (Mac Plus and hard disk recommended). Printer recommended.

One Mac into II

Q: When is a Macintosh not a Macintosh?
A: When it's an Apple II, too.

The ***Mac+II*** program makes a Mac or Mac Plus behave like an Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIe, or Enhanced Apple IIe. Theoretically, this gives you access to thousands of Apple II application programs, but things seldom work in practice the way they do in theory.

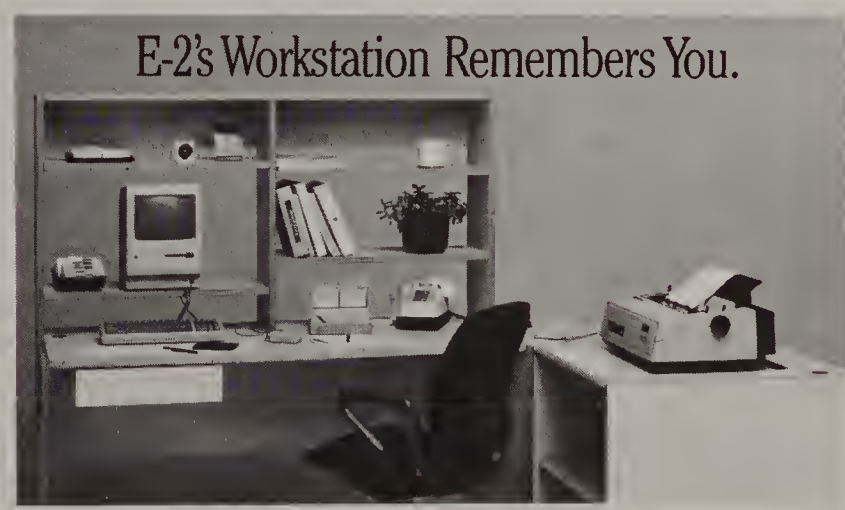
Before you can use *Mac+II,* you must transfer the program code from Apple II ROMs to a file on the *Mac+II* start-up disk. Utility programs are provided to facilitate this process. After starting *Mac+II,* the Mac screen displays 24 lines of 40- or 80-column white text on a black background and simulates low- or high-resolution color graphics with shades of gray. Mac double-sided and single-sided disk drives can then read disks written by an Apple II UniDisk 3.5 and vice versa. *Mac+II* supports the standard ProDOS and Pascal 1.3 Apple II operating systems and includes Meacom's UniDOS operating system. It permits *Mac+II,* or an Apple II, to use the still popular DOS 3.3 operating system, which formerly could not use 3½-inch disks. *Mac+II* does not presently work with any type of hard disk drive.

(continues)

For maximum comfort, the MEKU Workstation for Mac gives you control of the Mac's height, incline, and rotation plus instant control of keyboard height, incline, swivel, and extension. Solid oak knobs and palm rest with neutralizing Static Control Pad. So to feel better and be more productive, call **1-217-897-6644** for a catalog and/or your nearest dealer.
MEKU PO Box 9 Rt 136 East Fisher, IL 61843

MEKU ***Advanced Design for Total Control***

Circle 563 on reader service card



E-2 designed the *Series 1.0* workstation so you can write, read, file, draw, design, shelve, calculate, and compute — all at the same time.

Design features include a multiple-layer hardwood core fused to a high density scratch resistant Pionite® surface, all anchored by powerful cam-lock fasteners.

Modular components include a printer stand, drawers, shelving, and a basic workstation that starts at $290.

Acquire one now. Call 1-800-225-8340 for your free catalog that completely details available components, colors, and finishes.

E-2 CORPORATION
ENVIRONMENTS OF EXCELLENCE ™

22931 S.E. 37th Issaquah, Washington 98027

Circle 559 on reader service card

TRYING TO EXCEL™ ?

EXCELLERATE™

You chose wisely when you purchased **Excel™**. ***Excellerate*** is the easy, effective way to master it. ***Excellerate*** is a unique series of training products. Each package contains a one-hour audio tape, a diskette with examples and exercises, and a quick-reference card. You use the real **Excel™** software while the instructors on the audio tape step you through each new skill. It's like having your own private tutor.

Excellerate products currently available: Product #

Fundamentals of Excel™ for the first time spreadsheet user E1A
Fundamentals of Excel™ for the experienced spreadsheet user ... E1B
Creating Business Graphs E2
Adding Power to Your Spreadsheet E3
Building and Using Macros E5
Linking and Consolidating Spreadsheets ... E6

Excellerate products coming soon. Reserve your copy now.

Building and Using Databases E4
Advanced Spreadsheet Formulas and Techniques E7
Advanced Macro Techniques E8

Excellerate is effective, convenient, and affordable.

Our special introductory price is just $29.95 per title.

ORDER NOW! CALL 800-453-6500

24 hrs/day, 7 days/week. In Utah, call 800-662-2500

Personal Training Systems

California residents add sales tax VISA, MasterCard or C.O.D. only Plus Shipping & Handling. ™ Microsoft Corporation © 1986 **Personal Training Systems** All Rights Reserved

Circle 560 on reader service card

AppleWorks on the Mac
With Mac+II, *AppleWorks and myriad other Apple II programs do indeed run on a Macintosh, although at a leisurely pace.*

Making the Transfer

Since the Apple II keyboard has several keys not found on the Mac or Mac Plus keyboards, *Mac+II* recognizes combination keystrokes as their equivalents. For example, pressing Clear on a Mac Plus or ⌘-tilde on any Mac is the same as pressing Escape on an Apple II.

The Mac's printer and modem ports partially emulate super serial cards installed in slots #1 and #2, respectively, of an Apple II. The mouse simulates an Apple II joystick or pair of paddles.

Apple II software and data exist mostly on 5¼-inch disks, so they must be copied to 3½-inch disks to be used with *Mac+II* on a Mac. You can either copy the program and data files using an Apple II equipped with both 3½- and 5¼-inch drives, or you can use a program included with *Mac+II,* Mac Com, to transfer them via the serial ports. However, Mac Com is strictly a transfer program and doesn't remove copy protection from applications. Moreover, it only works if the Apple II serial card is installed in slot #2, whereas its most common location is slot #1—a fact not disclosed in the baffling manual. Meacom claims an improved, rewritten manual now tells you where to put the serial card and is more comprehensible throughout.

A Few Quirks

Generally, any program that works from a 3½-inch disk drive on an Apple II also works with *Mac+II,* albeit at one-third its normal speed or slower (see "AppleWorks on the Mac"). Music and sound effects rattle and buzz, the screen appears sluggish, and calculations take longer. In addition, high-resolution graphics do not always function correctly. Objects are too wide for their height—a reverse El Greco effect—and sometimes the screen is not cleared when it should be. At other times, a four-line text area blanks the bottom part of the high-resolution display when it shouldn't. Although these quirks reduce the usefulness of the vast Apple II software library, they don't make Apple II programs worthless. For the most part, only programs originally shipped on 3½-inch disks with elaborate copy-protection schemes flatly refuse to work.

Mac+II author David Hemmo has done an amazing job of faithfully recreating an Apple II on a Macintosh. He probably wishes like the rest of us that the Mac would give up Quaaludes and work faster. In spite of its sluggishness and a few incompatibilities, *Mac+II* is a good compromise for ex-Apple II users who want to move their custom software to the Mac, for Mac users who also use an Apple II (or who work with people who do), and for the Mac user who needs occasional access to an Apple II.—*Lon Poole*

Mac+II, version 3.1
Meacom
P.O. Box 272591
Houston, TX 77277
713/526-5706
List price: $149.95

Reading Between the Lines

Creating software based on other media is a risky business. Many a programmer has floundered when trying to produce a computerized version of a how-to book or a video-game remake of a popular movie. In the case of the Macintosh, there's even a risk in converting programs originally written for other computers. Macintosh users expect programs to look and feel like Macintosh programs, and quick-and-dirty ports often lose something in the translation.

Evelyn Reincarnated

Timeworks' ***Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader,*** a program based on the famous speed-reading course, has been translated several times: from course to book, from book to IBM PC software, and from IBM to Mac. It's clear that this program wasn't designed with the Mac's user interface in mind. Experienced Mac users will quickly find that the program lacks the intuitive I-know-what-to-do-next feel that's characteristic of good Macintosh software. Although the program has been modified somewhat for the Mac, the manual is primarily aimed at IBM PC owners. Many of the instructions are confusing or misleading, especially for beginners. In some cases, the lack of specific instructions is aggravated by flaws in the software. While initializing a data disk, for example, the program may ask you to insert a disk without first ejecting the one already in the drive.

Once you successfully initialize a data disk, you're ready to work toward your goal: to scan and understand larger and larger groups of words. First, you take a timed reading test. When your baseline reading and comprehension scores are established, you're ready to start a training program using a combination of drills and practice exercises. These include pattern-recognition sessions, during which characters, words, or phrases are displayed at the top of the screen and you select matching items from a list below. At best, the process is awkward: you're instructed to run your finger down the list and select the matching response by hitting a corresponding number key, when clicking answers with the mouse would be more convenient. Another set of exercises asks you to follow a moving dot so your eyes can learn efficient scanning patterns. Unfortunately, the poorly animated dot flickers and even disappears when it's run at faster speeds.

Take a Ride on the Reading

At the heart of the *Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader* are the reading drills, during which you read articles stored on disk, articles in an accompanying booklet, or text files you load into the program. If you use the on-screen readings or selections from the booklet, the program times your progress and administers a multiple-choice comprehension test when you're done. The program can't test your understanding of passages you supply, but the manual contains instructions for measuring reading speed.

With all its faults, the *Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader* has several strengths. The program allows a number of students to share the same copy-protected disk, provided that each uses a separate data disk. Students can choose from 20 readings that come with the program, or they can supply their own practice materials. The program tracks each student's speed and comprehension for individual sessions, and displays progress charts and graphs. The manual is full of practical tips on reading various types of material, from books to memos. The manual also clearly explains the theory behind the methods—a theory that is nicely summarized by the subtitle of another speed-reading program, *Smart Eyes: Read Faster, Read Smarter.*

Reading Faster

In fact, Addison-Wesley's ***Smart Eyes*** is built around many of the same concepts as the *Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader.* But while *Smart Eyes* is also published in several machine formats, the Macintosh version doesn't look at all like a made-over IBM PC program. Like the Evelyn Wood program, *Smart Eyes* includes several exercises designed to increase reading speed. In addition to the moving dot exercise (not as versatile as the Evelyn Wood version, but much more usable), the program presents a number of "calisthenics for the eyes," including Tachy, a word recognition game that helps your eyes move quickly from one spot to another; and Eye Stretch, a pattern-recognition exercise that improves peripheral vision.

(continues)

"Not Just Another Pretty Desktop Communications Package..."

VersaTerm™

Version 2.30 Price: $ 99.00

- Remote Database Access
- File Transfer
- Mainframe Access
  - Text Terminals
  - Graphics Terminals

Designed for a 128K-512K Mac, Mac Plus or Mac-XL.
Supports the ImageWriter(I/II) and LaserWriter printer.

VersaTerm-PRO™

Version 1.20 Price: $ 295.00
Special upgrade price for registered VersaTerm Owners.

All the features of VersaTerm PLUS...
The most complete and powerful Tektronix 4105 graphics and text emulation available for the Macintosh!!!

Designed for a 512K Mac, Mac Plus or Mac-XL.
Supports the ImageWriter(I/II) and LaserWriter printer.

VersaTerm Product Family Features:

Terminal Emulation:
- Tektronix 4105 (PRO)
- DEC VT100
- Tektronix 4014
- Data General D200

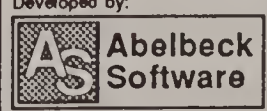
File Transfer:
- TEXT
- MacTerminal™ XModem
- Text XModem Protocol
- MacBinary XModem
- Text/Binary Kermit Protocol
- MacBinary Kermit

- *New! Automatic Macro Definitions*
- Not Copy-Protected.
- Supports DEC VT100 132 column mode.
- Supports all Hard Drives with HFS.
- Supports all Auto-Dial Modems.
- Very High character throughput to 9600 baud.

Special VersaTerm-PRO Features:
- *New! Cleared Graphic Screens (up to 32) may be instantly viewed from memory.*
- Create TekPrint, MacDraw, MacPaint and MacWrite documents from memory.
- True Interactive Zoom and Pan in memory with either the 4105 or 4014 graphics.
- Fully supports all text and graphics features of the Tektronix 4105.
- The 4105 dialog can either be a seperate window or text overlaying the graphics.
- Very high quality, full page graphics may be printed on either the ImageWriter or LaserWriter.
- Color output supported with ImageWriter II.

Published and Distributed by:

Developed by:



PCS Inc.
2457 Perkiomen Avenue
Mt. Penn, PA 19606
(215) 779-0522

Circle 304 on reader service card

20 Megabyte
SCSI
Hard Drive.
$795

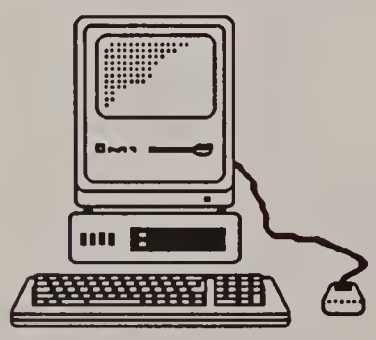
This is the least expensive hard disk drive you are likely to see for the Macintosh. It is also the most full featured and elegant looking. We even use the same paint Apple uses.

We have included, for your convenience:

Power Control, Noise and Surge Supression.

Even fits into the carying case

Mac Plus compatible, software and cable included.



FAST DELIVERY.

90 day warranty.

VISA / Master Card.

Toll Free.

(800) 826-5178

(602) 884-7402

Spectra
Micro Development

P.O. Box 41795
Tucson, AZ. 85717

Circle 554 on reader service card

The program's fixation exercises, which break reading selections into short passages, seem ideal for training lazy eyes to read phrases rather than words. A speed control bar allows you to step up the pace until you must begin to grasp ideas rather than pronounce each word silently. Unfortunately, the passages are based on word count and line length rather than logical connection, so many of the phrases are disjointed.

The forced and paced reading exercises display entire screens of text instead of flashing a few words at a time. In the forced reading exercises, each word or line is highlighted as you proceed through a selection at a specified speed. An option erases lines as you read rather than highlighting them. Paced exercises display text in columns, using a moving bar or a periodic beep to remind you of the pace you must maintain to achieve your selected speed.

At the end of each *Smart Eyes* article, a multiple-choice comprehension test is displayed and scored by the program. Unfortunately, both the articles and the corresponding questions are randomly chosen from very small collections on the disk, giving the student no control over their selection. And since the program's ten articles are reused from session to session, the comprehension tests become almost meaningless.

This random recycling of articles also makes for tedious study sessions. Fortunately, *Smart Eyes* lets you use any Macintosh text file as a forced or paced reading exercise. Of course, a self-supplied passage can't be used to test for comprehension, but it can provide a welcome break from reading a *Smart Eyes* article for the tenth time.

Reading Smarter

Smart Eyes also includes several exercises to help improve your reading comprehension. These include word identification exercises and meaning recognition exercises, both designed to increase comprehension speed. In addition, the program includes cognitive exercises to teach previewing (skimming an entire article to grasp the general theme), analyzing writing structure, and scanning for facts. These exercises are based on tried-and-true approaches to reading, and they're a valuable addition to the program. But like the speed-reading exercises, the comprehension exercises suffer from the limited number of examples provided.

Reading the Results

Although both programs have flaws, with practice, either can be used to increase reading speed and comprehension. I found *Smart Eyes,* with its friendly Mac style and its variety of well-designed exercises, much more pleasant to use than the *Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader.* And when practice is pleasant, I'm more likely to do it, so *Smart Eyes* is my choice of the two. If the publisher would supply additional reading matter and exercise data, allow students to select from a list of articles, and keep records for multiple users, *Smart Eyes* would be an outstanding educational program.—*George Beekman*

Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader, version 5.0
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015
312/948-9200
List price: $69.95

Smart Eyes
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc.
Jacob Way
Reading, MA 01867
617/944-3700
List price: $59.95

Coded Messages

The floppy disks we insert in disk drives and the bar codes on products read at the checkout stand are familiar yet dissimilar forms of data storage. Cauzin Systems has invented a system to distribute software that combines both forms and takes data distribution one step further. Cauzin's ***Softstrip*** reader scans a printed page and encodes the information in binary code onto inch-wide data strips of black-and-white rectangles. An optical scanner reads the binary code and converts it into text format for the computer.

The data strips give developers an alternate method of mass-distributing software at a low cost. The arguments for and against this approach are reminiscent of the debates on the value of distributing information in bar-code format. The technology is effective only if users purchase *Softstrip* readers in sufficient quantity to make it worthwhile for developers to publish their software on data strips.

(continues)

Live Action to Newsletter ...in Seconds

MacVision

Ted Benhari is Public Information Officer at Dominican Hospital in Santa Cruz, CA. He is very much into Desktop Publishing. He produces numerous publications for the hospital, including "The Dominigram," a magazine for the general public, "The Scanner," a newsletter for employees, and a catalog promoting various classes at the hospital's Education Center. Ted likes having the ability to digitize three-dimensional objects. **He can go from live action to his newsletter in seconds.** MacVision™ saves him time and money and gives him tremendous creative flexibility in his publishing efforts. If you need to image three-dimensional objects (buildings, displays, people, products, etc. as well as flat art) you will need MacVision.™ It's that simple. And **each MacVision™ package contains valuable coupons** for special discounts on color and black-and-white cameras so you can go from live action to print in seconds. **Save $366 on a Panasonic Camcorder and $85 on a black and white camera.** MacVision™ is available at leading computer dealers everywhere.

Retail $349.95

The Scanner

DOMINICAN HOSPITAL EMPLOYEE NEWSLETTER

VOLUME 1, NUMBER 7 AUGUST, 1986

Alphonse Castaneda...Blooming Genius

The gorgeous orchid corsages at the Hospital's Employee Service Award Dinner came not from some South American jungle, but from the carefully tended plants grown locally by **Alphonse Castaneda** the instrument technician in the Surgery Department.

Alphonse has been growing orchids for seven years. Bloomed from a hobby into a part-time vocation, his orchids are in great

to the public.

Orchids' delicate beauty belies their durability. They make great gifts - a cut stem laden with flowers, called a spray, can last for one to two months, Alphonse says.

He grows his plants by cloning them in petri dishes, or combines varieties through hybridization. The work is exacting, as is his delicate adjustments of the sophisticated surgical equipment.

"My job here is to make sure everything used in an operation is working properly," says Alphonse. "It requires great care and

dure if something isn't working as well as it should.

Alphonse's expertise goes beyond mere maintenance. He redesigned a surgical saw used for cutting bone blocks for vertebra fusions. The improvement makes the procedure go a lot faster. Alphonse says with justifiable pride.

Alphonse was a prime mover in organizing the Hospital softball teams, although his schedule doesn't permit him to play this year. The teams boost morale by helping people from different departments get to know each other as people," he says, "not just as functions."

This is very important to Alphonse,

firm, is a real "people person," with a well deserved reputation for kindness and generosity.

Newsletter created with the Macintosh™ using PageMaker,™ MacWrite,™ MacDraw™ and MacVision™

MacVision is a trademark of PTI Industries, Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer; MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; PageMaker is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Koala™

PTI Industries • 269 Mt. Hermon Rd. • Scotts Valley, CA 95066 • (408) 438-0946

Circle 541 on reader service card

Publishers have been among the first to use the data strips. Pergamon Press, a scientific publisher, and *Library Hi-Tech Journal* print abstracts and indexes on Softstrips, and *Wine and Spirits* magazine publishes a wine database (see "Wine Data"). *Keyboards, Computers & Software* magazine distributes digitized sound patches, and the *Village Voice* plans to publish its personals column in data strips. Some software developers, such as Living Videotext, include product demos on *Softstrip* in their brochures.

Retail stores are using *Softstrip* to develop "smart forms." Rather than repeatedly enter customer and product information at each stage of the order process and risk introducing new data entry errors, the information is encoded onto a Softstrip and applied to the invoice. As the order is processed, the pertinent data is read back into the computer and the progress of the order is monitored throughout.

Whether the cost and time trade-offs make this distribution system worthwhile is debatable. Distributing data in machine-readable printed form costs less than distributing the same information on disks, but only if you're making thousands of copies. Development, advertising, and dealer markup represent the biggest slices of the software selling pie, for manufacturers spend only about $2 a disk, and the density of information per disk has increased from 400K to 800K on double-sided disks.

When it comes to downloading data from strip to disk, what the developer may save in distribution costs, the consumer loses in time. A high-density Cauzin strip holds 3K and takes 2½ minutes to scan. Scanning a 30K to 40K file takes 15 to 20 minutes, and you must be there at all times to reposition the reader and turn the pages.

Inside Softstrip

The $199 *Softstrip* reader looks like a fluorescent desk lamp without the gooseneck stand. The all-plastic tube-shaped exterior is 16½ inches long and about 3 inches in diameter. Inside the tube is an optical data reader, which consists of a series of lenses, an infrared light source, and a photodetector. A small motor pushes the reader along the length of the tube.

The AC-powered *Softstrip* attaches to the Mac's printer or modem ports via an annoyingly short interface cable. When you place the reader over a data strip, the motorized optical-reader head scans the strip. Most strips are published in books, magazines, and booklets. The pages holding the strips don't need to be removed. Although the paper must lie completely flat, creases and folds don't seem to make much difference. Alignment marks—a dot and a line—are printed beside each strip to help you position the reader.

Error Checking

Softstrip checks for data errors during strip scanning, but it isn't foolproof. I encountered one strip in a *Softstrip* ad that was unreadable. Close inspection revealed a small dot—a printing blemish—just big enough that *Softstrip* refused to scan. I found that most other strips read successfully the first time or after a few attempts.

Softstrip reads data strips with the help of an easy-to-use translation program. However, the error messages are not clear, and the manual provides little guidance in correcting errors. Several times I got the message "Reader Failure—Check Power and Cables." The cables were correctly attached, and the reader was exactly in alignment. Through trial and error, I eventually got the reader to scan the strips.

In spite of these shortcomings, the program provides some fine touches: during the scan process, an arrow moves down the side of a picture of a data strip to show the reader's progress. You are reminded when to move from one strip to the next and are prevented from reading strips out of sequence.

The Higher the Density

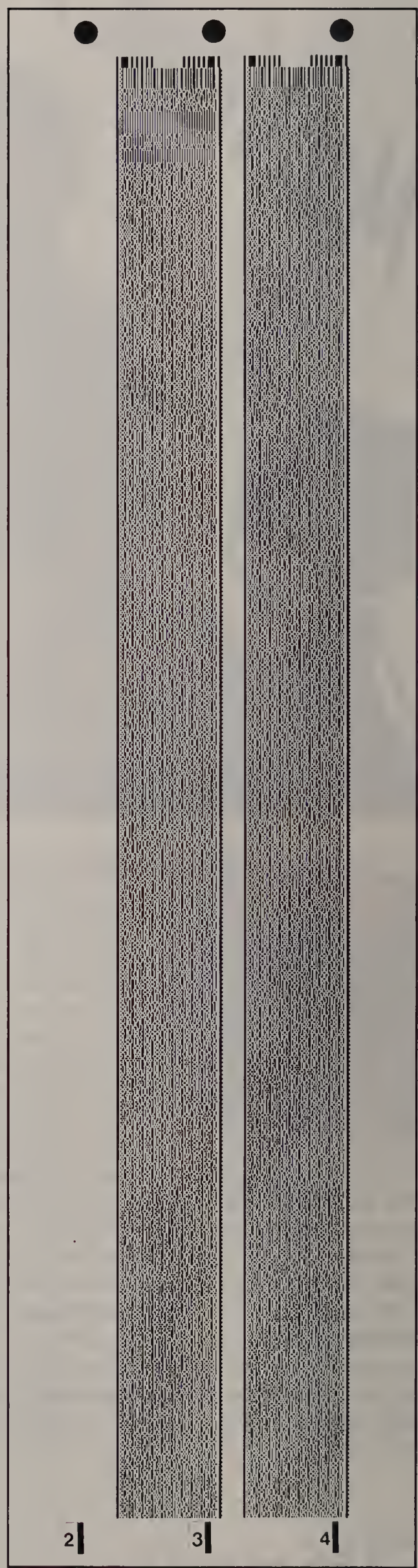
Data can be formatted on the strips in several forms, including MacBinary, used mostly for Macintosh applications, and ASCII text, for documentation and program source listings. Once the data from the strip is received, the program converts it to the proper format automatically. You can save scanned files on any disk.

Softstrips come in three densities: low, medium, and high. Low-density strips can be printed on the Imagewriter using an optional $19.95 utility. A 9½-inch-long low-density strip holds 1075 bytes of data. For testing purposes, I printed the 28K Macin-

(continues)

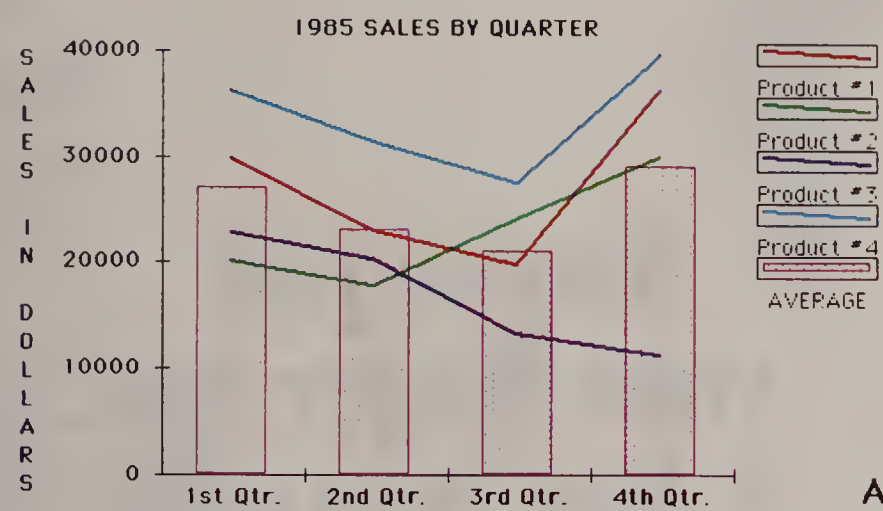
Wine Data

Wine data supplied by Wine and Spirits *magazine, a consumer magazine that reports on over 1000 wines per issue.*



I/O Design Presents...

...a Powerful, Fast, & Affordable solution to
"Presentation Quality Graphics"



Imagewriter II Ribbons & Transparency Film Available!!!

For More Information or To Order See your Local Macintosh Dealer or contact:
I/O Design, Inc. • P.O. Box 156 • Exton, PA • 19341
1•800•241•2122

This Ad is a reproduction of an actual Imagewriter II printout, created with ColorChart & ReadySetGo !!!

ColorChart™...

Powerful
- 100 plus Graphs & Charts
- Color Printing to Imagewriter I & II, plus Apple & HP Color Plotters
- 2040 Data Points available
- Font, Size, & Style selection
- Cut & Paste to MacWrite™, ReadySetGo™, PageMaker™ plus others, & print in Full Color using the Imagewriter II
- Color Transparencies using Imagewriter II
- Plus Much More!!!

Fast
- Load Data from Spreadsheet or Manually
- Select Graph or Chart Type(s), Colors & Patterns via pulldown menu's
- and **PRINT !!!**

Affordable
- at **$39.95** ColorChart is priced much lower than any **Presentation Quality Graphics** program available for the Mac **!!!**

Use **COLORPRINT™**, for MacPaint™, Full Paint™, & MacDraw™
"Presentation Quality Graphics"
ONLY $29.95

ALL TRADEMARKS ACKNOWLEDGED

Circle 477 on reader service card

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FASTEST, HIGH-PERFORMANCE, HIGH-CAPACITY MAC PLUS SCSI HARD DISK SYSTEM.

- 40MB formatted capacity.
- Sub-30msec. average access time.
- Voice coil technology.
- Compact footprint.
- SCSI high-speed interface.
- Plug and play: pre-formatted.
- User-friendly software.
- Infosphere MacServe™ ready.
- Supports up to 7 SCSI peripherals.
- Superior reliability (one year limited warranty).

PROAPP 40S HARD DISK SYSTEM—$1,995.*

Ask for ProAPP hard disk systems at your favorite Apple Computer dealer. Or call us toll-free at 800-424-2425.

PROAPP™ 10005 Muirlands, Suite O Irvine, CA 92718

*Includes all necessary cables, software and manuals. ®registered trademarks, licensed trademarks and ™trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Infosphere, Inc., and ProAPP, Inc. © 1986 ProAPP, Inc.

Circle 508 on reader service card

Concerned about the damaging effects of excessive heat and power line disturbances?

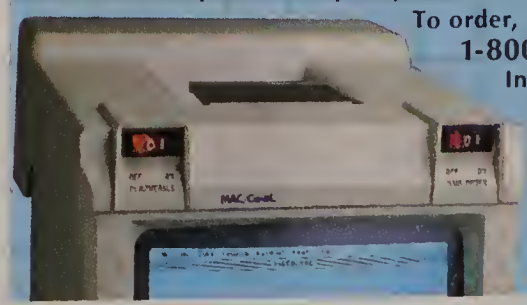
MACBCOOL™

Not just another fan!

Cooling is essential for optimum Mac operation. MACBCOOL™ cools your Mac better. Its whisper quiet fan circulates more than 20 cubic feet of air per minute through your Mac utilizing all top vents. That's plenty of cooling . . . even if you pack your Mac with hard disks and tons of RAM!

Surge energy protection is a must for your Mac too! MACBCOOL™ offers premium quality surge suppression and line filtering as protection against power line disturbances which can cause permanent damage to sensitive computer components.

And, MACBCOOL™ gives you added convenience with its easy to reach, front mounted switches to power up your Mac and up to two peripherals.



To order, see your local dealer or call:
1-800-231-2401
Inside California:
818-442-7829

MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Circle 291 on reader service card

You've put your finger on 4 key reasons to subscribe . . .

1 **SAVE OVER $27 A YEAR!** Your subscription means handsome savings for you—almost 60% off the cover price.

2 **GET THE MOST FROM YOUR MAC!** Your money-saving subscription also insures a steady flow of the practical information you want—reviews of software and hardware you can rely on, new applications, techniques, and practical "how-to" tutorials.

3 **GET A FREE MACWORLD COMPUTER CLOCK.** Just for ordering a subscription to MACWORLD, you'll receive a miniature computer clock as your FREE gift. It features a liquid crystal display that shows you the time and date. Just return the order card today!

4 **GET THE MACWORLD GUARANTEE!** We're so certain you'll get what you need—and more—from MACWORLD, we guarantee it! If for any reason you're not satisfied with MACWORLD, just let us know, and we'll promptly refund the cost of your subscription for every unmailed issue.

MACWORLD

The Macintosh™ Magazine

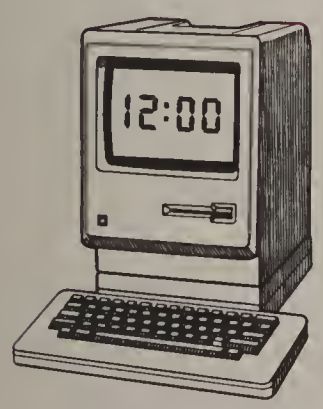
Save

$27.45

off the

~~$47.40~~

cover price



Order Now to Take Advantage of These Special Savings and Receive Your FREE Computer Clock. Limited-Time Offer!

Call TOLL FREE: 800/524-3200

Visa and MasterCard Accepted!

SUBSCRIBE NOW

☐ **YES!** Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Macworld* for only $19.95, and the FREE computer clock. I'll save $27.45 off the annual cover price of $47.40, a savings of almost 60%. (That's over $10 off the regular subscription rate of $30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires February 28, 1987.

4A8A4

MACWORLD
The Macintosh™ Magazine

SUBSCRIBE NOW

☐ **YES!** Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Macworld* for only $19.95, and the FREE computer clock. I'll save $27.45 off the annual cover price of $47.40, a savings of almost 60%. (That's over $10 off the regular subscription rate of $30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!
☐ $37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires February 28, 1987.

4A8A4

MACWORLD
The Macintosh™ Magazine

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

Talk voice-synthesis system file. The program printed as 29 strips on four pages. Each page took 5½ minutes to print, a total of 22 minutes.

Medium-density strips hold three times as much data, but require a LaserWriter to make them. Cauzin didn't have the laser printer utility available for me to test. Many of the data strips published in Cauzin's ads and in their software libraries are printed in medium density.

High-density strips hold up to 5500 bytes each, but they require a more precise alignment of the reader, and their resolution is too fine even for the LaserWriter. They are available by special order at $20 per strip.

What, No Software?

Softstrip is slow and requires much more work to access programs and data than a floppy disk does. But these are minor problems compared to the dearth of data strips available for the reader. A software sampler comes with *Softstrip,* but the programs are trivial and not too useful. Strips published in Cauzin ads provide more software, but it's the same kind you can get from user groups and companies selling public domain programs.

Cauzin sells a library of strip packages whose retail prices range from $2.98 to $19.98. Several dealers in my area carried the reader but not the software.

Although Cauzin has already published over 2 megabytes of data, sales of *Softstrip* readers have been slow because not many programs are available for them. This results in a Catch-22 situation that makes software developers reluctant to publish programs in strip format until more *Softstrip* readers are sold. Although *Softstrip* has begun to find its niche—as an information supplement, in invoice tracking, and for product demos—it will remain a curio for the gadgeteer until more software comes out.

Softstrip
Cauzin Systems, Inc.
835 S. Main St.
Waterbury, CT 06706
800/533-7323, 203/573-0150
List price: Stripper software $19.95,
Reader and accessory kit $199.95

Wine and Spirits
P.O. Box 1548
Princeton, NJ 08542 □

Enhance Your Mac

HFS £ocator Plus™

Created by Marsh Gosnell

HFS £ocator Plus is a desk accessory which helps you organize the Hierarchical File System. Don't waste time looking for files. HFS £ocator Plus will locate files by full or partial name or by date and will display the "path" or location of the file. After finding a file, you can get info, delete, rename move to another folder, copy, or launch that file. You can even create new folders to move the file into...all without leaving the present application. Catalog folders & more. **$34.95**

DeskScene™

Created by Bruce Horn, Macintosh Finder co-author

DeskScene allows you to replace your boring grey patterned desktop with any MacPaint™ picture. Identify different disks with a unique desk scene. Personalize your desktop with your favorite MacPaint picture. Use popular digitizers such as Thunderscan™ to create images to use with DeskScene. Comes with a set of MacPaint creations. Easy to install. **$29.95**

HD Back-up™

Created by Bryan Johnson

HD Back-up can back-up your Apple Hard Disk 20™ or just about any other Macintosh hard disk drive to floppy disk. It fully supports HFS and MFS and can do both global and incremental back-ups (backs up only changed files from last global back-up). Supports both 400K and 800K disks and can also handle files larger than 800K. Disks are finder readable! **$49.95**

Icon Switcher™

Created by Carlos Rimola

Icon Switcher allows anyone to change, design, or switch application, document, and picture icons with a few quick clicks of the mouse. A great way to personalize your desktop. Icons may be made from Icon Switcher or MacPaint.™ Includes 20 practice icons, manual and new tutorial for quick and easy learning. **$19.95**

PBI *Software, Inc.*
1111 Triton Drive Suite 205
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-8765
(800) 843-5722
(800) 572-2746 in CA

HFS £ocator Plus, DeskScene, HD-Back-up, and Icon Switcher are trademarks of PBI Software. MacPaint and Hard Disk 20 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer. Thunderscan is a trademark of Thunderware, Inc.

Circle 233 on reader service card

APL.68000

for the Macintosh

A uniquely friendly environment in which to program APL. APL.68000 offers the simplest method of writing applications which take full advantage of Macintosh features.

Compare the advantages

APL.68000 vs. the Competition
- Larger workspaces
  - Mac 512 = 380k vs. 200k
  - Mac Plus = 800k vs. 700k
- Better integration with Mac features
  - Uses standard Mac text edit
  - Cut & paste from APL to clipboard
- Extra features
  - User-defined dialogs
  - User-defined windows
  - More Quickdraw calls
  - Multi-user capabilities
  - Network facilities

Explore the potential

- Uses standard Macintosh user interface
- Built-in full screen function editor
- Access to Macintosh native files
- Built-in VT52-like APL/ASCII terminal emulation
- Full clipboard support for data exchange
- APL applications start at desktop
- Common system commands as pull-down menus
- Full support for Imagewriter and Laserwriter
- Standard non-Apple printer support
- Arbitrary I/O via serial ports
- Session manager allows editing of screen lines
- Workspaces can be set as run-time applications
- Applications use standard ASCII keyboard
- Applications detect mouse position and state
- Versions of APL.68000 available for IBM PC/XT/AT

APL.68000 for the Macintosh is a new step in low-cost computing. Order direct for $395 (+ shipping) MO, check, COD or credit card. Demo disk $15 may be applied towards purchase.

SPENCER ORGANIZATION, INC.
P.O. BOX 248 WESTWOOD, NEW JERSEY 07675
(201) 666 6011

Visa/Mastercard/American Express

APL.68000 is a trademark of MicroAPL Ltd.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

Circle 561 on reader service card

New! Mac Video

On Any TV!

Mac Video Processor™

CONVERTS MAC VIDEO to standard TV video. Lets you use ANY TV or Big Screen Projection Unit as a Macintosh screen. Or record on a VCR.

Perfect for training presentations, sales presentations, or education.

PAN, FREEZE FRAME AND ZOOM (1:1 to 16:1) using your mouse!

No expensive special monitor or special projection unit is required. Attaches easily and is all you need to connect to ANY TV, Big Screen or VCR with direct video connector, or use with an RF modulator.

AFFORDABLE! All other video adaptors for the Mac require special monitors and special projectors that cost up to $4000.

If you already have a TV, ANY TV, then Mac Video Processor for **$1295** is all you need!

SEE FOR YOURSELF! Send $15 (refundable with future purchase) for a VHS Video cassette recording of Mac Video Processor in use.

MultiVideo
INCORPORATED

4 Johnston Way, Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408-438-3663 Tlx: 6502821601 MCI
VISA, MC OK. Dealer Inquiries Invited.
NTSC, RGB, PAL, SECAM Available.

Macintosh™—Apple Computer Inc.
MAC Video Processor and MVP are a trademark of Multivideo Incorporated

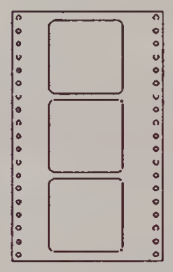
Circle 495 on reader service card

New! HFS Version

MacLabeler

MacLabeler® 2.2

- Labels disks fast
- Neat, businesslike labels
- Shows date, space, and MFS or HFS
- Puts HFS indicator on edge of disk
- Shows folders with files listed beneath
- **Prints a complete directory of a disk!**
- Shows HFS Folder nesting



With QuickLabels™

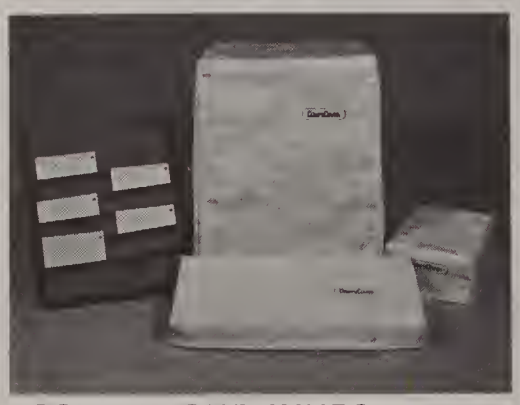
- Automatic registration
- Non-smear surface
- Removable adhesive
- Unique wide backing
- One-across format
- No-waste labeling

Price: $49.95 includes 60 labels • Pack of 201 **QuickLabels, $19** • US shipping: $3 for 1 item, $1 for each additional • Iowa residents add 4% For Mac 128, 512, Plus, or XL; Imagewriter I & II **Ideaform Inc., 908 E. Briggs, Fairfield, IA 52556 • Visa/MasterCard • (515) 472-7256**

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.
MacLabeler and QuickLabels are trademarks of Ideaform Inc.

Circle 208 on reader service card

CompuCover®



COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

DUST COVERS

Macintosh CRT & Keyboard	12.95
Macintosh CRT & Keyboard & Mouse	13.95
Macintosh Disk Drive or Floppy Drive	5.95
Macintosh Plus Keyboard	8.95
Macintosh CRT & MAC Bottom Disk	15.95
Macintosh Laser Jet Printer	10.95

DISK WALLETS

3½" Disk for 20 Disks	16.95
3½" Disk for 10 Disks	14.95
3½" Disk for 6 Disks	9.95

Anti-Static-different colors

MasterCard VISA

ORDER LINE
1-800-874-6391
FLORIDA ORDER LINE
1-800-342-9008
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuCover
P.O. Box 310 Dept. M
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer Service
(904) 243-5793
Telex 469783

Circle 496 on reader service card

MDC II T.M.

MAC DISK CATALOG II

MDC II for the 512K Mac, Plus and XL. HFS Compatible: • Catalog diskettes and hard disks • Fully indexed database • Find and Select files and volumes • 4M to 6M entries (512K) • Volume IDs • 32 Standard/User Categories • Category Learn Mode • Full Editing • Reports, Diskette Labels, 3X5 Cards and Text File output. **MDC II—$49.95**

NEW... MDCFinder™

Our new **MDCFinder™** desk accessory lets you search your MDC II Catalog anytime, from anywhere. **MDCFinder — $29.95.**

Mac Disk Catalog™ (128K)—$39.95

Pinfeed **MDCLabels™** — Choose from six colors or order the Rainbow Pack:
150/$11.95 • 250/$19.95 • 500/$39.95

SPECIAL—SAVE $10.00!!

Order the **MDC II** and **MDCFinder** together by October 31, 1986 and pay just $69.90!!

Shipping & Handling $3.00 ($5.00 Foreign) per order. Visa/Mastercard Accepted.

new canaan MicroCode
136 Beech Rd. New Canaan, CT 06840 (203) 966-6969

Circle 284 on reader service card

LIONHEART

BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

PC/MS-DOS (5¼ & 3½), MACINTOSH, AMIGA ATARI ST, C64/128, CP/M, APPLE DOS 3.3

Explanatory books with professional compiled software; the new standard for statistical use. The influential Seybold Report on Professional Computing has this to say about Lionheart "... our sentimental favorite because of its pragmatic approach to the basic statistical concepts... The thinking is that the computer merely facilitates the calculations; the important thing is to be able to formulate a problem correctly and to determine what type of analysis will be most valuable." Let Lionheart help you get ahead of the competition! Spreadsheet compatible.

- BUSINESS STATISTICS $145
- EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS 145
- MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS 150
- EXPLORATORY DATA ANALYSIS 75
- STATISTICS FOR MARKETING 150
- QUALITY CONTROL & INDUSTRIAL EXPERIMENTS 145
- FORECASTING AND TIME-SERIES 145
- SALES AND MARKET FORECASTING 145
- DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES 110
- LINEAR & NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING . 95
- PERT & CRITICAL PATH TECHNIQUES ... 95
- OPTIMIZATION 110

VISA, MasterCard, AMEX, Check

P.O. Box 379, ALBURG, VT 05440
(514) 933-4918

Circle 238 on reader service card

Macworld Directory

The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of $726. We offer a six-time insertion at $1230 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/546-7722 or 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.

■ *Accessories*

○ *Cables*

Mac Lock/Mac Cables
Mac Lock, finest security kit for Mac/+, secures Mac, keyboard, mouse, 2nd drive, modem, & printer. Attractive red vinyl-covered steel 3/16" cables. Lock included. No tools req. Money-back guarantee. $40. Mac Cables provide any length custom cables for Mac/+ (incl. keyboard) or almost any computer need. $20 & up.
Mac Products, 20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91789, 714/595-4838

■ *Artificial Intelligence*

ExperTelligence:
Is the world leader in the field of artificial intelligence products for the Mac. ExperTelligence is the only AI company that offers a full line of AI-related products. ExperLisp-Plus (full developers version), ExperLisp-Talker, ExperOPS5-Plus (incl. graphics & dialog boxes), ExperFacts, PrologII (original Prolog developed by Marseilles University), ExperLogo, and ExperLisp 3600. FREE info—call or write:
ExperTelligence, Inc., 559 San Ysidro Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108, 805/969-7871

■ *Business Opportunities*

Make Money with your Mac
Start your own business printing "Time Scrolls," histories of what happened on any birth date. News, sports, prices, other famous births, etc., are included. A proven money-maker—great for fairs, conventions, bazaars, etc. (512K Mac with external disk drive req.) *Time Scroll* software $200.
Accurate Computer Search, 993C S. Santa Fe Ave., Vista, CA 92083, 619/726-7136

■ *Expert Systems*

MacKIT™ Version 2.0
The Knowledge Integration Toolkit for Building Expert Systems. This shell is written in FORTH as a turnkey application . . . FORTH not required. *MacKIT* features a production rule compiler, back-chaining inference engine, certainty factors. Not copy protected. 512K req. $149, demo disk $10. MC/Visa.
Knowledge System Environments Inc., P.O. Box 261, Dept. M3, Grantham, PA 17027, 717/766-4496

■ *Hardware*

○ *Accessories*

Trackball
The high-speed Trackball and Numeric Keypad Input devices formerly offered by Assimilation continue to be available from the manufacturer, Cambridge Automation. The Numeric Turbo upgrades your 512K/128K keyboard to that of a Mac Plus with the advantage of a Mac Turbo Touch trackball. Also available are the MIDI Conductor and the Mac Port Adaptor.
Cambridge Automation, 20200 State Rd. Cerritos, CA 90701, 800/345-8666, 800/826-9214 in California

○ *Bar Code*

Bar Code/MagCard Readers
The PC-380 Bar Code & PC-580 Magnetic Stripe (credit card) Readers have been designed to interface with the Apple Macintosh, are easily connected between the keyboard and the CPU, and require neither additional software nor an RS-232 port. A powerful but simple program for printing Code 39 bar codes is also available.
TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833

○ *Data Aquisition*

"Real World" Access
Add measurement and control capabilities to your Mac with the ADC-1. This easy-to-use RS-232 peripheral includes 16 analog inputs (13-bit), 4 digital inputs, 6 outputs, and a BSR controller. Use for laboratory, industrial, and home monitoring. $449. ADControl software $45. Sensors available.
Remote Measurement Systems, 2633 Eastlake Ave. #200, Seattle, WA 98102, 206/328-2255

○ *Memory Upgrade*

Memory Enhancements
Upgrade your Mac to 512K, 1024K, or 2048K of contiguous memory. SCSI port & fans available. Factory flow-solder techniques used for high reliability. 120-day warranty. Local 20-minute installation or mail order.

Dealer inquiries welcome. Call for pricing and information.
Ehman Engineering, 115 Apache Dr., Evanston, WY 82930, 800/257-1666

NEW Product!
Offer good through 10/86. 4-megabyte RAM installation in your 128K or 512K Macintosh with full warranty for UNDER $1500. 1 & 2 megabytes also available. Includes fan & additional power supply. Local or mail-order installation. Available now! MC/Visa accepted. Other new products coming. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Julian Systems, Inc., 4345 Fairwood Dr., Concord, CA 94521, 415/686-4400, 800/447-2300 in California

○ *Video*

MacMonitors/Projectors
17- & 23-inch hi-res monochrome monitors w/ antiglare, white phosphor, vari-scan. When your Mac must be seen in the classroom, trade show, office, etc. Only $1095 & $1295. Projector Systems w/ white phosphor, hi-gain screen, stand, cables. A complete system for the ultimate in Mac viewing pleasure. Only $5295. Dealer inquiries welcome.
National Data Systems, 2419 Rutland Dr., Austin, TX 78758, 512/837-1760, 800/531-5143, 800/252-8286 in Texas

Mentauris Corp.
Specialists in Macintosh video interfacing for over two years. Mentauris offers a wide range of products to satisfy any Mac or Mac Plus video interfacing need: our original, high-res Composite Video Adapter; our new, "no-drill" CVA; monochrome and color NTSC scan converters; Mac disassembly hand tools.
Mentauris Corp., 1658 IH 35 S, P.O. Box 1467, San Marcos, TX 78666, 512/396-1565

■ *Insurance*

Safeware
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri.; Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469, 614/262-0559 in Ohio

■ *Publications*

Microcomputer Books
- *Mac Midnight Madness* $17.95
- *Mac Spreadsheets: Using Microsoft Multiplan, Chart & File* $15.95
- *Microsoft File* $17.95
- *Microsoft Macinations* $18.95
- *Planning Big with MacProject* $15.95
- *Presentation Graphics on the Apple Mac* $17.95
- *The Printed Word* $16.95

MC/Visa/AE. FREE Directory.
Micro Books, P.O. Box 4068, West Richland, WA 99352, 800/547-9755 ext. 8, 509/967-5084 in Washington

Mac Tricks
Only $14.95 postpaid, a handbook of hundreds of helpful tips to make your Mac more useful, fast, and fun. If you read ALL of the magazines, you've seen many, if you could only remember where?! Full table of contents and index, information arranged by application. Probably the best $15 you'll ever spend on your Mac. MC/Visa accepted.
Digi-Graphics, 764 E. Village Way, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/544-2009

■ *Services*

○ *Data Conversion*

Electronic Data Conversion
Conveniently translate data files from mainframes, minis, dedicated word processors, typesetters, & PCs (word processing embedded codes, database structures & spreadsheet reports & formulas) to Mac or almost any system. Ultimate technology. Nation's leading firms use our invaluable services!
CompuData Translators, Inc., 6565 Sunset Blvd. #301, Hollywood, CA 90028, 213/462-6222

○ *Graphics/Printing*

Laser Typesetting
Use your Mac for desktop publishing! Newsletters, brochures, and other graphics output at professional quality using your Mac and our Linotype™ typesetter or Apple LaserWriter. Great savings and 24-hour turnaround via disk or modem. Graphic design also available from our staff artists. Write or call:
Spectrum Arts, Ltd., 1823 Eutaw Pl., Baltimore, MD 21217, 301/225-7372

○ *Publishing*

MacTypeNet™
Mac/PC typesetting. Disk or modem. 300-dot LaserWriter™ output; 635-, 1270-, or 2540-line Linotype™ L300P output. Composition, page makeup, printing/bindery services. Hardware/software sales, services, and support; beginning and advanced training and seminars for Macintosh, PC, and Linotype 100/300 users.
MacTypeNet™, P.O. Box 52188, Livonia, MI 48152-0188, 313/477-2733

○ *Typesetting*

Save $
Linotype L100 output for Mac disks at the lowest prices. $6 per pg. ($4 per pg. after 100 pgs.) LaserWriter output $1 per pg. Modem service avail. at no extra charge. We sell LoDown & Mirror Technologies, SCSI drives at the lowest prices. IBM output for *Word, WordStar, & MultiMate.* Complete offset printing & bindery services avail. at low, low prices.
Laser Printing Services, 26058 W. 12-Mile Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/356-1004

■ *Software*

○ *Accounting*

P•O•S/Mac
Point-of-sale software. Includes:
- Invoicing w/ multipayment types, sales tax, & credit/debit tracking
- Inventory w/ commission, serial numbers, floor planning, bundles, service items
- Accounts Receivable with credit limit, auto discount, tax exemption
- Price quotes • Full reporting
- Multiuser–$995.

Software Complement, P.O. Box 1123, Milford, PA 18337, 717/686-5592

Time-Saver Payroll System
Calculate salaried & hourly wages, state, federal tax & FICA. Many other optional deductions provided for in the system. *Accumulates* employee wages & deductions for year-end W2 reporting. *Creates* req. monthly & quarterly state & federal tax reports. *Easy to Use!* Req. *Excel.* $35. MC/Visa/Chk.
Western Software Assoc., 110 El Dorado Rd., Walnut Creek, CA 94595, 415/935-3673

○ *Apple Emulator*

II in a Mac™ Version 2.0
AT LAST!... Run Apple II +/e/c software on your Macintosh, easily and without modification! *II in a Mac* INCLUDES DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Integer/Applesoft BASIC, transfer software, & supports:
- 80 cols. • Hi/low-res. graphics,
- Joystick • UniDisk™ format
- Hard Disk • 4 MEG RAM!
- Desk accessories • Switcher™

BELIEVE it–STILL only $89.95!
Computer:applications Inc., 12813 Lindley Dr., Raleigh, NC 27614, 919/846-1411

○ *Architecture*

MacPerspective™
Allows architects, draftspeople, and artists to rapidly construct perspective drawings of houses, buildings, or other objects. Viewpoint can easily be changed. Drawings can be printed in any size up to 100 inches. Easy to learn and use. Fast, professional program with many features, thorough manual. $149.
B. Knick Drafting, 313 Marlin Pl., Melbourne Beach, FL 32951, 305/727-8071

○ *Backup/Restore*

HFS Backup™
Program to "back up" (archive) data from hard disks. The entire disk, selected files, or all changes since the last backup may be saved or restored. A backup template may be created. Program is optimized for efficient use of both user time and backup space. Files may be viewed hierarchically by folder or alphabetically by file. $39.95. MC/Visa or at your dealer.
Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 6204 Benjamin Rd., Tampa, FL 33614

MacLibrarian-HFS
This no-nonsense HFS-compatible backup utility is powerful and easy to use. *MacLibrarian* backs up, catalogs, & restores valuable disks, folders, & files.
- Backs up any size folder or file

• Saves time and reduces the risk of losing valuable data
• One 400K disk inventories 4900 files & backups
• Only $79.95
Crystal Canyon Computing, Inc., P.O. Box 7161, Las Cruces, NM 88006, 505/522-6176

◯ Billing

Invoicing/Job Costing

Office Productivity System™ (OPS). For professionals that bill based on time-use. Includes invoicing, time-keeping/productivity reports, job budget/cost tracking, client database with mail merge and accounts receivable. Multiuser capable. 512K Mac with hard or external drive. Avail now for $475.
Applied Micronetics, 3 Burnt Oak Circle, Lafayette, CA 94549, 415/283-4498

MacFill-In™

Create on-line forms with *MacFill-In.* Fill in blanks manually by typing or automatically with date, time, or other defaults, or computed values. File forms on disk, or print if paper is required. Includes 18 standard forms that you can customize, or create your own. Requires 512K Mac $39. Check/MC/Visa OK.
Cognitive Concepts, 1219 Phelps Ave., San Jose, CA 95117, 408/243-6886

◯ Data Acquisition

Macontrol–IDAC/1000

Macontrol, a $695 software package that makes data acquisition + control as simple as using a spreadsheet (*Excel* or *Multiplan*). The IDAC/1000, a new high-performance $995 data acquisition peripheral–8 analog inputs (3600 samples/sec), 16 digital points, 19.2KB serial port connection with pass-thru port.
International Data Acquisition + Control, Inc., 4 Limbo Ln., P.O. Box 387, Amherst, NH 03031, 603/673-0765

◯ Desk Accessories

Calculator Construction

Design/Build your own calc desk accessories with our MacPaint-like application (no programming required). Stretch & decorate calc shell, custom map keys, built-in macros, scrolling tape prints to disk or ImageWriter. Version 2.0 emulates HP 12C-41C. Calcs install using Font/DA Mover. Just $59 (+ s/h CA tax). Visa/MC.
Dubl-Click Software, Inc., 18201 Gresham St., Northbridge, CA 91325, 818/349-2758

◯ Educational

Gradebook/Test Generator

MICROGRADE–Easy course & grade setup, large class size & 100 assignments. Prints stats and various reports–optional SCANTRON interface for auto grade entry.
MICROTEST II–Creates, updates, generates, & stores exam materials. Easy question entry, large database, multiple test versions. Free brochures–$5 demos.
Chariot Software Group, 3659 India St., Ste. MD, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-0202

Religious & Graphics Series

• *Scripture Bits* (Bible calendar) $22
MacConcord (N.T. concordance) $42.95
MacScripture (Old & N.T.) $140
• *Religious Art Portfolio* $24.95
• *Electro Bits* (circuit graphics) $24.95
• *Orlando à la Carte!* (dining guide) $19.95 *MacMundo* (newsletter disk in Spanish) $8
• English or Spanish
Medina Software, Inc., 2008 Las Palmas Circle, Orlando, FL 32822, 305/281-1557

Educational Measurement

measure*UP*™ is a revolutionary new personnel testing system. Uniquely combining *graphics*, word processing, and database management, measure*UP* enables you to develop personnel tests more easily and better than ever–*we guarantee it!* Call today and learn how measure*UP* can dramatically improve your testing program!
Logic eXtension Resources, 9651 Business Center Dr., Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730, 714/980-0046, Telex: 508581 LXR

◯ Engineering

Digital Logic Design Aid

LogiWorks is an interactive digital logic drawing and simulation package for the Macintosh. Features:
• built-in library of common gates, flip-flops, etc.
• user-defined devices, PROMs and PLAs
• adjustable device delays
• 3-state and open-collector devices
• produces timing diagram of selected signals
• $159.95 (U.S.) • 128K version (no user-defined devices) $79.95 (U.S.)
Capilano Computing, 548 Beatty St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2L3 Canada, 604/669-6343

Structural

Analysis & design programs. Any # of nodes, elements, loads. Structure, load, tension, shear, moment & deflected shape diagrams, in & out text, section table, more. Full mac interface. FRAME-MAC (2-D frames) $495; BEAMAC II (continuous beams) $295; BEAMAC (simple beams) $95. $-back guarantee. Free support.
Erez Anzel, 5800 Arlington Ave. #5T, Riverdale, NY 10471, 212/884-5798

◯ Financial

MacMoney™

Gain control of your finances with this record keeper & financial planner designed for the Macintosh™ with your needs in mind. Easy transaction entry. Print checks, multiple reports, & graphs. Transfer data to a text file for extra benefits from *Excel*™ or other programs. Introductory price $74.95 + s/h. Req. 512K.
Survivor Software Ltd./w, 11222 La Cienega Blvd. #450, Inglewood, CA 90304, 213/410-9527

◯ Fonts

Downloadable Laser Fonts

Specialized fonts for the LaserWriter. Classical Greek (SMK™ or WSU format) $85. Serif/sans-serif for scientific texts $75. Font of 100 chemical structures $125 (with scientific text fonts $160). Polish serif or sans-serif $85 each (4 styles). Soon: small caps and modern Greek. MC/Visa. As mentioned in July '86 issue.
Allotype Typographics, 1600 Packard Rd. #5, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/663-1989

Laser Perfect/Custom Fonts

We want fine typography for the Mac. Our downloadable fonts were designed especially for LaserWriter/Linotronic printers & put others to shame: good fit, kerned letters, old-style numerals, thin/em space; *MacSlab* (square-serif) & *MacSans* (sans-serif), with ital, bold, bold ital $95 each. *LaserHebrew*, $145. Next: Devanagari, Bembo. Custom characters/fonts. MC/Visa.
NeoScribe International, P.O. Box 6533-MD, Hamden, CT 06517, 203/782-2200

World-Class Fonts!

Vols. 1&2. Each 3-disk vol. is $39*. Get both vols. for $59*. Send for free font listing chart. Fonts incl: text, decorative, borders, Cyrillic, Greek, Hebrew, architectural, and symbolic. Also incl: Bigcaps, DefaultFont, and Font Charter utilities. Some fonts formerly on Mac the Knife vol. 2 (no longer sold). (* + s/h, CA tax). Visa/MC.
Dubl-Click Software, Inc. 18201 Gresham St., Northbridge, CA 91325, 818/349-2758

◯ Games

Dungeon Explorer

This AD&D character generator accounts for race, class (multiclass), HPs, thieving, and sex adjustments; determines psionic capability, secondary skills, wealth, physical characteristics, etc. (requires MBASIC 2.0 or later). Also includes DM critical and fumble hit charts and more. $25 includes s/h. Check or MO to:
Conic Software, 10935 Bodega Hwy., Sebastapol, CA 95472, 707/823-3885

◯ Genealogy

MacGene™

Ideal for beginners and advanced users, the program was designed specifically for the Macintosh. One menu bar gives you complete control over data entry, search, select, list, and chart. Displays include Descendant, Pedigree, Family Group, Birthday, Surname. Supports user-defined fields, tailored reporting, linked files, etc. Exchange data w/ genealogist across town or across the world. Compatible w/ *MacWrite, Microsoft File,* etc. $145.
Applied Ideals, Inc., P.O. Box 3225, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

○ Graphics

MAC-ART LIBRARY

Illustrate your ideas w/ *MAC-ART LIBRARY!* 12 disks of pro *MacPaint* images:

- Animals
- Farm Life
- Geography
- Kitchen
- Sports
- Tools
- Buildings
- Flowers/Trees/Plants
- Greeting Cards
- People
- Transportation
- Signs/Symbols/
- Borders

Sgl. disks $39.95. Full library $250. Sampler $49.95. $3 s/h. Other disks.
CompuCRAFT, P.O. Box 3155, Englewood, CO 80155, 303/850-7472

Magic Slate–Version 2.0

A dynamic graphics program that brings to the Mac environment an exciting art medium stimulating untapped artistic talent. Slate provides features typically found in expensive systems. Since you have a state-of-the-art computer, it makes sense to support it with similar software that opens the door to a fulfilling new personal experience.
Devionics, P.O. Box 2126, Covina, CA 91722, 714/779-7193

MGMStation

by Micro CAD/CAM, Inc., is a high-powered, easy-to-use CAD program for the Mac, similar in performance to *AutoCAD* for the IBM PC. *MGMStation* boasts over 140 powerful functions, including XY coordinate, polar, or digital data input; 100× zoom; accuracy to 4 decimals; & much more! Demo disk &/or VCR tape available. $799.
CompServCo., 800 Freedom Ln., Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533, 504/649-0484

EZ-Draft™ Software

Now you can have mainframe CAD power at a fraction of the usual cost! EZ-Draft is a full-feature professional drafting system for the Macintosh™ Plus. Ideal for the casual user. Lets the expert outdraw any other PC drafting system available. Perfect for any kind of drawing. A surefire way to boost profits.
Bridgeport Machines, P.O. Box 32, Bridgeport, CT 06606, 800/242-2404

MacPlot & MacCAD

MacPlot by Microspot is a powerful plotter driver that will plot any object-oriented graphics produced on the Mac in up to 30 colors/pens. Supports over 45 plotters. MacCAD is a series of 12 separate architectural & engineering template libraries for use with either *MacDraw* or *MacDraft* (specify which).
CompServCo., 800 Freedom Ln., Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533, 504/649-0484

○ Languages

Pascal Extender/C Extender

Compiled library routines provide fast, flexible, modifiable Mac interface (windows, menus, scrolling, etc.) PLUS graphics printing, text editing, zooming, picture "grabber." 220-pg. manual, demos. Mac Pascal 2.0, TML Pascal versions: $89.95. Megamax, Aztec C versions: $129.95. Consulair, Lightspeed C: call.
Inventions Software Corp., P.O. Box 3168, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, 313/996-8108

Multitasking for the Mac

Mach1™, a multitasking FORTH83 development system, is THE language for interactive Mac programming: COMPLETE toolbox access, MDS-format assembler, unlimited terminal/background tasks, FAST execution, text files, clickable applications (no lic.), *Switcher*/Edit, 400-p. manual. $99.95 (+s/h, CA tax). MC/Visa.
Palo Alto Shipping Company, P.O. Box 7430, Menlo Park, CA 94026, 415/854-7994, 800/44FORTH

MacScheme™–A Mac Lisp

A LISP environment that makes a Mac feel like a LISP machine. MacScheme™ features a fast, reliable byte code interpreter, debugger, trace facility, and QuickDraw graphics. Its Smalltalk-like interface offers multiple windows and an editor that understands LISP syntax. Supports HFS, 512K or more RAM. $125.
Semantic Microsystems, 4470 S.W. Hall St. #340, Beaverton, OR 97005, 503/643-4539

○ Printer Drivers

The Print-Link™

A printer driver program, complete w/ cable, allowing choice of dot matrix, daisy wheel, & ink jet printers for the Mac. Mfg.'s supported are Apple, Brother, C. Itoh, Citizen, Comrex, Diablo, Dynex, Epson, Infoscribe, Juki, Okidata, Panasonic, Qume, Siemens, & more. $84.95.
GDT Softworks Inc., P.O. Box 1865, Point Roberts, WA 98281-1865, 604/291-9121 or *800/663-MACC (6222)*

○ Public Domain

Mac Public Domain

Mac Public Domain Software–Hundreds available, $10 per disk. Choose from applications, *Multiplan* templates, games, art, utilities, backup programs, disk editors, music, templates for business, desk accessories. Carefully organized with documentation. Sent $1 for a catalog.
Educomp, 2431 Oxford St., Cardiff, CA 92007, 619/942-3838

Public Domain Disks $9

Have access to 2000 public domain programs by mail! Members pay $9 per disk plus $1 postage & handling. Send $20 for 1-year subscription. Includes intro disk with ten neat programs, plus listing of all disks in library, plus quarterly newsletter describing latest public domain software.
PD Mac, Dept. V, P.O. Box 5626, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Public Domain Disks $5

Hundreds of public domain and shareware programs available for $5/disk ppd USA; no membership fees. Monthly newsletter reviews public-domain and commercial software and technical issues of interest to Mac users: $14/yr. subscription. Send for free sample issue and disk catalog.
MacKey Mouse Club, P.O. Box 4561, Lincoln, NE 68504, 402/466-0252

PD Software Club

The best in proven up-to-date PD Software with complete documentation. Choose from our extensive library. 800K of fonts & DAs free with $20 annual dues. 2 new disks a month–one technical, one for general users. Monthly newsletter with complete description of new disks. 400K & SSD at $8.95 or 800K DSD at $12.95 + $1 s/h. Current catalog $2.
Translatum International, 1730 E. Oltorf St. #127, Austin, TX 78741, 512/442-0266

1,000s of Titles!

The very best of Mac public domain software, shareware, and original clip art, by mail! Send $1 for catalog. Each disk only $9, plus $1 s/h. Our optional membership plan includes special $8 disk price, our catalog, free sampler disk, and quarterly newsletter, all for only $14/yr.
The Mac Group, P.O. Box 85152, MB231, San Diego, CA 92138

○ Publishing

DrawArt™

A library of "publishing-quality" graphics in *MacDraw* files. More than 150 images in the categories of Publishing, Clip Art, 3-D/CAD, Drafting, Cartoons, & Drawings. *DrawArt™* is "Smart-Art." Customize sizes, scales, patterns, borders & still retain image quality using ImageWriter or LaserWriter. Req. *MacDraw* & 512K. Save $10; order from us. List $49.95. Special $39.95. Visa/MC.
Desktop Graphics, 400 Country Dr., Ste. H, Dover, DE 19901, 302/736-9098

○ Real Estate

Property Management

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including: operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration, and transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting late fees, recurring expenses–$395. Investment analysis–$245.
Yardi Systems, 3324 State St. Ste. O, Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245

Investment Analysis

From RealData, the leader in real estate software. Latest tax rules included in this powerful sensitivity analysis for income property. Ten-year pro forma of cash flows, financing, resale, tax consequences, IRR/FMRR, and more. Flexible and easy to use. Requires *Multiplan™*, *Jazz™*, or *Excel™*. $195.
RealData, Inc., 78 N. Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732

Property Management

From RealData, the leader in real estate software. Manage up to 70 residential or commercial units. Receipts/disbursements ledgers, extensive property profile, receivables and billing, check-writing, financial statement, and many more features. Completely macro driven for easy use. Requires *Excel™*. $250.
RealData, Inc., 78 N. Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732

More Real Estate Tools . . .

From RealData, the leader in real estate software. Products for investors, commercial and residential developers, syndicators, mortgage lenders, brokers, and closing attorneys.

Programs for the Macintosh and the IBM PC available for immediate delivery. AMEX, Visa, MasterCard welcome.
RealData, Inc., 78 N. Main St., South Norwalk, CT 06854, 203/255-2732

ProAnalysis
A comprehensive real estate analysis program written specifically to incorporate the Macintosh's easy-to-use features. Facilitates property selection, refinancing decisions, & tax planning. Full modeling capabilities, sensitivity analysis, IRR, help features, clear format. $295. Brochure available.
Technalysis Services, 14555 DeBell Rd., Los Altos Hills, CA 94022, 415/949-4176

Loan Amortization
AmPack is a straightforward loan amortization software package designed by a CPA & tax attorney. *AmPack* supports variable rates, graduated, skipped, & principal-only payments. Also includes balloons, negative amortizations, customized schedules, loan analysis, & more. $49.50. Visa/MC.
Softflair, Inc., 2100 W. 53rd St., Minneapolis, MN 55419, 612/924-3404

○ *Security*

Advanced Copy Protection
The leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection. Introducing the *MACLOK Kit™*, a complete copy protection system that runs on the Macintosh.
- Stops all copybusters
- FULL HARD DISK support
- No source code changes
- Compatible with all Macintosh systems.

Free demo disk.
Softguard Systems, Inc., 2840 San Tomas Expwy. #201, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/970-9240

○ *Spelling Checkers*

MacGAS™
The top-rated spell-checker w/ Glossary & Thesaurus
- works on-line with *MacWrite™*, *Word™*, *Jazz™*, & others
- 35,000- & 85,000-word dictionaries
- automatically replaces misspelled words, preserving style of text
- synonyms & antonyms

"MacGAS is fast, straightforward, & easy to use . . . outstanding glossary" –July *Macworld.*
EnterSet, Inc., 410 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/543-7644

○ *Statistics*

Number Cruncher Stat Sys
Integrated, menu-driven, Mac statistical system including: Multiple and stepwise regression, t-tests, correlation, scatter plots, up to 4-way ANOVA, principal components, cross tabulation, transformation, nonparametrics and much more. Complete Mac interface. Transfer data to/from clipboard. $79. Requires 2dd.
NCSS-Mac, 865 E. 400 N., Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445

STATFAST
Professional but easy-to-use, SUPERFAST statistical package. Unlimited size of data files. Incl. two flexible data editors (can access *Multiplan* & other files), descriptive stats, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulation, nonparametric stats, general multifactor ANOVA/ANCOVA, multiple regression, charts, plots, and more. $119. Req. 128K, 1dd.
Statsoft, 2832 E. Tenth St. #4, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

CLR ANOVA
Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal *n*. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Two data editors provided. Can read text files w/entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. $75 + $3 s/h.
Clear Lake Research, 5615 Morningside #127, Houston, TX 77005, 800/835-2246 ext. 199, 800/362-2421 ext. 199 in Kansas

○ *Stock Market*

Portfolio/Market Link
- *Stock Portfolio System,* a complete portfolio manager, incl. 9 reports, tie to Dow Jones or manual update. Handles diversified investments.
- *Market Link,* auto fetch up to 120 quotes up to 8 times in unattended mode. Tie to DJ or Source. Bridge quotes to *Excel.*

Free brochure + 100% rebate offer.
Smith Micro Software, Inc., P.O. Box 7137, Huntington Beach, CA 92615, 714/964-0412

○ *Tax*

Mac Tax Software
Multiplan or *Excel,* extensive corporate tax planning, complete individual tax plan or prep. *Highly rated* individual or prof. use. Full customer support. Corp. tax planner $295. Individual tax planner $95. *Tax-Prep™* individual tax prep. $99.95. Specify your spreadsheet, add $3 s/h or CALL NOW for free info. MC/Visa/Amex.
EZWare Corp., Dept. 5, P.O. Box 620, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, 800/543-1040 or 215/667-4064 in PA

○ *Typesetting*

Type/Setting Net/Work™
Stylo-Type 1 is a quality true typesetting program for the Mac. Program drives the Mergenthaler CRTronic™ or Linotronic™ via its DENSY command language or Image/W & LaserWriter™ printers. 4-186 pt. range, actual typesetter width values. *Stylo-Type 1* can access the Merg 1500 font library & outputs the typesetter language. PostScript not req. Screen VIEW w/ size & positioning, picas/pts. or inches. *Stylo-Type 1™* $495.
Type/Setting Net/Work, Inc., P.O. Box 5279, Reno, NV 89513, 702/322-1884

○ *Utilities*

GRIDS™ Tools for MacPaint
Know where the window is! 2 disks of utility templates for MacPaint for producing professional-looking drawings and charts. A collection of various grids, scales, rulers, protractors and charts with instruction manual. Use it once and wonder how you did without it! $40 ppd. To order or request information:
Soft Wares Inc., 19 Monroe Dr., Williamsville, NY 14221, U.S. 800/848-5500, NY 800/447-5500, Ext. 50

Copy II Mac
Backs up nearly all protected software quickly, easily! Includes Copy II Hard Disk, which copies many protected programs direct to your hard disk so you can run them without a key disk. Great disk utilities (Mac Tools) also included. For Mac/Mac Plus, 1 or 2 drives. All 3 for $39.95 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC/Chk.
Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782

○ *Word Processing*

MacΣqn/Equation Processor
MacΣqn is a desk accessory equation processor that lets you include complicated mathematical equations into your technical documents. MacΣqn supports integrals, sums, products, multiline expressions, roots, super- & subscripts on the same character, automatic character sizing, etc. $44.95. Educational discount avail.
Software for Recognition Technologies, 110 University Park, Rochester, NY 14620, 716/461-0923

The Macworld Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services available for the Apple Macintosh. It provides advertisers with a low-cost advertising alternative and our readers with an easy reference guide.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and a company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the Macworld Directory for increased exposure.

RATES: Listings are accepted for a three-time consecutive insertion at a rate of $726. We offer a six-time insertion at $1230 that reflects a 15% frequency discount. Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, Visa, and MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines and further information please contact Niki Stranz, your Macworld Directory Account Manager, at 415/546-7722 or 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California). Please send copy and prepayment to the Macworld Directory, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.

We RENT Mac Software !!

MacStore TM

28 Tealwood
New Braunfels
Texas 78130

National **1-800-847-0026**

Ask about our frequent renter program !

We'll match any software rental price in this issue. TM

We have hundreds of other titles available for the Mac. If you don't see what you want - call us !

Accessory Pak 1	8.80	Mac Golf	9.45
Art Grabber	8.80	Mac Labeler	8.80
Back to Basics G L, A P, or A R (each)	26.66	Mac Lightning	14.80
Battery Pak	8.80	Mac Muscle	8.80
Bulk Mailer	21.60	Mac Project	26.29
Business Filevision	56.25	Mac Publisher & Mac Publisher II	Call
Click Art, Effects, Letters, Publications (each)	8.80	Mac Spell Right or Mac Spell +	13.85
Click-on Worksheet	13.33	Mac Terminal	13.20
Consultant	28.80	Mac 3 D	27.80
Copy II Mac	8.80	Mac Tracks	8.80
Championship Boxing or Baseball	8.80	Mac the Knife 1, 2, or 3 (Art, Fonts, Ripper)	Call
Cricket Graph	29.90	Management Edge, Sales Edge	Call
Davinci (We have them all!)	Call	MegaFiler, MegaForm, MegaMerge	Call
Dollars and Sense	18.70	Mind Prober	8.80
Excel	52.75	Musicworks or Videoworks	13.19 & 14.15
Factfinder	22.95	My Office & Executive Office	Call
Filemaker	29.20	Omnis III	70.95
Filevision & Business Filevision	Call	OverVue	36.80
Fluent Fonts, Fontastic, Font Explorer,	Call	Picture Base or Postermaker	8.80
Laser Fonts, Superfonts, UltraFonts...	Call	Pinball Construction Set	8.80
Flight Simulator (Microsoft)	8.80	Professional Composer	76.45
Gato, Orbitor, or Gridwars	8.80	Quick Disk, Quick Word, Quick Paint (each)	8.80
Helix	49.50	Ready Set Go	Call
Infocom games	Call	Smooth Talker	15.36
Jazz	49.45	Tempo	13.30
Keystroke	64.68	Think Tank 128 & 512	Call
Languages (Asm, Basic, Z Basic, C, Cobol,	Call	TurboCharger	15.91
Experlisp, Fortran, TML Pascal, etc.)	Call	Will Writer	8.80
Microsoft Chart, File, Multiplan, Word	Call	Word Play	8.80
Mac Attack	8.80	**Accessories**	
Mc Cad	62.56	Sony Disks (10 - boxed)	13.95
Mac Challenger or Mac Command	8.80	800k External Drives (double sided)	249.00
Mac Draft	29.95	Upgrades & Power Supply Repairs	Call
Mac Draw	32.47	Mac Bottom 20 Meg Hard Disk (SCSI)	879.50

No membership fee • 16 day rentals • Rental applies to purchase

The store logo is a trademark of MacStore, Inc., the apple logo a trademark of Apple Comp. Inc.

MasterCard VISA

In Texas **1-800-222-1537** After tone ask operator for extension **993265**

or dial direct **512-629-5419**

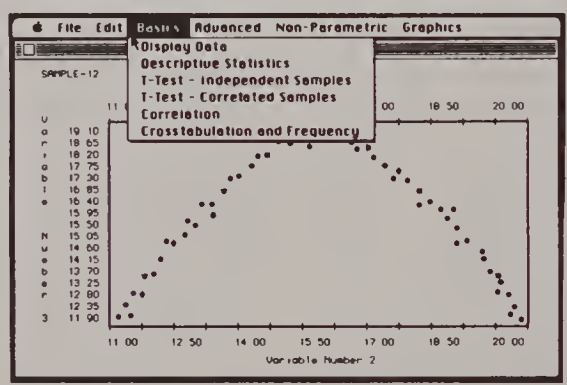
AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 116 on reader service card

STATISTICAL PACKAGE

STATFAST™

(release 2.1)



- Menu driven, very easy to use, even for novices
- Speed is a crucial issue in statistics: STATFAST is a professionally designed superfast stand-alone application **(It completes in seconds what takes BASIC or Pascal program 20 minutes or more)**
- Double precision calculations.
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (indep./dep. samples), Correlations, Crosstabulation, Frequency, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, Multifactor Analysis of Variance/Co-variance (up to 5 factors [including a covariate], Repeated Measures, Unbalanced Designs, Contrasts), Multiple Regression (up to 50 predictors, Durbin-Watson statistic, autocorrelation of residuals, forecasting subprogram, plots of residuals, and more), Significance Tests, and much more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of sub-sets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Two flexible Data Editors: easy entering/editing, "copying", "pasting" of data, complex (conditional) transformations, sorting, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. Multiplan, Jazz), data bases, and from mainframes
- Graphics, clear comprehensive output, can be "pasted" into MacWrite or MacPaint documents
- Clear, comprehensive manual, with step by step examples
- Runs on Macintosh 128/512/Plus

To order send check or money order for $119 (plus $5.00 sh/h) to:

StatSoft™

MasterCard VISA

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Circle 225 on reader service card

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number		Reader Service Number	
566	Anco Electronics, 183	353	N² Products, 177
—	AST Research, 7	284	New Canaan MicroCode, 170
569	Activision, 16	215	Northeastern Software, 148-149
552	Adobe, 83	13	Odesta, 31
525	Advanced Logic Systems, 55	575	Orange Micro, 74
306	Aldus Corp., 14-15	547	Owl Int'l., 46
204	Ann Arbor Softworks, 22-23	233	PBI Software, 157, 169
380	Batteries Included, 158	4	PC Connection, 92-95
490	Bede Tech, 135	45	PC Network, 76-77
373	Best Computer Supplies, 44	541	PTI Industries, 43
381	Borland Int'l., IFC-1	564	Peachtree Technology, 70
573	CMC Computer Systems, 181	304	Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 163
—	Casady Co., 42	560	Personal Training Systems, 162
452	Cauzin Systems, 52-53	211	Practical Computer Applications, 154
175	Central Point Software, 20	516	Pro Plus Software, 50
524	Centram Systems West, 26	508	ProApp, 167
571	Century Software, 156	194	Programs Plus, 84-85
496	CompuCover, 170	551	Reach Technologies, 178
330	CompuServe, 40	—	Satori Software, 72
271	Computer Friends, 184	266	Silicon Beach Software, 33
548	Computer Shoppe, 181	555	Silicon Express, 151
384	Cricket Software, 6	247	Sof-Ware Tools, 86
523	Data Graphics, 89	334	SoftCore, 144
354	DataSpace Corp., 182	—	SoftStyle, 125
281	DataViz, 181	545	Software Library, 86
562	Diskette Connection, 181	500	Software Ventures, 49
559	E-2 Corp., 161	255	Sony, 68
83	Ergotron, 38	554	Spectra Micro Development, 164
144	Forethought, 21	561	Spencer Organization, 169
536	Format Software, 146	225	StatSoft, 176
572	G.A.S. Int'l., 111	—	SuperMac, 60-61
475	GE Information Services, 78	574	TDI Software, 153
143	General Computer, 10-11	461	Tangent Technologies, 87
473	Great Plains Software, 103	478	Target Software, 32
257	Hayes, 12	—	Thunderware, 25
529	Honeywell/Disc Instruments, 24	483	Tussey Computer Products, 88
477	I/O Design, 167	134	USA-Flex, 54
272	Icon Review, 56-59	549	Univation, 39
208	Ideaform, 170	537	Uptime, 5
—	Incider, 160	459	Vision Technologies, 155
43	Infocom, 90-91	439	Warp Nine Engineering, 51
249	Infosphere, IBC	539	Western Computer, 121
570	Jasmine Computer Systems, 159	374	Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 50
11	Kensington, 45, BC		
489	LM Software, 183		
543	Layered, 28-29		
568	Letraset, 81		
28	Linebacker, 180		
238	Lionheart, 170		
50	Living Videotext, 8-9		
—	Lotus, 36-37		
455	Lyben Computer Systems, 20		
467	MDIdeas, 142		
291	MPH Computer Products, 167		
4	MacConnection, 92-95		
395	Mac Doctor Electronics, 30		
—	MacMemory, 82		
368	MacRentals, 80		
16	MacStore, 176		
—	Macworld Expo, 62-63		
112	Manx, 41		
563	Meku, 161		
352	Micah, 165		
235	Micrographic Images, 183		
—	Mindscape, 64, 66		
406	Mirror Technologies, 17-19		
495	MultiVideo, 170		

MACWORLD *The Macintosh™ Magazine*

Get more data on products you're interested in— simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in Macworld. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertiser Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Free Product Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to insure delivery)

Phone: Area Code/Number

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *Macworld*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *Macworld*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

Valid through 1/7/87

1. Your primary job function:

☐ (A) Corporate or general management
☐ (B) Department manager
☐ (C) MIS manager
☐ (D) Professional
☐ (E) Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:

☐ (1) 25 or less
☐ (2) 26-99
☐ (3) 100-499
☐ (4) 500-999
☐ (5) 1000+

3. Information requested for:

☐ (A) Business applications
☐ (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:

☐ (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
☐ (2) Plan to buy—4-6 months
☐ (3) Plan to buy—7-12 months
☐ (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
☐ (5) Reference only

5. For how many personal computers do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

☐ (A) 1
☐ (B) 2-4
☐ (C) 5-9
☐ (D) 10 or more

6. How many of the above are Macintoshes?

☐ (1) 1
☐ (2) 2-4
☐ (3) 5-9
☐ (4) 10 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons for the Macintosh(es)?

☐ Less than $250
☐ $250-$499
☐ $500-$999
☐ $1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months on software for the Macintosh(es)?

☐ Less than $250
☐ $250-$499
☐ $500-$999
☐ $1000 or more

☐ Please bill me $30 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to *Macworld* (U.S. only). 4A8X1 W[1] **Oct 86**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576

MACWORLD

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

MACWORLD

Free Product Information Service

**Just return the card–
to get more facts on the products that interest you!**

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.
(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

**Macworld
Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92844
Rochester, NY 14692**

Product Index

Reader Service Number

Software

Business
306 Aldus Corp., 14-15
381 Borland Int'l., IFC-1
384 Cricket Software, 6
523 Data Graphics, 89
144 Forethought, 21
473 Great Plains Software, 103
249 Infosphere, IBC
489 LM Software, 183
543 Layered, 28-29
50 Living Videotext, 8-9
— Lotus, 36-37
547 Owl Int'l., 46
560 Personal Training Systems, 162
516 Pro Plus Software, 50
— Satori Software, 72
247 Sof-Ware Tools, 86
225 StatSoft, 176
574 TDI Software, 153

Vertical
— Satori Software, 72

Data Management
381 Borland Int'l., IFC-1
144 Forethought, 21
536 Format Software, 146
— Lotus, 36-37
13 Odesta, 31
247 Sof-Ware Tools, 86

Word Processing
525 Advanced Logic Systems, 55
489 LM Software, 183
478 Target Software, 32

Communications
524 Centram Systems West, 26
281 DataViz, 181
257 Hayes, 21
249 Infosphere, IBC
304 Peripherals Computers & Supplies, 163
334 SoftCore, 144
500 Software Ventures, 49

Educational
560 Personal Training Systems, 162

Entertainment
569 Activision, 16
43 Infocom, 90-91
— Mindscape, 64
233 PBI Software, 157
211 Practical Computer Applications, 154
266 Silicon Beach Software, 33

Graphics/Desktop Publishing
552 Adobe, 83
306 Aldus Corp., 14-15
204 Ann Arbor Softworks, 22-23
— Casady Co., 42
571 Century Software, 156
384 Cricket Software, 6
477 I/O Design, 167
568 Letraset, 81
50 Living Videotext, 8-9
— Mindscape, 66
547 Owl Int'l., 46
247 Sof-Ware Tools, 86
334 SoftCore, 144
461 Tangent Technologies, 87
374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 50

Personal Business/Home
381 Borland Int'l., IFC-1
547 Owl Int'l., 46
266 Silicon Beach Software, 33
374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 50

Languages/Development Systems
112 Manx, 41
561 Spencer Organization, 169

Utilities
386 PBI Software, 169

Miscellaneous
306 Aldus Corp., 14-15
380 Batteries Included, 158
175 Central Point Software, 20
330 CompuServe, 40
548 Computer Shoppe, 181
572 G.A.S. Int'l., 111
475 GE Information Services, 78
208 Ideaform, 170
238 Lionheart, 170
284 New Canaan MicroCode, 170
560 Personal Training Systems, 162
— Satori Software, 72
334 SoftCore, 144
— SoftStyle, 125
537 Uptime, 5
374 Williams & Macias Microcomputer Products, 50

Hardware

Digitizers/Scanners
541 PTI Industries, 43
— Thunderware, 25

Display
235 Micrographic Images, 183
495 MultiVideo, 170

Modems
271 Computer Friends, 184

Hard Disks/Storage
— AST Research, 7
573 CMC Computer Systems, 181
354 DataSpace, 182
143 General Computer, 10-11
570 Jasmine Computer Systems, 159
467 MDIdeas, 142
352 Micah, 43
406 Mirror Technologies, 17-19
575 Orange Micro, 74
564 Peachtree Technology, 70
508 ProApp, 167
551 Reach Technologies, 178
554 Spectra Micro Development, 164
— SuperMac, 60-61
549 Univation, 39
439 Warp Nine Engineering, 51
539 Western Computer, 121

Miscellaneous
566 Anco Electronics, 183
452 Cauzin Systems, 52-53
271 Computer Friends, 184
83 Ergotron, 38
529 Honeywell/Disc Instruments, 24
395 Mac Doctor Electronics, 30
— MacMemory, 82
495 MultiVideo, 170
353 N² Products, 177
461 Tangent Technologies, 87

Accessories

Floppy Disks/Holders
562 Diskette Connection, 181
455 Lyben Computer Systems, 20
255 Sony, 68

Miscellaneous
566 Anco Electronics, 183
490 Bede Tech, 135
496 CompuCover, 170
559 E-2 Corp., 161
11 Kensington, 45, BC
28 Linebacker, 180
291 MPH Computer Products, 167
563 Meku, 161
353 N² Products, 177

Mail Order

373 Best Computer Supplies, 44
272 Icon Review, 56-59
4 MacConnection, 92-95
368 MacRentals, 80
16 MacStore, 176
215 Northeastern Software, 148-149
4 PC Connection, 92-95
45 PC Network, 76-77
194 Programs Plus, 84-85
555 Silicon Express, 151
545 Software Library, 86
483 Tussey Computer Products, 88
134 USA-Flex, 54
459 Vision Technologies, 155

The Product Index is published as a service to our advertisers and may be discontinued at the publisher's discretion. Every reasonable effort is made to categorize advertisers correctly. If a listing should be changed, please write us at Macworld.

The right connection for the Mac Plus

Now you can connect your Mac Plus or Macintosh™ to a printer (including ImageWriter™ II), modem (including Apple® Personal Modem) or disk drive at an affordable price. Our Apple equivalent custom *molded* cables match the host computer in style and color and include thumbscrews.

Similar cables are also available for the Apple IIe, IIc and IBM® PC.

N² Products also manufactures custom cables for OEM applications.

Mac Plus Cables	Retail Price
Imagewriter II	$27.95
Serial Printer/Plotter	$27.95
Apple Personal Modem	$27.95
Hayes Modem/RS-232	$27.95
SCSI Disk Drive	$32.95
Mac Plus to Macintosh Adaptor*	$19.95

Macintosh Cables	
Imagewriter II	$27.95
Apple Personal Modem	$27.95
Serial Printer	$29.95
Modem	$29.95

*Permits Mac Plus, modem, and printer ports to mate with standard Macintosh (DB-9) cable.

All items are available from stock.

Distributor and Dealer inquiries invited

N² PRODUCTS, INC.
2401 Qume Drive.
San Jose, CA 95131
408 434-6488
619 243-3632

Circle 353 on reader service card

How to make networking the Macintosh as easy as using one.

Introducing the all new Keeper™ Plus.

THE ONLY TRUE FILE SERVER BUILT FOR THE MACINTOSH™ APPLETALK™ NETWORK.

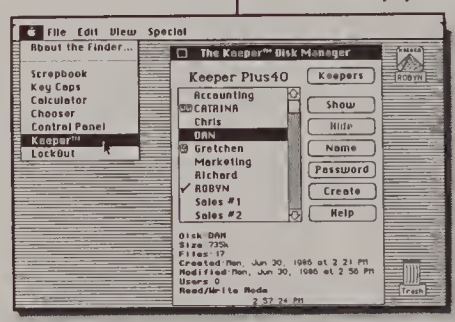
It's a simple fact. The all-new Keeper Plus is the only true file server that allows multiple Macintosh users access to the same file at the same time. Period. And it does it without dedicating an additional Macintosh. No other file server is smart enough to make that claim. And no other has the built-in intelligence, power, and easy user interface of the Keeper Plus. It makes a network full of Macs run as simply as one.

Alone. Or in a crowd.

The Keeper Plus performs just as well for a single Macintosh. It greatly expands your storage capacity—up to 80 MB. Provides flexible partitioning. But unlike other storage devices, the Keeper Plus provides you a growth path. As your business expands, you can add more Macintoshes to share the power of the Keeper Plus. There's no additional software needed.

All it takes is a connection.

If you can plug in a cable, you can set up the Keeper Plus. All it takes is a single AppleTalk cable. That's it. No additional software to learn. No complicated start-up functions to perform.



The Keeper Disk Manager makes access to all 64 disk volumes a one-screen operation.

Instantly, you'll have access to 64 disk volumes. With up to 2,000 files per disk drive. And 32 disk volumes that can be active at one time.

The Keeper Plus files expand and contract automatically. You'll never have to set parameters. Or calculate confusing disk volume sizes.

The one and only.

There is no other shared storage device that can match the Keeper Plus for versatility and power. As a print server and print spooler, you won't have to wait for a document to print before resuming work. And back-up options are available to protect your valuable files.

The new Keeper Plus is manufactured and supported by REACH Technologies Incorporated. And every new Keeper Plus has been designed by REACH to provide the reliability you need to keep your network up and running. Operating the Keeper Plus is as easy as operating the Mac.

The Keeper Plus. The easiest, most efficient way to store and share information for the Macintosh AppleTalk network. No other file server even comes close.

The Keeper Plus is available from Authorized Resellers of REACH Technologies Incorporated. Call 1-800-523-8392 (512-280-1977 in Texas) for the Reseller nearest you.

REACH
TECHNOLOGIES INCORPORATED
PO BOX 9802, SUITE 925, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78766

The best networking solutions within reach.

The Keeper Plus is a trademark of REACH Technologies Incorporated. Apple is a registered trademark, and AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with its express permission.

Typical network setup using two Keeper Pluses.

Circle 551 on reader service card

Open Window

A quicker shortcut for printing copies of MacPaint documents, Word formatting and bibliographies, and more tips from readers

Edited by Jim Heid

This month's tips include an undocumented Microsoft BASIC feature, advice on how not to illuminate your work space, and three Excel *function macros for scientists and statisticians. Also,* Word *formatting tips, using* MacTracks *or* Tempo *to print multiple copies of* MacPaint *documents, and a technique for teaming* Microsoft File *with* Word *to create bibliographies.*

Closing Buttons and Edit Fields

I recently found two useful, undocumented features in Microsoft BASIC version 2.1. When using the CLOSE statement to remove edit fields and buttons from the screen, you can use an argument of zero to clear all the fields or buttons instead of clearing them one by one. The statement EDIT FIELD CLOSE 0 removes all edit fields, while BUTTON CLOSE 0 clears all buttons.

Allan Aoyama
Prince George, British Columbia
Canada

Illuminating Disk Problems

While arranging my real desk top, I put a high-intensity desk lamp—the kind with the transformer in its base—on top of my external disk drive. Shortly thereafter I noticed that the external drive wasn't working. After some disk switching and head scratching, I realized that the transformer in the lamp was interfering with the external drive. Moving the lamp solved the problem.

Jack B. Friend
Salt Lake City, Utah

To shed some more light on external drive problems: don't place the drive to the left of the Mac, either. The magnetic fields generated by the Mac's power supply cause disk errors. In fact, it's a good idea to keep disks and drives away from anything that generates magnetic fields—motors, loudspeakers, power supplies, and of course, magnets.—Ed.

Factorials, Binomials, and Poisson

As a scientist, I use *Excel* to perform some statistical analyses. However, *Excel* lacks some number-crunching functions I need. I've written three *Excel* function macros that scientists, statisticians, and students will find useful (see "Excel Macros")

The factorial macro calculates the factorial of a number (for example, the factorial of 5 is $5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2 \times 1 = 120$). I use this function to calculate combinations and permutations; it's also called by the other two macros. The factorial macro takes into account that the factorial of 0 is 1 by definition. If you try to calculate the factorial of a number larger than 170, the cell will display the error message #NUM! because the factorial of 171 is a very big number—larger than *Excel* can handle.

The binomial macro calculates the binomial probability of x successes in T inde-

(continues)

File Edit Formula Format Data Options Macro Window

A16 ='OW 3.10 - Excel Macros'!factorial(T)/('OW 3.10 - Excel Macros'!factorial(x)*'OW 3.10 - Excel Macros'!factorial(T-x))

	A	
1	factorial	
2	=ARGUMENT("n")	n = the number whose factorial you want to calculate.
3	=SET.NAME("total",n)	
4	=IF((n=0),RETURN(1))	The factorial of 0 is 1 by definition.
5	=IF((n=1),GOTO(A10))	The factorial of 1 is 1.
6	=SET.NAME("n",n-1)	
7	=total*n	
8	=SET.NAME("total",DEREF(A7))	
9	=GOTO(A5)	NOTE: Excel cannot calculate the factorial of a number larger
10	=RETURN(total)	than 170.
11		
12	binomial	
13	=ARGUMENT("T")	T = the total number of independent trials.
14	=ARGUMENT("x")	x = the number of "successes."
15	=ARGUMENT("p")	p = the probability of "success" in a single trial.
16	='OW 3.10 - Excel Macros'!factorial(T	
17	=(p^x)*((1-p)^(T-x))	
18	=A16*A17	
19	=RETURN(A18)	
20		

20		
21	Poisson	
22	=ARGUMENT("mu")	mu = the mean number of Poisson events.
23	=ARGUMENT("x")	xx = the number of events.
24	=(EXP(-mu)*(mu^x))/'OW 3.10 - Exce	
25	=RETURN(A24)	
26		

Excel Macros
These three Excel *macros provide number-crunching functions needed by scientists and statisticians. The first calculates the factorial of a number. The second calculates binomial probability. The third calculates the probability of x Poisson events in a given period of time with mean number of events mu (μ).*

THE NEW PLUS SERIES™

Quality, Versatility, and Protection for your MacPlus™

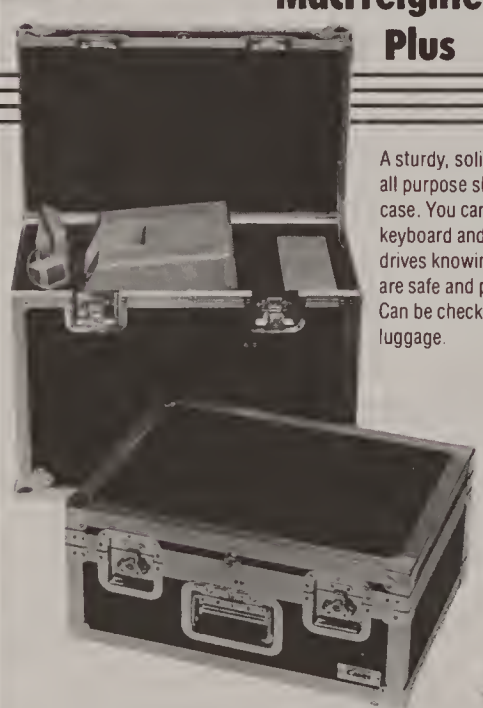
MacPlus Bag

Soft protective, easy to carry bag for new keyboard and external hard disc drive with room for a second disc drive.

PrintPak™ II

Take your printer along, with this soft protective bag, made especially for the new Image Writer II.

MacFreighter™ Plus



A sturdy, solidly built, all purpose shipping case. You can tote your keyboard and disc drives knowing they are safe and protected. Can be checked as luggage.

MacCovers,™ MacPak, and MacCase™ are now available for the Plus Series.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-228-7042

Quality Products From

LINEBACKER

643 Industry Drive Seattle, Washington 98188
(206) 575-1180

Circle 28 on reader service card

pendent trials of an experiment, with the probability of success in a single trial, *p*, constant for each trial. The Poisson macro calculates the probability of *x* Poisson events in a given period of time with mean number of events mu (μ).

George Maldonado
Pasadena, California

Formatting with Glossaries

I frequently process long *Microsoft Word* documents containing several paragraph formats and use *Word*'s Glossary to quickly change formats. You can copy paragraph formats and store them in the Glossary either temporarily or permanently.

- Format a paragraph and end the paragraph by pressing the Return key.
- Select the paragraph mark that appears at the end of the formatted paragraph and copy it to the Clipboard. (Choose Show ¶ from the Edit menu to make the marks visible.) A paragraph mark holds the format for that paragraph (see "Storing Formats").
- Open the Glossary window, type a name for the new entry (I use single-digit numbers), and paste the paragraph mark.

Retrieve the format by typing its Glossary name and then pressing ⌘-Backspace. The cursor moves down one line. Finally, position the blinking insertion point just before the new paragraph mark and type.

Barbara S. Meek
Tucson, Arizona

I suspect many Word *users aren't aware of the thousand-and-one uses of paragraph markers. You can, for example, search for and replace paragraph formats using the Change command. First, copy the paragraph marker with the new format to the Clipboard. Next, search for paragraph markers by typing ^p in the Find What box. Each time* Word *finds a paragraph symbol, you can replace it with the one on the Clipboard by pasting. (See* Open Window, Macworld, *August 1986.)*

Don't forget Word's *other formatting shortcut: to change the font or style of some text to match that of existing text, select the text to be changed; then move the cursor to the text whose font or style you want and click while holding the Option and ⌘ keys.*

And one more shortcut: you need not choose Show ¶ before copying a paragraph marker. Simply double-click anywhere to the right of the end of a paragraph.—Ed.

More Word Batch Printing

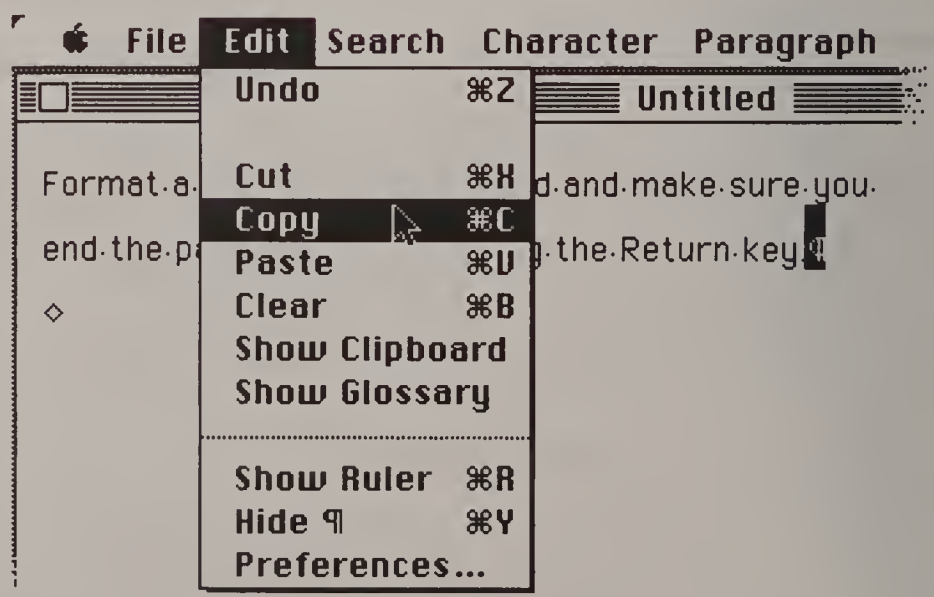
Many thanks to Michael B. Rumelt for his useful tip on printing several *Word* documents at once (see *Open Window, Macworld,* June 1986). I've come up with some additional insights into his technique.

First, the Hierarchical File System (HFS) imposes new guidelines for where you store documents to be merged. Under the HFS, *Word* does not find a document you want to print, displaying the message "Not a valid Word document," unless certain conditions are met. If the Include document (the document containing the «include» statements) hasn't been saved, *Word* finds only open documents and documents in the same folder as the *Word* program. If the Include document has been

(continues)

Storing Formats

With Microsoft Word, *you can store paragraph formats in the Glossary for later recall. First, select the paragraph mark and copy it to the Clipboard. Next, open the Glossary window, type a name for the new entry, and paste. Retrieve the marker and its format by typing its Glossary name, then pressing ⌘-Backspace.*



MacLink

...the "intelligent" link between your Macintosh and the IBM PC

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and word-processing files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC . . . easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreadsheets between Lotus on the PC and Multiplan on the Mac . . . including formulas, column formats, and functions.

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well...including binary, CSV, SYLK, text, WKS (Jazz/Excel), and Word files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique translators

Unique PC ◆◆ Mac Translators!

And you can translate documents between Wordstar, Multimate or Displaywrite on the PC and MacWrite on the Mac . . . including margin settings, paragraphing, columns, and print styles.

work via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable.

The cost is just $125: This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac. $155 with cable.

DataViz, Inc. – 16 Winfield Street – Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 866-4944

Trademarks: IBM, Lotus, Macintosh, MacWrite, Multimate, Multiplan, Wordstar, Displaywrite, Excel, Jazz, Word

Circle 281 on reader service card

SCSI EXTERNAL HARD DISK MACINTOSH® PLUS

HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEM — SCSI INTERFACE

HardMAC+20® External
Single 20mb Drive Only **$795**

HardMAC+40® External
Twin 20mb Drives Only **$1295**

2nd Day UPS Blue Label Only $15
12 Months Extended Warranty $50

HardMAC+20® FEATURES:

- Supports Hierarchichal Filing System
- Auto Boots Direct From Hard Disk
- Uses Proven SCSI Winchester Drives
- Twin Systems Contain Dual Power
- Quiet Fan Insures Trouble Free Use
- Extensive Testing Prior to Shipment
- Vertical Drive Mount for Shock Resistance
- Complete with SCSI Molded Cable
- External ID Select and SCSI Port
- SCSI Extension Cables Available
- Shipped Factory Formatted Ready to Boot
- 10 Day Trial With Money Back if Not Happy

Other CMC Hard Drive Systems for Apple II+, IIe, IIc

20mb - 5¼" Complete Hard Drive System	- ProDOS, DOS 3.3, SCS	- Only $ 795
30mb - 5¼" Complete Hard Drive System	- ProDOS, DOS 3.3, SOS	- Only $1195
40mb - 5¼" Twin 20/20 Drive System	- ProDOS, DOS 3.3, SOS	- Only $1295
10mb - 5¼" Removeable Hard Disk System	- ProDOS, DOS 3.3, SOS	- Only $1095

Price includes 90 Day Warranty, Complete with Cables, Cards, Drivers as needed.

CMC Computer Systems • Voice Phone: 714/835-2462
1514 East Edinger #H • Santa Ana, California 92705
Visa or Master Card • 24 Hour BBS: 714/835-0910

Circle 573 on reader service card

SONY®

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

3½" single	3½" double
12.95 10 PER BOX	18.95 10 PER BOX

BULK MIN. 50

3½" SINGLE SIDE 1.15 EACH
3½" DOUBLE SIDE 1.49 EACH

the Diskette Connection™

VISA MasterCard

*Delaware 1·800·451·1849
P.O. Box 10247 Wilmington, DE. 19850
*Oklahoma 1·800 654·4058
P.O. Box 1874 Bethany, OK. 73008
*Nevada 1·800·621·6221
P.O. Box 1213 Boulder City, NV. 89005

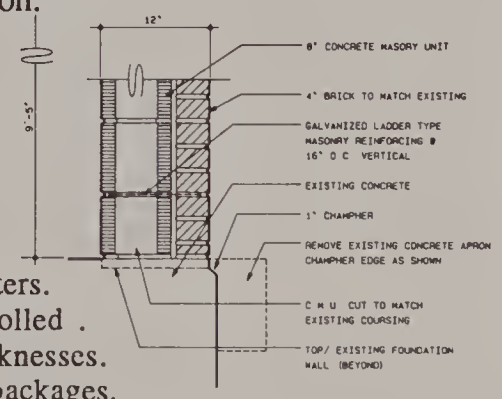
TERMS: Minimum 30.00 total — VISA or MasterCard accepted
C.O.D. orders add 2.00 for special handling. SHIPPING: 3½" & 5¼" Diskettes; Add 3.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. 8" Diskettes, Add 4.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. We ship UPS; orders requiring other delivery methods add shipping, plus 2% of total order.

Circle 562 on reader service card

MAC PLOTS II™

Business Version-$195 **Drafting Version-$295**

MacPlots II™ is a software package that turns your Macintosh® or MacPlus into a CAD system with color plotting from a full range of plotters.....up to "E" size. Can plot files saved in PICT format. Not just a plotter utility, but alot more! See your dealer today for a demonstration.



Features include:

* Easy to use
* Fast loading of files.
* Faster Bit Image support
* Supports full range of plotters.
* Plot position can be controlled .
* Supports variable line thicknesses.
* Supports popular drafting packages.
* Optimization of file for faster plottting.
* Dashed line support for both MacDraft and MacDraw.
* **Bold**, *Italics*, & Underline text supported in all type sizes.

Additional Drafting Version features:

* Clipping (hidden line removal) * Requires 512K Mac
* Quick Plot (one pass overview) * "E" size plotter support
* Line Specifications (for Circuit Board design)

Computer Shoppe
(919) 299-4843

P.O. Box 18344
Greensboro NC 27419

Circle 548 on reader service card

saved, *Word* finds only open documents and documents in the same folder as the Include document.

Second, if the documents you want to print have division marks (a series of colons) at the end, as do most formatted *Word* documents, page breaks will automatically be inserted between documents. In such cases, using page breaks between «include» statements, as Rumelt prescribes, adds a blank page between documents. Moreover, pressing Return between «include» statements adds a blank line at the beginning of the second and all subsequent documents. In short, use page breaks after «include» statements only for documents lacking division marks; for documents containing division marks, type «include» statements with no breaks of any kind, for example, «include document 1»«include document 2»«include document 3».

Harry S. Silverstein
Spokane, Washington

Multiple MacPaint Prints Revisited

A recent *Open Window* tip told how to print multiple copies of a *MacPaint* document by duplicating it and then using the Finder's Print command to print all the copies (see *Open Window, Macworld,* May 1986). Making all those duplicates takes time, but I found the technique useful—until I needed to print several hundred copies of a 22K invitation and couldn't begin to fit enough copies on a disk.

My solution: create a macro with Assimilation's *MacTracks* to print the same document repeatedly. To use this technique, install *MacTracks* on your *MacPaint* system disk and then create a macro that prints a *MacPaint* document. Next, make another macro that repeats the first one five times and another that repeats the second one five times. Now you can print 25 copies of any *MacPaint* document with just one keystroke. You can use any combination of repetitions that works for you; you can change the total at any time just by changing a macro or adding a new one. With *MacTracks,* be sure to use the Record w/o Doing option while creating the macros so you don't have to wait while you print all those copies.

Lynn Yaeger
Palo Alto, California

Tempo *makes an ideal* MacPaint *multiplier, too. To print a specific number of copies, use its Loop For option, specifying the number of times you want the macro to repeat. If you're using the LaserWriter, you can print an entire paper tray's worth of copies by using the Loop Until command with the Always option so that the macro repeats until you run out of paper.*

There's another way to print multiple MacPaint *documents: the* FastPrint *utility.* FastPrint *provides Page Setup and Print dialog boxes that let you specify the number of copies and whether or not to enlarge or reduce. In addition, it accelerates the printing of documents that contain a great deal of blank space. On MAUG,* FastPrint *is stored as FSTPRT.BIN in data library 1 (Software). It is also available through user groups.—Ed.*

Filing the Words

As a college professor, I use *Microsoft File* to organize data and *Word* to write up my research. *File* is ideal for storing and sorting bibliographic data, but because it can't print the data in the customary form, I've

(continues)

Take a Close Look

If you're looking for an 800k disk drive for your Macintosh™ or Macintosh Plus take a close look at the DS800 from DataSpace.

- full Macintosh 128, 512 and Macintosh Plus compatibility
- full one year warranty
- toll free support number
- ultra quiet operation
- auto eject
- suggested retail $299.00

For more information on the DS 800 and other fine products from DataSpace contact:

Macintosh is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

205 Riviera Dr., Markham, Ontario Canada L3R 2L6 • (416) 474-0113 toll free Canada & US 1-800-387-0492

Circle 354 on reader service card

It's not just a dream anymore.

Desktop Publishers can compose an entire page at one time, in actual size resolution.
Corporations can examine six times the number of figures in a single glance.
Architects and designers can visualize whole concepts, not just portions of ideas.

And it's all because of MEGASCREEN™.

MegaScreen™ allows you to view up to six times the information you now see on your Macintosh Plus computer. You can access up to 1024 x 1024 resolution -- not 512 x 342 -- all at once.

MegaScreen™ turns Macintosh Plus into a super workstation with its 19" diagonal high-resolution monitor and flexible software. Also, it lets you to create sharp videotapes for training sessions and demonstrations.

Open your eyes.
See what you've been missing.

Macintosh Plus is a product of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc., and is being used with express permission of its owner. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

MEGASCREEN

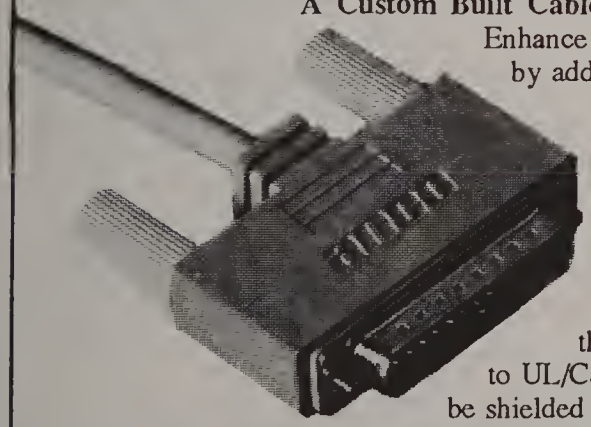
micrografic
IMAGES

20954 OSBORNE ST., CANOGA PARK, CA 91304
(818) 407-0571 Telex: 650/288-0349 MCIMAIL

Available now from your local Apple dealer.

Circle 235 on reader service card

The Perfect Link for Computer OEM's...



A Custom Built Cable at Competitive Prices!
Enhance your system or peripheral by adding a high quality *molded* cable designed to your individual specifications. Include your special logo, part number, dedicated wiring, color, cable length, connectors and thumbscrews. Cables built to UL/CSA requirements and may be shielded to FCC Class B. All this at prices comparable to a non-custom cable.

Anco Offers the Best of Both Worlds

Offshore Manufacturing
- High Quality
- Competitve Pricing
- Low Tooling Costs
- Fast Turn-around on Prototypes and Production units

U.S. Operations/Distribution
- Inventory Capability in the U.S.
- Domestic Terms
- Local Design/Technical Support Group
- Customer Service

Anco also offers a full line of standard molded cables and switch boxes for Mac™, Mac Plus, Apple® IIe, and IBM® PC/RS232 applications - all available from stock.

Inquires invited from OEM's, VAR's and Distributors.

Anco Electronics, Inc.
A Division of Pan International (714) 879-3700

Circle 566 on reader service card

MacSpec™

VERSION 2 - GRAPHICS SUPPORT

ENGINEERS - TECH WRITERS - ARCHITECTS
MacSpec was developed for you!

A unique word processor/editor that will automatically :

- indent and number sections
- re-number and align sections when moved
- build table of contents with page numbers
- generate page headers and footers
- number pages

Text may be imported from most word processors!

MacSpec - $199.95

LM Software™
P.O. Box 93
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 592 - 4512

Circle 489 on reader service card

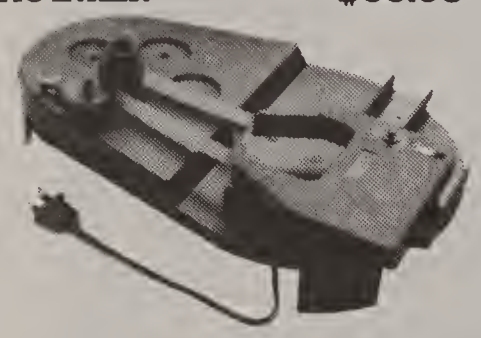
MAC INKER™

Re-ink Any Fabric Ribbon **Automatically for less than 5 cents.**

Dedicated Image-writer 1 and 2 (MAC INKER IM) **$42.00** shipping $3.00

Universal Cartridge MAC INKER **$68.50**

Universal Spool MAC INKER **$66.95**



- Lubricated, Dot Matrix Ink $3.00, bottle available in black/brown/red/green/yellow/purple/orange/gold and silver.
- Over 50,000 MAC INKER(s) in the field.
- Over 7500 printers supported.

MERCURY MODEM

Really 100% Hayes* Compatible.
- 300/1200 baud.
- audio monitor/front panel lights.
- 18 months warranty.

Shipping $4.00

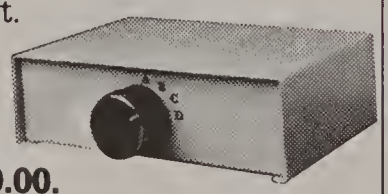
$205.00

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

DATA SWITCHES (any type)

MACINTOSH MULTIPORT SWITCH (9 pin). Connect up to 4 peripherals to your printer or modem port.

$50.00



MAC-to-SWITCH cable $10.00.

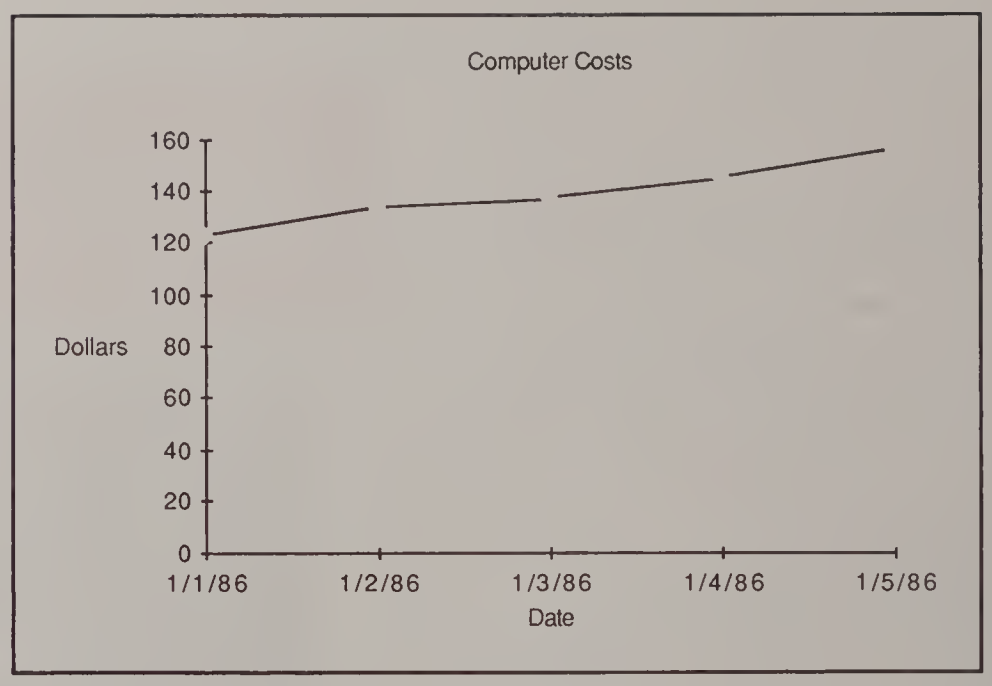
shipping $3.00

Order Toll Free.
Call or write for free brochure.
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon 503-297-2321 (24 hours line)

Computer Friends®

6415 SW Canyon Ct., #10, Portland, OR 97221, telex 4949559
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 271 on reader service card



Missing Markers
Note the missing symbol markers. A bug in the first version of the LaserWriter driver prevents data item markers from printing in charts created by Microsoft Chart. *To remedy the problem, you can copy the chart to* MacDraw *for printing (and embellishment), or get version 3.0 of the LaserWriter driver from an Apple dealer.*

developed the following technique for transferring bibliographic information to *Word*.

- Create a *File* data file structured so that each bibliographic entry is one record, with the author, title, city, publisher, and date information in separate fields. As you store each entry, be sure to include the appropriate punctuation and spacing after each item.
- After you enter and sort the records, choose Save Records As from the File menu and specify the Text (Microsoft Print Merge) option to create a text file of the data.
- Open the text file with *Word* and delete the field names that appear in the first line.
- Use the Change command to delete all the quotation marks that *Word* inserts in the text file. To delete the marks, leave the Change To box blank. If your bibliography includes quotation marks as part of any entry, use the Change Then Find button instead of Change All to avoid deleting a valid quotation mark.
- Using Change again, type ^t in the Find What box and leave the Change To box blank to delete the tabs that File inserts between fields.

Finally, alter the text font and style as desired. This technique seems involved, but it doesn't take *that* long, especially when you're constructing bibliographies with hundreds of entries.

Jeff Mason
Bakersfield, California

Missing the Mark

While using *Microsoft Chart* to create a line chart for printing on the LaserWriter, I ran into a quirk: the LaserWriter doesn't print data-point markers (see "Missing Markers"). I don't know whether the problem is in *Chart* or in the LaserWriter driver, but I do know of a solution: copy the chart to the Clipboard, then paste it into *MacDraw*. You'll not only get the missing markers, but you'll be able to take advantage of the superior support for fonts, styles, and patterns that *MacDraw* offers.

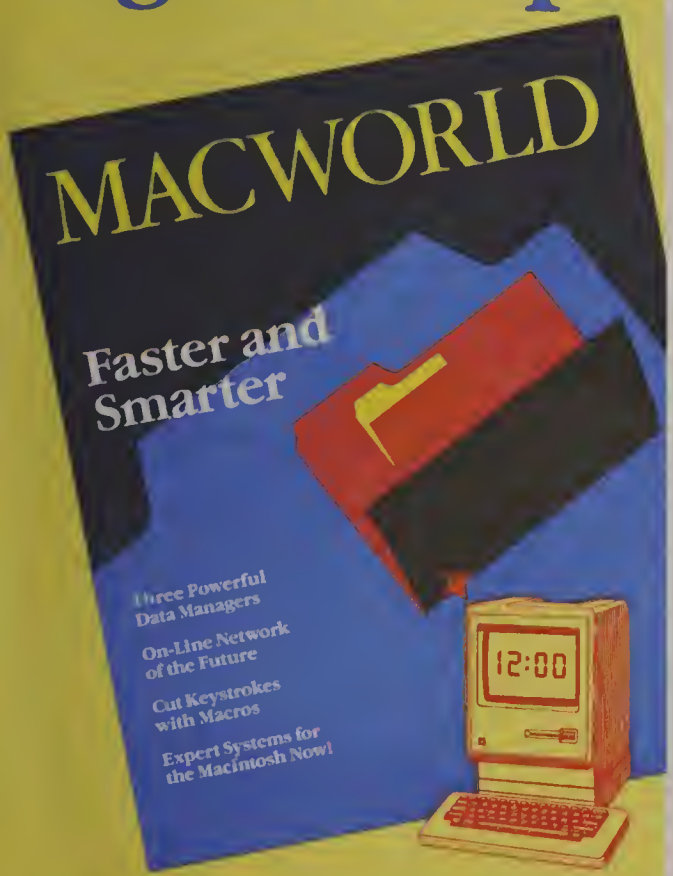
Carmine Zingarino
Coram, New York

The missing markers are due to a bug in the LaserWriter driver. Version 3.0 of the driver cleared up the problem. The latest version of the driver, version 3.1 at this writing, is available from Apple dealers. It still makes sense to copy charts to MacDraw, *however, to take advantage of its superior graphic talents. For more information on using* Chart *with* MacDraw, *see the May 1985* Open Window. *—Ed.*

Open Window welcomes your contributions. Please send submissions on disk (which we will return) along with a brief description on paper to Open Window, Macworld, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Or send your contribution electronically to CompuServe 70370,702 or The Source BCW440. We pay $25 to $100 for each* Open Window *item published. All published submissions become the property of* Macworld.

Jim Heid is a Contributing Editor of Macworld. □

Sign me up!



FREE Macworld Computer Clock

☐ **YES!** Please send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Macworld* for only $19.95, and the FREE computer clock. I'll save $27.45 off the annual cover price of $47.40, a savings of almost 60%. (That's over $10 off the regular subscription rate of $30.)

SAVE EVEN MORE!

☐ $37.90 for 2 years (24 monthly issues)

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Bill me later

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in U.S. only. Offer expires February 28, 1987.

4A8B2

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666

MacServe.
For those who understand the power of sharing.

It's called teamwork—everyone benefits from sharing knowledge and resources. MacServe's safe-fail resource management lets your team get the most from your choice of hard disks and printers. Your choices expand to PCs and compatibles, when you add Tangent's PC MacServe. Imagine what MacServe can do for the prosperity and morale of your operation!

Productivity increases

You'll enjoy direct access to shared databases (such as multi-user Omnis 3 Plus) and libraries of documents. And save time with MacServe's printer spooler, because your team can share a printer and still get back to work sooner.

Safe-fail convenience

MacServe lets you divide hard disks into segments or "volumes" with noticeable speed advantages and the comfort of password protection—even for lone Macs. It's faster than accessing a whole disk (even under HFS) and more reliable than any file serving scheme yet devised. Your team won't scream if a server crashes—because MacServe is the *only* solution that automatically reconnects all users without any loss of data!

The complete Apple network

MacServe networking software and Apple's Hard Disk 20 finally make Apple networking a reality. Your team can share any of the leading hard disks—all at the same time—because MacServe does not limit you to Apple's hard disks and printers. MacServe requires no special or dedicated hardware. And there's no extra charge for user nodes!

Call your Apple dealer now

Leading Apple dealers have delivered over 15,000 safe-fail networking solutions from Infosphere since June 1985. *Ask your favorite dealer for MacServe!*

MacServe™

Sharing Resources through AppleTalk

demark of Infosphere, Inc. Maci s a trademark licensed to and AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple C
Omnis is a trademark of Blyth Holdings, Ltd.

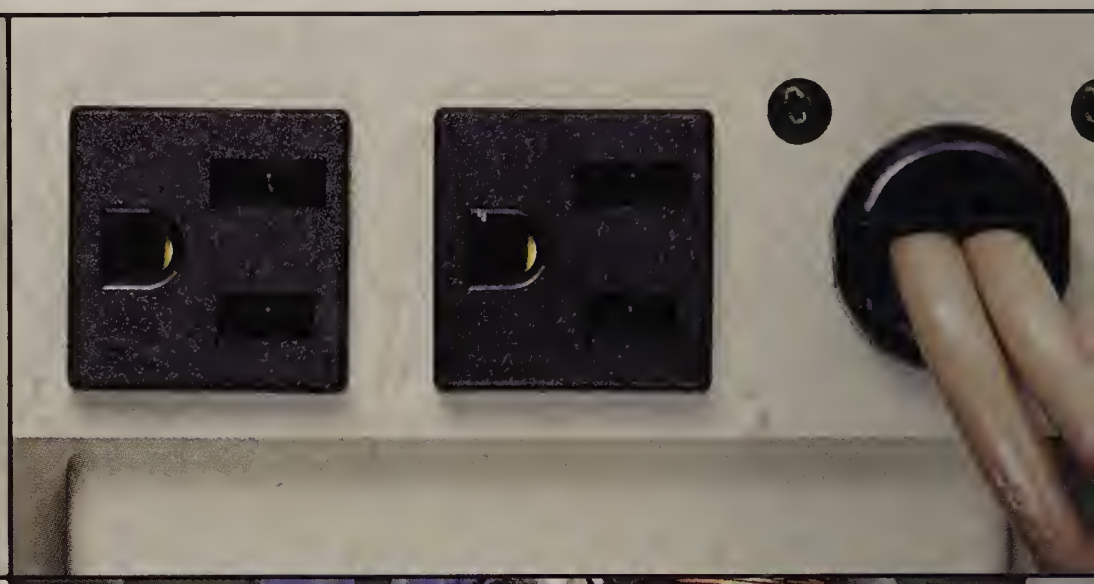
INFOSPHERE

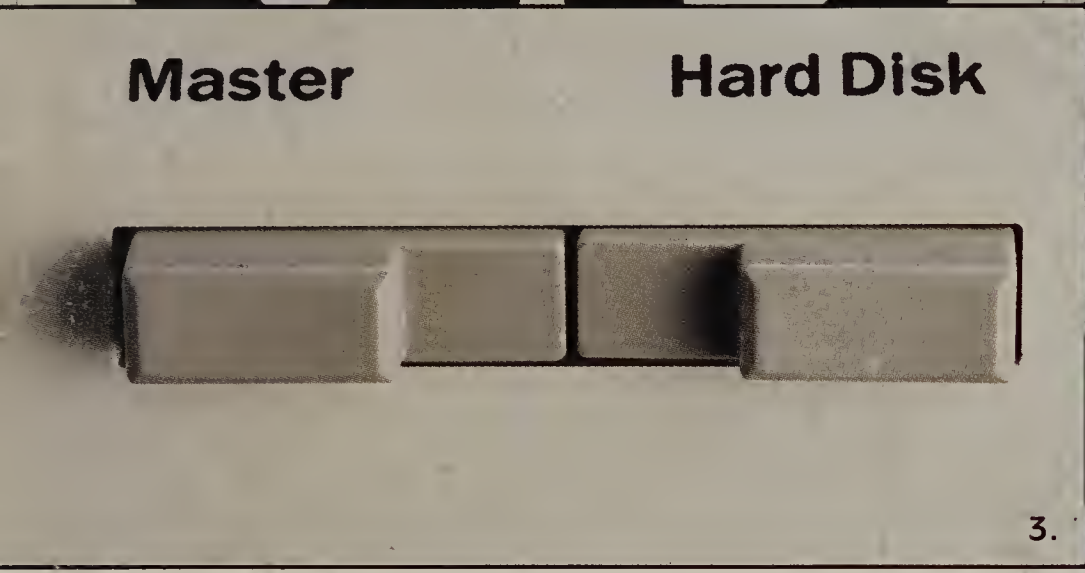
4730 S.W. Macadam Ave., Portland, Oregon 97201
503/226-3620

Circle 249 on reader service card

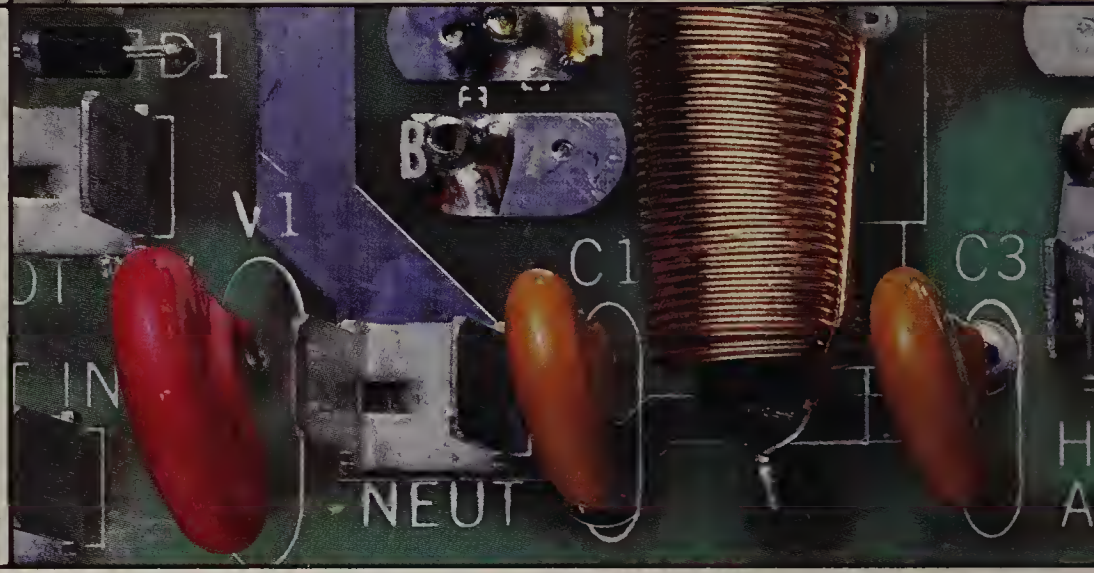
Four things no Mac should be without. All in System Saver® Mac.

1.





3.



That's right – four things. In one remarkable accessory. Take a good, close look at System Saver Mac. You'll find one hard-working accessory, skillfully engineered to perform four important functions at once.

(1) System Saver Mac keeps your Macintosh cool. Its quiet fan draws cool air through your Mac at the rate of 15-18 cubic feet per minute. **(2)** System Saver Mac stops the scramble for power. It provides outlets for two peripherals (like your printer and modem), while replacing the Mac's power cord. **(3)** System Saver Mac has a single or double switch option. It comes equipped with two switches, in case you want to power one of your peripherals (like a Hard Disk 20) separately. If you'd prefer the convenience of a single switch to control your entire system, just pop off the two separate switches and pop on the special single switch cap provided. **(4)** System Saver Mac provides pure power. It protects your Macintosh, clipping surges and spikes at a safe level and filtering out line noise to make your Macintosh more accurate, efficient and reliable.

Now, isn't that just the kind of remarkable product you've come to expect from Kensington? System Saver Mac, $99.95, is available at Apple dealers everywhere. For the dealer nearest you, or for a free brochure of all Kensington's Apple accessories, call toll-free 800-535-4242. In NY, 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON™

Circle 11 on reader service card

© 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd.